

A SYNONYMIC CHECKLIST
OF THE HEXAPODA
OF THE NEW ZEALAND SUB-REGION

THE SMALLER ORDERS

BY

K. A. J. WISE

AUCKLAND INSTITUTE AND MUSEUM

Bulletin of the
AUCKLAND INSTITUTE AND MUSEUM

Number 11

AUCKLAND, NEW ZEALAND

1977

Editor

K. A. J. WISE

Editorial Committee

Professor Roger C. Green — Anthropology

Professor F. J. Newhook — Botany

Associate-Professor Joan Robb — Zoology

ISSN 0067 - 0456

BULLETIN OF THE AUCKLAND INSTITUTE AND MUSEUM

No. 11 — 21 December 1977

Published by Order of the Council

E. G. TURBOTT, Director

Auckland Institute and Museum
Private Bag, Auckland 1, New Zealand

CONTENTS

I	INTRODUCTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
	Method and format	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
	Acknowledgements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
II	LIST OF HEXAPODA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
	Class COLLEMBOLA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
	Order Collembola	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
	Class PROTURA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
	Order Protura	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
	Class DIPLURA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27
	Order Diplura	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27
	Class INSECTA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
	Subclass Apterygota	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
	Order Microcoryphia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
	Order Thysanura	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
	Subclass Pterygota	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
	Infraclass Palaeoptera	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
	Order Ephemeroptera	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28
	Order Odonata	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31
	Infraclass Neoptera	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33
	Order Blattodea	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33
	Order Isoptera	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36
	Order Mantodea	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37
	Order Dermaptera	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37
	Order Plecoptera	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39
	Order Orthoptera	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42
	Order Phasmatodea	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49
	Order Psocoptera	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51
	Order Phthiraptera	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55
	Order Hemiptera	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68
	Order Thysanoptera	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128
	Order Megaloptera	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131
	Order Neuroptera	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132
	Order Strepsiptera	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133
	Order Mecoptera	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133
	Order Siphonaptera	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133
	Order Trichoptera	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136
	REFERENCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144
	INDEX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145

A SYNONYMIC CHECKLIST OF THE HEXAPODA OF THE NEW ZEALAND SUB-REGION

I. INTRODUCTION

The first descriptions of New Zealand insects appeared in the work "Systema entomologiae . . ." by J. C. Fabricius, published in 1775 (Fabricius 1775). The insects had been collected by Joseph Banks and D. C. Solander during the first voyage of James Cook in the ship "Endeavour". Cook was in New Zealand waters from October, 1769, to March, 1770, and many landings were made (Beaglehole 1962, 1968). Fabricius described the New Zealand species from specimens in the Banks collection and the 36 species recorded by him in 1775 constitute in effect the first list for New Zealand.

Nearly one hundred years later, in 1874, a "List of the Insects recorded as having been found in New Zealand previous to the Year 1870" by F. W. Hutton, was published in the Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute for the year 1873 (Hutton 1874). This list included 502 species names and was complemented by R. W. Fereday's "List of the Lepidoptera recorded as having been found in New Zealand previous to the Year 1871" in the same journal (Fereday 1874), which included a further 338 species, making 840 in all.

The "Index Faunae Novae Zealandiae" by F. W. Hutton, published in 1904 (Hutton 1904), included all the New Zealand fauna and listed *ca.* 4198 insect species plus a further 218 additional and naturalised insects, a total of *ca.* 4416.

These appear to be the only previous lists covering the whole of the insect fauna known at the time. The nomenclatural changes and added species since 1904 are considerable and for this reason alone the present list is timely. It is also being published to mark the first two hundred years of entomological study of the New Zealand fauna.

However, the main purpose of the list is practical and it is intended for day to day use by entomologists and as a ready reference for anyone interested in insects.

This should not be regarded as being a complete, absolutely correct and final list; such would be impossible at the present time. It is more in the nature of a beginning, something that others can build on, and is somewhere between the two extremes of no-list and a complete, correct computer-produced list which may evolve in the future.

There are, of course, many revisions and lists of species in various orders, families, genera and other groups but it is evident that authors have prepared synonymic lists in a variety of ways. It is felt that there is a distinct advantage in one over-all list arising from the fact that all species in all orders have been treated in the same way.

When the project was first outlined by the author at a conference of the Entomological Society of New Zealand, in May, 1973, the principal aims indicated at the time were:

1. To provide a systematic list of current genera and species of the Hexapoda of New Zealand, by name, author and date.
2. To provide the original name, author, and reference to the first publication of the name and description, of each genus and species.
3. To provide a synonymic list for each current species, where applicable.
4. To provide indications of distribution where species occur outside the three main islands of New Zealand and their close off-shore islands.
5. To provide references to the first records in the New Zealand sub-region for species which also occur elsewhere.
6. To publish this list in 1975 which is the bicentennial anniversary of the first publication giving names and scientific descriptions of New Zealand insects.

These aims have, in the main, been met except for the last in that the project is still not completed. It is now recognised that time and costs required to complete the project militate against publication in one volume at one time. Consequently this volume, which contains all orders except Diptera, Hymenoptera, Coleoptera and Lepidoptera, is being published now to begin the series and to make the information available at the earliest possible time.

METHOD AND FORMAT

The basic intention in this project is to provide a list of currently valid species with all the names used for these species with reference to the New Zealand sub-region fauna, whether as synonyms, misidentifications or errors, together with references indicating distribution within the sub-region. Consequently, the method used to collate the lists has been to start with the more recent revisions and/or lists in each group, then to check back to earlier and original references and to search earlier and later publications for further information.

Some groups have been more difficult to research than others but even where information in some groups was more readily to hand such as in the aquatic groups and Neuroptera on which the author has already published (Wise 1963, 1965, 1973), the lists have been checked, corrected and added to in the format of this new list. Groups made up of endemic species described and recorded in New Zealand literature have been easier to research than those predominantly consisting of introduced species or of widespread species described and recorded in overseas literature, both because of the time factor and because of the complete absence of some of the literature (books, journals, reprints) from New Zealand libraries.

The list basically follows the systematic order used in "The Insects of Australia" published for the Division of Entomology, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Australia (1970), as the most recent general work in this region of the world, but some of the groups have been modified.

A standard method of citing species and references has been used throughout this list. In the heading line for a genus the generic name (bold type), author and date are centred; the original reference follows on the next line. In the heading line for a species, the species name (bold type), author and date are to the left margin and the distribution is indicated by abbreviations of localities (bold type) to the right margin. The original species combination, author and reference are given in the next line with an indication of locality if known (in parenthesis). Further citations and references follow where necessary but have been kept to a minimum, mostly the first use of a name or combination, or the first locality record. However, where a reference has not yet been checked, or where two or more references occur in the same year, or for the sake of clarity, additional references may have been included. Square brackets around a species name indicate that the combination was clearly intended, and dates from that reference, but was not actually used. Page numbers given are usually of the first page of the main reference concerned, not necessarily of the actual page a general or locality reference is on, unless this is the essential reference. Comments in square brackets at the end of a reference line are those by the present author, indicating alternatives, misidentifications and errors.

Locality abbreviations are as follows:

K	Kermadec Islands
NZ	New Zealand, being the three main islands, North, South and Stewart, and their close off-shore islands
Ch	Chatham Islands
B	Bounty Islands
An	Antipodes Islands
Sn	The Snares
A	Auckland Islands
C	Campbell Island
M	Macquarie Island
+ E	and elsewhere, being outside the New Zealand sub-region
- E	to elsewhere, being the few records of New Zealand sub-region endemic species established outside the sub-region.

Other terms and abbreviations used are as follows:

as misid.	—	as a misidentification
as syn.	—	as a synonym
for	—	name or combination used for
incl.	—	includes, or including
in error	—	used in error, or a misprint
non	—	not
part	—	only part of the reference refers to the species it is listed under
prob.	—	probably
sensu	—	in the sense of.

The index includes current Class, Order, Family, Genus, Subgenus, species and subspecies names in roman type. In addition, all specific synonyms, alternatives and errors are listed, together with some generic alternatives, in italic type. Specific and subspecific names are indexed by the trivial name.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The following have kindly examined portions of the list within their own spheres of interest and/or have supplied particular information: Miss J. A. de Boer and Dr Lewis Dietz, Entomology Division, Nelson and Auckland (Coccoidea including Miss de Boer's lists and card index of Pseudococcidae); Dr V. F. Eastop, British Museum (Natural History), London (Aphidoidea); Miss L. Hudson, Dominion Museum, Wellington (Tettigoniidae, Gryllidae); Dr W. J. Knight, British Museum (Natural History), London (Cicadellidae); Dr A. D. Lowe, Entomology Division, Lincoln (Aphidoidea); Dr L. A. Mound, British Museum (Natural History), London (Thysanoptera); Mr R. L. Palma, National Museum, Wellington (Mallophaga); Prof. J. G. Pendergrast, Waikato University, Hamilton (Aradidae); Prof. R. L. C. Pilgrim, University of Canterbury, Christchurch (Phthiraptera); Dr A. M. Richards, University of New South Wales, Sydney (Rhaphidophoridae); Dr C. N. Smithers, Australian Museum, Sydney (Psocoptera); Mr R. Zondag, Forest Research Institute, Rotorua (Adelgidae).

People who assisted with information in aquatic groups have already been personally acknowledged in a list of the aquatic insects of New Zealand. Their help is still appreciated.

Librarians of the Auckland Institute and Museum and other institutions have assisted by searching for literature and handling a large number of interloan requests. Miss B. Dingle, Auckland Institute and Museum, has assisted greatly by her accurate typing of the final manuscripts and additions.

Special acknowledgement is due to Mr E. G. Turbott, Director, Auckland Institute and Museum, for his encouragement in this project.

Finally, publication of the Bulletin has been possible only through the generous assistance of the Scientific Research Distribution Committee, New Zealand Lottery Board of Control, which made a grant of NZ\$5000 for this purpose. The assistance of the Committee and the encouragement afforded by its decision to meet the full cost of publication is gratefully acknowledged.

II. LIST OF HEXAPODA

SUPERCLASS HEXAPODA

CLASS COLLEMBOLA

ORDER COLLEMBOLA

SUBORDER ARTHROPLEONA

SECTION PODUROMORPHA

FAMILY ONYCHIURIDAE

SUBFAMILY ONYCHIURINAE

Genus **Protaphorura** Absolon, 1901

Aphorura (*Protaphorura*) Absolon, 1901, Zool. Anz. 24 (647): 387.

Protaphorura armata (Tullberg, 1869)

NZ + E

Lipura armata Tullberg, 1869, Skandinaviska Podurider, 18.

Lipura incerta: Moniez, 1894, Revue Biol. N. Fr. 6: 211 (NZ).

Onychiurus makarensis Salmon, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 352 (NZ).

Onychiurus armatus: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 309 (NZ).

Protaphorura armata: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 163 (NZ + E).

Protaphorura armata inermis (Axelson, 1950)

NZ + E

Onychiurus armatus inermis Axelson, 1905, Zool. Anz. 28: 790.

Onychiurus armatus inermis: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 309 (NZ).

Protaphorura armata inermis: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 169 (NZ + E).

Genus **Spelaphorura** Bagnall, 1948

Spelaphorura Bagnall, 1948, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 14: 639.

Spelaphorura petallata Salmon, 1958

NZ

Spelaphorura petallata Salmon, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (4): 709 (NZ).

Genus **Onychiurus** Gervais, 1841

Onychiurus Gervais, 1841, Echo Monde savant 8: 372.

Onychiurus acicindelius Salmon, 1958

NZ

Onychiurus acicindelius Salmon, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (4): 710 (NZ).

Onychiurus ambulans (Linnaeus, 1758)

NZ + E

Podura ambulans Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 609 (E).

Onychiurus ambulans inermis Agren, 1903

NZ + E

Onychiurus ambulans ab. *inermis* Agren, 1903, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 64: 130 (E).

Onychiurus ambulans v. *inermis*: Womersley, 1942, Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 66 (1): 24 (NZ).

Onychiurus ambulans inermis: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 178 (NZ + E).

Onychiurus fimetarius (Linnaeus, 1758)

NZ

Podura fimetaria Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 609 (E).

Onychiurus fimetarius: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 320 (NZ).

Onychiurus novaezealandiae Salmon, 1942

NZ

Onychiurus novae-zealandiae Salmon, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (2): 158 (NZ).

Onychiurus subantarcticus Salmon, 1949

C

Onychiurus subantarcticus Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 15 (C).

SUBFAMILY TULLBERGIINAE

Genus **Tullbergia** Lubbock, 1876

Tullbergia Lubbock, 1876, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 18: 324.

Tullbergia bisetosa Börner, 1902

M + E

Tullbergia bisetosa Börner, 1902, Zool. Anz. 26 (689): 128 (E).

Tullbergia bisetosa: Womersley, 1937, Br. Aust. N.Z. Antarct. Res. Exped. Rep. (B) 4 (1): 2 (M + E).

Tullbergia gambiense Womersley, 1935

NZ, A, C + E

Tullbergia gambiense Womersley, 1935, Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 59: 211 (E).

Tullbergia scalpellata Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 17 (C).

Tullbergia subantarctica Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 18 (C).

Tullbergia subantarctica: Salmon, 1954, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (1): 216 (NZ).

Tullbergia subantarctica: Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 179 (NZ, C, A).

Tullbergia gambiense: Lawrence, 1968, Rev. Ecol. Biol. Sol 5 (4): 657 (C + E).

Tullbergia mixta Wahlgren, 1906

NZ, M + E

Tullbergia mixta Wahlgren, 1906, Wiss. Ergebn. Schwed. Sudpolar-Exped. (1901-1903) 5 (9): 8 (E).

Tullbergia mixta: Watson, 1967, ANARE Sci. Rep. (B) 1 (99): 18 (M + E).

Tullbergia mixta: Salmon, 1974, Zool. Publ. Victoria Univ. Wellington 66: 4 (NZ + E).

Genus **Clavaphorura** Salmon, 1943

Clavaphorura Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 377.

Clavaphorura septemseta Salmon, 1943

NZ

Clavaphorura septemseta Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 377 (NZ).

Genus **Dinaphorura** Bagnall, 1935

Dinaphorura Bagnall, 1935, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 15: 241.

Dinaphorura laterospina Salmon, 1941

NZ

Dinaphorura laterospina Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 311 (NZ).

Dinaphorura novaezealandae Womersley, 1935

NZ

Dinaphorura novae-zealandae Womersley, 1935, Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 59: 213 (NZ).

Dinaphorura novae-hollandiae: Womersley, 1939, Primitive insects South Australia, 133 (NZ) [in error for *novae-zealandae*].

Dinaphorura novae-hollandae: Womersley, 1939, Primitive insects South Australia, 134 [in error for *novae-zealandae*].

Dinaphorura novae-zealandiae: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 310 (NZ) [for *novae-zealandae*].

Dinaphorura novae-zealandae: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 148 (NZ).

Genus **Mesaphorura** Börner, 1901

Mesaphorura Börner, 1901, Zool. Anz. 24 (633): 1.

Mesaphorura krausbaueri Börner, 1901

NZ + E

Mesaphorura krausbaueri Börner, 1901, Zool. Anz. 24: 2.

Tullbergia krausbaueri: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 320 (NZ + E).

Mesaphorura krausbaueri: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 311 (NZ + E).

Mesaphorura minutissima Salmon, 1944

NZ

Mesaphorura minutissima Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 141 (NZ).

FAMILY **HYPOGASTRURIDAE**Genus **Xenylla** Tullberg, 1869

Xenylla Tullberg, 1869, Skandinaviska Podurider, 11.

Xenylla maritima Tullberg, 1869

NZ + E

Xenylla maritima Tullberg, 1869, Skandinaviska Podurider, 11.

Xenylla maritima: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 287 (NZ).

Xenylla novaezealandia Salmon, 1941

NZ, A, C

Xenylla nova-zealandia Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 287 (NZ).

Odontella minutadentata Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 297 (NZ).

Zealandella (Odontella) minutadentata: Salmon, 1942, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (1): 55.

Xenylla nova-zealandia: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 5 (C, A) [for *nova-zealandia*].

Zealandella minutadentata: Salmon, 1964 (June), R. Soc. N. Z. Bull. No. 7 (1): 111 [as syn.].

Zealandella minutadentata: Salmon, 1964 (June), R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 250 [in error].

Xenylla novaezealandia: Wise, 1964 (July), Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 180 (NZ, C, A).

Genus **Propexenylla** Salmon, 1944

Propexenylla Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 125.

Propexenylla atrata Salmon, 1944

NZ

Propexenylla atrata Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 125 (NZ).

Genus **Schoettella** Schäffer, 1896

Schoettella Schäffer, 1896, Mitt. Naturh. Mus. Hamburg 13: 175.

Schoettella subcorta Salmon, 1941

NZ

Schoettella subcorta Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 295 (NZ).

Schoettella subcorta: Stach, 1949, Ac'a Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov, 178 (NZ).

Genus **Hypogastrura** Bourlet, 1839

Hypogastrura Bourlet, 1839, Mém. Soc. r. Sci. Agric. Arts Lille 1839 (1): 404.

Hypogastrura armata (Nicolet, 1842)

NZ, C + E

Podura armata Nicolet, 1842, Neue Denkschr. Allg. schweiz Ges. ges. Naturw. 6 (3): 57.

Achorutes armatus: Moniez, 1894, Revue Biol. N. Fr. 6: 210 (NZ + E).

Achoratis armatus: Smith, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 475 (NZ) [in error for *Achorutes*].

Achorutes longispinus Carpenter, 1925, Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 69 (11): 88 (NZ) [non *Achorutes longispinus* Tullberg, 1876].

Hypogastrura armata: Womersley, 1930, Ent. Mon. Mag. 66: 57 (NZ).

Podurhippus armatus: Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 291 (NZ) [in error for *Podurhippus*].

Podurhippus armatus: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 10 (C).

Ceratophysella armata: Paviour-Smith, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 83 (3): 552 (NZ).

Hypogastrura armata: Salmon, 1964 (June), R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 204 (NZ, C + E).

Hypogastrura armata: Wise, 1964 (July), Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 181 (NZ, C + E).

Hypogastrura campbelli Womersley, 1930

NZ

Hypogastrura campbelli Womersley, 1930, Ent. Mon. Mag. 66: 57 (NZ).

- Neogastrura campbelli*: Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 41 (NZ).
- Hypogastrura campbelli*: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. 7 (2): 211 (NZ).
- Hypogastrura guthriei** (Folsom, 1916) NZ + E
- Achorutes guthriei* Folsom, 1916, Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus. 50: 489.
- Hypogastrura guthriei*: Adams, 1971, Pedobiologia 11: 323 (NZ + E).
- Hypogastrura longispina** (Tullberg, 1876) NZ, A + E
- Achorutes longispinus* Tullberg, 1876, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 33: 37.
- Hypogastrura longispina*: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 317 (NZ).
- Achorutes longispinus*: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 291 (NZ).
- Podurhippus longispinus*: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 10 (A).
- Hypogastrura longispina*: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 217 (NZ, A + E).
- Hypogastrura manubrialis** (Tullberg, 1869) NZ + E
- Achorutes manubrialis* Tullberg, 1869, Skandinaviska Podurider, 9.
- Achorutes manubrialis*: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 294 (NZ).
- Podurhippus manubrialis*: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 9 (NZ + E).
- Hypogastrura manubrialis*: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 219 (NZ + E).
- Hypogastrura morbillata** (Salmon, 1941) NZ, C
- Achorutes morbillatus* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 292 (NZ).
- Podurhippus morbillatus*: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 10 (C).
- Neogastrura morbillata*: Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 41 (NZ).
- Hypogastrura morbillata*: Salmon, 1964 (June), R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 221 (NZ).
- Hypogastrura morbillata*: Wise, 1964 (July), Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 182 (NZ, C).
- Hypogastrura obliqua** (Salmon, 1949) C
- Podurhippus obliquus* Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 10 (C).
- Hypogastrura obliqua*: Salmon, 1964 (June), R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 224 (C).
- Hypogastrura obliqua*: Wise, 1964 (July), Pacific Insec's Monogr. 7: 182 (C).
- Hypogastrura omnigra** (Salmon, 1941) NZ
- Achorutes omnigrus* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 224 (NZ).
- Podurhippus omnigrus*: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 9 (NZ).
- Neogastrura omnigrus*: Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 42 (NZ).
- Hypogastrura omnigra*: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 224 (NZ).
- Hypogastrura purpurescens** (Lubbock, 1868) NZ, C, M + E
- Achorutes purpurescens* Lubbock, 1868, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 26: 302.
- Hypogastrura pseudopurpurascens*: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 317 (NZ).
- Hypogastrura purpurascens*: Womersley, 1937, Br. Aust. N.Z. Antarct. Res. Exped. Rep. (B) 4 (1): 2 (M) [for *purpurescens*].
- Achorutes pseudopurpurascens*: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 291 (NZ + E).
- Achorutes purpurascens*: Womersley, 1942, Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 66 (1): 23 (NZ).
- Podurhippus purpurascens*: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 9 (M + E).
- Podurhippus pseudopurpurascens*: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 10 (C).
- Hypogastrura purpurescens*: Salmon, 1964 (June), R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 225 (NZ, C, M + E).
- Hypogastrura pseudopurpurascens*: Wise, 1964 (July), Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 182 (NZ, C) [for *purpurescens*].
- Hypogastrura purpurascens*: Adams, 1971, Pedobiologia 11: 335 (NZ + E) [for *purpurescens*].
- Hypogastrura rossi** (Salmon, 1941) NZ
- Achorutes rossi* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 293 (NZ).
- Podurhippus rossi*: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 9 (NZ).
- Hypogastrura rossi*: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 229 (NZ).
- Hypogastrura viatica** (Tullberg, 1872) NZ, M + E
- Achorutes viaticus* Tullberg, 1872, K. Svenska. VetenskAkad. Handl. 10 (10): 50.
- Hypogastrura viatica*: Carpenter, 1909, Subantarctic islands New Zealand 1: 377 (M).
- Achorutes viaticus*: Tillyard, 1920, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 5 (8): 10 (M).
- Hypogastrura viatica*: Stach, 1929, Annl. hist-nat. Mus. natn. hung. 26: 279 (NZ).
- Achorutes viaticus*: Salmon, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 352 (NZ).
- Achorutes titahiensis* Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 376 (NZ).
- Podurhippus viaticus*: Salmon, 1949 (July), N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 9 (M + E).

- Podurhippus titahiensis*: Salmon, 1949 (July), N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 9 (NZ).
- Neogastrura viatica*: Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 89 (NZ, M + E).
- Hypogastrura titahiensis*: Paviour-Smith, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 83 (3): 552 (NZ).
- Hypogastrura viatica*: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 234 (NZ, M + E).
- Hypogastrura antarctica*: Watson, 1967, ANARE Sci. Rep. (B) 1 (99): 18 (M + E).
- Hypogastrura viatica*: Wise, 1971, Pacific Insects Monogr. 25: 62.
- Hypogastrura viatica*: Salmon, 1974, Zool. Publ. Victoria Univ. Wellington 66: 33 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Triacanthella** Schäffer, 1897
- Triacanthella* Schäffer, 1897, Ergebn. Hamburger Magalhaensischen Sammelreise 1892-93 2 Apterygoten: 14.
- Triacanthella alba** Carpenter, 1909 C
- Triacanthella alba* Carpenter, 1909, Subantarctic islands New Zealand 1: 378 (C).
- Triacanthella alba*: Tillyard, 1925, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 7 (5): 301 (A) [A in error].
- Triacanthella enderbyensis** Salmon, 1949 A
- Triacanthella enderbyensis* Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 6 (A).
- Triacanthella purpurea** Salmon, 1943 NZ
- Triacanthella purpurea* Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 373 (NZ).
- Triacanthella rosea** Wahlgren, 1906 NZ + E
- Triacanthella rosea* Wahlgren, 1906, Wiss. Ergebn. Schwed. Südpolar exped. 5 (9): 7.
- Triacanthella rosea*: Womersley, 1930, Ent. Mon. Mag. 66: 59 (NZ + E).
- Triacanthella rubra** Salmon, 1941 NZ
- Triacanthella rubra* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 288 (NZ).
- Triacanthella setacea** Salmon, 1941 NZ
- Triacanthella setacea* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 289 (NZ).
- Triacanthella sorenseni** Salmon, 1949 C
- Triacanthella sorenseni* Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 7 (C).
- Triacanthella terrasilvatica** Salmon, 1943 NZ
- Triacanthella terrasilvatica* Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 374 (NZ).
- FAMILY **NEANURIDAE**
- SUBFAMILY **ODONTELLINAE**
- Genus **Odontella** Schäffer, 1897
- Odontella* Schäffer, 1897, Ergebn. Hamburger Magalhaensischen Sammelreise 1892-93 2 Apterygoten: 9.
- Odontella emineodontata** Salmon, 1944 NZ
- Odontella emineodontata* Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 125 (NZ).
- Odontella forsteri** (Salmon, 1942) NZ
- Pseudodontella forsteri* Salmon, 1942, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (1): 56 (NZ).
- Odontella forsteri*: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 70 (NZ).
- Genus **Zealandella** Salmon, 1942
- Zealandella* Salmon, 1942, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (1): 55.
- Zealandella anomala** (Salmon, 1944) NZ
- Clavontella anomala* Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 130 (NZ).
- [*Neoclavontella anomala*]: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (1): 111.
- Neoclavontella anomala*: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 250 (NZ).
- Zealandella anomala*: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 81 (NZ).
- Zealandella caerulumbrosa** (Salmon, 1944) NZ
- Clavontella caerulumbrosa* Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 128 (NZ).
- Neoclavontella (Clavontella) caerulumbrosa*: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (1): 111.
- Neoclavontella caerulumbrosa*: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 250 (NZ).
- Zealandella caerulumbrosa*: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 79 (NZ) [for *caerulumbrosa*].
- Clavontella caerulumbrosa*: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 79 [as syn.] [for *caerulumbrosa*].
- Zealandella conspicuata** (Salmon, 1944) NZ
- Clavontella conspicuata* Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 129 (NZ).
- [*Neoclavontella conspicuata*]: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (1): 111.
- Zealandella conspicuata*: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 250 (NZ) [in error].
- Zealandella conspicuata*: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 79 (NZ).
- Zealandella minutissima** (Salmon, 1941) NZ
- Odontella minutissima* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 297 (NZ).
- Zealandella (Odontella) minutissima*: Salmon, 1942, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (1): 55 (NZ).
- Clavontella caerulea* Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 127 (NZ).
- Zealandella minutissima*: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (1): 111 (NZ).
- Clavontella caerulea*: Massoud, 1965, Rev. Ecol. Biol. Sol 2: 536 [as syn.] [for *caerulea*].

Clavontella minutissima: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 79 [as syn.] [in error for *Odon-tella minutissima*].

SUBFAMILY BRACHYSTOMELLINAE

Genus **Brachystomella** Agren, 1903

Brachystomella Agren, 1903, Ent. Tidskr. 24: 127.

Brachystomella parvula (Schäffer, 1896)

NZ + E

Schöttella parvula Schäffer, 1896, Mitt. Naturh. Mus. Hamburg 13: 176 (E).

Brachystomella parvula: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 319 (NZ + E).

Brachystomella terrafolia Salmon, 1944

NZ + E

Brachystomella terrafolia Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 135 (NZ).

Brachystomella terrafolia: Prabhoo, 1971, Oriental Insects 5 (1): 13 (NZ + E).

Genus **Setanodosa** Salmon, 1942

Setanodosa Salmon, 1942, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (1): 56.

Setanodosa quinseta Salmon, 1944

NZ

Setanodosa quinseta Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 135 (NZ).

Setanodosa tetrabrachta Salmon, 1942

NZ

Setanodosa tetrabrachta Salmon, 1942, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (1): 57 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY FRIESEINAE

Genus **Friesea** Dalla Torre, 1895

Friesea Dalla Torre, 1895, Programm k.k. Staats-Gymnasium Innsbruck 46: 6, 14.

Friesea flava (Salmon, 1949)

C

Subantarctica flava Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 13 (C).

Friesea flava: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 136 (C).

Friesea litoralis (Wise, 1964)

C

Colanavis litoralis Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 183 (C).

Friesea litoralis: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 135 (C) [in error for *litoralis*].

Subantarctica litoralis: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 135 [as syn.] [in error for *Colanavis litoralis*].

Friesea mirabilis (Tullberg, 1871)

NZ + E

Triaena mirabilis Tullberg, 1871, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 28 (1): 155.

Friesea mirabilis: Adams, 1971, Pedobiologia 11: 323 (NZ + E).

Friesea parva (Womersley, 1936)

NZ

Polyacanthella parva Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 317 (NZ).

Friesea parva: Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 276 (NZ).

Friesea salmoni Massoud, 1967

C

Friesea salmoni Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 134 (C).

Colanavis grandis Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 14 (C).

Friesea grandis: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 139 [as syn.] [non *Friesea grandis* Mills, 1934].

SUBFAMILY PSEUDACHORUTINAE

TRIBE PSEUDACHORUTINI

Genus **Pseudachorutes** Tullberg, 1871

Pseudachorutes Tullberg, 1871, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 28 (1): 155.

Pseudachorutes algidensis Carpenter, 1925

NZ

Pseudachorutes algidensis Carpenter, 1925, Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 69 (11): 90 (NZ).

Pseudachorutes conspicuatus Salmon, 1944

NZ

Pseudachorutes conspicuatus Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 137 (NZ).

Pseudachorutes conspicuatus conspicuatus Salmon, 1944,

NZ

Pseudachorutes conspicuatus forma principalis Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 137 (NZ).

Pseudachorutes conspicuatus principalis: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 156 (NZ).

Pseudachorutes conspicuatus flavus Salmon, 1944

NZ

Pseudachorutes conspicuatus flavus Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 139 (NZ).

Pseudachorutes conspicuatus lineatus Salmon, 1944

NZ

Pseudachorutes conspicuatus lineatus Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 138 (NZ).

Pseudachorutes conspicuatus maximus Salmon, 1944

NZ

Pseudachorutes conspicuatus maximus Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 138 (NZ).

Pseudachorutes puniceus Salmon, 1944

NZ

Pseudachorutes puniceus Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 139 (NZ).

Genus **Ceratrimeria** Börner, 1906

Ceratrimeria Börner, 1906, Mitt. Naturh. Mus. Hamburg 23: 167.

Ceratrimeria aurea Salmon, 1944

NZ

Ceratrimeria aurea Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 133 (NZ).

Zealandmeria aurea: Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 59.

- Zealandmeria aurea*: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 270 (NZ) [for *Zealandmeria*].
Ceratrimeria aurea: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 182 (NZ).
Ceratrimeria harrisi Salmon, 1942 NZ
Ceratrimeria harrisi Salmon, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (4): 258 (NZ).
Zealandmeria harrisi: Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 59.
Neozealandella harrisi: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 269 (NZ).
Ceratrimeria harrisi: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 182 (NZ).
Ceratrimeria novaezealandiae (Womersley, 1936) NZ
Pseudachorutes novae-zealandiae Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 318 (NZ).
Ceratrimeria (Pseudachorutes) novae-zealandiae: Womersley, 1937, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 40: 378 (NZ).
Ceratrimeria novae-zealandiae: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 302 (NZ).
Aoteareria (Ceratrimeria) novae-zealandiae: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (1): 114.
Aoteareria novae-zealandiae: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 269 (NZ).
Ceratrimeria novae-zealandiae: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 182 (NZ).
Genus **Platanurida** Carpenter, 1925
Platanurida Carpenter, 1925, Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 69 (11): 91.
Platanurida lata Carpenter, 1925 NZ
Platanurida lata Carpenter, 1925, Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 69 (11): 91 (NZ).
Ceratrimeria lata: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 301 (NZ).
Platanurida lata: Salmon, 1954, N.Z. Ent. 1 (4): 24.
Platanurida marplei (Salmon, 1941) NZ
Ceratrimeria marplei Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 301 (NZ).
Platanurida marplei: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 212 (NZ).
Platanurida marplesoides Massoud, 1967 NZ
Platanurida marplesoides Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 210 (NZ).
Ceratrimeria marplei Salmon, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (4): 258 (NZ) [non *Ceratrimeria marplei* Salmon, 1941].
Genus **Holacanthella** Börner, 1906
Holacanthella Börner, 1906, Mitt. Naturh. Mus. Hamburg 23: 169.
Holacanthella brevispinosa (Salmon, 1942) NZ
Ceratrimeria brevispinosa Salmon, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (4): 256 (NZ).
Holacanthella brevispinosa: Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 64.
Holacanthella duospinosa (Salmon, 1942) NZ
Ceratrimeria duospinosa Salmon, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (4): 257 (NZ).
Holacanthella duospinosa: Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 64.
Holacanthella laterospinosa (Salmon, 1944) NZ
Ceratrimeria laterospinosa Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 132 (NZ).
Acanthanura laterospinosa: Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 64.
Holacanthella laterospinosa: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. 7 (2): 282 (NZ).
Holacanthella paucispinosa (Salmon, 1941) NZ
Ceratrimeria paucispinosa Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 300 (NZ).
Holacanthella spinosa: Carpenter, 1925, Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 69 (11): 93 (NZ) [part].
Holacanthella paucispinosa: Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 64.
Holacanthella spinosa (Lubbock, 1899) NZ
Anoura spinosa Lubbock, 1899, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 27 (176): 338 (E) [E in error].
Anoura spinosa: Dendy, 1901, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 33: 98 (NZ).
[*Holacanthella spinosa*]: Börner, 1906, Mitt. Naturh. Mus. Hamburg 23: 169.
Holacanthella spinosa: Carpenter, 1925, Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 69 (11): 93 (NZ).
Ceratrimeria spinosa: Womersley, 1937, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 40: 377 (NZ).
Holacanthella spinosa: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. 7 (2): 282.
Genus **Micranurida** Börner, 1901
Micranurida Börner, 1901, Zool. Anz. 24: 702.
Micranurida decussa Salmon, 1941 NZ
Micranurida decussa Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 298 (NZ).
TRIBE ANURIDINI
Genus **Pseudachorudina** Stach, 1949
Pseudachorudina Stach, 1949, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 58.
Pseudachorudina brunneus (Carpenter, 1925) NZ
Pseudachorutes brunneus Carpenter, 1925, Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 69 (11): 88 (NZ).
Pseudachorudina brunneus: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 243 (NZ).
? **Pseudachorudina osectara** (Salmon, 1941) NZ
Brachystomella osectara Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 303 (NZ).

- ? *Pseudachorudina osexlara*: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 243.
Pseudachorudina pacificus (Womersley, 1936) NZ
Pseudachorutes pacificus Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 318 (NZ).
Pseudachorudina pacificus: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 241 (NZ, A) [A in error].
 Genus **Forsteramea** Salmon, 1965
Forsteramea Salmon, 1965, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (3): 645.
Forsteramea megacephala (Salmon, 1954) NZ
Montachorutes megacephala Salmon, 1954, Trans. R. Soc. N. Z. 82 (1): 213 (NZ).
Karamaea (Montachorutes) megacephala: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (1): 112.
Karamaea megacephala: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 251 (NZ).
Montachorutes megacephalus: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 269 (NZ) [in error].
 [Forsteramea megacephala]: Salmon, 1965, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (3): 645.
Forsteramea megacephala: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 249 (NZ).
 Genus **Delamarellina** Rapoport & Rubio, 1963
Delamarellina Rapoport & Rubio, 1963, Investnes zool. chilenas 9: 113.
Delamarellina ubiquata (Salmon, 1944) NZ
Ceratrimeria ubiquata Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 133 (NZ).
Notachorudina ubiquata: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 260 (NZ).
Delamarellina ubiquata: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 251 (NZ).
 Genus **Quatacanthella** Salmon, 1945
Quatacanthella Salmon, 1945, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 75 (1): 68.
Quatacanthella propria (Salmon, 1941) NZ
Polyacanthella propria Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 296 (NZ).
Quatacanthella (Polyacanthella) propria: Salmon, 1945, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 75 (1): 68.
Quatacanthella propria: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 251 (NZ).
 Genus **Anurida** Laboulbène, 1865
Anurida Laboulbène, 1865, Anns. Soc. ent. Fr. (4) 4: 714.
Anurida granaria (Nicolet, 1847) C + E
Anoura granaria Nicolet, 1847, Anns. Soc. ent. Fr. 5: 387.
Anurida granaria: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 15 (C + E).
 SUBFAMILY NEANURINAE
 TRIBE NEANURINI
 Genus **Neanura** MacGillivray, 1893
Neanura MacGillivray, 1893, Can. Ent. 25: 314.
Neanura meridionalis (Stach, 1951) NZ + E
Biloba meridionalis Stach, 1951, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 37.
Achorutes cirratus: Womersley, 1930, Ent. Mon. Mag. 66: 59 (NZ).
Achorutes hirtellus var. *cirratus*: Womersley, 1935, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 59: 209 (NZ + E).
Achorutes hirtellus var. *schotti* Womersley, 1935, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 59: 210 (NZ + E) [part].
Neanura hirtella schotti: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 307 (NZ).
Neanura hirtella cirrata: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 307 (NZ).
Neanura cirrata: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 285 (NZ + E).
Neanura hirtella schoetti: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 287 (NZ + E).
Neanura meridionalis: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 318.
Neanura muscorum (Templeton, 1835) NZ + E
Achorutes muscorum Templeton, 1835, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1 (2): 97.
Achorutes muscorum: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 320 (NZ).
Neanura muscorum: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 306 (NZ + E).
Neanura newmani (Womersley, 1933) NZ + E
Achorutes newmani Womersley, 1933, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 57: 63 (E).
Neanura newmani: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 306 (NZ).
Neanura novaezealandiae (Salmon, 1941) NZ
Neanura hirtella novae-zealandiae Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 307 (NZ).
Neanura nova-zealandiae?: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 318 [for *novae-zealandiae*].
Neanura novaezealandiae: Wise, 1970, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 7: 221 (NZ).
Neanura rosacea (Schött, 1917) NZ + E
Achorutes rosaceus Schött, 1917, Ark. Zool. 11 (8): 7.
Neanura rosacea: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 306 (NZ).
 Genus **Gnatholonche** Börner, 1906
Achorutes (Gnatholonche) Börner, 1906, Mitt. Naturh. Mus. Hamburg 23: 168.
Gnatholonche angularis (Salmon, 1944) NZ
Neanura angularis Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 140 (NZ).
Gnatholonche angularis: Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 291 (NZ).

- Gnatholonche sensilla** Salmon, 1948 NZ
Gnatholonche sensilla Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 291 (NZ).
 TRIBE CROSSODONTINI
 Genus **Crossodonthina** Yosii, 1954
Crossodonthina Yosii, 1954, Sci. Res. Ozegahara Moor, 791.
Crossodonthina radiata (Salmon, 1941) NZ
Neanura radiata Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 308 (NZ).
Imparitubercula radiata: Stach, 1951, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 11.
Crossodonthina radiata: Massoud, 1967, Biologie Amérique Australe 3: 343 (NZ).
 SECTION ENTOMOBRYOMORPHA
 SUPERFAMILY ENTOMOBRYOIDEA
 FAMILY **TOMOCERIDAE**
 Genus **Pseudolepidophorella** Salmon, 1941
Pseudolepidophorella Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 342.
Pseudolepidophorella longiterga (Salmon, 1937) NZ
Lepidophorella longiterga Salmon, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 354 (NZ).
Pseudolepidophorella longiterga: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 343 (NZ).
 Genus **Lepidophorella** Schäffer, 1897
Lepidophorella Schäffer, 1897, Ergebn. Hamburger Magalhaensischen Sammelreise 1892-93 2 Apterygoten: 25.
Lepidophorella australis Carpenter, 1925 NZ, C + E
Lepidophorella australis Carpenter, 1925, Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 69 (11): 97 (C).
Lepidophorella australis: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 321 (NZ).
Lepidophorella australis fusca Salmon, 1941 NZ
Lepidophorella australis fusca Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 340 (NZ).
Lepidophorella brachycephala (Moniez, 1894) NZ, C + E
Drepanura brachycephala Moniez, 1894, Revue Biol. N. Fr. 6: 208 (NZ).
Lepidophorella brachycephala: Denis, 1923, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. 92: 223 (NZ).
Lepidophorella brachycephala: Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 195 (NZ, C).
Lepidophorella communis Salmon, 1937 NZ, C
Lepidophorella communis Salmon, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 353 (NZ).
Lepidophorella communis: Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 195 (NZ, C).
Lepidophorella nigra Salmon, 1943 NZ, C
Lepidophorella nigra Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 383 (NZ).
Lepidophorella nigra: Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 195 (NZ, C).
Lepidophorella rubicunda Salmon, 1941 NZ
Lepidophorella rubicunda Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 342 (NZ).
Lepidophorella spadica Salmon, 1944 NZ
Lepidophorella spadica Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 152 (NZ).
Lepidophorella unadentata Salmon, 1941 NZ
Lepidophorella unadentata Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 341 (NZ).
 Genus **Antennacyrtus** Salmon, 1941
Antennacyrtus Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 343.
Antennacyrtus insolitus Salmon, 1941 NZ
Antennacyrtus insolitus Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 344 (NZ).
 Genus **Novacerus** Salmon, 1942
Novacerus Salmon, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (4): 259.
Novacerus insolitatus (Salmon, 1941) NZ
Neocerus insolitatus Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 346 (NZ).
Novacerus (Neocerus) insolitatus: Salmon, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (4): 259 (NZ).
Novacerus insolitatus: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 299 (NZ).
Novacerus spinosus (Salmon, 1941) NZ
Neocerus spinosus Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 345 (NZ).
Novacerus (Neocerus) spinosus: Salmon, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (4): 259 (NZ).
Novacerus spinosus: Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 384 (NZ).
 Genus **Tomocerus** Nicolet, 1842
Tomocerus Nicolet, 1842, Neue Denkschr. Allg. schweiz. Ges. ges. Naturw. 6 (3): 67.
Tomocerus minor (Lubbock, 1862) NZ + E
Macrotoma minor Lubbock, 1862, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 23: 598.
Tomocerus minor: Womersley, 1929, Ent. Mon. Mag. 65: 273 (NZ).
Tomocerus setoserratus Salmon, 1941 NZ, C
Tomocerus setoserratus Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 347 (NZ).
Tomocerus setoserratus: Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 195 (NZ, C).

FAMILY ISOTOMIDAE

Genus **Womersleyella** Salmon, 1944*Womersleyella* Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 142.**Womersleyella niveata** Salmon, 1944

NZ

Womersleyella niveata Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus 1 (2): 142 (NZ).Genus **Folsomides** Stach, 1922*Folsomides* Stach, 1922, Annls. hist.-nat. Mus. natn. hung. 19: 17.**Folsomides neozealandia** Salmon, 1948

NZ

Folsomides neozealandia Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 292 (NZ).Genus **Cryptopygus** Willem, 1901*Cryptopygus* Willem, 1901, Annls. Soc. ent. Belg. 45: 261.**Cryptopygus antarcticus** Willem, 1901

M + E

Cryptopygus antarcticus Willem, 1901, Annls. Soc. ent. Belg. 45: 261 (E).*Cryptopygus antarcticus*: Wise, 1967, Ant. Res. Ser. 10: 130 (M + E).**Cryptopygus atratus** Salmon, 1941

NZ

Cryptopygus atratus Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 315 (NZ).**Cryptopygus caecus** Wahlgren, 1906

NZ, A, C + E

Cryptopygus caecus Wahlgren, 1906, Wiss. Ergebn. Schwed. Sudpolar-Exped. (1901-1903) 5 (9): 3, 12.*Folsomia lunata* Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (2): 73 (NZ).[*Spinurosomia lunata*]: Bagnall, 1949 (Feb.), Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 2: 91 (NZ).*Parafolsomia lunata*: Salmon, 1949 (July), N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 20 (NZ).*Parafolsomia litorea* Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 21 (C).*Parafolsomia* sp. Wise, 1970, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 7: 222 (NZ).*Cryptopygus caecus*: Rapoport, 1971, Pacific Insects Monogr. 25: 109 (C + E).*Cryptopygus caecus*: Wise, 1974, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 11: 209 (NZ, A, C + E).**Cryptopygus campbellensis** Wise, 1964

C

Cryptopygus campbellensis Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 185 (C).**Cryptopygus decemoculatus** (Salmon, 1949)

NZ, A, C

Parafolsomia decemoculata Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 20 (A).*Parafolsomia decemoculata*: Salmon, 1954, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (1): 216 (NZ).*Parafolsomia decemoculata*: Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 187 (A, C).*Cryptopygus decemoculatus*: Wise, 1974, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 11: 210 (NZ, A, C).**Cryptopygus granulatus** Salmon, 1943

NZ

Cryptopygus granulatus Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 379 (NZ).**Cryptopygus haweaensis** Salmon, 1941

NZ

Cryptopygus haweaensis Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 314 (NZ).**Cryptopygus loftyensis** Womersley, 1934

NZ + E

Cryptopygus loftyensis Womersley, 1934, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 58: 88.*Cryptopygus loftyensis*: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 320 (NZ).**Cryptopygus minimus** Salmon, 1941

NZ

Cryptopygus minimus Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 312 (NZ).**Cryptopygus niger** Carpenter, 1925

NZ

Cryptopygus niger Carpenter, 1925, Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 69 (11): 94 (NZ).**Cryptopygus novaezealandiae** (Salmon, 1943)

NZ, A

Folsomia novae-zealandiae Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (2): 74 (NZ).[*Spinurosomia novae-zealandiae*]: Bagnall, 1949 (Feb.), Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 2: 91 (NZ).*Parafolsomia novae-zealandiae*: Salmon, 1949 (July), N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 20 (NZ, A).*Cryptopygus novaezealandiae*: Wise, 1974, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 11: 210 (NZ, A).**Cryptopygus okukensis** Salmon, 1941

NZ

Cryptopygus okukensis Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 313 (NZ).**Cryptopygus parasiticus** (Salmon, 1943)

NZ

Folsomia parasitica Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 380 (NZ).*Parafolsomia parasitica*: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 20 (NZ).*Cryptopygus parasiticus*: Wise, 1974, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 11: 211 (NZ).**Cryptopygus terrigenus** Salmon, 1943

NZ

Cryptopygus terrigenus Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 379 (NZ).**Cryptopygus thermophilus** (Axelson, 1900)

NZ + E

Isotoma thermophila Axelson, 1900, Meddn. Soc. Flora Fauna Fenn. 26: 113.

- Isotomina thermophila*: Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 295 (NZ + E).
Cryptopygus thermophilus: Massoud & Rapoport, 1968, Biologie Amérique Australe 4, 323 (E).
 Genus **Isotomodes** Axelson, 1907
Isotomodes Axelson, 1907, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 34 (7): 129.
Isotomodes productus (Axelson, 1906) NZ + E
Isotoma producta Axelson, 1906, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn. 28 (2): 11.
Isotomodes productus: Womersley, 1935, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 59: 213 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Bagnallella** Salmon, 1951
Bagnallella Salmon, 1951, Zool. Publ. Victoria University College Wellington No. 8: 19.
Bagnallella sedecimoculata (Salmon, 1943) NZ
Folsomia sedecimoculata Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (2): 75 (NZ).
Holotoma sedecimoculata: Bagnell, 1949, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 2: 94 (NZ).
Bagnallella sedecimoculata: Salmon, 1951, Zool. Publ. Victoria University College Wellington No. 8: 19.
 Genus **Folsomia** Willem, 1902
Folsomia Willem, 1902, Annls. Soc. ent. Belg. 46: 280.
Folsomia candida Willem, 1902 NZ + E
Folsomia candida Willem, 1902, Annls. Soc. ent. Belg. 46: 280.
Folsomia candida: Adams, 1971, Pedobiologia 11: 323 (NZ + E).
Folsomia diplophthalma (Axelson, 1902) NZ + E
Isotoma diplophthalma Axelson, 1902, Meddn Soc. Flora Fauna Fenn. 28: 106.
Folsomia diplophthalma: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 320 (NZ).
Folsomia emeraldica (Rayment, 1937) NZ + E
Entomobrya emeraldica Rayment, 1937, Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Berlin-Dahlem 4: 59.
Folsomia emeraldica: Womersley, 1942, Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 66 (1): 25 (NZ).
Folsomia fimetarioides (Axelson, 1903) NZ + E
Isotoma fimetarioides Axelson, 1903, Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn. 25 (8): 8.
Folsomia fimetarioides: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 320 (NZ + E).
Folsomia miradentata Salmon, 1943 NZ
Folsomia miradentata Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (2): 74 (NZ).
Folsomia pusilla Salmon, 1944 NZ
Folsomia pusilla Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 143 (NZ).
Folsomia quadrioculata (Tullberg, 1871) NZ + E
Isotoma quadrioculata Tullberg, 1871, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 28 (1): 152.
Folsomia quadrioculata: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 320 (NZ + E).
Folsomia salmoni Stach, 1947 NZ
Folsomia salmoni Stach, 1947, Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat. Cracov., 128 (NZ).
Folsomia fimetarioides Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 316 (NZ) [non *Isotoma fimetarioides* Axelson, 1903].
 Genus **Folsomina** Denis, 1931
Folsomina Denis, 1931, Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 25: 128.
Folsomina onychiurina Denis, 1931 NZ + E
Folsomina onychiurina Denis, 1931, Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 25: 128 (E).
Folsomina onychiurina: Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 294 (NZ + E).
Folsomia onychiurina: Gisin, 1960, Collembolenfauna Europas, 181 (NZ + E).
Folsomina onychiurina: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. 7 (2): 345 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Archisotoma** Linnaniemi, 1912
Archisotoma Linnaniemi, 1912, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 40 (5): 118.
Archisotoma brucei (Carpenter, 1907) NZ, A + E
Isotoma brucei Carpenter, 1907, Proc. R. Soc. Edinburgh 26: 474.
Archisotoma brucei: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 321 (NZ + E).
Archisotoma brucei: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 27 (A + E).
 Genus **Proisotoma** Börner, 1901
Isotoma (Proisotoma) Börner, 1901, Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen 17: 134.
Proisotoma aqualata Salmon, 1941 NZ
Proisotoma aqualata Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 333 (NZ).
Proisotoma minuta (Tullberg, 1871) NZ + E
Isotoma minuta Tullberg, 1871, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 28 (1): 152.
Proisotoma minuta: Womersley, 1942, Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 66 (1): 26 (NZ).
Proisotoma octojuga Salmon, 1949 C
Proisotoma octojuga Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 33 (C).
Proisotoma xanthella Salmon, 1949 C
Proisotoma xanthella Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 34 (C).

Genus **Proisotomina** Salmon, 1948

Proisotomina Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 295.

Proisotomina linnaniemia (Womersley, 1934)

NZ + E

Isotoma linnaniemia Womersley, 1934, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 58: 103 (E).

Isotoma linnaniemia: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 321 (NZ).

Parisotoma linnaniemia: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 338 (NZ).

[*Proisotomina linnaniemia*]: Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 295.

Isotoma linnaniemia: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 389 (NZ + E) [for *Proisotomina linnaniemia*].

Isotomina linnaniemia: McMillan, 1969, Pedobiologia 9: 398 (NZ) [for *Proisotomina linnaniemia*].

Proisotomina subalpina (Salmon, 1944)

NZ

Isotomina subalpina Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 147 (NZ).

Proisotomina (Isotomina) subalpina: Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 295.

Proisotomina subalpina: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 359 (NZ).

Genus **Zealandotoma** Salmon, 1964

Zealandotoma Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. 7 (1): 125.

Zealandotoma novazealandia (Salmon, 1941)

NZ

Isotomina nova-zealandia Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 334 (NZ).

Zealandotoma (Isotomina) novae-zealandia: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (1): 125 [in error for *nova-zealandia*].

Zealandotoma nova-zealandia: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 359 (NZ).

Genus **Stachisotoma** Salmon, 1964

Stachisotoma Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (1): 125.

Stachisotoma lamellata (Salmon, 1941)

NZ

Isotomina lamellata Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 334 (NZ).

Stachisotoma (Isotomina) lamellata: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (1): 125.

Stachisotoma lamellata: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 359 (NZ).

Genus **Proisotomurus** Womersley, 1934

Proisotomurus Womersley, 1934, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 58: 93.

Proisotomurus fuscus Salmon, 1944

NZ

Proisotomurus fuscus Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 145.

Proisotomurus lapidosus Salmon, 1949

C

Proisotomurus lapidosus Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 25 (C).

Proisotomurus lineatus lineatus Salmon, 1941

NZ

Proisotomurus lineatus Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 322 (NZ).

Proisotomurus lineatus violaceus Salmon, 1941

NZ

Proisotomurus lineatus violaceus Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 323 (NZ).

Proisotomurus novaezealandiae Salmon, 1941

NZ

Proisotomurus novae-zealandiae Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 321 (NZ).

Proisotomurus papillatus Womersley, 1934

NZ + E

Proisotomurus papillatus Womersley, 1934, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 58: 94.

Proisotomurus papillatus: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 323 (NZ).

Genus **Tibiolatra** Salmon, 1941

Tibiolatra Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 320.

Tibiolatra latronigra Salmon, 1941

NZ

Tibiolatra latronigra Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 320 (NZ).

Genus **Acanthomurus** Womersley, 1934

Acanthomurus Womersley, 1934, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 58: 92.

Acanthomurus alpinus alpinus Salmon, 1941

NZ

Acanthomurus alpinus Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 317 (NZ).

Acanthomurus alpinus obscuratus Salmon, 1943

NZ

Acanthomurus alpinus obscuratus Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 381 (NZ).

Acanthomurus rivalis Wise, 1964

C

Acanthomurus rivalis Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 189 (C).

Acanthomurus setosus setosus Salmon, 1941

NZ

Acanthomurus setosus Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 319 (NZ).

Acanthomurus setosus violaceus Salmon, 1941

NZ

Acanthomurus setosus violaceus Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 320 (NZ).

Acanthomurus womersleyi Salmon, 1941

NZ

Acanthomurus womersleyi Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 318 (NZ).

Genus **Isotomurus** Börner, 1903

Isotomurus Börner, 1903, Sber. Ges. naturf. Freunde Berlin 1903: 171.

- Isotomurus chiltoni** (Carpenter, 1925) NZ + E
Isotoma chiltoni: Carpenter, 1925, Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 69 (11): 95 (NZ).
Isotomurus chiltoni: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 321 (NZ + E).
Isotomurus palustris (O. F. Müller, 1776) NZ + E
Podura palustris O. F. Müller, 1776, Zoo'ogiae Danicae prodromus, 184.
Isotomurus palustris: Womersley, 1942, Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 66 (1): 25 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Papillomurus** Salmon, 1941
Papillomurus Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 330.
Papillomurus dissimilis Salmon, 1944 NZ
Papillomurus dissimilis Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 146 (NZ).
Papillomurus fuscus fuscus Salmon, 1941 NZ
Papillomurus fuscus Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 330 (NZ).
Papillomurus fuscus pallidus Salmon, 1941 NZ
Papillomurus fuscus pallidus Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 331 (NZ).
Papillomurus magnificus Salmon, 1949 A
Papillomurus magnificus Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 29 (A).
Papillomurus ochraceus Salmon, 1949 C
Papillomurus ochraceus Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 27 (C).
Papillomurus parvus (Salmon, 1937) NZ
Isotoma parva Salmon, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 353 (NZ).
Papillomurus parvus: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 331 (NZ).
Papillomurus parva: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 372 (NZ) [for *parvus*].
Papillomurus turbotti Salmon, 1949 A
Papillomurus turbotti Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 30 (A).
 Genus **Isotomiella** Bagnall, 1939
Isotomiella Bagnall, 1939, Ent. Mon. Mag. 75: 95.
Isotomiella minor (Schäffer, 1896) NZ + E
Isotoma minor Schäffer, 1896, Mitt. Naturh. Mus. Hamburg 13: 182 (E).
Isotoma minor: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 321 (NZ + E).
Isotomiella minor: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 338 (NZ).
 Genus **Isotomedia** Salmon, 1944
Iso:omedia Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 148.
Isotomedia trisetata Salmon, 1944 NZ
Isotomedia trisetata Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 148 (NZ).
 Genus **Sorensia** Salmon, 1949
Sorensia Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 22.
Sorensia anomala Salmon, 1948 NZ
Sorensia anomala Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 293 (NZ).
Sorensia minuta Salmon, 1949 C
Sorensia minuta Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 24 (C).
Sorensia subflava Salmon, 1949 A, C, M + E
Sorensia subflava Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 22 (A, C).
Sorensia subflava: Watson, 1967, ANARE Sci. Rep. (B) 1 (99): 19 (A, C, M).
 Genus **Procerura** Salmon, 1941
Procerura Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 326.
Procerura fasciata Salmon, 1941 NZ
Procerura fasciata Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 329 (NZ).
[*Salmonides fasciata*]: Bagnall, 1949, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 2: 88 (NZ).
Procerura fasciata: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 381 (NZ).
Procerura montana Salmon, 1941 NZ
Procerura montana Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 328 (NZ).
Procerura purpurea Salmon, 1941 NZ
Procerura purpurea Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 328 (NZ).
Procerura serrata Salmon, 1941 NZ
Procerura serrata Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 329 (NZ).
Procerura violacea violacea Salmon, 1941 NZ
Procerura violacea Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 327 (NZ).
Procerura violacea aequaoculata Salmon, 1941 NZ
Procerura violacea aequaoculata Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 328 (NZ).
 Genus **Spinocerura** Salmon, 1941
Spinocerura Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 332.
Spinocerura capillata Salmon, 1941 NZ
Spinocerura capillata Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 332 (NZ).

Genus **Setocerura** Salmon, 1949

Setocerura Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 33.

Setocerura maruiensis (Salmon, 1941)

NZ

Tomocerura maruiensis Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 326 (NZ).

Setocerura maruiensis: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 33 (NZ).

Setocerura rubenota (Salmon, 1941)

NZ

Tomocerura rubenota Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 325 (NZ).

Setocerura rubenota: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 33 (NZ).

Genus **Tomocerura** Wahlgren, 1901

Tomocerura Wahlgren, 1901, Ent. Tidskr. 21 (3, 4): 265.

Tomocerura colonavia Salmon, 1949

C

Tomocerura colonavia Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 31 (C).

Genus **Isotoma** Bourlet, 1839

Isotoma Bourlet, 1839, Mém. Soc. r. Sci. Agric. Arts Lille 1839 (1): 399.

Isotoma exiguadentata Salmon, 1941

NZ

Isotoma exiguadentata Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 336 (NZ).

Isotoma maritima Tullberg, 1871

NZ + E

Isotoma maritima Tullberg, 1871, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 28 (1): 151.

Isotoma maritima: Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 381 (NZ).

Isotoma pallidafasciata Salmon, 1941

NZ

Isotoma pallidafasciata Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 336 (NZ).

Isotoma raffi Womersley, 1934

NZ + E

Isotoma raffi Womersley, 1934, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 58: 104.

Isotoma raffi: Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 296 (NZ + E).

Genus **Parisotoma** Bagnall, 1940

Parisotoma Bagnall, 1940, Ent. Mon. Mag. 76: 171.

Parisotoma confusoculata Salmon, 1944

NZ

Parisotoma confusoculata Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 150 (NZ).

Parisotoma dividua Salmon, 1944

NZ

Parisotoma dividua Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 150 (NZ).

[*Holurotoma dividua*]: Bagnall, 1949, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 2: 89 (NZ).

Parisotoma dividua: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 409 (NZ).

Parisotoma notabilis (Schäffer, 1896)

NZ + E

Isotoma notabilis Schäffer, 1896, Mitt. Naturh. Mus. Hamburg 13: 187 (E).

Isotoma notabilis: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 321 (NZ).

Parisotoma notabilis: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 338 (NZ + E).

Parisotoma octooculata (Willem, 1901)

A, C, M + E

Isotoma octo-oculata Willem, 1901, Annls. Soc. ent. Belg. 45: 262 (E).

Isotoma octo-oculata: Womersley, 1937, Br. Aust. N.Z. Antarct. Res. Exped. Rep. (B) 4 (1): 4 (M + E).

Parisotoma octo-oculata forma principalis: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 36 (M + E).

Parisotoma octo-oculata: Brown, 1964 (May), ANARE Rep. (B) 1 (73): 11 (A, C, M + E).

Parisotoma octooculata: Wise, 1964 (July), Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 193 (A, C).

Parisotoma octooculata: Wise, 1967, Ant. Res. Ser. 10: 137 (A, C, M + E).

Parisotoma octooculata ovata Salmon, 1949

A, C, M

Parisotoma octo-oculata ovata Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 39 (A, C).

Parisotoma octooculata ovata: Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 193 (A, C).

Parisotoma octooculata ovata: Watson, 1967, ANARE Sci. Rep. (B) 1 (99): 19 (A, C, M).

Parisotoma picea Salmon, 1949

C

Parisotoma picea Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 36 (C).

Parisotoma postantennala Salmon, 1949

A

Parisotoma postantennala Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 38 (A).

Parisotoma pritchardi (Womersley, 1936)

NZ + E

Isotoma pritchardi Womersley, 1936 (30 Nov.), Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 5 (4): 478 (NZ + E).

Isotoma maritima Womersley, 1936 (Dec.), Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 321 (NZ) [non *Isotoma maritima* Tullberg, 1871].

Isotoma (Isotoma) pritchardi: Womersley, 1939, Primitive insects South Australia, 163 (NZ + E).

Parisotoma pritchardi: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 337 (NZ).

Parisotoma quinquedentata Salmon, 1943

NZ

Parisotoma quinquedentata Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 382 (NZ) [in error for *quinquedentata*].

Parisotoma quinquedentata: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 411 (NZ).

Parisotoma sindentata Salmon, 1943

NZ

Parisotoma sindentata Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 382 (NZ).

FAMILY **ENTOMOBRYIDAE**

SUBFAMILY ENTOMOBRYINAE

Genus **Orchesellides** Bonet, 1930

Orchesellides Bonet, 1930, Eos 6: 251.

Orchesellides rubra (Salmon, 1937)

NZ

Orchezelandia rubra Salmon, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 356 (NZ).

Orchesellides rubra: Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 165 (NZ).

Genus **Sinella** Brook, 1882

Sinella Brook, 1882, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 16 (95): 543.

Sinella caeca (Schött, 1896)

NZ + E

Entomobrya caeca Schött, 1896, Proc. California Acad. Sci. (2) 6: 178 (E).

Sinella coeca: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 322 (NZ + E) [for *caeca*].

Sinella pulverafusca Salmon, 1941

NZ

Sinella pulverafusca Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 349 (NZ).

Parasinella pulverafusca: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 41 (NZ).

Sinella pulverafusca: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 438 (NZ).

Sinella termitum Schött, 1917

NZ + E

Sinella termitum Schött, 1917, Ark. Zool. 11 (8): 20.

Entomobrya cuniculicola Pritchard, 1932, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 1 (3): 135 (NZ).

Sinella termitum: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 322 (NZ + E).

Genus **Parasinella** Bonet, 1934

Entomobrya (Parasinella) Bonet, 1934, Archs. zool. exp. gén. 76: 365.

Parasinella castanea Salmon, 1949

C

Parasinella castanea Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 41 (C).

Genus **Deuterosinella** Salmon, 1943

Deuterosinella Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 384.

Deuterosinella fusca Salmon, 1943

NZ

Deuterosinella fusca Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 384 (NZ).

Genus **Drepanura** Schött, 1891

Drepanura Schött, 1891, Bih. K. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. (4) 17 (8): 19.

Drepanura aurifera Salmon, 1941

NZ

Drepanura aurifera Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 349 (NZ).

Genus **Mesentotoma** Salmon, 1942

Mesentotoma Salmon, 1942, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (1): 57.

Mesentotoma exalga Salmon, 1942

NZ

Mesentotoma exalga Salmon, 1942, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (1): 58 (NZ).

Genus **Entomobrya** Rondani, 1861

Entomobrya Rondani, 1861, Dipterologiae italicae Prodromus 4: 40.

Entomobrya aniwaniwaensis Salmon, 1941

NZ

Entomobrya aniwaniwaensis Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 360 (NZ).

Entomobrya atrocincta Schött, 1896

NZ + E

Entomobrya atrocincta Schött, 1896, Proc. California Acad. Sci. (2) 6: 181 (E).

Entomobrya clitellaria v. *newmani*: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 322 (NZ + E) [in error for *clitellaria*].

Entomobrya clitellaria australasia Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 356 (NZ).

Entomobrya clitellaria newmani: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 356 (NZ).

Entomobrya atrocincta: Bonet, 1942, Ciencia, México 3 (2): 56 (NZ + E).

Entomobrya atrocincta citrina: Bonet, 1942, Ciencia, México 3 (2): 57 (NZ + E).

Entomobrya atrocincta australasiae: Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 155.

Entomobrya atrocincta nigrocincta: Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 155 (NZ).

Entomobrya atrocincta: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 445 (NZ + E).

Entomobrya clitellaria: McMillan, 1969, Pedobiologia 9: 394, 400 (NZ) [for *Entomobrya atrocincta*].

Entomobrya auricorpa Salmon, 1941

NZ

Entomobrya auricorpa Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 355 (NZ).

Entomobrya divafusca Salmon, 1941

NZ

Entomobrya divafusca Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 353 (NZ).

Entomobrya duofascia Salmon, 1941

NZ

Entomobrya duofascia Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 363 (NZ).

- Entomobrya duofascia duofascia** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Entomobrya duofascia forma principalis Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 363 (NZ).
- Entomobrya duofascia maxima** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Entomobrya duofascia maxima Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 363 (NZ).
- Entomobrya duofascia variabila** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Entomobrya duofascia variabila Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 363 (NZ).
- Entomobrya egmontia** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Entomobrya egmontia Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 357 (NZ).
- Entomobrya ephippiaterra** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Entomobrya ephippiaterra Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 356 (NZ).
- Entomobrya exfoliata** Salmon, 1943 NZ
Entomobrya exfoliata Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 385 (NZ).
- Mydonius exfoliatus*: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 40 (NZ, C) [C in error].
Entomobrya exfoliata: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 450 (NZ, C) [C in error].
- Entomobrya exoricarva** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Entomobrya exoricarva Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 358 (NZ).
- Entomobrya hurunuiensis** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Entomobrya hurunuiensis Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 365 (NZ).
- Entomobrya lamingtonensis** Schött, 1917 NZ + E
Entomobrya lamingtonensis Schött, 1917, Ark. Zool. 11 (8): 13.
Entomobrya lamingtonensis: Womersley, 1930, Ent. Mon. Mag. 66: 57 (NZ + E).
Lepidosira lamingtonensis: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 328 (NZ + E).
Entomobrya lamingtonensis: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 353 (NZ + E).
- Entomobrya livida** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Entomobrya livida Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 357 (NZ).
- Entomobrya nigranota nigranota** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Entomobrya nigranota Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 364 (NZ).
- Entomobrya nigranota sinfascia** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Entomobrya nigranota sinfascia Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 365 (NZ).
- Entomobrya nigraoculata** Salmon, 1944 NZ
Entomobrya nigraoculata Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 153 (NZ).
- Entomobrya nivalis** (Linnaeus, 1758) NZ, C + E
Podura nivalis Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 609 (E).
Entomobrya multifasciata: Moniez, 1894, Revue Biol. N. Fr. 6: 206 (NZ + E).
Entomobrya nivalis f. principalis: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 322 (NZ + E).
Entomobrya nivalis f. immaculata: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 322 (NZ).
Entomobrya nonfasciata Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 354 (NZ).
Entomobrya nivalis: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 361 (NZ + E).
Entomobrya nivalis immaculata: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 361 (NZ).
- Mydonius exfoliatus*: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 40 (C) [part].
Entomobrya nivalis: Salmon, 1964 (June), R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 456 (NZ + E).
Entomobrya nivalis: Wise, 1964 (July), Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 196 (NZ, C + E).
- Entomobrya obscuroculata** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Entomobrya obscuroculata Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 361 (NZ).
- Entomobrya opotikiensis** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Entomobrya opotikiensis Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 362 (NZ).
- Entomobrya penicillata** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Entomobrya penicillata Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 365 (NZ).
- Entomobrya salta** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Entomobrya salta Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 357 (NZ).
- Entomobrya saxatila** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Entomobrya saxatila Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 359 (NZ).
- Entomobrya totapunctata** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Entomobrya totapunctata Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 352 (NZ).
- Entomobrya varia** Schött, 1917 NZ + E
Entomobrya varia Schött, 1917, Ark. Zool. 11 (8): 11.
Entomobrya varia: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 322 (NZ).
- Genus **Pseudentomobrya** Salmon, 1941
- Pseudentomobrya* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 366.
- Pseudentomobrya glaciata glaciata** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Pseudentomobrya glaciata Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 367 (NZ).

- Pseudentomobrya glaciata nigrilata** Salmon, 1941 **NZ**
Pseudentomobrya glaciata nigrilata Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 367 (NZ).
- Pseudentomobrya intercolorata** Salmon, 1943 **NZ**
Pseudentomobrya intercolorata Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (4): 386 (NZ).
- Pseudentomobrya interfilixa** Salmon, 1941 **NZ**
Pseudentomobrya interfilixa Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 368 (NZ).
- Pseudentomobrya miniparva** Salmon, 1941 **NZ**
Pseudentomobrya miniparva Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 369 (NZ).
- Pseudentomobrya proceraseta** Salmon, 1941 **NZ**
Pseudentomobrya proceraseta Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 369 (NZ).
- Pseudentomobrya processa** Salmon, 1941 **NZ**
Pseudentomobrya processa Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 367 (NZ).
 Genus **Mesira** Scherbakow, 1898
Mesira Scherbakow, 1898, Zool. Anz. 21: 62.
- Mesira caeruleacrura** Salmon, 1941 **NZ**
Mesira caeruleacrura Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 370 (NZ).
 Genus **Promesira** Womersley, 1942
Promesira Womersley, 1942, Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 66 (1): 29.
- Promesira bifasciata** Salmon, 1944 **NZ**
Promesira bifasciata Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 157 (NZ).
- Promesira elongata** Salmon, 1944 **NZ**
Promesira elongata Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 156. (NZ).
 Genus **Heteromurus** Wankel, 1860
Heteromurus Wankel, 1860, Lotos Jahrg. 10: 203.
- Heteromurus nitidus** (Templeton, 1835) **NZ + E**
Podura nitida Templeton, 1835, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1 (2): 94 (E).
Propemesira duo-oculata Salmon, 1942, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (1): 59 (NZ).
Ptenura nitida: Salmon, 1945, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 75 (1): 71 (E).
Ptenura nitida: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 480 (NZ + E).
 [Heteromurus nitidus]: I.C.Z.N. Opinion 1064, 1976, Bull. Zool. Nomencl. 33 (1): 36.
 Genus **Lepidobrya** Womersley, 1937
Lepidobrya Womersley, 1937, Br. Aust. N.Z. Antarct. Res. Exped. Rep. (B) 4 (1): 4.
- Lepidobrya aurantiaca** Salmon, 1949 **A**
Lepidobrya aurantiaca Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 46 (A).
- Lepidobrya mawsoni** (Tillyard, 1920) **C, M**
Entomobrya mawsoni Tillyard, 1920, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 5 (8): 11 (M).
Lepidobrya mawsoni: Womersley, 1937, Br. Aust. N.Z. Antarct. Res. Exped. Rep. (B) 4 (1): 5 (M).
Lepidobrya mawsoni: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 43 (M, C).
- Lepidobrya thalassarchia** Salmon, 1949 **C**
Lepidobrya thalassarchia Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 44 (C).
- Lepidobrya violacea** Salmon, 1949 **C**
Lepidobrya violacea Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 46 (C).
 Genus **Pseudosinella** Schäffer, 1897
Pseudosinella Schäffer, 1897, Ergebn. Hamburger Magalhaensischen Sammelreise 1892-93 2 Apterygoten: 38.
- Pseudosinella alba** (Packard, 1873) **NZ + E**
Lepidocyrtus albus Packard, 1873, Rep. Peabody Acad. Sci. 5: 37.
Pseudosinella alba: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 323 (NZ).
- Pseudosinella assymetrica** (Salmon, 1937) **NZ**
Entomobrya assymetrica Salmon, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 355 (NZ).
Pseudosinella assymetrica: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 395 (NZ).
- Pseudosinella dispadentata** Salmon, 1948 **NZ**
Pseudosinella dispadentata Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 297 (NZ).
- Pseudosinella fasciata** Womersley, 1934 **NZ + E**
Pseudosinella fasciata Womersley, 1934, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 58: 117 (E).
Pseudosinella fasciata: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 322 (NZ + E).
- Pseudosinella insoloculata** Salmon, 1941 **NZ**
Pseudosinella insoloculata Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 396 (NZ).
- Pseudosinella nonoculata** Salmon, 1941 **NZ**
Pseudosinella nonoculata Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 397 (NZ).
- Pseudosinella spelunca** Salmon, 1958 **NZ**
Pseudosinella spelunca Salmon, 1958, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (4): 710 (NZ).

Genus **Seira** Lubbock, 1869

Seira Lubbock, 1869, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 27: 279.

Seira setapartita (Salmon, 1944) NZ

Pseudosira setapartita Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 160 (NZ).

Seira setapartita: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 505 (NZ).

Genus **Urewera** Salmon, 1938

Urewera Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 349.

Urewera bisecta Salmon, 1944 NZ

Urewera bisecta Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 162 (NZ).

Urewera flava flava Salmon, 1938 NZ

Urewera flava Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 353 (NZ).

Urewera flava dorsalis Salmon, 1941 NZ

Urewera flava dorsalis Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 383 (NZ).

Urewera fuchsiata Salmon, 1938 NZ

Urewera fuchsiata Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 350 (NZ).

Urewera fuscata (Womersley, 1930) NZ

Ledipocyrtoides fuscata Womersley, 1930, Ent. Mon. Mag. 66: 60 (NZ) [in error for *Lepidocyrtus* (*Lepidocyrtoides*) *fuscatus*].

Lepidosira fuscata: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 322 (NZ).

Urewera fuscata: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 387 (NZ).

Urewera ianthina Salmon, 1941 NZ

Urewera ianthina Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 378 (NZ).

Urewera inconstans Salmon, 1938 NZ

Urewera inconstans Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 353 (NZ).

Urewera magna magna (Salmon, 1937) NZ

Pseudosinella magna Salmon, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 355 (NZ).

Urewera tridentifera Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 351 (NZ).

Urewera magna: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 384 (NZ).

Urewera magna lichenata Salmon, 1938 NZ

Urewera tridentifera lichenata Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 352 (NZ).

Urewera magna lichenata: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 386 (NZ).

Urewera magna violacea Salmon, 1938 NZ

Urewera tridentifera violacea Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 352 (NZ).

Urewera magna violacea: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 386 (NZ).

Urewera obscura Salmon, 1944 NZ

Urewera obscura Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 160 (NZ).

Urewera parva Salmon, 1941 NZ

Urewera parva Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 379 (NZ).

Urewera purpurea purpurea Salmon, 1938 NZ

Urewera purpurea Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 354 (NZ).

Urewera purpurea reducta Salmon, 1938 NZ

Urewera purpurea reducta Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 355 (NZ).

Urewera quadridentata Salmon, 1941 NZ

Urewera quadridentata Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 382 (NZ).

Urewera splendida Salmon, 1941 NZ

Urewera splendida Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 380 (NZ).

Genus **Lepidosira** Schött, 1925

Lepidosira Schött, 1925, Sarawak Mus. J. 3 (1): 111, 116.

Lepidosira anomala Salmon, 1944 NZ

Lepidosira anomala Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 164 (NZ).

Lepidosira arborea arborea Salmon, 1944 NZ

Lepidosira arborea Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 163 (NZ).

Lepidosira arborea pigmenta Salmon, 1944 NZ

Lepidosira arborea pigmenta Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 164 (NZ).

Lepidosira bidentata Salmon, 1938 NZ

Lepidosira bidentata Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 358 (NZ).

Lepidosira terraereginae (Ellis & Bellinger, 1973) NZ + E

Lepidocyrtus terraereginae Ellis & Bellinger, 1973, Monogr. Ned. Ent. Ver. No. 7: 28.

Lepidocyrtoides coeruleus: Womersley, 1929, Ent. Mon. Mag. 65: 273 (NZ).

Lepidosira coerulea: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 322 (NZ).

[*Lepidosira terraereginae*] Ellis & Bellinger, 1973, Monogr. Ned. Ent. Ver. No. 7: 28.

Lepidosira glebosa Salmon, 1941 NZ

Lepidosira glebosa Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 394 (NZ).

- Lepidosira indistincta** Salmon, 1938 NZ
Lepidosira indistincta Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 359 (NZ).
- Lepidosira minima** Salmon, 1938 NZ
Lepidosira minima Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 356 (NZ).
- Lepidosira minuta** Salmon, 1938 NZ
Lepidosira minuta Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 356 (NZ).
- Lepidosira okarita** Salmon, 1938 NZ
Lepidosira okarita Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 360 (NZ).
Urewera okarita: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 384 (NZ).
Lepidosira okarita: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 507 (NZ).
- Lepidosira omniopus** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Lepidosira omniopus Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 391 (NZ).
- Lepidosira rotorua** Salmon, 1938 NZ
Lepidosira rotorua Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 357 (NZ).
- Lepidosira sagmaria** (Schött, 1917) NZ + E
Lepidocyrtoides sagmarius Schött, 1917, Ark. Zool. 11 (8): 43.
Lepidocyrtoides sagmarius: Womersley, 1930, Ent. Mon. Mag. 66: 61 (NZ + E).
Lepidosira sagmarius: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 328 (NZ + E).
Lepidosira sagmaria: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 507 (NZ + E).
- Lepidosira sexmacula** Salmon, 1938 NZ
Lepidosira sexmacula Salmon, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 358 (NZ).
Lepidosira sexmaculata: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 507 (NZ) [in error for *sexmacula*].
- Genus **Lepidocyrtus** Bourlet, 1839
- Lepidocyrtus* Bourlet, 1839, Mém. Soc. r. Sci. Agric. Arts Lille 1839 (1): 391.
- Lepidocyrtus cyaneus** Tullberg, 1871 NZ, C, M + E
Lepidocyrtus cyaneus Tullberg, 1871, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 28 (1): 150.
- Lepidocyrtus cyaneus cinereus** Folsom, 1924 NZ, C, M + E
Lepidocyrtus cyaneus var. *cinereus* Folsom, 1924, Am. Mus. Novit. No. 108: 9 (E).
Lepidocyrtus cyaneus cinereus: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 374 (NZ + E).
Lepidocyrtus cyaneus cinereus: Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 197 (NZ, C + E).
Lepidocyrtus cyaneus cinereus: Watson, 1967, ANARE Sci. Rep. (B) 1 (99): 19 (NZ, C, M + E).
- Lepidocyrtus fimbriatus** Salmon, 1944 NZ
Lepidocyrtus fimbriatus Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 159 (NZ).
- Lepidocyrtus kauriensis** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Lepidocyrtus kauriensis Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 375 (NZ).
- Lepidocyrtus lindensis** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Lepidocyrtus lindensis Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 371 (NZ).
- Lepidocyrtus moorei** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Lepidocyrtus moorei Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 373 (NZ).
- Lepidocyrtus nigrofasciatus** Womersley, 1934 NZ + E
Lepidocyrtus nigrofasciatus Womersley, 1934, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 58: 123.
Lepidocyrtus nigrofasciatus: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 322 (NZ + E).
- Lepidocyrtus rataensis** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Lepidocyrtus rataensis Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 375 (NZ).
- Lepidocyrtus submontanus** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Lepidocyrtus submontanus Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 372 (NZ).
- Lepidocyrtus unafascius** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Lepidocyrtus unafascia Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 374 (NZ).
Lepidocyrtus unafascius: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 528 (NZ).
- Genus **Lepidiaphanus** Salmon, 1949
- Lepidiaphanus* Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 41.
- Lepidiaphanus eudypitidis** Salmon, 1949 C
Lepidiaphanus eudypitidis Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 42 (C).
Lepidiaphanus eudypitidis: Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 197 (C) [in error for *Lepidiaphanus*].
- SUBFAMILY PARONELLINAE
- Genus **Bromacanthus** Schött, 1925
- Bromacanthus* Schött, 1925, Sarawak Mus. J. 3 (1): 125.
- Bromacanthus caeruleus** (Salmon, 1941) NZ
Glacialoca caerulea Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 405 (NZ).
Bromacanthus caeruleus: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 542 (NZ).
- Genus **Paronana** Womersley, 1939
- Paronana* Womersley, 1939, Primitive insects South Australia, 211.

- Paronana bidenticulata** (Carpenter, 1925) NZ + E
Paronella bidenticulata Carpenter, 1925, Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 69 (11): 99 (NZ).
Pseudoparonella bidenticulata: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 323 (NZ).
Paronana bidenticulata: Womersley, 1939, Primitive insects South Australia, 211 (NZ + E).
- Paronana karoriensis** (Salmon, 1937) NZ
Salina karoriensis Salmon, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 356 (NZ).
Salina karoriensis karoriensis Salmon, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 356 (NZ).
Paronana karoriensis: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 401 (NZ).
- Paronana maculosa** (Salmon, 1937) NZ
Salina karoriensis maculosa Salmon, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 357 (NZ).
Paronana maculosa: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 404 (NZ).
- Paronana pigmenta** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Paronana pigmenta Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 401 (NZ).
- Genus **Parachaetoceras** Salmon, 1941
- Parachaetoceras* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 406. NZ
Parachaetoceras pritchardi (Womersley, 1936)
Chaetoceras pritchardi Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 323 (NZ).
Parachaetoceras pritchardi: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 406 (NZ).
- Genus **Parasalina** Salmon, 1944
- Parasalina* Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 169. NZ
Parasalina dorsanota dorsanota (Salmon, 1941)
Paronana dorsanota Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 402 (NZ).
Parasalina dorsanota: Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 169 (NZ).
- Parasalina dorsanota intermedia** Salmon, 1944 NZ
Parasalina dorsanota intermedia Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 170 (NZ).
- Parasalina dorsanota sufflava** (Salmon, 1941) NZ
Paronana sufflava Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 404 (NZ).
Parasalina dorsanota sufflava: Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 169 (NZ).
- Parasalina pilosa** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Parasalina pilosa Salmon, 1941, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 170 (NZ).
- Parasalina tasmasecta tasmasecta** (Salmon, 1941) NZ
Paronana tasmasecta Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 403 (NZ).
Parasalina tasmasecta: Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 171 (NZ).
- Parasalina tasmasecta boldensis** Salmon, 1944 NZ
Parasalina tasmasecta boldensis Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 171 (NZ).
- Genus **Micronellides** Salmon, 1944
- Micronellides* Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 166. NZ
Micronellides oliveri Salmon, 1944
Micronellides oliveri Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 166 (NZ).
- Genus **Paronellides** Schött, 1925
- Paronellides* Schött, 1925, Sarawak Mus. J. 3 (1): 120. NZ
Paronellides novaezealandiae novaezealandiae Salmon, 1941
Paronellides novae-zealandiae Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 398 (NZ).
- Paronellides novaezealandiae purpurea** Salmon, 1941 NZ
Paronellides novae-zealandiae purpurea Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 399 (NZ).
- Genus **Pseudoparonellides** Salmon, 1941
- Pseudoparonellides* Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 399 (NZ). NZ
Pseudoparonellides badius Salmon, 1941
Pseudoparonellides badius Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 399 (NZ).
Pseudoparonellides badius: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 549 (NZ).
- Pseudoparonellides cryptodontus** Salmon, 1944 NZ
Pseudoparonellides cryptodonta Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 168 (NZ).
Pseudoparonellides cryptodontus: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 549 (NZ).
- SUBORDER SYMPHYPLEONA
 FAMILY **NEELIDAE**
 Genus **Megalothorax** Willem, 1900
- Megalothorax* Willem, 1900, Annls. Soc. ent. Belg. 44: 7. NZ + E
Megalothorax incertus Börner, 1903
Megalothorax incertus Börner, 1903, Sber. Ges. naturf. Freunde Berlin 1903: 160.
Neelus swani: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 325 (NZ).
Megalothorax swani: Womersley, 1939, Primitive insects South Australia, 266 (NZ + E).
Megalothorax incertus: Paclt, 1956, Biologie primär flügellosen Insekten, 119, Tab. 14 (NZ + E).
Megalothorax incertus: Stach, 1957, Polska Akad. Nauk Inst. Zool. Krakow 1957: 15 (NZ + E).

- Megalothorax rubidus** Salmon, 1946 NZ
Megalothorax rubidus Salmon, 1946, Rec. Dominion Mus. Ent. 1 (4): 29 (NZ).
 Genus **Zelandothorax** Delamere Deboutteville & Massoud, 1963
Zelandothorax Delamere Deboutteville & Massoud, 1963, Biologie Amérique Australe 2 : 172.
Zelandothorax novaezealandiae (Salmon, 1944) NZ, A
Megalothorax novae-zealandiae Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 172 (NZ).
Megalothorax novae-zealandiae: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 48 (A).
Zelandothorax novae-zealandiae: Delamere Deboutteville & Massoud, 1963, Biologie Amérique Australe 2: 173, fig. 1.

FAMILY **SMINTHURIDAE**
 SUBFAMILY SPINOTHECINAE
 Genus **Spinotheca** Stach, 1956

- Spinotheca* Stach, 1956, Polska Akad. Nauk Inst. Zool. Krakow 1956: 205. NZ
Spinotheca magnasetacea (Salmon, 1941)
Sphyrotheca magnasetacea Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 417 (NZ).
 [*Spinotheca magnasetacea*]: Stach, 1956, Polska Akad. Nauk Inst. Zool. Krakow 1956: 205 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY SMINTHURIDINAE
 Genus **Sphaeridia** Linnaniemi, 1912

- Sminthurides* (*Sphaeridia*) Linnaniemi, 1912, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 40: 248.
Sphaeridia pumilis (Krausbauer, 1898) NZ + E
Sminthurus pumilis Krausbauer, 1898, Zool. Anz. 21: 495.
Sphaeridia pumilis: Adams, 1971, Pedobiologia 11: 323 (NZ + E).
Sphaeridia serrata (Folsom & Mills, 1938) NZ + E
Sminthurides (*Sphaeridia*) *serratus* Folsom & Mills, 1938, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 82 (4): 268 (E).
Sphaeridia serrata: Adams, 1971, Pedobiologia 11: 323 (NZ + E).
Sphaeridia sphaera (Salmon, 1946) NZ
Sphyrotheca sphaera Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 58 (NZ).
 [*Asphyrotheca sphaera*]: Stach, 1956, Polska Akad. Nauk Inst. Zool. Krakow 1956: 205 (NZ).
Sphaeridia sphaera: Massoud & Delamere Deboutteville, 1964, Rev. Ecol. Biol. Sol 1 (1): 106 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY SMINTHURINAE

TRIBE ARRhopALITINI

Genus **Arrhopalites** Börner, 1906

- Arrhopalites* Börner, 1906, Mitt. Naturh. Mus. Hamburg 23: 182.
Arrhopalites caecus (Tullberg, 1871) NZ + E
Sminthurus caecus Tullberg, 1871, Ofvers K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 28 (1): 146.
Arrhopalites caecus: Adams, 1971, Pedobiologia 11: 335 (NZ + E).
Arrhopalites coccineus Salmon, 1941 NZ
Arrhopalites coccineus Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 408 (NZ).

TRIBE KATIANNINI

Genus **Sminthurinus** Börner, 1901

- Sminthurinus* Börner, 1901, Zool. Anz. 24 (645): 343.
Sminthurinus aureus (Lubbock, 1862) NZ + E
Sminthurus aureus Lubbock, 1862, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 23: 589.
Sminthurinus aureus: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 410 (NZ).
Sminthurinus aureus purpureus: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 410 (NZ).
Sminthurinus aureus: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 576 (NZ + E).
Sminthurinus discordipes Salmon, 1949 C
Sminthurinus discordipes Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 49 (C).
Sminthurinus duplicatus duplicatus Salmon, 1941 NZ
Sminthurinus duplicatus Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 411 (NZ).
Sminthurinus duplicatus obscurus Salmon, 1944 NZ
Sminthurinus duplicatus obscurus Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 173 (NZ).
Sminthurinus glaucus Salmon, 1943 NZ
Sminthurinus glaucus Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 2 (NZ).
Sminthurinus granulatus Salmon, 1946 NZ
Sminthurinus granulatus Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 34 (NZ).
Sminthurinus kerguelensis Salmon, 1964 M + E
Sminthurinus kerguelensis Salmon, 1964, Pacific Insects 6 (2): 314 (M + E).
Sminthurinus lichenatus Salmon, 1943 NZ
Sminthurinus lichenatus Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 3 (NZ).

- Sminthurinus muscophilus** Salmon, 1946 NZ
Sminthurinus muscophilus Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 32 (NZ).
Sminthurinus nigrafuscus Salmon, 1941 NZ
Sminthurinus nigrafuscus Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 409 (NZ).
Sminthurinus oculatus Schött, 1917 NZ + E
Sminthurinus oculatus Schött, 1917, Ark. Zool. 11 (8): 53 (E).
Sminthurinus oculatus: Womersley, 1935, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 59: 218 (NZ + E).
Sminthurinus procerasetus Salmon, 1946 NZ
Sminthurinus procerasetus Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 32 (NZ).
Sminthurinus procerasetus: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 586 (NZ).
Sminthurinus terrestris Womersley, 1931 NZ + E
Sminthurinus terrestris Womersley, 1931, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 30 (1): 138 (E).
Sminthurinus terrestris: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 325 (NZ + E).
Sminthurinus tunicatus Salmon, 1954 NZ
Sminthurinus tunicatus Salmon, 1954, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (1): 216 (NZ).

Genus **Katianna** Börner, 1906

Katianna Börner, 1906, Mitt. Naturh. Mus. Hamburg 23: 182.
Katianna antennapartita Salmon, 1941 NZ
Katianna antennapartita Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 412 (NZ).
Katianna australis Womersley, 1932 NZ + E
Katianna australis Womersley, 1932 (July), Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1931: 5 (E).
Katianna australis Womersley, 1932, Commonwealth Scient. Ind. Res. Aust. Pamph. 34: 23 (E).
Katianna australis: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 326 (NZ).
Katianna australis tillyardi Womersley, 1932 NZ + E
Katianna australis tillyardi Womersley, 1932, Commonwealth Scient. Ind. Res. Aust. Pamph. 34: 23 (E).
Katianna australis tillyardi: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 412 (NZ + E).
Katianna banzareii Salmon, 1964 M
Katianna banzareii Salmon, 1964, Pacific Insects 6 (2): 314 (M).
Katianna gloriosa Salmon, 1946 NZ
Katianna gloriosa Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 38 (NZ).
Katianna perplexa Salmon, 1944 NZ
Katianna perplexa Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 176 (NZ).
Katianna purpuravirida Salmon, 1941 NZ
Katianna purpuravirida Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 413 (NZ).
Katianna ruberoculata ruberoculata Salmon, 1944 NZ
Katianna ruberoculata Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 175 (NZ).
Katianna ruberoculata reducta Salmon, 1944 NZ
Katianna ruberoculata reducta Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 176 (NZ).

Genus **Longkingia** Salmon, 1946

Longkingia Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 40.
Longkingia homerica Salmon, 1946 NZ
Longkingia homerica Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 44 (NZ).
Longkingia prospina Salmon, 1946 NZ
Longkingia prospina Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 40 (NZ).
Longkingia salmoni Wise, 1964 C
Longkingia salmoni Wise, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 200 (C).
Longkingia superba Salmon, 1946 NZ
Longkingia superba Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 42 (NZ).

Genus **Parakatianna** Womersley, 1932

Parakatianna Womersley, 1932, Commonwealth Scient. Ind. Res. Aust. Pamph. 34: 24 (E).
Parakatianna albirubrafrons albirubrafrons Salmon, 1943 NZ
Parakatianna albirubrafrons Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 6 (NZ).
Parakatianna albirubrafrons niveanota Salmon, 1943 NZ
Parakatianna albirubrafrons niveanota Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 7 (NZ).
Parakatianna cortica Salmon, 1943 NZ
Parakatianna cortica Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 8 (NZ).
Parakatianna diversitata diversitata Salmon, 1943 NZ
Parakatianna diversitata Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 7 (NZ).
Parakatianna diversitata viridis Salmon, 1943 NZ
Parakatianna diversitata viridis Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 8 (NZ).
Parakatianna hexagona Salmon, 1941 NZ
Parakatianna hexagona Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 414 (NZ).

Genus **Metakatianna** Denis, 1933

Metakatianna Denis, 1933, Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 27: 281.

Metakatianna fasciata Salmon, 1944

NZ

Metakatianna fasciata Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 178 (NZ).

Metakatianna gressitti Salmon, 1964

M

Metakatianna gressitti Salmon, 1964, Pacific Insects 6 (2): 317 (M).

Metakatianna nigraoculata Salmon, 1948

NZ

Metakatianna nigraoculata Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 298 (NZ).

Genus **Pseudokatianna** Salmon, 1944

Pseudokatianna Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 179.

Pseudokatianna campbellensis Salmon, 1949

C

Pseudokatianna campbellensis Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 52 (C) [in error for *campbellensis*].

Pseudokatianna fagophila Salmon, 1946

NZ

Pseudokatianna fagophila Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 50 (NZ).

Pseudokatianna livida (Salmon, 1943)

NZ

Sminthurinus lividus Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 2 (NZ).

Pseudokatianna livida: Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 181 (NZ).

Pseudokatianna lutea Salmon, 1946

NZ

Pseudokatianna lutea Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 51 (NZ).

Pseudokatianna minuta Salmon, 1946

NZ

Pseudokatianna minuta Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 53 (NZ).

Pseudokatianna nigretalba nigretalba Salmon, 1944

NZ

Pseudokatianna nigretalba Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 179 (NZ).

Pseudokatianna nigretalba aurea Salmon, 1944

NZ

Pseudokatianna nigretalba aurea Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 180 (NZ).

Pseudokatianna niveovata niveovata Salmon, 1946

NZ

Pseudokatianna niveovata Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 48 (NZ).

Pseudokatianna niveovata nigra Salmon, 1946

NZ

Pseudokatianna niveovata nigra Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 50 (NZ).

Pseudokatianna triclavata Salmon, 1949

C

Pseudokatianna triclavata Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 53 (C).

Pseudokatianna triverrucata Salmon, 1944

NZ

Pseudokatianna triverrucata Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 181 (NZ).

Pseudokatianna umbrosalata Salmon, 1946

NZ

Pseudokatianna umbrosalata Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 52 (NZ).

Pseudokatianna zebra Salmon, 1946

NZ

Pseudokatianna zebra Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 47 (NZ).

Genus **Polykatianna** Salmon, 1946

Polykatianna Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 54.

Polykatianna cremea Salmon, 1949

A

Polykatianna cremea Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 55 (A).

Polykatianna davidi (Tillyard, 1920)

M

Arrhopalites davidi Tillyard, 1920, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 5 (8): 14 (M).

Parakatianna davidi: Womersley, 1937, Br. Aust. N.Z. Antarctic Res. Exped. Rep. (B) 4 (1): 6.

Polykatianna davidi: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 54 (M).

Polykatianna flammea Salmon, 1946

NZ

Polykatianna flammea Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 55 (NZ).

Polykatianna litorea litorea (Salmon, 1943)

NZ, A

Parakatianna litorea Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 5 (NZ).

Polykatianna litorea: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 54 (A).

Polykatianna litorea luteaterga (Salmon, 1943)

NZ, A

Parakatianna litorea luteaterga Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 6 (NZ).

Polykatianna litorea luteaterga: Salmon, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Cape Exped. Ser. Bull. No. 4: 54 (A).

TRIBE SMINTHURINI

Genus **Sminthurus** Latreille, 1802-1803

Sminthurus Latreille, 1802-1803, Hist. nat. gén. partic. Crust. Ins. 3: 72

Sminthurus denisii Womersley, 1934

NZ + E

Sminthurus denisii Womersley, 1934, Stylops 3: 244 (E).

Sminthurus denisi: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 326 (NZ) [for *denisii*].

Sminthurus multidentatus Salmon, 1943

NZ

Sminthurus multidentata Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 10 (NZ).

- Sminthurus multidentatus*: Stach, 1956, Polska Akad. Nauk Inst. Zool. Krakow 1956: 230 (NZ).
Sminthurus viridis (Linnaeus, 1758) NZ + E
Podura viridis Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 608 (E).
Sminthurus viridis: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 418 (NZ + E).
- TRIBE BOURLETIELLINI
- Genus **Bourletiella** Banks, 1899
- Smynthurus (Bourletiella)* Banks, 1899, J. New York Ent. Soc. 7: 194.
Bourletiella arvalis (Fitch, 1863) NZ + E
Smynthurus arvalis Fitch, 1863, 8th Ann. Rep. New York Agric. Soc., 668.
Bourletiella arvalis: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 326 (NZ + E).
Bourletiella arvalis: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 415 (NZ + E).
Bourletiella arvalis dorsobscura Salmon, 1941 NZ
Bourletiella arvalis dorsobscura Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 415 (NZ).
Bourletiella hortensis (Fitch, 1863) NZ + E
Smynthurus hortensis Fitch, 1863, 8th Ann. Rep. New York Agric. Soc., 668.
Bourletiella hortensis: Carpenter, 1925, Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 69 (11): 100 (NZ).
Bourletiella hortensis: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 415 (NZ + E).
Bourletiella pruinosa: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 615 (NZ) [as syn.] [in error for *Bourletiella hortensis*: Salmon, 1941].
- Genus **Deuterosminthurus** Börner, 1901
- Deuterosminthurus* Börner, 1901, Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen 17: 104.
Deuterosminthurus bicinctus pallipes (Bourlet, 1842) NZ + E
Sminthurus pallipes Bourlet, 1842, Mém. Soc. Agric. Dép. Nord, Douai, 59.
Deuterosminthurus bicinctus v. *pallipes*: Womersley, 1942, Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 66 (1): 31 (NZ).
Deuterosminthurus bicinctus pallipes: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 621 (NZ + E).
Deuterosminthurus bicinctus repandus (Agren, 1903) NZ + E
Sminthurus repandus Agren, 1903, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 64: 163 (E).
Deuterosminthurus repandus: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 326 (NZ + E).
Deuterosminthurus bicinctus repandus: Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 416 (NZ).
Deuterosminthurus bicinctus v. *repandus*: Womersley, 1942, Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 66 (1): 31 (NZ).
Deuterosminthurus bicinctus repandus: Salmon, 1964, R. Soc. N.Z. Bull. No. 7 (2): 622 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Novokatianna** Salmon, 1944
- Novokatianna* Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 173.
Novokatianna cummyxa Salmon, 1944 NZ
Novokatianna cummyxa Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 174 (NZ).
Novokatianna radiata Salmon, 1946 NZ
Novokatianna radiata Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 36 (NZ).
Novokatianna venusta (Salmon, 1943) NZ
Katianna venusta Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 4 (NZ).
Novokatianna venusta: Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 175 (NZ).
- Genus **Corynephoria** Absolon, 1907
- Corynephoria* Absolon, 1907, Wien. ent. Ztg. 26: 342.
Corynephoria gibbera Salmon, 1941 NZ
Corynephoria gibbera Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 416 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY DICYRTOMINAE
- Genus **Dicyrtomina** Börner, 1903
- Dicyrtoma (Dicyrtomina)* Börner, 1903, Sber. Ges. naturf. Freunde Berlin 1903: 167.
Dicyrtomina minuta (Linnaeus, 1767) NZ + E
Podura minuta Linnaeus, 1767, Systema naturae ed. 12, 1 (2): 1013 (E).
Dicyrtomina minuta: Womersley, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 326 (NZ).
Dicyrtomina novazealandica Salmon, 1941 NZ
Dicyrtomina nova-zealandica Salmon, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 70 (4): 419 (NZ).
Dicyrtomina spiculata Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 11 (NZ).
Dicyrtomina spiculata spadica Salmon, 1944, Rec. Dominion Mus. 1 (2): 182 (NZ).
Dicyrtomina nova-zealandica: Salmon, 1946, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (4): 59 (NZ).
Dicyrtomina superba Salmon, 1943 NZ
Dicyrtomina superba Salmon, 1943, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 73 (1): 11 (NZ).
Dicyrtomina turbotti Salmon, 1948 NZ
Dicyrtomina turbotti Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 299 (NZ).
- CLASS PROTURA
 ORDER PROTURA
 SUBORDER EOSSENTOMOIDEA

FAMILY EOSENTOMIDAE

Genus **Eosentomon** Berlese, 1908*Eosentomon* Berlese, 1908, Redia 5: 18.**Eosentomon dawsoni** Condé, 1952

NZ

Eosentomon dawsoni Condé, 1952, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (2): 163 (NZ).

CLASS DIPLURA

ORDER DIPLURA

FAMILY CAMPODEIDAE

SUBFAMILY CAMPODEINAE

Genus **Campodea** Westwood, 1842*Campodea* Westwood, 1842, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (1) 10 (62): 71.**Campodea fragilis** Meinert, 1865

NZ + E

Campodea fragilis Meinert, 1865, Naturh. Tidsskr. (3) 3: 421.*Campodea fragilis*: Silvestri, 1931, Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 25: 275 (NZ + E).**Campodea tillyardii** Silvestri, 1931

NZ + E

Campodea tillyardii Silvestri, 1931, Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 25: 276.*Campodea tillyardii*: Womersley, 1939, Primitive insects South Australia, 51 (NZ + E).*Campodea tillyardi*: Paclt, 1957, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 212E: 21 [for *tillyardii*].**Campodea zelandae** Hilton, 1939

NZ

Campodea zelandae Hilton, 1939, J. Ent. Zool. 31: 6 (NZ).Genus **Tricampa** Silvestri, 1933*Metriocampa* (*Tricampa*) Silvestri, 1933, Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 27: 170.Subgenus **Notocampa** Silvestri, 1933*Metriocampa* (*Notocampa*) Silvestri, 1933, Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 27: 170.**Tricampa** (**Notocampa**) **philpotti** (Tillyard, 1924)

NZ

Campodea philpotti Tillyard, 1924, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 7 (4): 242 (NZ).*Metriocampa philpotti*: Silvestri, 1931, Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 25: 282 (NZ).*Metriocampa* (*Notocampa*) *philpotti*: Womersley, 1939, Primitive insects South Australia, 47 (NZ).*Tricampa* (*Notocampa*) *philpotti*: Paclt, 1957, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 212E: 37 (NZ).

FAMILY JAPYGINAE

SUBFAMILY JAPYGINAE

Genus **Burmjapyx** Silvestri, 1930*Burmjapyx* Silvestri, 1930, Rec. Indian Mus. 32: 483.**Burmjapyx forsteri** (Pagés, 1952)

NZ

? *Holjapyx forsteri* Pagés, 1952, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (2): 149 (NZ).*Burmjapyx forsteri*: Paclt, 1957, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 212E: 71 (NZ).**Burmjapyx forsteri archeyi** (Pagés, 1952)

NZ

? *Holjapyx forsteri archeyi* Pagés, 1952, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (2): 155 (NZ).*Burmjapyx forsteri archeyi*: Paclt, 1957, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 212E: 71 (NZ).**Burmjapyx michaelsoni** (Silvestri, 1930)

NZ + E

Japyx michaelsoni Silvestri, 1930, Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 23: 218.*Japyx michaelsoni*: Womersley, 1934, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 58: 38 (NZ + E).*Burmjapyx michaelsoni*: Paclt, 1957, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 212E: 73 (NZ + E).**Burmjapyx punamuensis** (Pagés, 1952)

NZ

? *Holjapyx punamuensis* Pagés, 1952, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (2): 157 (NZ).*Burmjapyx punamuensis*: Paclt, 1957, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 212E: 74 (NZ).Genus **Notojapyx** Paclt, 1957*Notojapyx* Paclt, 1957, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 212E: 79.**Notojapyx tillyardi** (Silvestri, 1930)

NZ + E

Japyx tillyardi Silvestri, 1930, Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 23: 211.*Japyx tillyardi*: Spiller & Turbott, 1944, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (1): 79 (NZ + E).*Notojapyx tillyardi*: Paclt, 1957, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 212E: 79 (E).

SUBFAMILY HETEROJAPYGINAE

Genus **Heterojapyx** Verhoeff, 1904*Heterojapyx* Verhoeff, 1904, Arch. Naturgesch. 70 (1): 102.**Heterojapyx novaezeelandiae** (Verhoeff, 1903)

NZ

Japyx novaezeelandiae Verhoeff, 1903, Nova Acta Acad. Caesar. Leop. Carol. 81: 295 (NZ).*Heterojapyx novaezeelandiae*: Verhoeff, 1904, Arch. Naturgesch. 70 (1): 102 (NZ).*Heterojapyx novaezeelandiae*: Tillyard, 1924, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 7 (4): 239 (NZ) [for *novaezeelandiae*].*Heterojapyx novaezeelandiae*: Silvestri, 1930, Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 23: 210 [in error for *novaezeelandiae*].*Heterojapyx novae-hollandiae*: Womersley, 1934, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 58: 42 (NZ) [in error for *novaezeelandiae*].

Heterojapyx novae-zelandae: Womersley, 1939, Primitive insects South Australia, 64 [in error for *novae-zeelandiae*].

Heterojapyx novaezealandiae: Britton, 1949, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (C) 14 (11): 49 [for *novaezeelandiae*].

Heterojapyx novaezeelandiae: Silvestri, 1949, Boll. Lab. Ent. Agr. Portici 9: 73.

Heterojapyx novaezealandiae: Miller, 1970, Common insects New Zealand, 159 (NZ) [in error for *novae-zeelandiae*].

CLASS INSECTA

SUBCLASS APTERYGOTA

ORDER MICROCORYPHIA

FAMILY MEINERTELLIDAE

Genus **Nesomachilis** Tillyard, 1924

Nesomachilis Tillyard, 1924, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 7 (4): 241.

Nesomachilis maoricus Tillyard, 1924

NZ

Nesomachilis maoricus Tillyard, 1924, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 7 (4): 241 (NZ).

Machiloides maoricus: Womersley, 1938, Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 62 (1): 6, 7 (NZ).

Nesomachilis maoricus: Wygodzinsky, 1948, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (6): 71 (NZ).

ORDER THYSANURA

FAMILY LEPISMATIDAE

Genus **Lepisma** Linnaeus, 1758

Lepisma Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae, ed. 10, 1: 608.

Lepisma saccharina Linnaeus, 1758

NZ + E

Lepisma saccharina Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 608 (E).

Lepisma saccharina: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 354 (NZ + E).

Genus **Heterolepisma** Escherich, 1905

Heterolepisma Escherich, 1905, Zoologica, Stuttgart 18 (1, 2): 63.

Heterolepisma zelandica (Tillyard, 1924)

NZ

Notolepisma zelandica Tillyard, 1924, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 7 (4): 242 (NZ) [in error for *zelandica*].

Notolepisma zelandica: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 49 (NZ).

Heterolepisma zelandica: Wygodzinsky, 1961, Pan-Pacific Ent. 37 (4): 214 (NZ).

Heterolepisma zelandicum: Paclt, 1967, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 218e: 26 (NZ) [for *zelandica*].

Genus **Ctenolepisma** Escherich, 1905

Ctenolepisma Escherich, 1905, Zoologica, Stuttgart 18 (1, 2): 75.

Ctenolepisma longicaudata Escherich, 1905

NZ + E

Ctenolepisma longicaudata Escherich, 1905, Zoologica, Stuttgart 18 (1, 2): 83 (E).

Ctenolepisma longicaudata: Wise, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 63 (NZ).

Species dubium

Thermobia furnorum: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 266 (NZ).

SUBCLASS PTERYGOTA

INFRACCLASS PALAEOPTERA

ORDER EPHEMEROPTERA

SUPERFAMILY HEPTAGENIOIDEA

FAMILY SIPHLONURIDAE

SUBFAMILY SIPHLONURINAE

Genus **Nesameletus** Tillyard, 1933

Nesameletus Tillyard, 1933, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58: 11.

Nesameletus flavitinctus (Tillyard, 1923)

NZ

Ameletus flavitinctus Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 226 (NZ).

Nesameletus flavitinctus: Tillyard, 1933, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58: 12 (NZ).

Nesameletus ornatus (Eaton, 1883)

NZ

Chirotonetes (?) *ornatus* Eaton, 1883, Trans. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. 3 (1): Pl. 19 figs. 33c.

Chirotonetes (?) *ornatus* Eaton, 1885, Trans. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. 3 (3): 208.

Chirotonetes (?) *ornatus* Eaton, 1888, Trans. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. 3 (6): 321 (NZ).

Ameletus ornatus: Eaton, 1899, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1899: 291 (NZ).

[*Nesameletus ornatus*]: Tillyard, 1933, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58: 3, 11 (NZ).

Nesameletus ornatus: Wisely, 1962, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 2 (25): 213 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY RALLIDENTINAE

Genus **Rallidens** Penniket, 1966

Rallidens Penniket, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 164.

Rallidens mcfarlanei Penniket, 1966

NZ

Rallidens mcfarlanei Penniket, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 164 (NZ).

Rallidens mcfarlani: McLean, 1967, Tane 13: 99, 104 (NZ) [in error for *mcfarlanei*].

SUBFAMILY AMELETOPSISINAE

Genus **Ameletopsis** Phillips, 1930*Ameletopsis* Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 324.**Ameletopsis perscitus** (Eaton, 1899)

NZ

Ameletus perscitus Eaton, 1899, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1899: 291 (NZ).*Ephemera* n.s. near *Coloburus*: Hudson, 1892, Manual New Zealand Entomology, 105 (NZ).*Ameletopsis perscitus*: Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 327 (NZ).*Ameletopsis perscitus*: Mosely, 1932, Salmon Trout Mag. 69: 321 (NZ) [in error for *perscitus*].

SUBFAMILY COLOBURISCINAE

Genus **Coloburiscus** Eaton, 1888*Coloburiscus* Eaton, 1888, Trans. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. 3 (6): 346.**Coloburiscus humeralis** (Walker, 1853)

NZ

Palingenia humeralis Walker, 1853, List neuropterous insects Br. Mus. Part 3: 552 (NZ).*Baetis remota* Walker, 1853, List neuropterous insects Br. Mus. Part 3: 564 (NZ).*Coloburus humeralis*: Eaton, 1868, Ent. Mon. Mag. 5: 89.*Coloburus humeralis*: Eaton, 1871, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1871: 132 (NZ).*Coloburus humeralis*: Eaton, 1885, Trans. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. 3 (3): 202 (NZ).*Coloburus* [= *Coloburiscus*] *humeralis*: Eaton, 1888, Trans. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. 3 (6): 332 [for *Coloburiscus humeralis* = *Coloburus humeralis*].*Coloburiscus humeralis*: Hutton, 1899 (June), Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 217 (NZ).*Coloburiscus humeralis*: Eaton, 1899 (Sept.), Trans Ent. Soc. London, 1899 (3): 290 (NZ).*Globuriscus humeralis*: Hard, 1952, N.Z. Ent. 1 (2): 11 (NZ) [in error for *Coloburiscus*].*Colorburiscus humeralis*: May, 1963, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 3 (19): 187 (NZ) [in error for *Coloburiscus*].**Coloburiscus tonnoiri** Lestage, 1935

NZ

Coloburiscus tonnoiri Lestage, 1935, Bull. Anns. Soc. ent. Belg. 75: 353 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY ONISCIGASTRINAE

Genus **Oniscigaster** McLachlan, 1873*Oniscigaster* McLachlan, 1873, Ent. Mon. Mag. 10: 109.**Oniscigaster distans** Eaton, 1899

NZ

Oniscigaster distans Eaton, 1899, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1899: 293 (NZ).**Oniscigaster intermedius** Eaton, 1899

NZ

Oniscigaster intermedius Eaton, 1899, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1899: 292 (NZ).**Oniscigaster wakefieldi** McLachlan, 1873

NZ

Oniscigaster wakefieldi McLachlan, 1873, Ent. Mon. Mag. 10: 110 (NZ).

FAMILY SIPHILAENIGMATIDAE

Genus **Siphlaenigma** Penniket, 1962*Siphlaenigma* Penniket, 1962, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (5): 389.**Siphlaenigma janae** Penniket, 1962

NZ

Siphlaenigma janae Penniket, 1962, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (5): 390 (NZ).

FAMILY LEPTOPHLEBIIDAE

Genus **Zephlebia** Penniket, 1961*Zephlebia* Penniket, 1961, N.Z. Ent. 2 (6): 8.Subgenus **Zephlebia** Penniket, 1961*Zephlebia* (*Zephlebia*) Penniket, 1961, N.Z. Ent. 2 (6): 8.**Zephlebia** (*Zephlebia*) **borealis** (Phillips, 1930)

NZ

Atalophlebia borealis Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 356 (NZ).*Atalophlebia* ? n.sp.: Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 356 (NZ).*Zephlebia* (*Zephlebia*) *borealis*: Penniket, 1961, N.Z. Ent. 2 (6): 9 (NZ).**Zephlebia** (*Zephlebia*) **cruentata** (Hudson, 1904)

NZ

Atalophlebia cruentata Hudson, 1904, New Zealand Neuroptera: 33 (NZ).*Zephlebia* (*Zephlebia*) *cruentata*: Penniket, 1961, N.Z. Ent. 2 (6): 9 (NZ).*Zephlebia cruentata*: McLean, 1966, Tane 12: 101 (NZ) [for *Zephlebia* (*Zephlebia*) *cruentata*].**Zephlebia** (*Zephlebia*) **dentata** (Eaton, 1871)

NZ

Leptophlebia dentata Eaton, 1871, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1871: 80 (NZ).*Atalophlebia dentata*: Eaton, 1884, Trans. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. 3 (2): 88 (NZ).*Zephlebia* (*Zephlebia*) *dentata*: Penniket, 1961, N.Z. Ent. 2 (6): 9 (NZ).*Zephlebia dentata*: McLean, 1967, Tane 13: 101 (NZ) [for *Zephlebia* (*Zephlebia*) *dentata*].**Zephlebia** (*Zephlebia*) **versicolor** (Eaton, 1899)

NZ

Atalophlebia versicolor Eaton, 1899, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1899: 286 (NZ).*Zephlebia* (*Zephlebia*) *versicolor*: Penniket, 1961, N.Z. Ent. 2 (6): 8 (NZ).*Zephlebia versicolor*: McLean, 1967, Tane 13: 101 (NZ) [for *Zephlebia* (*Zephlebia*) *versicolor*].

Atalophlebia versicolor: Stout, 1969, Natural history Canterbury, 491 (NZ) [for *Zephlebia* (*Zephlebia*) *versicolor*].

Subgenus **Neozephlebia** Penniket, 1961

Zephlebia (*Neozephlebia*) Penniket, 1961, N.Z. Ent. 2 (6): 9.

Zephlebia* (*Neozephlebia*) *nodularis (Eaton, 1871) NZ

Leptophlebia nodularis Eaton, 1871, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1871: 81 (NZ).

Atalophlebia nodularis: Eaton, 1883, Trans. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. 3 (1): Pl. 10 figs. 16e.

Atalophlebia nodularis: Eaton, 1884, Trans. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. 3 (2): 89 (NZ).

Zephlebia (*Neozephlebia*) *nodularis*: Penniket, 1961, N.Z. Ent. 2 (6): 9 (NZ).

Zephlebia* (*Neozephlebia*) *scita (Walker, 1853) NZ

Baetis scita Walker, 1853, List neuropterous insects Br. Mus. Part 3: 570 (NZ).

Leptophlebia scita: Eaton, 1871, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1871: 81 (NZ).

Atalophlebia scita: Eaton, 1883, Trans. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. 3 (1): Pl. 10 figs. 16f.

Atalophlebia scita: Eaton, 1884, Trans. Linn. Soc. London (2) Zool. 3 (2): 90 (NZ).

Deleatidium lillii: Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 368 (NZ) [part non *Deleatidium lillii* Eaton, 1899].

Zephlebia (*Neozephlebia*) *scita*: Penniket, 1961, N.Z. Ent. 2 (6): 9 (NZ).

Genus **Deleatidium** Eaton, 1899

Deleatidium Eaton, 1899, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1899: 288.

Deleatidium autumnale Phillips, 1930 NZ

Deleatidium autumnale Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 371 (NZ).

Deleatidium cerinum Phillips, 1930 NZ

Deleatidium cerinum Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 382 (NZ).

Deleatidium fumosum Phillips, 1930 NZ

Deleatidium fumosum Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 372 (NZ).

Deleatidium lillii Eaton, 1899 NZ

Deleatidium lillii Eaton, 1899, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1899: 289 (NZ).

Atalophlebia scita Lillie, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 167 (NZ) [non *Baetis scita* Walker, 1853].

Deleatidium lillii: Lillie, 1901, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 33: 149 (NZ).

Deleatidium lillii: Mosely, 1932, Salmon Trout Mag. 69: 325 (NZ) [in error for *lillii*].

Deleatidium myzobranchia Phillips, 1930 NZ

Deleatidium myzobranchia Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 373 (NZ).

Deleatidium myobranchia: Mosely, 1932, Salmon Trout Mag. 69: 324 (NZ) [in error for *myzobranchia*].

Deleatidium vernale Phillips, 1930 NZ

Deleatidium vernale Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 360 (NZ).

Genus **Atalophlebioides** Phillips, 1930

Deleatidium (*Atalophlebioides*) Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 336.

Atalophlebioides aucklandensis Peters, 1971 A

Atalophlebioides aucklandensis Peters, 1971, Pacific Insects Monogr. 27: 47 (A).

Atalophlebioides cromwelli (Phillips, 1930) NZ

Deleatidium (*Atalophlebioides*) *cromwelli* Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 385 (NZ).

Deleatidium cromwelli: Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 336 (NZ).

Deleatidium cromwelli: Mosely, 1932, Salmon Trout Mag. 69: 326 (NZ).

Deleatidium (*Atalophlebioides*) *cromwelli*: Hard, 1952, N.Z. Ent. 1 (2): 12 (NZ) [in error for *Atalophlebioides*].

Atalophlebioides cromwelli: Peters, 1971, Pacific Insects Monogr. 27: 51 (NZ).

Atalophlebioides sepia (Phillips, 1930) NZ

Deleatidium (*Atalophlebioides*) *sepia* Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 383 (NZ).

Deleatidium sepia: Phillips, 1930, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 61: 336 (NZ).

Deleatidium sepia: Mosely, 1932, Salmon Trout Mag. 69: 324 (NZ).

Deleatidium (*Atalophlebioides*) *sepia*: Hard, 1952, N.Z. Ent. 1 (2): 12 (NZ) [in error for *Atalophlebioides*].

Atalophlebioides sepia: Peters, 1971, Pacific Insec's Monogr. 27: 51 (NZ).

SUPERFAMILY EPHEMEROIDEA

FAMILY EPHEMERIDAE

Genus **Ichthybotus** Eaton, 1899

Ichthybotus Eaton, 1899, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1899: 285.

Ichthybotus bicolor Tillyard, 1923 NZ

Ichthybotus bicolor Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 228 (NZ).

Ichthybotus hudsoni (McLachlan, 1894) NZ

Ephemera hudsoni McLachlan, 1894, Ent. Mon. Mag. 30: 270 (NZ).

Ichthybotus hudsoni: Eaton, 1899, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1899: 285 (NZ).

ORDER ODONATA
SUBORDER ZYGOPTERA
SUPERFAMILY COENAGRIONOIDEA
FAMILY COENAGRIONIDAE
SUBFAMILY ISCHNURINAE
Genus **Ischnura** Charpentier, 1840

Ischnura Charpentier, 1840, Libell. Europ., 20.

Ischnura aurora aurora (Brauer, 1865) K, NZ + E

Agrion (Ischnura) aurora Brauer, 1865, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 15: 510 (E).

Ischnura aurora: Tillyard, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 127 (K + E).

Ischnura aurora: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 77 (NZ, K + E) [occasionally in NZ].

Ischnura aurora: Lieftinck, 1953, Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel 64: 185 (NZ + E).

Ischnura aurora aurora: Lieftinck, 1962, Insects Micronesia 5 (1): 39 (NZ + E).

Ischnura aurora aurora: Armstrong, 1973 (Dec.), N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 279 (NZ, K + E).

Ischnura aurora aurora: Wise, 1973 (17 Dec.), Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 10: 149 (K, NZ).

SUBFAMILY PSEUDAGRIONINAE

Genus **Xanthocnemis** Tillyard, 1913

Xanthocnemis Tillyard, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 37 (3): 465.

Xanthocnemis zealandica (McLachlan, 1873) NZ, Ch

Telebasis zealandica McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 35 (NZ).

Telebasis sobrina McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 36 (NZ).

Xanthagrion zelandicum: de Selys Longchamps, 1876, Bull. Acad. R. Sci. Lettres Beaux-Arts Belg. (2) 42 (8): 522 (NZ) [for *Agrion (Xanthagrion) zelandicum*].

Race ? *Xanthagrion antipodum* de Selys Longchamps, 1876, Bull. Acad. R. Sci. Lettres Beaux-Arts Belg. (2) 42 (8): 524 (NZ) [for *Agrion (Xanthagrion) zelandicum* race ? *antipodum*].

Xanthagrion sobrinum: de Selys Longchamps, 1876, Bull. Acad. R. Sci. Lettres Beaux-Arts Belg. (2) 42 (8): 524 (NZ) [for *Agrion (Xanthagrion) sobrinum*].

Agrion zealandica: Hudson, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 185 (NZ).

Xanthagrion sobrinum: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 160 (Ch).

Xanthagrion zealandicum: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 226 (NZ).

Xanthagrion antipodum: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 227 (NZ).

Agrion zealandicum: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 601 (Ch).

Xanthocnemis zealandica: Tillyard, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 37 (3): 465 (NZ, Ch).

Xanthagrion zealandica: Hudson, 1913, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 45: 63 (NZ).

Xanthocnemis zealandica: Wise, 1956, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (6): 322 (NZ).

Xanthocnemis zeylandica: Fraser, 1960, Handbook dragonflies Australasia, 18 (NZ) [in error for *zealandica*].

Xanthocnemis zealandiae: Stout, 1969, Natural history Canterbury, 463 (NZ).

Xanthocnemis zealandica: Wise, 1973, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 10: 149 (NZ, Ch).

SUPERFAMILY LESTINOIDEA

FAMILY LESTIDAE

SUBFAMILY SYMPECMATINAE

Genus **Austrolestes** Tillyard, 1913

Austrolestes Tillyard, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 37 (3): 421.

Austrolestes colenisonis (White, 1846) NZ, Ch

Agrion colenisonis White, 1846, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: Pl. 6, fig. 3.

Lestes colenisonis: de Selys Longchamps, 1862, Bull. Acad. R. Sci. Lettres Beaux-Arts Belg. (2) 13: 328 (NZ) [for *Lestes (Lestes) colenisonis*].

Lestes colenisonis: McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 35 (NZ).

Lestes colenisonis: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 160 (Ch).

Lestes colenisonensis: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 601 (Ch) [in error for *colenisonis*].

Austrolestes colenisonis: Tillyard, 1913, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 37 (3): 427 (NZ).

Austrolestes colenisonis: Fraser, 1960 (Aug.), Handbook dragonflies Australasia, 9, 25 (NZ).

Lestes (Indolestes) colenisonis: Lieftinck, 1960 (Dec.), Nova Guinea (N.S.) 10 (8): 140 (NZ).

Austrolestes colenisonis: Wise, 1973, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 10: 144 (NZ).

SUBORDER ANISOPTERA

FAMILY PETALURIDAE

SUBFAMILY PETALURINAE

Genus **Uropetala** de Selys Longchamps in de Selys Longchamps & Hagen, 1858

Petalura (Uropetala) de Selys Longchamps in de Selys Longchamps & Hagen, 1858, Mém. Soc. R. Sci. Liège 11: 628.

Uropetala carovei carovei (White, 1843) NZ

Petalura carovei White, 1843, in Dieffenbach, Travels New Zealand 2: 281 (NZ).

Uropetala carovei: de Selys Longchamps & Hagen, 1858, Mém. Soc. R. Sci. Liège 11: 630 (NZ) [for *Petalura* (*Uropetala*) *carovei*].

Petalura (*Uropetala*) *carovei*: de Selys Longchamps, 1873, Appendices troisièmes additions liste Gomphines, 87.

Uropetala carovei: McLachlan, 1873 (July), Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12 (67): 34 (NZ).

Uropetalia carovei: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 168 (NZ) [in error for *Uropetala*].

[*Pentalura carovei*]: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 168 [as syn.] [in error for *Petalura*].

Uropetala carovei carovei: Wolfe, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 8 (3, 4): 270 (NZ).

Uropetala carovei chiltoni Tillyard, 1921

NZ

Uropetala chiltoni Tillyard, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 344 (NZ).

Uropetala carovei chiltoni: Wolfe, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 270 (NZ).

Uropetala chiltoni: Stout, 1969, Natural history Canterbury, 477 (NZ) [for *Uropetala carovei chiltoni*].

FAMILY AESHNIDAE

SUBFAMILY AESHNINAE

Genus ***Aeshna*** Fabricius, 1775

Aeshna Fabricius, 1775, Systema entomologiae, 424.

Aeshna brevistyla Rambur, 1842

K, NZ + E

Aeshna brevistyla Rambur, 1842, Histoire naturelle insectes Névroptères, 205.

Aeshna brevistyla: Brauer, 1886, Reise Fregatte Novara Zool. Bd. 2 Abth. 1A Neuropteren, 103 (NZ) [for *Aeshna*].

Aeshna brevistyla: Tillyard, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 127 (NZ, K + E) [for *Aeshna*].

Aeshna brevistyla: Kimmins, 1958, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 6 (9): 241 (NZ + E).

Aeshna brevistyla: Armstrong, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 279 (K, NZ + E).

SUBFAMILY ANACTINAE

Genus ***Hemianax*** de Selys Longchamps, 1883

Hemianax de Selys Longchamps, 1883, Bull. Acad. Sci. Belg. (3) 5: 723.

Hemianax papuensis (Burmeister, 1839)

K, NZ + E

Aeshna papuensis Burmeister, 1839, Handb. Ent. 2: 841.

Hemianax papuensis: Tillyard, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 127 (K + E).

Anax papuensis: Lieftinck, 1953, Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel 64: 182 (NZ, K + E).

Hemianax papuensis: Armstrong, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (4): 713 (NZ).

FAMILY CORDULIIDAE

SUBFAMILY CORDULIINAE

Genus ***Antipodochlora*** Fraser, 1939

Antipodochlora Fraser, 1939, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 8: 94.

Antipodochlora braueri (de Selys Longchamps, 1871)

NZ

Epitheca braueri de Selys Longchamps, 1871, Bull. Acad. R. Sci. Lettres Beaux-Arts Belg. (2) 31 (5): 284 (NZ) [for *Cordulia* (*Epitheca*) *braueri*].

Epitheca braueri: McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 34 (NZ).

Epitheca (*Somatochlora*) *braueri*: McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 34 [as syn.] [in error for *Cordulia* (*Epitheca*) *braueri*].

Somatochlora braueri: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 223 (NZ).

Antipodochlora braueri: Fraser, 1939, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 8: 94 (NZ).

Antipodochlora braueri: Armstrong, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (2): 275 (NZ).

Genus ***Hemicordulia*** de Selys Longchamps, 1870

Hemicordulia de Selys Longchamps, 1870, Annls. Soc. ent. Belg. 14, C.R., v.

Hemicordulia australiae (Rambur, 1842)

K, NZ + E

Cordulia australiae Rambur, 1842, Histoire naturelle insectes Névroptères, 146.

Hemicordulia australiae: Tillyard, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 126 (K + E).

Hemicordulia australiae: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 85 (NZ, K + E) [occasionally in NZ].

Hemicordulia australiae: Lieftinck, 1953, Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel 64: 183 (NZ + E).

Hemicordulia australasiae: May, 1963, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 3 (19): 187 (NZ) [in error for *australiae*].

Genus ***Procordulia*** Martin, 1906

Procordulia Martin, 1906, Collect. Selys Cat. 17: 16.

Procordulia grayi (de Selys Longchamps, 1871)

NZ

Epitheca grayi de Selys Longchamps, 1871, Bull. Acad. R. Sci. Lettres Beaux-Arts Belg. (2) 31 (5): 283 (NZ) [for *Cordulia* (*Epitheca*) *grayi*].

Epitheca grayi: McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 34 (NZ).

Epitheca (*Somatochlora*) *grayi*: McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 34 [as syn.] [in error for *Cordulia* (*Epitheca*) *grayi*].

Somatochlora grayi: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 222 (NZ).

- Procordulia grayi*: Tillyard, 1920, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 (2): 208 (NZ).
Procordulia smithii: Salmon, 1950, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 78: 1 (NZ) (part non *Cordulia smithii* White, 1846).
Procordulia grayi: Armstrong, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (2): 275 (NZ).
Procorulia gravi: Armstrong, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 280 [in error for *Procordulia grayi*].
Procordulia smithii (White, 1846) **NZ, Ch**
Cordulia smithii White, 1846, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: Pl. 6, fig. 2.
Cordulia novae-zeelandiae Brauer, 1865, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 15: 501 (NZ).
Cordulia smithii: de Selys Longchamps, 1871, Bull. Acad. R. Sci. Lettres Beaux-Arts Belg. (2) 31 (5): 261 (NZ) [for *Cordulia* (*Cordulia*) *smithii*].
Cordulia smithii: McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 34 (NZ).
Cordulia novae-zeelandiae: McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 34 [as syn.] [in error for *novae-zeelandiae*].
Libellula smithii: Hudson, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 185 (NZ).
Somatochlora smithii: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 160 (Ch).
Somatochlora smithii: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 222 (NZ, Ch).
Procordulia smithii: Martin, 1914, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 155: 21 (NZ).
Procordulia smithii: Tillyard, 1920, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 (2): 208 (NZ).
Procordulia smithii: Salmon, 1950, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 78: 1 (NZ) [part].
Procordulia smithii: Armstrong, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (2): 275 (NZ).
FAMILY LIBELLULIDAE
SUBFAMILY SYMPETRINAE
Genus Diplacodes Kirby, 1889
Diplacodes Kirby, 1889, Trans. Zool. Soc. London 12: 263, 307.
Diplacodes bipunctata (Brauer, 1865) **NZ + E**
Libellula (*Diplax*) *bipunctata* Brauer, 1865, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 15: 503.
Sympetrum bipunctatum var. *novae-zeelandiae* McLachlan, 1894, Ent. Mon. Mag. 30: 271 (NZ).
Sympetrum bipunctatum: Hudson, 1904, New Zealand Neuroptera, 13 (NZ).
Diplacodes bipunctata: Tillyard, 1920, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 (2): 208 (NZ).
SUBFAMILY PANTALIINAE
Genus Tramea Hagen, 1861
Tramea Hagen, 1861, Synops. Neur. N. Am., 143.
Tramea transmarina Brauer, 1867 **K + E**
Tramea transmarina Brauer, 1867, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 17: 21.
Tramea sp. Tillyard, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 126 (K).
Trapezostigma (*Tramea*) *transmarina*: Armstrong, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 278 (K).
Tramea transmarina: Armstrong, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 280 (K + E).
INFRAClass NEOPTERA
ORDER BLATTODEA
SUPERFAMILY BLATTOIDEA
FAMILY BLATTIDAE
Genus Periplaneta Burmeister, 1838
Periplaneta Burmeister, 1838, Handb. Ent. 2 (2) No. 1: 502.
Periplaneta americana (Linnaeus, 1758) **NZ + E**
Blatta americana Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 424 (E).
Periplaneta americana: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zeelandiae, 354 (NZ + E).
Periplaneta australasiae (Fabricius, 1775) **NZ + E**
Blatta australasiae Fabricius, 1775, Systema entomologiae, 271.
Periplaneta australasiae: Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 126 (NZ + E).
Genus Platyzosteria Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865
Platyzosteria (*Platyzosteria*) Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865, Nouveau Système Blattaires, 204.
Subgenus Melanozosteria Stal, 1874
Melanozosteria Stal, 1874, Bih. K. Svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. 2 (13): 13.
Platyzosteria (**Melanozosteria**) **novaezeelandiae** (Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865) **NZ**
Platyzosteria novae-zeelandiae Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865, Nouveau Système Blattaires, 218 (NZ).
Periplaneta fortipes Walker, 1868, Cat. Blattariae Br. Mus., 137 (NZ + E).
Platyzosteria novae-zeelandiae: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ).
Platyzosteria novae-zeelandiae: Tepper, 1893, Trans. Proc. Rep. R. Soc. S. Aust. 17: 90 (NZ + E).
Syntomaptera novae-zeelandiae: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 129 (NZ + E).
Platyzosteria novae-zeelandiae: Shelford, 1909, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1909: 279 (NZ).
Platyzosteria novaezeelandiae: McKittrick, 1964, Cornell Univ. Agric. Exp. Stn. Mem. 389: 56, 77.
Maoriblatta novae-zeelandiae: Princis, 1966, Opusc. Ent. 31: 57.
[Platyzosteria (*Melanozosteria*) *novaezeelandiae*]: Johns, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 68 (NZ).

- Platyzosteria (Melanozosteria) rufoterminalata** (Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865) **NZ**
Polyzosteria rufoterminalata Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865, Nouveau Système Blattaires, 218 (E) [E in error].
Platyzosteria rufoterminalata: Shelford, 1909, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1909: 280 (E) [E in error].
Platyzosteria brunni McKittrick, 1964, Cornell Univ. Agric. Exp. Stn. Mem. 389: 56, 77 [non *Platyzosteria brunni* Alfken, 1901].
Platyzosteria rufoterminalata: Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 124 (NZ).
Maoriblatta brunni: Princis, 1966, Opusc. Ent. 31: 57.
[*Platyzosteria (Melanozosteria) rufoterminalata*]: Johns, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 68 (NZ).
Platyzosteria (Melanozosteria) soror (Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865) **NZ + E**
Polyzosteria (Platyzosteria) soror Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865, Nouveau Système Blattaires, 219.
Polyrosteria soror: Bolivar, 1883, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (6) 2 (4): 460 [in error for *Polyzosteria*].
Cutilia philpotti Shaw, 1922, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 47 (3): 229 (?NZ).
Melanozosteria philpotti: Princis, 1949, Ark. Zool. 41A (3): 10 (NZ).
Melanozosteria soror: Princis, 1957, Opusc. Ent. 22: 101.
Platyzosteria (Melanozosteria) soror: Mackerras, 1968, Aust. J. Zool. 16 (2): 256.
Genus **Drymaplaneta** Tepper, 1893
Drymaplaneta Tepper, 1893, Trans. Proc. Rep. R. Soc. S. Aust. 17: 109.
Drymaplaneta semivitta (Walker, 1868) **NZ + E**
Periplaneta semivitta Walker, 1868, Cat. Blattariae Br. Mus., 143 (E).
Melanozosteria semivitta: Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 95 (NZ + E).
Platyzosteria (Melanozosteria) soror Johns, 1970 (Feb.), N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 68 (NZ) [non *Polyzosteria (Platyzosteria) soror* Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865].
Platyzosteria (Melanozosteria) soror Perrott, 1970, (Nov.), N.Z. Ent. 4 (4): 43 (NZ) [non *Polyzosteria (Platyzosteria) soror* Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865].
Drymaplaneta semivitta: Hayes, 1975, N.Z. Ent. 6 (1): 71 (NZ + E).
Drymaplaneta semivitta: Ramsay, 1975, N.Z. Ent. 6 (1): 72 (NZ + E).
Drymaplaneta variegata (Shelford, 1909) **NZ + E**
Platyzosteria variegata Shelford, 1909, Fauna Südwest-Australiens 2 (9): 137 (E).
Drymaplaneta variegata: Ramsay, 1975, N.Z. Ent. 6 (1): 72 (NZ + E).
Genus **Celatoblatta** Johns, 1966
Celatoblatta Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 99.
Celatoblatta anisoptera Johns, 1966 **NZ**
Celatoblatta anisoptera Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 113 (NZ).
Celatoblatta brunni (Alfken, 1901) **Ch**
Platyzosteria brunni Alfken, 1901, Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen 17: 142 (Ch).
Periplaneta undulivitta: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 160 (Ch) [prob. non *Periplaneta undulivitta* Walker, 1868].
Zonioploca brunni: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 137 (Ch).
Platyzosteria brunni: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 234 (NZ) [NZ incl. Ch].
Cutilia brunni: Shelford, 1909, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1909: 292 (Ch).
Celatoblatta brunni: Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 118 (Ch).
Celatoblatta fuscipes Johns, 1966 **NZ**
Celatoblatta fuscipes Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 121 (NZ).
Celatoblatta hesperia Johns, 1966 **NZ**
Celatoblatta hesperia Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 112 (NZ).
Celatoblatta laevispinata Johns, 1966 **NZ**
Celatoblatta laevispinata Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 120 (NZ).
Celatoblatta montana Johns, 1966 **NZ**
Celatoblatta montana Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 117 (NZ).
Celatoblatta notialis Johns, 1966 **NZ**
Celatoblatta notialis Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 110 (NZ).
Temnelytra undulivitta Shaw, 1925, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 50 (3): 198 [non *Periplaneta undulivitta* Walker, 1868].
Celatoblatta pallidicauda Johns, 1966 **NZ**
Celatoblatta pallidicauda Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 119 (NZ).
Celatoblatta peninsularis Johns, 1966 **NZ**
Celatoblatta peninsularis Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 119 (NZ).
Celatoblatta quinquemaculata Johns, 1966 **NZ**
Celatoblatta quinquemaculata Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 122 (NZ).
Celatoblatta sedilloti (Bolivar, 1883) **K, NZ**
Polyrosteria sedilloti Bolivar, 1883, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (6) 2 (4): 459 (NZ) [in error for *Polyzosteria*].
Cutilia sedilloti: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 134 (E) [E in error].

- Cutilia sedilloti*: Shelford, 1909, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1909: 292 (NZ).
Celatoblatta sedilloti: Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 115 (NZ, K).
Celatoblatta subcorticaria Johns, 1966 NZ
Celatoblatta subcorticaria Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 115 (NZ).
Celatoblatta undulivitta (Walker, 1868) NZ
Periplaneta undulivitta Walker, 1868, Cat. Blattariae Br. Mus., 144 (NZ).
Loboptera undulivitta: Tepper, 1893, Trans. Proc. Rep. R. Soc. S. Aust. 17: 37 (NZ).
Periplaneta (Platyzosteria) undulivitta: Alfken, 1901, Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen 17: 142.
Platyzosteria undulivitta: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 584 (NZ).
Platyzosteria undulivitta: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 234 (NZ).
Zonioploca truncata: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 137 [non *Polyzosteria truncata* Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865].
Temnelytra undulivitta: Shelford, 1909, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1909: 304 (NZ).
Eurycotis undulivitta: Princis, 1954, Acta Univ. lund. (2) 50 (13): 6.
Celatoblatta undulivitta: Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 108 (NZ).
Celatoblatta vulgaris Johns, 1966 NZ
Celatoblatta vulgaris Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 105 (NZ).

SUPERFAMILY BLABEROIDEA
 FAMILY **BLATTELLIDAE**
 Genus **Blattella** Caudell, 1903

Blattella Caudell, 1903, Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 5: 234.
Blattella germanica (Linnaeus, 1767) NZ + E
Blatta germanica Linnaeus, 1767, Systema naturae ed. 12, 1 (2): 688 (E).
Blatta germanica: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 354 (NZ + E).
Blattella germanica: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 92 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Shawella** Princis, 1951
Shawella Princis, 1951, Spolia Zool. Mus. Hauniensis 12: 61.
Shawella coulöniana (de Saussure, 1863) NZ + E
Blatta coulöniana de Saussure, 1863, Mém. Soc. Sci. Phys. Nat. Genève 17: 150.
Methana sp.: May, 1963, N.Z. Ent. 3 (2): 44 (NZ + E).
Shawella coulöniana: Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 134 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Parellipsidion** Johns, 1966
Parellipsidion Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 127.
Parellipsidion inaculeatum Johns, 1966 NZ
Parellipsidion inaculeatum Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 131 (NZ).
Parellipsidion latipennis (Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865) NZ
Phyllodromia latipennis Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1865, Nouveau Système Blattaires ,109 (NZ + E) [part].
Blatta conjuncta Walker, 1868, Cat. Blattariae Br. Mus., 109 (NZ).
Blatta latipennis: Hutton, 1881, Cat. N.Z. Diptera, Orthoptera, Hymenoptera, 72 (NZ).
Phyllodromia conjuncta: Tepper, 1893, Trans. Proc. Rep. R. Soc. S. Aust. 17: 43 (NZ).
Allacta latipennis: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 100 (NZ + E) [part].
Allacta conjuncta: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 100 (NZ).
Ellipsidion (?) conjunctum: Princis, 1959, Opusc. Ent. 24: 138 (NZ).
Parellipsidion conjunctum: Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 128 (NZ).
Parellipsidion latipennis: Johns, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 69 (NZ).
Parellipsidion pachycercum Johns, 1966 NZ, A
Parellipsidion pachycercum Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 129 (NZ, A).
 Genus **Ornatiblatta** Johns, 1966
Ornatiblatta Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 133.
Ornatiblatta maori (Rhen, 1904) NZ
Ectobius maori Rhen, 1904, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 27: 541 (NZ).
Allacta maori: Caudell, 1927, Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist. 12 (3): 17 (NZ).
Supella supellectilium Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 301 (NZ + E) [non *Blatta supellectilium* Serville, 1839].
Ornatiblatta maori: Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 133 (NZ).
 Genus **Celeriblattina** Johns, 1966
Celeriblattina Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 96.
Celeriblattina major Johns, 1966 NZ
Celeriblattina major Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 97 (NZ).
Celeriblattina minor Johns, 1966 NZ
Celeriblattina minor Johns, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 99 (NZ).
 Genus **Gislenia** Princis, 1954
Gislenia Princis, 1954, Acta Univ. lund. (2) 50 (13): 33.

Gislenia fulva (de Saussure, 1863)

NZ + E

Ischnoptera fulva de Saussure, 1863, Mém. Soc. Sci. Phys. Nat. Genève 17: 156 (E).

Gislenia fulva: Wise, 1969, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 6 (4-6): 424 (NZ + E).

Species dubium

Phyllodromia hieroglyphica: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 584 (NZ).

ORDER ISOPTERA

FAMILY KALOTERMITIDAE

Genus **Neotermes** Holmgren, 1911

Neotermes Holmgren, 1911, K. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 46 (6): 53, 54.

Neotermes insularis (Walker, 1853)

NZ + E

Termes insularis Walker, 1853, List neuropterous insects Br. Mus. Part 3, 521 (NZ).

Calotermes insularis: Hagen, 1858, Monogr. Termit. Linnaea Entomol. 12: 42 (NZ + E).

Calotermes insularis: Butler, 1874, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror, 2 Insects: 25 (NZ).

Calotermes (Neotermes) insularis: Kelsey, 1944, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 25 (B): 232 (NZ + E).

Neotermes insularis: Snyder, 1949, Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 112 (3953): 26 (NZ + E).

Genus **Bifiditermes** Krishna, 1961

Bifiditermes Krishna, 1961, Bull. Am. Nat. Hist. Mus. 122 (4): 365.

Bifiditermes condonensis (Hill, 1922)

NZ + E

Calotermes (Calotermes) condonensis Hill, 1922, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 47 (3): 275.

Calotermes (Calotermes) condonensis: Kelsey, 1944, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 25 (B): 232 (NZ + E).

Kalotermes condonensis: Snyder, 1949, Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 112 (3953): 13 (NZ + E).

Bifiditermes condonensis: Krishna, 1961, Bull. Am. Nat. Hist. Mus. 122 (4): 369.

Genus **Kalotermes** Hagen, 1853

Kalotermes Hagen, 1853, Ber. K. Preussischen Akad. Wiss. Berlin 1853: 479.

Kalotermes banksiae Hill, 1942

NZ + E

Calotermes banksiae Hill, 1942, Termites (Isoptera) Australian Region, 115 (NZ + E) [part].

Proglyptotermes banksiae: Kirby, 1949 (Mar.), Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 45 (5): 382.

Kalotermes banksiae: Snyder, 1949 (Nov.), Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 112 (3953): 13 (NZ + E) [part].

Kalotermes brouni Froggatt, 1897

NZ, Ch

Calotermes brouni Froggatt, 1897, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 21 (4): 531 (NZ).

Calotermes improbus Brauer, 1866, Reise Fregatte Novara. Zool. 2 (1A) Neuropteren: 45 (NZ) [non

Calotermes improbus Hagen, 1858].

Proglyptotermes brouni: Kirby, 1949 (Mar.), Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool. 45 (5): 382.

Kalotermes brouni: Snyder, 1949 (Nov.), Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 112 (3953): 13 (NZ, Ch).

Kalotermes cognatus Gay, 1976

K

Kalotermes cognatus Gay, 1976, N.Z. Ent. 6 (2): 149 (K).

Calotermes banksiae Hill, 1942, Termites (Isoptera) Australian region, 115 (K) [part].

Kalotermes banksiae: Snyder, 1949, Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 112 (3953): 13 (K) [part].

Genus **Glyptotermes** Froggatt, 1897

Glyptotermes Froggatt, 1897, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 21 (4): 543.

Glyptotermes tuberculatus Froggatt, 1897

NZ + E

Glyptotermes tuberculatus Froggatt, 1897, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 21 (4): 544.

Calotermes (Glyptotermes) tuberculatus: Hill, 1942, Termites (Isoptera) Australian Region, 96 (NZ).

Calotermes (Glyptotermes) tuberculatus: Kelsey, 1944, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 25 (B): 232 (NZ + E).

Kalotermes tuberculatus: Harrison, 1955, N.Z. Ent. 1 (5): 12 (NZ).

Glyptotermes tuberculatus: Snyder, 1949, Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 112 (3953): 52 (NZ + E).

FAMILY TERMOPSIDAE

SUBFAMILY POROTERMITINAE

Genus **Porotermes** Hagen, 1858

Porotermes Hagen, 1858, Monogr. Termit. Linnaea Entomol. 12: 101.

Porotermes adamsoni (Froggatt, 1897)

NZ + E

Calotermes adamsoni Froggatt, 1897, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 21 (4): 532.

Porotermes adamsoni: Hill, 1942, Termites (Isoptera) Australian Region, 33 (NZ).

Porotermes adamsoni: Kelsey, 1944, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 25 (B): 232 (NZ + E).

SUBFAMILY STOLOTERMITINAE

Genus **Stolotermes** Hagen, 1858

Hodotermes (Stolotermes) Hagen, 1858, Monogr. Termit. Linnaea Entomol. 12: 105.

Stolotermes inopinus Gay, 1967

NZ

Stolotermes inopinus Gay, 1967, N.Z. J. Sci. 12: 748 (NZ).

Stolotermes ruficeps Brauer, 1865

NZ

Stolotermes ruficeps Brauer, 1865, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 15: 977 (NZ).

FAMILY **RHINOTERMITIDAE**
SUBFAMILY **COPTOTERMITINAE**
Genus **Coptotermes** Wasmann, 1896

- Coptotermes* Wasmann, 1896, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 36: 629.
Coptotermes acinaciformis (Froggatt, 1898) NZ + E
Termes acinaciformis Froggatt, 1898, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 22 (4): 740.
Coptotermes acinaciformis: Hill, 1942 (June), Termites (Isoptera) Australian Region: 141 (NZ)
Coptotermes acinaciformis: Harrow, 1942 (July), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 24 (1B): 47 (NZ + E).
Coptotermes frenchi Hill, 1932 NZ + E
Coptotermes frenchi Hill, 1932, Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 44 (2): 142.
Coptotermes frenchi: Hill, 1942 (June), Termites (Isoptera) Australian Region, 149 (NZ).
Coptotermes frenchi: Harrow, 1942 (July), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 24 (1B): 47 (NZ + E).
Coptotermes lacteus (Froggatt, 1898) NZ + E
Termes lacteus Froggatt, 1898, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 22 (4): 721.
Coptotermes lacteus: Hill, 1942 (June), Termites (Isoptera) Australian Region: 156 (NZ).
Coptotermes lacteus: Harrow, 1942 (July), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 24 (1B): 47 (NZ + E).

FAMILY **TERMITIDAE**
SUBFAMILY **NASUTITERMITINAE**
Genus **Nasutitermes** Dudley, 1890

- Nasutitermes* Dudley, 1890, Trans. New York Acad. Sci. 9: 158.
Nasutitermes walkeri (Hill, 1942) NZ + E
Eutermes walkeri Hill, 1942, Termites (Isoptera) Australian Region, 305 (NZ + E).
Nasutitermes walkeri: Snyder, 1949, Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 112 (3953): 300 (NZ + E).

ORDER **MANTODEA**

FAMILY **MANTIDAE**
SUBFAMILY **ORTHODERINAE**
Genus **Orthodera** Burmeister, 1838

- Orthodera* Burmeister, 1838, Handb. Ent. 2 (2) No. 1: 529.
Orthodera ministralis (Fabricius, 1775) NZ + E
Mantis ministralis Fabricius, 1775, Systema entomologiae, 277 (E).
Mantis novae-zealandiae Colenso, 1882, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 14: 277 (NZ).
Mantis sp. Potts, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 114 (NZ).
Tenodera intermedia Hudson, 1892, Manual N.Z. Entomology, 109 (NZ) [non *Tenodera intermedia* de Saussure, 1870].
Orthodera ministralis: Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 242 (NZ + E).
Orthodera novae-zealandiae: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 218 (NZ).
Orthodera ministralis: Tillyard, 1926, Insec's Australia New Zealand, 93 (NZ + E).
Orthodera novae-zealandiae: Caudell, 1927, Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist. 12 (3): 19 (NZ) [in error for *novae-zealandiae*].

ORDER **DERMAPTERA**
SUPERFAMILY **LABIDUROIDEA**
FAMILY **LABIDURIDAE**
SUBFAMILY **CARCINOPHORINAE**
Genus **Anisolabis** Fieber, 1853

- Anisolabis* Fieber, 1853, Lotos 3: 257.
Anisolabis kaspar Hudson, 1973 NZ
Anisolabis kaspar Hudson, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (2): 234 (NZ).
Anisolabis littorea: Giles, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 46 (NZ) [non *Anisolabis littorea* White, 1846].
Anisolabis littorea (White, 1846) NZ, Ch
Forficula littorea White, 1846, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: 24 (NZ).
Forcinella littorea: Dohrn, 1864, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 25: 287 (NZ).
Anisolabis littorea: Scudder, 1876, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 18: 303 (NZ).
Forficesila littorea: Hutton, 1881, Cat. N.Z. Diptera, Orthoptera, Hymenoptera, 93 (NZ).
Anisolabis littorea: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 160 (Ch).
Anisolabis littorea: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 584 (NZ) [for *littorea*].
Anisolabis littorea: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 234 (NZ).
Anisolabis occidentalis Kirby, 1896 NZ + E
Anisolabis occidentalis Kirby, 1896, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 25 (165): 525 (E).
Anisolabis occidentalis: Hudson, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (2): 231 (NZ).
Genus **Euborellia** Burr, 1910
Euborellia Burr, 1910, Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus. 38 (1760): 448.

- Euborellia annulipes** (Lucas, 1847) K, NZ + E
Forficesila annulipes Lucas, 1847, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 5: LXXXIV (E).
Anisolabis annulipes: Caudell, 1927, Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist. 12 (3): 16 (NZ).
Euborellia annulipes: Hincks, 1949, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 18: 201 (NZ + E).
Euborellia annulipes: Giles, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 311 (K + E).
- SUBFAMILY LABIDURINAE
 Genus **Labidura** Leach, 1815
- Labidura* Leach, 1815, Edinburgh Encycl. 9: 48.
Labidura riparia (Pallas, 1773) NZ + E
Forficula riparia Pallas, 1773, Reise Russ. Reichs 2: 727.
Labidura riparia: Hincks, 1949, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 18: 201 (NZ + E).
Labidura riparia truncata Kirby, 1903 NZ + E
Labidura truncata Kirby, 1903, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 11: 67.
Labidura riparia truncata: Hincks, 1949, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 18: 202 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY BRACHYLABINAE
 Genus **Brachylabis** Dohrn, 1864
- Brachylabis* Dohrn, 1864, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 25: 292.
Brachylabis manawatawhi Giles, 1958 NZ
Brachylabis manawatawhi Giles, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 44 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY PARISOLABINAE
 Genus **Parisolabis** Verhoeff, 1904
- Parisolabis* Verhoeff, 1904, Arch. Naturgesch. 70 (1): 120.
Parisolabis boulderensis Hudson, 1973 NZ
Parisolabis boulderensis Hudson, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (2): 242 (NZ).
Parisolabis forsteri Hudson, 1973 NZ
Parisolabis forsteri Hudson, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (2): 246 (NZ).
Parisolabis iti Hudson, 1973 NZ
Parisolabis iti Hudson, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (2): 243 (NZ).
Parisolabis johnsi Hudson, 1973 NZ
Parisolabis johnsi Hudson, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (2): 244 (NZ).
Parisolabis nelsonensis Hudson, 1973 NZ
Parisolabis nelsonensis Hudson, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (2): 241 (NZ).
Parisolabis novaezeelandiae Verhoeff, 1904 NZ
Parisolabis novaezeelandiae Verhoeff, 1904, Arch. Naturgesch. 70 (1): 120 (NZ).
Pseudisolabis walkeri Burr, 1908, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 2: 255 (NZ).
Parisolabis novae-zeelandiae: Hincks, 1958, Eos 34: 131 (NZ).
Parisolabis novaezeelandiae: Johns, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 67 (NZ).
Parisolabis setosa Hudson, 1973 NZ
Parisolabis setosa Hudson, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (2): 247 (NZ).
Parisolabis tapanuiensis Hudson, 1973 NZ
Parisolabis tapanuiensis Hudson, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (2): 244 (NZ).
- SUPERFAMILY FORFICULOIDEA
 FAMILY **LABIIDAE**
 SUBFAMILY NESOGASTRINAE
 Genus **Nesogaster** Verhoeff, 1902
- Nesogaster* Verhoeff, 1902, Zool. Anz. 1902: 191.
Nesogaster halli Hincks, 1949 NZ
Nesogaster halli Hincks, 1949, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 18: 202 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY LABIINAE
 Genus **Chaetospania** Karsch, 1886
- Chaetospania* Karsch, 1886, Berlin, ent. Z. 30: 87.
Chaetospania brunneri (Bormans, 1883) NZ + E
Sparatta brünnneri Bormans, 1883, Annls. Soc. ent. Belg. 27: 69.
Chaetospania brünnneri: Hincks, 1949, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 18: 204 (NZ + E).
Chaetospania brunneri: Johns, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 68 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Labia** Leach, 1815
- Labia* Leach, 1815, Edinburgh Encycl. 9: 118.
Labia kermadecensis Giles, 1973 K, NZ
Labia kermadecensis Giles, 1973 (Dec.), N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 306 (K).
Labia curvicauda Johns, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 68 (NZ) [non *Forficesila curvicauda* Motschulsky, 1863].
Labia curvicauda Hudson, 1973 (Aug.), J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (2): 249 (NZ) [non *Forficesila curvicauda* Motschulsky, 1863].
Labia kermadecensis: Hudson, 1976, N.Z. Ent. 6 (2): 154 (K, NZ).

Labia minor (Linnaeus, 1758)

NZ + E

Forficula minor Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 423 (E).

Labia minor: Hudson, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (2): 250 (NZ + E).

FAMILY **FORFICULIDAE**

SUBFAMILY FORFICULINAE

Genus **Forficula** Linnaeus, 1758

Forficula Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 423.

Forficula auricularia Linnaeus, 1758

NZ + E

Forficula auricularia Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 423 (E).

Forficula auricularia: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 354 (NZ + E).

FAMILY **CHELISOCHIDAE**

SUBFAMILY CHELISOCHINAE

Genus **Chelisoches** Scudder, 1876

Chelisoches Scudder, 1876, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 18: 295.

Chelisoches morio (Fabricius, 1775)

NZ + E

Forficula morio Fabricius, 1775, Systema entomologiae, 270.

Chelisoches morio: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 354 (NZ + E).

ORDER **PLECOPTERA**

SUBORDER ARCHIPERLARIA

SUPERFAMILY EUSTHENIOIDEA

FAMILY **EUSTHENIIDAE**

SUBFAMILY STENOPERLINAE

Genus **Stenoperla** McLachlan, 1866

Stenoperla McLachlan, 1866, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 5 (4): 354.

Stenoperla prasina (Newman, 1854)

NZ

Chloroperla prasina Newman, 1845, Zoologist 3: 853 (NZ).

Hermes prasinus: Walker, 1853, List neuropterous insects Br. Mus. Part 2: 206 (NZ).

[*Stenoperla prasina*]: McLachlan, 1866, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 5 (4): 354 (NZ).

Stenoperla prasina: McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 33 (NZ).

SUBORDER FILIPALPIA

FAMILY **AUSTROPERLIDAE**

Genus **Austroperla** Needham, 1905

Austroperla Needham, 1905, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 18: 109.

Austroperla cyrene (Newman, 1845)

NZ

Chloroperla cyrene Newman, 1845, Zoologist 3: 853 (NZ).

Perla ? (*Chloroperla*) *cyrene*: Walker, 1852, Cat. neuropterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 168 (NZ).

Perla (?) *cyrene*: McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 33 (NZ).

Perla cyrene: Hudson, 1892, Manual New Zealand Entomology, 107 (NZ).

Stenoperla (?) *cyrene*: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 212 (NZ).

Austroperla cyrene: Needham, 1905, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 18: 109 (NZ).

Heteroperla cyrene: Hare, 1910, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 42: 30 (NZ).

Austroperla cyrene: Tillyard, 1921, Can. Ent. 53 (2): 36 (NZ).

Austroperla cyrene: Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 201 (NZ).

FAMILY **GRIPOPTERYGIDAE**

SUBFAMILY GRIPOPTERYGINAE

Genus **Megaleptoperla** Tillyard, 1923

Megaleptoperla Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 204.

Megaleptoperla diminuta Kimmins, 1938

NZ

Megaleptoperla diminuta Kimmins, 1938, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 2: 568 (NZ).

Megaleptoperla grandis (Hudson, 1913)

NZ

Leptoperla grandis Hudson, 1913, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 45: 51 (NZ).

Megaleptoperla grandis: Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 204 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY LEPTOPERLINAE

Genus **Aucklandobius** Enderlein, 1909

Aucklandobius Enderlein, 1909, Dt. ent. Z. 1909: 681.

Aucklandobius complementarius Enderlein, 1909

A, C

Aucklandobius complementarius Enderlein, 1909, Dt. ent. Z. 1909: 682 (A).

Aucklandobius complementarius: Illies, 1963, Rec. Dominion Mus. 4 (19): 260 (A, C).

Aucklandobius complementarius: Illies, 1964, Zool. Anz. 172 (1): 46, fig. [in error for *Aucklandobius*].

Aucklandobius flavescens (Kimmins, 1938)

NZ

Nesoperla flavescens Kimmins, 1938, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 2: 570 (NZ).

[*Aucklandobius flavescens*]: Illies, 1963, Rec. Dominion Mus. 4 (19): 257.

Aucklandobius flavescens: Wise, 1965, Pacific Insects 7 (2): 197 (NZ).

- Aucklandobius fulvescens** (Hare, 1910) NZ
Leptoperla fulvescens Hare, 1910, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 42: 29 (NZ).
 [Aucklandobius fulvescens]: Tillyard, 1921, Can. Ent. 53 (2): 43 (NZ).
Nesoperla fulvescens: Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 209 (NZ).
Aucklandobius fulvescens: McLellan, 1965 (June 16), Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 6 (22): 230 (NZ).
Aucklandobius fulvescens: Wise, 1965 (June 20) Pacific Insects 7 (2): 197 (NZ).
- Aucklandobius gressitti** Illies, 1974 A
Aucklandobius gressitti Illies, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (3): 294 (A).
- Aucklandobius howesi** (Tillyard, 1923) NZ
Nesoperla howesi Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 209 (NZ).
Aucklandobius howesi: Wise, 1965, Pacific Insects 7 (2): 197 (NZ).
- Aucklandobius spiniger** (Tillyard, 1923) NZ
Nesoperla spiniger Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 210 (NZ).
Aucklandobius spiniger: Wise, 1965 (June), Pacific Insects 7 (2): 197 (NZ).
Aucklandobius spinigerus: Winterbourn, 1965 (Sept.), N.Z. J. Sci. 8 (3): 270 (NZ).
Aucklandobius spiniger: McLellan, 1966, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 8 (2): 17 (NZ).
- Aucklandobius trivacuatus** (Tillyard, 1923) NZ
Nesoperla trivacuata Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 211 (NZ).
Nesoperla triavacuata: Wisely, 1962, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 2 (25): 213 (NZ) [in error for *trivacuata*].
Aucklandobius trivacuata: McLellan, 1965 (June 16), Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 6 (22): 231 (NZ).
Aucklandobius trivacuata: Wise, 1965 (June 20), Pacific Insects 7 (2): 197 (NZ).
Aucklandobius trivacuatus: Winterbourn, 1965 (Sept.), N.Z. J. Sci. 8 (3): 266 (NZ).
- Genus **Zelandoperla** Tillyard, 1923
- Zelandoperla* Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 212.
- Zelandoperla agnetis** McLellan, 1967 NZ
Zelandoperla agnetis McLellan, 1967, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 9 (1): 1 (NZ).
- Zelandoperla decorata** Tillyard, 1923 NZ
Zelandoperla decorata Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 212 (NZ).
- Zelandoperla denticulata** McLellan, 1967 NZ
Zelandoperla denticulata McLellan, 1967, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 9 (1): 5 (NZ).
- Zelandoperla fenestrata fenestrata** Tillyard, 1923 NZ
Zelandoperla fenestrata Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 214 (NZ).
- Zelandoperla fenestrata fenestrata*: McLellan, 1967, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 9 (1): 9 (NZ).
- Zelandoperla fenestrata pennulata** McLellan, 1967 NZ
Zelandoperla fenestrata pennulata McLellan, 1967, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 9 (1): 9 (NZ).
- Zelandoperla maculata** (Hare, 1910) NZ
Leptoperla maculata Hare, 1910, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 42: 29 (NZ).
 [Aucklandobius maculatus]: Tillyard, 1921, Can. Ent. 53 (2): 43 (NZ).
Zelandoperla maculata: Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 214 (NZ).
- Genus **Vesicaperla** McLellan, 1967
- Vesicaperla* McLellan, 1967, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 9 (1): 11.
- Vesicaperla substirpes** McLellan, 1967 NZ
Vesicaperla substirpes McLellan, 1967, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 9 (1): 11 (NZ).
- Genus **Apteryoperla** Wisely, 1953
- Apteryoperla* Wisely, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 220.
- Apteryoperla angularis** Wisely, 1953 NZ
Apteryoperla angularis Wisely, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 227 (NZ).
- Apteryoperla campbelli** Illies, 1963 C
Apteryoperla campbelli Illies, 1963, Rec. Dominion Mus. 4 (19): 264 (C).
- Apteryoperla kuscheli** Illies, 1974 A
Apteryoperla kuscheli Illies, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (3): 288 (A).
- Apteryoperla longicauda** Illies, 1963 C
Apteryoperla longicauda Illies, 1963, Rec. Dominion Mus. 4 (19): 265 (C).
- [Aucklandobius longicauda]: Bayly & Williams, 1973, Inland waters ecology, 160 (NZ) [as syn. in error]
 [NZ incl. C].
- Apteryoperla monticola** Wisely, 1953 NZ
Apteryoperla monticola Wisely, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 220 (NZ).
- Apteryoperla turbotti** Illies, 1963 A
Apteryoperla turbotti Illies, 1963, Rec. Dominion Mus. 4 (19): 261 (A).
- SUBFAMILY ANTARCTOPERLINAЕ
- Genus **Zelandobius** Tillyard, 1921
- Zelandobius* Tillyard, 1921, Can. Ent. 53 (2): 43.

- Zelandobius confusus** (Hare, 1910) NZ
Leptoperla confusa Hare, 1910, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 42: 29 (NZ).
Zelandobius confusus: Tillyard, 1921, Can. Ent. 53 (2): 43, fig. 4c (NZ).
Zelandobius confusus: Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 206 (NZ).
Zelandobius pallidus: Winterbourn, 1965, N.Z. J. Sci. 8 (3): 275 (NZ).
Zelandobius confusus: McLellan, 1969, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Biol. Sci. 11 (3): 27 (NZ).
Zelandobius furcillatus Tillyard, 1923 NZ
Zelandobius furcillatus Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 207 (NZ).
Zelandobius hudsoni (Hare, 1910) NZ
Leptoperla hudsoni Hare, 1910, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 42: 30 (NZ).
[Zelandobius hudsoni]: Tillyard, 1921, Can. Ent. 53 (2): 43 (NZ).
Zelandobius hudsoni: Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 207 (NZ).
Zelandobius hudsoni: McLellan, 1969, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Biol. Sci. 11 (3): 39 (NZ) [*nomen dubium*].
Zelandobius illiesi McLellan, 1969 NZ
Zelandobius illiesi McLellan, 1969, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Biol. Sci. 11 (3): 36 (NZ).
Zelandobius unicolor Tillyard, 1923 NZ
Zelandobius unicolor Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 208 (NZ).

FAMILY **NOTONEMOURIDAE**
 Genus **Notonemoura** Tillyard, 1923

Notonemoura Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 215.

Notonemoura alisteri McLellan, 1968 NZ
Notonemoura alisteri McLellan, 1968, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 10 (14): 137 (NZ).
Notonemoura latipennis Tillyard, 1923 NZ
Notonemoura latipennis Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 215 (NZ).
Protonemoura latipennis: Gourlay, 1954, N.Z. Ent. 1 (4): 7 (NZ).
Notonemoura latipennis: McLellan, 1968, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 10 (14): 135 (NZ).
Notonemoura latipennis latipennis Tillyard, 1923 NZ
Notonemoura latipennis Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 215 (NZ).
Notonemoura latipennis latipennis: McLellan, 1968, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 10 (14): 137 (NZ).
Notonemoura latipennis paludis McLellan, 1968 NZ
Notonemoura latipennis paludis McLellan, 1968, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 10 (14): 137 (NZ).

Genus **Halticoperla** McLellan & Winterbourn, 1968

Halticoperla McLellan & Winterbourn, 1968, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 10 (13): 127.

Halticoperla viridans McLellan & Winterbourn, 1968 NZ
Halticoperla viridans McLellan & Winterbourn, 1968, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 10 (13): 127 (NZ).

Genus **Spaniocerca** Tillyard, 1923

Spaniocerca Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 216.

Spaniocerca zelandica Tillyard, 1923 NZ
Spaniocerca zelandica Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 216 (NZ).
Spaniocerca minor Kimmins, 1938, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 2: 575 (NZ).
Spaniocerca zelandica: Winterbourn, 1968, N.Z. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res. 2 (1): 30 (NZ).

Genus **Spaniocercoides** Kimmins, 1938

Spaniocercoides Kimmins, 1938, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 2: 576.

Spaniocercoides cowleyi (Winterbourn, 1965) NZ
Notonemoura cowleyi Winterbourn, 1965, N.Z. J. Sci. 8 (3): 278 (NZ).
Spaniocercoides cowleyi: Winterbourn, 1968, N.Z. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res. 2 (1): 35 (NZ).
Spaniocercoides hudsoni Kimmins, 1938 NZ
Spaniocercoides hudsoni Kimmins, 1938 Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 2: 577 (NZ).
Spaniocercoides philpotti Winterbourn, 1965, N.Z. J. Sci. 8 (3): 280 (NZ).
Spaniocercoides hudsoni: McLellan, 1973, N.Z. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res. 6 (4): 470 (NZ).

Genus **Cristaperla** McLellan, 1973

Cristaperla McLellan, 1973, N.Z. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res. 6 (4): 475.

Cristaperla fimbria (Winterbourn, 1965) NZ
Spanioceroides fimbria Winterbourn, 1965, N.Z. J. Sci. 8 (3): 280 (NZ) [in error for *Spaniocercoides*].
Cristaperla fimbria: Winterbourn, 1973 (May), N.Z. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res. 6 (4): 475 (NZ).
Cristaperla fimbria: Wise, 1973 (Dec.), Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 10: 152 (NZ).

Genus **Omanuperla** McLellan, 1973

Omanuperla McLellan, 1973, N.Z. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res. 6 (4): 478.

Omanuperla bruningi McLellan, 1973 NZ
Omanuperla bruningi McLellan, 1973, N.Z. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res. 6 (4): 478 (NZ).

Species dubium

Gripopteryx zeelandica Samal, 1921 NZ
Gripopteryx zeelandica Samal, 1921, Cas. esl. Spol. ent. 18 (1, 2): 20; 18 (3, 4): 68 (NZ).

Griopteryx zeelandica: Wise, 1973, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 10: 153 (NZ).

ORDER ORTHOPTERA

SUBORDER ENSIFERA

FAMILY STENOPELMATIDAE

SUBFAMILY DEINACRIDINAE

Genus *Deinacrida* White, 1842

Deinacrida White, 1842, Zool. Miscell. 5: 78.

Deinacrida carinata Salmon, 1950 NZ

Deinacrida carinata Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 128 (NZ).

Deinacrida connectens (Ander, 1939) NZ

Deinacridopsis connectens Ander, 1939, Opusc. Ent. (Suppl.) 2: 293 (NZ).

Deinacrida sonitospina: Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 130 (NZ).

Deinacrida connectens: Ramsay, 1961, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 30 (7, 8): 87 (NZ).

Deinacrida fallai Salmon, 1950 NZ

Deinacrida fallai Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 138 (NZ).

Deinacrida heteracantha White, 1842 NZ

Deinacrida heteracantha White, 1842, Zool. Miscell. 5: 78 (NZ).

Hemideina heteracantha: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ).

Deinacrida heteracantha: Hutton, 1881, Cat. N.Z. Diptera, Orthoptera, Hymenoptera, 79 (NZ).

Hemideina gigantea Colenso, 1882, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 14: 278 (NZ).

Deinacrida gigantea: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 114 (NZ).

Deinacrida heteracantha: Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 134 (NZ).

Deinacrida parva Buller, 1895 NZ

Deinacrida parva Buller, 1895, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 27: 147 (NZ).

Hemideina parva: Hutton, 1900, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 32: 20 (NZ).

Deinacrida parva: Ramsay, 1971, N.Z. Ent. 5 (1): 52 (NZ).

Deinacrida rugosa Buller, 1871 NZ

Deinacrida rugosa Buller, 1871, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 3: 36 (NZ).

Deinacrida rugos: Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 126 (NZ) [in error for *rugosa*].

Deinacrida tibiospina Salmon, 1950 NZ

Deinacrida tibiospina Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 124 (NZ).

Genus *Hemideina* Walker, 1869

Hemideina Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 160.

Hemideina alterna Salmon, 1950 NZ

Hemideina alterna Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 141 (NZ).

Hemideina brevaculea Salmon, 1950 NZ

Hemideina brevaculea Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 150 (NZ).

Hemideina broughi (Buller, 1896) NZ

Deinacrida broughi Buller, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 324 (NZ).

Hemideina broughi: Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 220 (NZ).

Hemideina crassicuris Salmon, 1950 NZ

Hemideina crassicuris Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 148 (NZ).

Hemideina maori (Pictet & de Saussure, 1891) NZ

Deinacrida maori Pictet & de Saussure, 1891, Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. 8 (8): 296 (NZ).

Hemideina maori: Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 219 (NZ).

Hemideina thoracica thoracica (White, 1846) NZ

Deinacrida thoracica White, 1846, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: Pl. 5 fig. 2.

Deinacrida megacephala Buller, 1867, Zoologist 1867: 850 (NZ).

Hemideina capitolina Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 161 (NZ).

Hemideina thoracica: Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 162 (NZ).

Hemideina abbreviata Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 163 (NZ).

Hemideina producta Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 163 (NZ).

Hemideina tibialis Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 164 (NZ).

Hemideina megacephala: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ).

Deinacrida ligata Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1888, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 38: 268 (NZ).

Hemideina huttoni: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 115 (NZ).

Hemideina thoracica: Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 153 (NZ).

Hemideina thoracica figurata Walker, 1869 NZ

Hemideina figurata Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 162 (NZ).

Deinacrida armiger Colenso, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 155 (NZ).

Hemideina nitens Colenso, 1889, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 21: 193 (NZ).

Hemideina armiger: Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 217 (NZ).

Hemideina femorata Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 218 (NZ).

- Hemideina ricta* Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 219 (NZ).
Hemideina attenuata: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 114 (NZ) [part].
Hemideina thoracica figurata: Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 158 (NZ).
Hemideina tibiata Salmon, 1950 **NZ**
Hemideina tibiata Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 144 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY HENICINAE
 Genus **Hemiandrus** Ander, 1938
- Hemiandrus* Ander, 1938, Opusc. Ent. 3: 54. **NZ**
Hemiandrus anomalus Salmon, 1950 **NZ**
Hemiandrus anomalus Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 172 (NZ). **NZ**
Hemiandrus furcifer Ander, 1938 **NZ**
Hemiandrus furcifer Ander, 1938, Opusc. Ent. 3: 55 (NZ). **NZ**
Hemiandrus lanceolatus (Walker, 1869) **NZ**
Ceuthophilus (?) *lanceolatus* Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 204 (NZ).
Ceuthophilus lanceolatus: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ).
Libanasa pallitarsus Walker, 1871, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Br. Mus. Part 5: 24 (NZ).
Onosandrus pallitarsus: Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 221 (NZ).
Macropathus edwardsii: Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 240 (NZ).
Onosandrus lanceolatus: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 232 (NZ).
Onosandrus (?) *lanceolatus*: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 121 (NZ).
Zealandosandrus maculifrons: Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 166 (NZ) [part].
Hemiandrus lanceolatus: Ramsay, 1961, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 30 (7, 8): 85 (NZ). **NZ**
Hemiandrus monstrosus Salmon, 1950 **NZ**
Hemiandrus monstrosus Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 175 (NZ). **NZ**
Hemiandrus similis Ander, 1938 **NZ**
Hemiandrus similis Ander, 1938, Opusc. Ent. 3: 55 (NZ).
Hemiandrus bilobatus Ander, 1938, Opusc. Ent. 3: 55 (NZ).
Hemiandrus similis: Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 172 (NZ).
 Genus **Zealandosandrus** Salmon, 1950
Zealandosandrus Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 159. **NZ**
Zealandosandrus fiordensis Salmon, 1950 **NZ**
Zealandosandrus fiordensis Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 167 (NZ). **NZ**
Zealandosandrus gracilis Salmon, 1950 **NZ, Ch**
Zealandosandrus gracilis Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 164 (NZ). **NZ, Ch**
Zealandosandrus maculifrons (Walker, 1869) **NZ, Ch**
Libanasa ?? *maculifrons* Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 209 (NZ).
Onosandrus focalis Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 222 (NZ).
Onosandrus maculifrons: Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 223 (NZ).
Onosandrus focalis: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 588, 600 (NZ, Ch).
Onosandrus (?) *focalis*: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 121 (NZ).
Onosandrus (?) *maculifrons*: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 121 (NZ).
Zealandosandrus maculifrons: Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 166 (NZ). **Sn**
Zealandosandrus subantarcticus Salmon, 1950 **Sn**
Zealandosandrus subantarcticus Salmon, 1950, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (8): 161 (Sn).
Onosandrus pallitarsus (?): Hudson, 1909, Subantarctic islands New Zealand 1: 59 (Sn) [non *Libanasa pallitarsis* Walker, 1871].

FAMILY RHAPHIDOPHORIDAE

Genus **Pharmacus** Pictet & de Saussure, 1891

- Pharmacus* Pictet & de Saussure, 1891, Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. 8: 301.
Pharmacus brewsterensis Richards, 1972 **NZ**
Pharmacus brewsterensis Richards, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 160 (NZ). **NZ**
Pharmacus chapmanae Richards, 1972 **NZ**
Pharmacus chapmanae Richards, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 158 (NZ). **NZ**
Pharmacus dumbletoni Richards, 1972 **NZ**
Pharmacus dumbletoni Richards, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 161 (NZ). **NZ**
Pharmacus montanus Pictet & de Saussure, 1891 **NZ**
Pharmacus montanus Pictet & de Saussure, 1891, Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. 8: 302 (NZ).
 Genus **Setascutum** Richards, 1972
Setascutum Richards, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 163. **NZ**
Setascutum ohauensis Richards, 1972 **NZ**
Setascutum ohauensis Richards, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 163 (NZ).

- Setascutum pallidum** Richards, 1972 NZ
Setascutum pallidum Richards, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 165 (NZ).
 Genus **Petrotettix** Richards, 1972
- Petrotettix* Richards, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 166.
Petrotettix cupolaensis Richards, 1972 NZ
Petrotettix cupolaensis Richards, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 170 (NZ).
Petrotettix nigripes Richards, 1972 NZ
Petrotettix nigripes Richards, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 171 (NZ).
Petrotettix serratus Richards, 1972 NZ
Petrotettix serratus Richards, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 166 (NZ).
Petrotettix spinosus Richards, 1972 NZ
Petrotettix spinosus Richards, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 169 (NZ).
 Genus **Isoplectron** Hutton, 1897
- Isoplectron* Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 237.
Isoplectron armatum Hutton, 1897 NZ
Isoplectron armatum Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 237 (NZ).
Isoplectron calcaratum Hutton, 1897 NZ
Isoplectron calcaratum Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 238 (NZ).
 Genus **Talitropsis** Bolivar, 1883
- Talitropsis* Bolivar, 1883, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (6) 2 (4): 461.
Talitropsis crassicuris Hutton, 1897 NZ, Ch
Talitropsis crassicuris Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 226 (NZ, Ch).
Gammaroparnops crassicuris: Alfken, 1901, Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen 17: 147 (Ch).
Talitropsis crassicuris: Richards, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (2): 264 (NZ, Ch).
Talitropsis irregularis Hutton, 1897 NZ
Talitropsis irregularis Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 227 (NZ).
Talitropsis sedilloti Bolivar, 1883 NZ
Talitropsis sedilloti Bolivar, 1883, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (6) 2: 462 (NZ).
Talitropsis sedilloti: Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1888, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 38: 312 [in error for *Talitropsis*].
 Genus **Macropathus** Walker, 1869
- Macropathus* Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 206.
Macropathus filifer Walker, 1869 NZ
Macropathus filifer Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 206 (NZ).
Pachyrhamma edwardsii: Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1888, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 38: 302 [non *Hadenoeus edwardsii* Scudder, 1869].
Macropathus filifer: Richards, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (3): 466 (NZ).
Macropathus huttoni Kirby, 1906 NZ
Macropathus huttoni Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 139 (NZ).
Macropathus filifer Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 239 (NZ) [non *Macropathus filifer* Walker, 1869].
 Genus **Gymnoplectron** Hutton, 1897
- Gymnoplectron* Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 229.
Gymnoplectron acanthocera (Milligan, 1926) NZ
Pachyrhamma acanthocera Milligan, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 422 (NZ).
Macropathus acanthocera: Richards, 1954, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (3): 739 (NZ).
Gymnoplectron acanthocera: Richards, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (23): 312 (NZ).
Gymnoplectron delli (Richards, 1954) NZ
Macropathus delli Richards, 1954, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (3): 752 (NZ).
Gymnoplectron delli: Richards, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (23): 312 (NZ).
Gymnoplectron edwardsii (Scudder, 1869) NZ
Hadenoeus edwardsii Scudder, 1869, (28 Apr.), Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 12: 408 (NZ).
Macropathus fascifer Walker, 1869 (1 May), Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 207 (NZ).
Macropathus altus Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 208 (NZ).
Hadenoeus edwardsii: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ).
Hemideina speluncae Colenso, 1882, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 14: 280 (NZ).
Pachyrhamma novae-seelandiae Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1888, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 38: 302 (NZ).
Pachyrhamma speluncae: Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 231 (NZ).
Pachyrhamma fascifer: Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 232 (NZ).
Macropathus edwardsii: Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 240 (NZ).
Pleioplectron edwardsii: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 41 (NZ).
Gymnoplectron stephensiensis Alfken, 1901, Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen 17: 151 (NZ).

- Gymnoplectron stepheniensis*: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 588 (NZ) [in error for *stephensiensis*].
Pachyrhamma altum: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 137 (NZ).
Macropathus filifer: Richards, 1954, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82: 742 (NZ) [non *Macropathus filifer* Walker, 1869].
Gymnoplectron fascifer: Richards, 1961 (21 Dec.), Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (23): 312 (NZ) [in error for *edwardsii*].
Gymnoplectron edwardsii: Richards, 1961 (21 Dec), Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (24): 324 (NZ).
Gymnoplectron fusca (Richards, 1959) NZ
Pachyrhamma fusca Richards, 1959, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 87 (1, 2): 29 (NZ).
Pleioplectron cavernae: Karny, 1930, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 44: 182 [non *Pleioplectron cavernae* Hutton, 1900].
Gymnoplectron fusca: Richards, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (23): 312 (NZ).
Gymnoplectron giganteum Richards, 1962 NZ
Gymnoplectron giganteum Richards, 1962, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 2 (24): 205 (NZ).
Gymnoplectron longicauda (Richards, 1959) NZ
Pachyrhamma longicauda Richards, 1959, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 87 (3, 4): 329 (NZ).
Gymnoplectron longicauda: Richards, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (23): 312 (NZ).
Gymnoplectron longipes (Colenso, 1887) NZ
Hemideina longipes Colenso, 1887, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 19: 145 (NZ).
Macropathus maximus Buller, 1895, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 27: 145 (NZ).
Gymnoplectron longipes: Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 229 (NZ).
Pachyrhamma longipes: Richards, 1958, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (4): 697 (NZ).
Gymnoplectron longipes: Richards, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (23): 312 (NZ).
Gymnoplectron ngongotahaensis Richards, 1961 NZ
Gymnoplectron ngongotahaensis Richards, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (23): 318 (NZ).
Gymnoplectron spinosa Richards, 1961 NZ
Gymnoplectron spinosa Richards, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (23): 312 (NZ).
Gymnoplectron tuarti Richards, 1961 NZ
Gymnoplectron tuarti Richards, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (23): 315 (NZ).
Gymnoplectron uncata (Richards, 1959) NZ
Pachyrhamma uncata Richards, 1959, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 87 (1, 2): 30 (NZ).
Gymnoplectron uncata: Richards, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (23): 312 (NZ).
Gymnoplectron waipueensis (Richards, 1960) NZ
Pachyrhamma waipueensis Richards, 1960, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 88 (2): 259 (NZ).
Gymnoplectron waipueensis: Richards, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (23): 312 (NZ).
Gymnoplectron waitomoensis (Richards, 1958) NZ
Pachyrhamma waitomoensis Richards, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (4): 702 (NZ).
Gymnoplectron waitomoensis: Richards, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (23): 312 (NZ).
 Genus **Turbottoplectron** Salmon, 1948
Turbottoplectron Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 303.
Turbottoplectron cavernae (Hutton, 1900) NZ
Pleioplectron cavernae Hutton, 1900, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 32: 21 (NZ).
Pachyrhamma edwardsii Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1888, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 38: 302 (NZ) [non *Hadenoeus edwardsii* Scudder, 1869].
Pachyrhamma cavernae: Richards, 1959, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 87 (3, 4): 327 (NZ).
Turbottoplectron cavernae: Richards, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (8): 113 (NZ).
Turbottoplectron unicolor Salmon, 1948 NZ
Turbottoplectron unicolor Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 304 (NZ).
 Genus **Neonetus** Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1888
Neonetus Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1888, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 38: 256, 300.
Neonetus huttoni Chopard, 1923 NZ
Neonetus huttoni Chopard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 239 (NZ).
Neonetus variegatus Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 236 (NZ) [non *Neonetus variegatus* Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1888].
Neonetus pilosus Hutton, 1897 NZ
Neonetus pilosus Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 237 (NZ).
Neonetus variegatus Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1888 NZ
Neonetus variegatus Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1888, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 38: 300 (NZ).
 Genus **Weta** Chopard, 1923
Weta Chopard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 234.
Weta thomsoni Chopard, 1923 NZ
Weta thomsoni Chopard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 234 (NZ).

- Genus **Pleiopectron** Hutton, 1897
- Pleiopectron* Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 232. NZ
- Pleiopectron diversum** Hutton, 1897
- Pleiopectron diversum* Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 235 (NZ).
- Miotopus diversus*: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 41 (NZ).
- Pleiopectron diversum*: Richards, 1959, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 87 (3, 4): 324 (NZ). NZ
- Pleiopectron hudsoni** Hutton, 1897
- Pleiopectron hudsoni* Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 234 (NZ). NZ
- Pleiopectron pectinatum** Hutton, 1897
- Pleiopectron pectinatum* Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 234 (NZ). NZ
- Pleiopectron simplex** Hutton, 1897
- Pleiopectron simplex* Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 233 (NZ).
- Genus **Ischyropectron** Hutton, 1897
- Ischyropectron* Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 227. B
- Ischyropectron isolatum** (Hutton, 1895)
- Ceuthophilus (?) isolatus* Hutton, 1895, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 27: 175 (B).
- Ischyropectron isolatum*: Hutton, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 228 (B).
- Genus **Pallidoplectron** Richards, 1958
- Pallidoplectron* Richards, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (4): 703. NZ
- Pallidoplectron peniculosum** Richards, 1960
- Pallidoplectron peniculosum* Richards, 1960, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 88 (2): 263 (NZ). NZ
- Pallidoplectron subterraneum** Richards, 1965
- Pallidoplectron subterraneum* Richards, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (8): 137 (NZ). NZ
- Pallidoplectron turneri** Richards, 1958
- Pallidoplectron turneri* Richards, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 58: (4): 703 (NZ).
- Genus **Paraneonetus** Salmon, 1948
- Paraneonetus* Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 305. NZ
- Paraneonetus multispinus** Salmon, 1948
- Paraneonetus multispinus* Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 306 (NZ).
- Genus **Novoplectron** Richards, 1958
- Novoplectron* Richards, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (2): 268. Ch
- Novoplectron serratum** (Hutton, 1904)
- Pleiopectron serratum* Hutton, 1904, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 36: 154 (NZ).
- Novoplectron serratum*: Richards, 1958, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 85 (2): 269 (Ch).
- Genus **Dendropectron** Richards, 1964
- Dendropectron* Richards, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 217. A
- Dendropectron aucklandensis** Richards, 1964
- Dendropectron aucklandensis* Richards, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 218 (A).
- Genus **Notoplectron** Richards, 1964
- Notoplectron* Richards, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 221. C
- Notoplectron campbellensis** Richards, 1964
- Notoplectron campbellensis* Richards, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 221 (C).
- Genus **Insulanoplectron** Richards, 1970
- Insulanoplectron* Richards, 1970, Pacific Insects 12 (4): 866. Sn
- Insulanoplectron spinosum** Richards, 1970
- Insulanoplectron spinosum* Richards, 1970, Pacific Insects 12 (4): 866 (Sn).
- FAMILY **TETTIGONIIDAE**
- SUBFAMILY **PHANEROPTERINAE**
- Genus **Caedicia** Stal, 1874
- Caedicia* Stal, 1874, Recensio Orth. 2: 12. NZ + E
- Caedicia simplex** (Walker, 1869)
- Phaneroptera simplex* Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Br. Mus. Part 2: 352 (E).
- Dictyota pruinosa* Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1878, Monogr. Phaneropteriden, 200, 201 (NZ + E) [? in error for NZ species, ? NZ in error].
- Xiphidium maoricum* Hudson, 1892, Manual New Zealand Entomology, 114 [non *Xiphidium maoricum* Walker, 1869].
- Caedicia olivacea*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 136 (NZ + E).
- Torbia perficita*: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 416 (NZ + E) [? in error for NZ species, ? NZ in error].
- Caedicia simplex*: Lysaght, 1925, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 7 (6): 372 (NZ).
- Caedicia olivacea*: Johns, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 66 (NZ).
- Caedicia simplex*: L. Hudson, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 250 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY CONOCEPHALINAE

Genus **Conocephalus** Thunberg, 1815*Conocephalus* Thunberg, 1815, Mém. Acad. imp. sci. St. Pétersbourg 5: 218.**Conocephalus bilineatus** (Erichson, 1842)

NZ + E

Xiphidium bilineatum Erichson, 1842, Arch. Naturgesch. 8: 249.*Xiphidium geniculare* Redtenbacher, 1891, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 41: 527 (NZ + E).*Anisoptera bilineatum*: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 283 (NZ + E).*Conocephalus bilineatus*: Caudell, 1927, Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist. 12 (3): 21 (NZ).*Anisoptera bilineatus*: Lysaght, 1931, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 12 (5): 296 (NZ).*Conocephalus (Xiphidium) bilineatum*: Johns, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 66 (NZ).*Conocephalus bilineatus*: L. Hudson, 1972, J. R. Soc. 2 (2): 251 (NZ + E).**Conocephalus modestus** (Redtenbacher, 1891)

NZ + E

Xiphidium modestum Redtenbacher, 1891, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 41: 510.*Conocephalus modestus*: L. Hudson, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 254 (NZ).**Conocephalus semivittatus** (Walker, 1869)

K, NZ

Decticus semivittatus Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Br. Mus. Part 2: 263 (NZ).*Xiphidium maoricum* Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Br. Mus. Part 2: 276 (NZ).*Xiphidium antipodum* Scudder, 1875, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 17: 460.*Xiphidium vittatum* Redtenbacher, 1891, Verh. Zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 41: 513 (NZ + E) [E in error].*Xiphidium semivittatum*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 137 (NZ).*Anisoptera maoricum*: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 278 (NZ + E) [E in error].*Anisoptera bilineatum*: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 283 (NZ + E) [part].*Conocephalus (Xiphidium) semivittatum*: Johns, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 66 (NZ).*Conocephalus semivittatus*: L. Hudson, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 249 (NZ, K).Genus **Salomona** Blanchard, 1855*Salomona* Blanchard, 1855, Voy. Pole Sud Zool. 4: 361.**Salomona solida** (Walker, 1869)

K

Agraecia solida Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Br. Mus. Part 2: 295 (K).*Agraecia solida*: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ) [NZ incl. K].*Agraecia solida*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 138 (K).*Salomona solida*: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 265 (NZ + E) [NZ incl. K].

FAMILY GRYLLIDAE

SUBFAMILY GRYLLINAE

TRIBE GRYLLINI

Genus **Teleogryllus** Chopard, 1961*Teleogryllus* Chopard, 1961, Eos 37: 277.**Teleogryllus commodus** (Walker, 1869)

NZ + E

Gryllus commodus Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 45 (E).*Gryllus fuliginosus* Audinet-Serville, 1839, Ins. Orth.: 334 [non *Gryllus Acheta fuliginosa* Stoll, 1813].*Gryllus fuliginosus*: Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 42 (NZ + E) [part] [non *Gryllus Acheta fuliginosa* Stoll, 1813].*Gryllus fuliginosus*: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ).*Gryllus servillei* de Saussure, 1877, Mém. Soc. Genève 15: 156.*Acheta fuliginosa*: Hudson, 1892, Manual New Zealand Entomology, 112 (NZ + E).*Gryllus servillei*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).*Gryllus commodus*: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 34 (NZ + E).*Gryllolus servillei*: Banfield & Cottier, 1948, N.Z. J. Agric. 77: 569 (NZ) [in error for *Gryllulus*].*Gryllulus commodus*: Cottier, 1956, In Atkinson et al, Plant protection New Zealand, 291 (NZ).*Acheta commodus*: Cumber, 1958, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 1: 719 (NZ).*Teleogryllus commodus*: Chopard, 1961, Eos 37: 278 (NZ + E).Genus **Modicogryllus** Chopard, 1961*Modicogryllus* Chopard, 1961, Eos 37: 272.**Modicogryllus lepidus** (Walker, 1869)

NZ + E

Gryllus lepidus Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 46 (E).*Modicogryllus lepidus*: Wise, 1969, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 6 (4-6): 423 (NZ + E).

SUBFAMILY NEMOBIINAE

TRIBE NEMOBIINI

Genus **Nemobius** Audinet-Serville [1838]*Nemobius* Audinet-Serville, [1838], (Roret's Suite à Buffon) Orthopt. 1839: 345.**Nemobius bivittatus** Walker, 1869

NZ + E

Nemobius bivittatus Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 59 (E).*Nemobius bivittatus*: L. Hudson, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (2): 253 (NZ).*Nemobius bivittatus*: L. Hudson, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (2): 167 (NZ + E).

Genus **Pteronemobius** Jacobson, 1904

Pteronemobius Jacobson, 1904, In Jacobson & Bianchi, Orth. & Pseudoneur, Russian Emp: 450.

Pteronemobius bigelowi Swan, 1972

NZ

Pteronemobius bigelowi Swan, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (4): 533 (NZ).

Pteronemobius nigrovus Swan, 1972

NZ

Pteronemobius nigrovus Swan, 1972, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (4): 534 (NZ).

Genus **Gryllodes** de Saussure, 1874

Gryllodes de Saussure, 1874, Mission sci. Mexique Amér. centr., Rech. Zool. 6: 409.

Gryllodes maorius de Saussure, 1877

NZ

Gryllodes maorius de Saussure, 1877, Melanges Orth. Fasc. 5: 377 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY TRIGONIDIINAE

Genus **Metioche** Stal, 1877

Metioche Stal, 1877, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 34 (10): 48.

Metioche maoricum (Walker, 1869)

NZ

Scleropterus maoricus Walker, 1869, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Suppl. Blattariae Br. Mus., 74 (NZ).

Trigonidium maoricum: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 78 (NZ).

Lissotrachelus maoricus: Hutton, 1900, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 32: 19 (NZ).

[*Metioche maoricum*]: Chopard, 1933, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38: 170.

SUBFAMILY MOGOPLISTINAE

Genus **Ornebius** Guérin-Ménéville, 1844

Ornebius Guérin-Ménéville, 1844, Iconographie, Ins., 331.

Ornebius novarae (de Saussure, 1877)

NZ + E

Liphoplus novarae de Saussure, 1877, Melanges Orth. Fasc. 5: 483.

Ornebius novarae: Caudell, 1927, Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist. 12 (3): 22 (NZ).

FAMILY GRYLLOTALPIDAE

SUBFAMILY GRYLLOTALPINAE

Genus **Triamescaptor** Tindale, 1928

Triamescaptor Tindale, 1928, Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 4 (1): 19.

Triamescaptor aotea Tindale, 1928

NZ

Triamescaptor aotea Tindale, 1928, Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 4 (1): 19 (NZ).

Gryllotalpa africana: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ) [? error for NZ species, non *Gryllotalpa africana* Pal. Beauv., 1805].

Gryllotalpa vulgaris: Kirk, 1889, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 21: 233 (NZ) [? error for NZ species, non *Gryllotalpa vulgaris* Latreille, 1804].

Curtilla africana: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 6 (NZ + E) [? error for NZ species, non *Gryllotalpa africana* Pal. Beauv., 1805].

Curtilla australis: Kirby, 1906, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 2: 6 (NZ + E) [? error for NZ species, non *Gryllotalpa australis* Erichson, 1842].

SUBORDER CAELIFERA

FAMILY ACRIDIDAE

SUBFAMILY CATANTOPINAE

Genus **Sigaüs** Hutton, 1898

Sigaüs Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 140.

Sigaüs australis (Hutton, 1898)

NZ

Paprides australis Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 147 (NZ).

Paprides torquatus Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 47 (NZ).

Paprides armillatus Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 47 (NZ).

Sigaüs australis: Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 31 (NZ).

Sigaüs campestris (Hutton, 1898)

NZ

Trigoniza campestris Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 148 (NZ).

Trigoniza directa Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 148 (NZ).

Trigoniza rugosa Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 148 (NZ).

[*Huttonacris campestris*]: Rehn, 1953, Grasshoppers Locusts (Acridoidea) Australia 2: 70 (NZ).

Sigaüs campestris: Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 38 (NZ).

Sigaüs minutus Bigelow, 1967

NZ

Sigaüs minutus Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 58 (NZ).

Sigaüs obelisci Bigelow, 1967

NZ

Sigaüs obelisci Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 51 (NZ).

Sigaüs piliferus Hutton, 1898

NZ

Sigaüs piliferus Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 140 (NZ).

Sigaüs villosus (Salmon, 1950)

NZ

Brachaspis villosa Salmon, 1950, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 78: 69 (NZ).

Sigaüs villosus: Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 46 (NZ).

Genus **Brachaspis** Hutton, 1899

Brachaspis Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 48.

Brachaspis collinus (Hutton, 1898)

NZ

Pezotettix collina Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 144 (NZ) (in error for *Pezotettix*).

Brachaspis collinus: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 49 (NZ).

Brachaspis nivalis (Hutton, 1898)

NZ

Pezotettix nivalis Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 144 (NZ).

Pezotettix petricola Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 145 (NZ).

Pezotettix terrestris Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 145 (NZ).

Brachaspis petricolus: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 49 (NZ).

Brachaspis nivalis: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 49 (NZ).

Brachaspis terrestris: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 50 (NZ).

Brachaspis nivalis: Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 58 (NZ).

Brachaspis robustus Bigelow, 1967

NZ

Brachaspis robustus Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 80 (NZ).

Genus **Paprides** Hutton, 1898

Paprides Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 145.

Paprides dugdali Bigelow, 1967

NZ

Paprides dugdali Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 90 (NZ).

Paprides nitidus Hutton, 1898

NZ

Paprides nitidus Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 146 (NZ).

Paprides furcifera Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 46 (NZ).

Paprides nitidus: Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 83 (NZ).

Genus **Alpinacris** Bigelow, 1967

Alpinacris Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 95.

Alpinacris crassicauda Bigelow, 1967

NZ

Alpinacris crassicauda Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 95 (NZ).

Alpinacris tumidicauda Bigelow, 1967

NZ

Alpinacris tumidicauda Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 100 (NZ).

Genus **Phaulacridium** Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1893

Phaulacridium Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1893, Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria 33: 151, 216.

Phaulacridium marginale (Walker, 1870)

NZ

Caloptenus marginalis Walker, 1870, Cat. Dermaptera Saltatoria Br. Mus. Part 4: 710 (NZ).

Phaulacridium marginale: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 141 (NZ).

Phaulacridium luteum Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 142 (NZ).

Phaulacridium marginale: Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 105 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY OEDIPODINAE

Genus **Locusta** Linnaeus, 1758

Gryllus (*Locusta*) Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 431.

Locusta migratoria (Linnaeus, 1758)

NZ + E

Gryllus (*Locusta*) *migratorius* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 432 (E).

Pachytylus cinerascens: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ).

Oedipoda cinerascens: Hutton, 1881, Cat. N.Z. Diptera Orthoptera Hymenoptera, 93 (NZ + E).

Pachytylus migratoroides: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 150 (NZ + E).

Locusta danica: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 98 (NZ + E).

Locusta migratoroides: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 98 (NZ + E).

Locusta migratoria var. *danica*: Caudell, 1927, Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist. 12 (3): 20 (NZ).

Locusta migratoria: Bigelow, 1967, Grasshoppers (Acrididae) New Zealand, 108 (NZ + E).

ORDER PHASMATODEA

FAMILY PHASMIDAE

SUBFAMILY CLITUMNINAE

Genus **Acanthoxyla** Uvarov, 1944

Acanthoxyla Uvarov, 1944, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 13: 94.

Acanthoxyla geisovii (Kaup, 1866)

NZ

Bacillus geisovii Kaup, 1866, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1866: 578 (NZ).

Acanthoderus geisovii: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 57 (NZ).

Macracantha geisovii: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 340 (NZ).

[*Acanthoxyla geisovii*]: Uvarov, 1944, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 13: 94 (NZ)

Acanthoxyla geisovii: Salmon, 1955, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (5): 1154 (NZ).

Acanthoxyla huttoni Salmon, 1955

NZ

Acanthoxyla huttoni Salmon, 1955, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (5): 1155 (NZ).

Acanthoxyla inermis Salmon, 1955

NZ

Acanthoxyla inermis Salmon, 1955, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (5): 1151 (NZ).

- Acanthoxyla intermedia** Salmon, 1955 NZ
Acanthoxyla intermedia Salmon, 1955, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (5): 1152 (NZ).
- Acanthoxyla prasina** (Westwood, 1859) NZ — E
Acanthoderus prasinus Westwood, 1859, Cat. orthopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 49 (NZ).
Bacillus atro-articulus Colenso, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 154 (NZ).
Clitarchus atro-articulus: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 164 (NZ).
Clitarchus prasinus: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 164 (NZ).
Macracantha prasinus: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 340 (NZ).
[*Macracantha geisovii*?] Kirby, 1910, Zoologist 14: 197 (NZ — E) [non *Bacillus geisovii* Kaup, 1866].
Acanthoxyla prasina: Uvarov, 1944, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 13: 94 (NZ — E).
- Acanthoxyla senta** Salmon, 1948 NZ
Acanthoxyla senta Salmon, 1948, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (4, 5): 301 (NZ).
- Acanthoxyla speciosa** Salmon, 1955 NZ
Acanthoxyla speciosa Salmon, 1955, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (5): 1153 (NZ).
- Acanthoxyla suteri** (Hutton, 1899) NZ
Acanthoderus suteri Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 56 (NZ).
Clitarchus geisovii Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 165 (NZ) [non *Bacillus geisovii* Kaup, 1866].
Acanthoderus fasciatus Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 58 (NZ).
Macracantha suteri: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 340 (NZ).
Macracantha fasciatus: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 340 (NZ).
Acanthoderus geisovii: Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1907, Insektenfamilie Phasmiden 2: 239 (NZ) [part].
[*Acanthoxyla suteri*]: Uvarov, 1944, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 13: 94 (NZ).
[*Acanthoxyla fasciata*]: Uvarov, 1944, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 13: 94 (NZ).
Acanthoxyla suteri: Salmon, 1955, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (5): 1153 (NZ).
- Genus **Argosarchus** Hutton, 1898
- Argosarchus* Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 165.
- Argosarchus horridus** (White, 1846) NZ, Ch
Phasma (Acanthoderus) horridus White, 1846, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: 24 (NZ).
Phasma (Acanthoderus) spiniger White, 1846, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: 24 (NZ).
Bacillus gerhardii Kaup, 1866, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1866: 577 (NZ).
Acanthoderus spiniger: Westwood, 1859, Cat. orthopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 48 (NZ).
Acanthoderus horridus: Westwood, 1859, Cat. orthopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 49 (NZ).
Acanthoderus horridus: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ).
Acanthoderus spiniger: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ).
Bacillus filiformis Colenso, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 153 (NZ).
Clitarchus spiniger: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 164 (NZ).
Clitarchus filiformis: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 164 (NZ).
Argosarchus horridus: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 165 (NZ).
Argosarchus gerhardii: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 166 (NZ).
Argosarchus horridus: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 59 (NZ).
Argosarchus spiniger: Alfken, 1901, Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen 17: 143 (NZ) [in error for *Argosarchus horridus*].
Argosarchus spiniger: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 600 (CL) [in error for *Argosarchus horridus*].
Argosarchus spiniger: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 234 (NZ) [in error for *Argosarchus horridus*].
Argosarchus spiniger: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 340 (NZ) [in error for *Argosarchus horridus*].
Argosarchus spiniger: Caudell, 1927, Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist. 12 (3): 19 (NZ) [in error for *Argosarchus horridus*].
- Argosarchus minimus** (Colenso, 1885) NZ
Bacillus minimus Colenso, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 153 (NZ).
Argosarchus minimus: Kirby, 1904, Synonymic Cat. Orthoptera 1: 341 (NZ).
Argosarchus minimus: Caudell, 1927, Univ. Iowa Stud. Nat. Hist. 12 (3): 20 (NZ).
- Argosarchus schauinslandi** Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1907 NZ, Ch
Argosarchus schauinslandi Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1907, Insektenfamilie Phasmiden 2: 238 (NZ, Ch).
Argosarchus schauinslandi: Salmon, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 70 (NZ) [in error for *schauinslandi*].
Gastrotrachydea schauinslandi Salmon, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 70 (NZ) [for *Argosarchus schauinslandi*].
- Argosarchus sylvaticus** (Colenso, 1882) NZ
Bacillus sylvaticus Colenso, 1882, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 14: 278 (NZ).
Argosarchus sylvaticus: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 166 (NZ).
- Genus **Pachymorpha** Gray, 1835
- Pachymorpha* Gray, 1835, Syn. Phasmidae, 21.

- Pachymorpha acornuta** Hutton, 1899 NZ
Pachymorpha acornuta Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 53 (NZ).
Pachymorpha annulata Hutton, 1898 NZ
Pachymorpha annulata Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 162 (NZ).
Pachymorpha bouvieri Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1907 NZ
Pachymorpha bouvieri Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1907, Insektenfamilie Phasmiden 2: 214 (NZ).
Pachymorpha finitima Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1907 NZ
Pachymorpha finitima Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1907, Insektenfamilie Phasmiden 2: 215 (NZ).
Pachymorpha huttoni Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1907 NZ
Pachymorpha huttoni Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1907, Insektenfamilie Phasmiden 2: 213 (NZ).
Pachymorpha hystriculea Westwood, 1859 NZ
Pachymorpha hystriculea Westwood, 1859, Cat. orthopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 16 (NZ).
Bacillus hystriculea: Hutton, 1881, Cat. N.Z. Diptera, Orthoptera, Hymenoptera, 75 (NZ).
Pachymorpha hystriculea: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 52 (NZ).
Pachymorpha salebrosa Hutton, 1899 NZ
Pachymorpha salebrosa Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 52 (NZ).
Pachymorpha hystriculea Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 162 (NZ) [non *Pachymorpha hystriculea* Westwood, 1859].

Genus **Clitarchus** Stal, 1875

- Clitarchus* Stal, 1875, Recensio Orthopterorum Part 3: 82.
Clitarchus coloreus (Colenso, 1885) NZ
Bacillus coloreus Colenso, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 151 (NZ).
Clitarchus coloreus: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 163 (NZ).
Clitarchus hookeri (White, 1846) NZ
Phasma hookeri White, 1846, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: 24 (NZ).
Bacillus hookeri: Westwood, 1859, Cat. orthopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 14 (NZ).
Bacillus hookeri: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ).
Clitarchus hookeri: Stal, 1875, Recensio Orthopterorum Part 3: 83.
Clitarchus hookeri: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 163 (NZ).
Clitarchus interruptelineatus Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1907 NZ
Clitarchus interrupte-lineatus Brunner von Wattenwyl, 1907, Insektenfamilie Phasmiden 2: 236 (NZ).
Clitarchus laeviusculus Stal, 1875 NZ — E
Clitarchus laeviusculus Stal, 1875, Recensio Orthopterorum Part 3: 82 (NZ).
Clitarchus laeviusculus: Uvarov, 1950, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 19: 174 (NZ — E).
Clitarchus reductus Hutton, 1899 NZ
Clitarchus reductus Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 55 (NZ).

Genus **Tectarchus** Salmon, 1954

- Tectarchus* Salmon, 1954, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (1): 161.
Tectarchus diversus Salmon, 1954 NZ
Tectarchus diversus Salmon, 1954, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (1): 163 (NZ).
Tectarchus ovobessus Salmon, 1954 NZ
Tectarchus ovobessus Salmon, 1954, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (1): 164 (NZ).
Tectarchus semilobatus Salmon, 1954 NZ
Tectarchus semilobatus Salmon, 1954, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (1): 165 (NZ).
Tectarchus tuberculatus Salmon, 1954 NZ
Tectarchus tuberculatus Salmon, 1954, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (1): 167 (NZ).

Genus **Mimarchus** Carl, 1913

- Mimarchus* Carl, 1913, Revue suisse Zool. 21 (1): 22.
Mimarchus tarsatus Carl, 1913 NZ
Mimarchus tarsatus Carl, 1913, Revue suisse Zool. 21 (1): 23 (NZ).

Genus **Micrarchus** Carl, 1913

- Micrarchus* Carl, 1913, Revue suisse Zool. 21 (1): 24.
Micrarchus parvulus Carl, 1913 NZ
Micrarchus parvulus Carl, 1913, Revue suisse Zool. 21 (1): 24 (NZ).

ORDER PSOCOPTERA

SUBORDER TROGIOMORPHA

GROUP ATROPETAE

FAMILY **LEPIDOPSOCIDAE**

Genus **Echmepteryx** Aaron, 1886

- Echmepteryx* Aaron, 1886, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1886: 17.

Subgenus **Thylacomorpha** Enderlein, 1912

- Thylacomorpha* Enderlein, 1912, Zool. Anz. 39: 303.

- Echmepteryx (Thylacomorpha) stylesi** Smithers, 1969 NZ
Echmepteryx (Thylacomorpha) stylesi Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 263 (NZ).
 Subgenus **Oxypsocus** Tillyard, 1923
Oxypsocus Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 178.
- Echmepteryx (Oxypsocus) hamiltoni** (Tillyard, 1923) NZ
Oxypsocus hamiltoni Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 179 (NZ).
Echmepteryx (Oxypsocus) hamiltoni: Roesler, 1944, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 105: 133.
Echmepteryx (Oxypsocus) hamiltoni: Smithers, 1967, Aust. Zool. 14: 7 (NZ).
 Subgenus **Thylacopsis** Enderlein, 1911
Thylacopsis Enderlein, 1911, Palaeontographica 58: 348.
- Echmepteryx (Thylacopsis) madagascariensis** (Kolbe, 1885) K + E
Thylax madagascariensis Kolbe, 1885, Berl. Ent. Z. 29: 184 (E).
Echmepteryx (Thylacopsis) madagascariensis: Thornton, Lee & Chui, 1972, Insects Micronesia 8 (4): 66 (K + E).
Echmepteryx madagascariensis: Smithers, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (2): 147 (K + E) [for *Echmepteryx (Thylacopsis) madagascariensis*].
- Genus **Pteroxanium** Enderlein, 1922
Pteroxanium Enderlein, 1922, Ent. Mon. Mag. 58: 102.
- Pteroxanium kelloggi** (Ribaga, 1905) NZ + E
Lepidilla kelloggi Ribaga, 1905, Redia 2: 100 (E).
Pteroxanium kelloggi: Smithers, 1967, Aust. Zool. 14: 9 (NZ + E).
Pterotanium kelloggi: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 267 (NZ) [in error for *Pteroxanium kelloggi*].
- FAMILY **TROGIIDAE**
 Genus **Cerobasis** Kolbe, 1882
Cerobasis Kolbe, 1882, Ent. Nachr. 8: 212.
- Cerobasis guesstfalica** (Kolbe, 1880) K + E
Hyperetes guesstfalicus Kolbe, 1880, Jb. westf. ProvVer. Wiss. Kunst. 8: 132 (E).
Cerobasis guesstfalica: Smithers, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (2): 147 (K + E).
- Genus **Lepinotus** von Heyden, 1850
Lepinotus von Heyden, 1850, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 11: 84.
- Lepinotus inquilinus** von Heyden, 1850 K, NZ, Sn, A, C + E
Lepinotus inquilinus von Heyden, 1850, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 11: 84 (E).
Lepinotus inquilinus: Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 176 (NZ).
Lepinotus inquilinus: Smithers, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (2): 147 (K + E).
Lepinotus inquilinus: Smithers, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 316 (Sn, A, C).
- Lepinotus patruelis** Pearman, 1931 NZ, Sn, A, C + E
Lepinotus patruelis Pearman, 1931, Ent. Mon. Mag. 67: 47 (E).
Lepinotus patruelis: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 271 (NZ).
Lepinotus patruelis: Smithers, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 315 (Sn, A, C).
- Lepinotus reticulatus** Enderlein, 1905 NZ + E
Lepinotus reticulatus Enderlein, 1905, Res. Swed. Exp. Egypt 18: 31.
Lepinotus reticulatus: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 271 (NZ).
- Genus **Trogium** Illiger, 1798
Trogium Illiger, 1798, in Kugelann, Verzeichniss Käfer Preussens, 500.
- Trogium pulsatorium** (Linnaeus, 1758) NZ, C + E
Termes pulsatorium Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 610 (E).
Atropos pulsatoria: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 270 (NZ + E).
Trogium pulsatorium: Smithers, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 229 (C).
Trogium pulsatorium: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 271 (NZ).
- FAMILY **PSOQUILLIDAE**
 Genus **Rhyopsocus** Hagen, 1876
Rhyopsocus Hagen, 1876, in Kidder, Bull. U.S. Natn. Mus. 3: 52, 55.
- Rhyopsocus conformis** Smithers, 1969 NZ
Rhyopsocus conformis Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 272 (NZ).
- GROUP **PSOCATROPETAE**
 FAMILY **PSYLLIPSOCIDAE**
 Genus **Psyllipsocus** de Selys Longchamps, 1872
Psyllipsocus de Selys Longchamps, 1872, Ent. Mon. Mag. 9 (103): 145.
- Psyllipsocus ramburii** de Selys Longchamps, 1872 NZ + E
Psyllipsocus ramburii de Selys Longchamps, 1872, Ent. Mon. Mag. 9 (103): 146 (E).
Psyllipsocus ramburii: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 274 (NZ + E).

SUBORDER TROCTOMORPHA

GROUP NANOPSOCETAE

FAMILY LIPOSCELIDAE

Genus **Liposcelis** Motschulsky, 1853*Liposcelis* Motschulsky, 1853, Etudes ent. 1: 19.**Liposcelis divinatorius** (Müller, 1776)

NZ + E

Termes divinatorium Müller, 1776, Zoologiae Danicae prodromus, 184.*Troctes divinatorius*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 558 (NZ + E).*Liposcelis divinatorius*: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 277 (NZ).**Liposcelis subfuscus** Broadhead, 1947

C + E

Liposcelis subfuscus Broadhead, 1947, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 98: 48 (E).*Liposcelis subfuscus*: Smithers, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 316 (C).

SUBORDER PSOCOMORPHA

GROUP CAECILIETAE

FAMILY CAECILIIDAE

Genus **Caecilius** Curtis, 1837*Caecilius* Curtis, 1837, Br. Ent. 14: 648.**Caecilius fastigatus** Smithers, 1969

NZ

Caecilius fastigatus Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 284 (NZ).**Caecilius flavistigma** Tillyard, 1923

NZ

Caecilius flavistigma Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 189 (NZ).**Caecilius flavus** Smithers, 1969

NZ

Caecilius flavus Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 283 (NZ).**Caecilius semifuscatus** (Tillyard, 1923)

NZ

Maoripsocus semifuscatus Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 191 (NZ).*Caecilius semifuscatus*: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 280 (NZ).Genus **Enderleinella** Badonnel, 1932*Enderleinella* Badonnel, 1932, Bull. Soc. ent. France 37: 77.**Enderleinella zelandica** (Tillyard, 1923)

NZ

Caecilius zelandicus Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 188 (NZ).*Enderleinella zelandica*: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 277 (NZ).

GROUP HOMIOPSOCIDEA

FAMILY PERIPSOCIDAE

Genus **Ectopsocus** McLachlan, 1899*Ectopsocus* McLachlan, 1899, Ent. Mon. Mag. 35: 277.**Ectopsocus briggsi** McLachlan, 1899

NZ + E

Ectopsocus briggsi McLachlan, 1899, Ent. Mon. Mag. 35: 277 (E).*Ectopsocus briggsi*: Smithers, 1967, Aust. Zool. 14: 65 (NZ + E).**Ectopsocus californicus** (Banks, 1903)

NZ, An + E

Peripsocus californicus Banks, 1903, J. New York Ent. Soc. 11: 237 (E).*Ectopsocus congener* Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 192 (NZ).*Ectopsocus congener*: Hickman, 1934, Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1933: 87 (NZ + E).*Ectopsocus californicus*: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 289 (NZ + E).*Ectopsocus californicus*: Smithers, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 316 (An).**Ectopsocus coronatus** Smithers, 1969

NZ

Ectopsocus coronatus Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 290 (NZ).**Ectopsocus dialeptus** Thornton & Wong, 1968

K

Ectopsocus dialeptus Thornton & Wong, 1968, Pacific Insects Monogr. 19: 125 (K).**Ectopsocus gracilis** Thornton & Wong, 1968

NZ

Ectopsocus gracilis Thornton & Wong, 1968, Pacific Insects Monogr. 19: 135 (NZ).**Ectopsocus punctatus** Thornton & Wong, 1968

NZ

Ectopsocus punctatus Thornton & Wong, 1968, Pacific Insects Monogr. 19: 137 (NZ).Genus **Interpsocus** Edwards, 1950*Interpsocus* Edwards, 1950, Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1949: 126.**Interpsocus axillaris** Smithers, 1969

NZ

Interpsocus axillaris Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 293 (NZ).Genus **Peripsocus** Hagen, 1866*Peripsocus* Hagen, 1866, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 16: 210.**Peripsocus maoricus** (Tillyard, 1923)

NZ + E

Peripsocopsis maoricus Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 194 (NZ).*Peripsocus maoricus*: Smithers, 1967, Aust. Zool. 14: 70 (NZ).*Peripsocus maoricus*: New, 1973, J. Aust. Ent. Soc. 12: 345 (NZ + E).

- Peripsocus milleri** (Tillyard, 1923) K, NZ, A + E
Peripsocopsis milleri Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 195 (NZ).
Peripsocopsis milleri: Hickman, 1934, Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1933: 87 (NZ + E).
Peripsocus milleri: Smithers, 1967, Aust. Zool. 14: 70 (NZ).
Peripsocus milleri: Thornton & Wong, 1968, Pacific Insects Monogr. 19: 135 (NZ + E).
Peripsocus milleri: Smithers, 1973 (Jan.), N.Z. Ent. 5 (2): 148 (K, NZ).
Peripsocus milleri: New, 1973 (Dec.), J. Aust. Ent. Soc. 12 (4): 346 (NZ + E).
Peripsocus milleri: Smithers, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 316 (A).
- Peripsocus morulops** (Tillyard, 1923) NZ + E
Peripsocopsis morulops Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 194 (NZ).
Peripsocus morulops: Smithers, 1967, Aust. Zool. 14: 70 (NZ).
Peripsocus morulops: New, 1973, J. Aust. Ent. Soc. 12: 340, 345 (NZ + E).
- Peripsocus nitens** Thornton & Wong, 1968 NZ + E
Peripsocus nitens Thornton & Wong, 1968, Pacific Insects Monogr. 19: 129 (NZ + E).
- FAMILY **PSEUDOCAECILIIDAE**
 Genus **Pseudoscottiella** Badonnel, 1946
Pseudoscottiella Badonnel, 1946, Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39: 170.
Pseudoscottiella wattii Smithers, 1973 K
Pseudoscottiella wattii Smithers, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (2): 148 (K).
 Genus **Heterocaecilius** Lee & Thornton, 1967
Heterocaecilius Lee & Thornton, 1967, Pacific Insects Monogr. 16: 13.
Heterocaecilius brunellus (Tillyard, 1923) NZ + E
Caecilius brunellus Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 190 (NZ).
Caecilius brunellus: Hickman, 1934, Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1933: 87 (NZ + E).
Caecilius brunellus: Smithers, 1967 (Jan.), Aust. Zool. 14: 38 (NZ + E).
Heterocaecilius diogenes Lee & Thornton, 1967 (Oct.), Pacific Insects Monogr. 16: 109 (NZ).
Pseudocaecilius brunellus: Lee & Thornton, 1967 (Oct.), Pacific Insects Monogr. 16: 111 (NZ).
Heterocaecilius brunellus: New, 1974, J. Aust. Ent. Soc. 13: 69 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Pseudocaecilius** Enderlein, 1903
Pseudocaecilius Enderlein, 1903, Annls. hist.-nat. Mus. natn. hung. 1: 260.
Pseudocaecilius apicipunctatus (Tillyard, 1923) NZ
Caecilius apicipunctatus Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 189 (NZ).
Caecilius apicipunctatus: Smithers, 1967 (Jan.), Aust. Zool. 14: 38 (NZ).
Pseudocaecilius apicipunctatus: Lee & Thornton, 1967 (Oct.), Pacific Insects Monogr. 16: 111 (NZ).
Caecilius apicipunctatus: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 343 (NZ) [for *Pseudocaecilius apicipunctatus*].
- FAMILY **ELIPSOCIDAE**
 Genus **Pentacladus** Enderlein, 1906
Pentacladus Enderlein, 1906, Zool. Jb. Syst. 23: 408.
Pentacladus eucalypti Enderlein, 1906 NZ + E
Pentacladus eucalypti Enderlein, 1906, Zool. Jb. Syst. 23: 408.
Pentacladus eucalypti: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 304 (NZ).
 Genus **Propsocus** McLachlan, 1866
Propsocus McLachlan, 1866, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 5 (4): 352.
Propsocus pulchripennis (Perkins, 1899) NZ + E
Stenopsocus pulchripennis Perkins, 1899, Fauna Hawaiiensis 2: 83.
Propsocus pulchripennis: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 305 (NZ).
 Genus **Spilopsocus** Smithers, 1963
Spilopsocus Smithers, 1963, Pacific Insects 5 (4): 894.
Spilopsocus annulatus Smithers, 1969 NZ
Spilopsocus annulatus Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 310 (NZ).
Spilopsocus avius Smithers, 1964 NZ, A, C
Spilopsocus avius Smithers, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 226 (C).
Spilopsocus avius: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 313 (NZ, A).
Spilopsocus stigmaticus (Tillyard, 1923) NZ, A
Mesopsocus stigmaticus Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 185 (NZ).
Spilopsocus stigmaticus: Smithers, 1963, Pacific Insects 5 (4): 894 (NZ).
Spilopsocus stigmaticus: Smithers, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 317 (A).
 Genus **Paedomorpha** Smithers, 1963
Paedomorpha Smithers, 1963, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 32: 32.
Paedomorpha gayi Smithers, 1963 NZ + E
Paedomorpha gayi Smithers, 1963, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 32: 32 (E).
Paedomorpha gayi: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 314 (NZ).

- Genus **Sabulopsocus** Smithers, 1969
- Sabulopsocus* Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 317 (NZ).
- Sabulopsocus tractuosus** Smithers, 1969 NZ
- Sabulopsocus tractuosus* Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 317 (NZ).
- FAMILY **PHILOTARSIDAE**
- Genus **Haplophallus** Thornton, 1959
- Haplophallus* Thornton, 1959, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 111: 336.
- Haplophallus guttatus** (Tillyard, 1923) NZ
- Philotarsus guttatus* Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 181 (NZ).
- Philotarsopsis delicatus* Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 182 (NZ).
- ? *Aaroniella guttatus*: Smithers, 1967, Aust. Zool. 14: 87 [as syn.] [for *Philotarsus guttatus*].
- Haplophallus guttatus*: Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 322 (NZ).
- Haplophallus maculatus** (Tillyard, 1923) NZ
- Philotarsus maculatus* Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 181 (NZ).
- Haplophallus maculatus*: Thornton, 1962, N.Z. J. Sci. 5: 245, figs. 3-8 (NZ).
- Genus **Aaroniella** Mockford, 1952
- Aaroniella* Mockford, 1952, Psyche 58 (3): 102.
- Aaroniella rawlingsi** Smithers, 1969 NZ
- Aaroniella rawlingsi* Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 324 (NZ).
- Genus **Zelandopsocus** Tillyard, 1923
- Zelandopsocus* Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 183.
- Zelandopsocus angulatus** Smithers, 1969 NZ
- Zelandopsocus angulatus* Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 329 (NZ).
- Zelandopsocus formosellus** Tillyard, 1923 NZ
- Zelandopsocus formosellus* Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 184 (NZ).
- Genus **Austropsocus** Smithers, 1962
- Austropsocus* Smithers, 1962, Pacific Insects 4: 929.
- Austropsocus delli** Smithers, 1969 NZ
- Austropsocus delli* Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 332 (NZ).
- Austropsocus hollowayae** Smithers, 1969 NZ
- Austropsocus hollowayae* Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 335 (NZ).
- Austropsocus insularis** Smithers, 1962 An, Sn, A, C, M
- Austropsocus insularis* Smithers, 1962, Pacific Insects 4: 930 (M).
- Austropsocus insularis*: Smithers, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 229 (C).
- Austropsocus insularis*: Smithers, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 316 (An, Sn, A, C).
- Austropsocus salmoni** Smithers, 1969 NZ
- Austropsocus salmoni* Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 334 (NZ).
- Austropsocus townsendi** Smithers, 1969 NZ
- Austropsocus townsendi* Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 337 (NZ).
- GROUP **PSOCETAE**
- FAMILY **PSOCIDAE**
- Genus **Blaste** Kolbe, 1883
- Blaste* Kolbe, 1883, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 44: 79.
- Blaste tillyardi** Smithers, 1969 NZ
- Blaste tillyardi* Smithers, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 338 (NZ).
- FAMILY **MYOPSOCIDAE**
- Genus **Phlotodes** Enderlein, 1910
- Phlotodes* Enderlein, 1910, Sber. Ges. naturf. Freunde Berlin 1910: 67.
- Phlotodes australis** (Brauer, 1865) K, NZ + E
- Psocus australis* Brauer, 1865, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 15: 908 (E).
- Myopsocus novae-zealandiae* Kolbe, 1883, Ent. Nachr. 9: 145 (NZ).
- Psocus zealandicus* Hudson, 1892, Manual New Zealand Entomology, 107 (NZ).
- Myopsocus novae-zealandiae*: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 130 (NZ).
- Myopsocus novaezealandiae*: Smithers, 1967, Aust. Zool. 14: 122 (NZ).
- Psocus zealandicus*: Smithers, 1967, Aust. Zool. 14: 122 [as syn.] [for *zealandicus*].
- Phlotodes griseipennis*: Smithers, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (2): 150 (K + E).
- Phlotodes australis*: Smithers, 1975, Aust. Ent. Mag. 2 (4): 77 (NZ + E).
- ORDER **PHTHIRAPTERA**
- SUBORDER **MALLOPHAGA**
- DIVISION **AMBLYCERA**
- FAMILY **MENOPONIDAE**
- Genus **Actornithophilus** Ferris, 1916
- Actornithophilus* Ferris, 1916, Can. Ent. 48: 303.

- Actornithophilus ceruleus** (Timmermann, 1954) K + E
Clypeodon ceruleus Timmermann, 1954, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 7: 830 (K + E).
Actornithophilus ceruleus: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 233 (K).
- Actornithophilus limosae** (Kellogg, 1908) K + E
Colpocephalum limosae Kellogg, 1908, Genera Insec'orum Mallophaga, 56.
Actornithophilus limosae: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 233 (K).
- Actornithophilus timidus** (Kellogg, 1896) K + E
Colpocephalum timidum Kellogg, 1896, Proc. California Acad. Sci. (2) 6: 145 (E).
Colpocephalum timidum: Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 364 (K).
Actornithophilus timidus: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 233 (K).
- Genus **Ancistrona** Westwood, 1874
Ancistrona Westwood, 1874, Thesaur. ent. Oxon., 197.
Ancistrona procellariae Westwood, 1874 K + E
Ancistrona procellariae Westwood, 1874, Thesaur. ent. Oxon., 197.
Ancistrona procellariae: Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 364 (K).
- Ancistrona vagelli** (Fabricius, 1787) M + E
Pediculus vagelli Fabricius, 1787, Mantissa Insectorum, 369.
Ancistrona vagelli: Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 14 (M + E).
- Genus **Austromenopon** Bedford, 1939
Austromenopon Bedford, 1939, Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sci. 12: 122.
- Austromenopon affine** (Piaget, 1890) C + E
Menopon affine Piaget, 1890, Tijdschr. Ent. 33: 248.
Austromenopon affine: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 230 (C).
- Austromenopon atrofultum** (Piaget, 1880) K + E
Menopon atrofultum Piaget, 1880, Pédiculines, 483.
Austromenopon atrofultum: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 233 (K).
- Austromenopon beekii** (Kellogg, 1906) K + E
Menopon beekii Kellogg, 1906, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 32: 322 (E).
Austromenopon beekii: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 233 (K) [for *beekii*].
- Austromenopon bulleri** Price & Clay, 1972 Sn
Austromenopon bulleri Price & Clay, 1972, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 65 (2): 491 (Sn).
- Austromenopon elliotti** Timmermann, 1954 C + E
Austromenopon elliotti Timmermann, 1954, Bonn. Zool. Beitr. 5: 205 (E).
Austromenopon elliotti: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 230 (C).
- Austromenopon meyeri** (Giebel, 1874) K + E
Menopon meyeri Giebel, 1874, Insecta epizoa, 296.
Austromenopon meyeri: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 233 (K).
- Austromenopon ossifragae** (Eichler, 1949) C + E
Procellariophaga ossifragae Eichler, 1949, Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 79: 12.
Austromenopon ossifragae: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 230 (C).
- Austromenopon stammeri** Timmermann, 1963 NZ
Austromenopon stammeri Timmermann, 1963, Z. Parasitenk. 22: 421 (NZ).
Austromenopon stammeri: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 74 (NZ).
- Genus **Apterygon** Clay, 1961
Apterygon Clay, 1961, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) 3 (33): 571.
- Apterygon dumosum** Tandan, 1972 NZ
Apterygon dumosum Tandan, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 15 (1): 54 (NZ).
- Apterygon hintoni** Clay, 1966 NZ
Apterygon hintoni Clay, 1966, Entomologist 99: 292 (NZ).
- Apterygon mirum** Clay, 1961 NZ
Apterygon mirum Clay, 1961, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) 3 (33): 574 (NZ).
- Genus **Bonomiella** Conci, 1942
Bonomiella Conci, 1942, Riv. Soc. Stud. Venezia Tridentina 23: 124.
- Bonomiella columbae** Emerson, 1957 NZ + E
Bonomiella columbae Emerson, 1957, Florida Ent. 40: 63 (E).
Bonomiella columbae: Pilgrim, 1976, N.Z. Ent. 6 (2): 162 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Colpocephalum** Nitzsch, 1818
Colpocephalum Nitzsch, 1818, Mag. Entom. (Germar) 3, 298.
- Colpocephalum pilgrimi** Price, 1967 NZ
Colpocephalum pilgrimi Price, 1967, J. Kansas Ent. Soc. 40: 11 (NZ).
Colpocephalum pilgrimi: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ).
- Colpocephalum turbinatum** Denny, 1842 NZ + E
Colpocephalum turbinatum Denny, 1842, Monographia Anoplurorum Britanniae, 198, 209 (E).

Colpocephalum turbinatum: Pilgrim, 1976, N.Z. Ent. 6 (2): 160 (NZ + E).

Genus **Eidmanniella** Kéler, 1938

Eidmanniella Kéler, 1938, Ann. Mus. zool. polon. 13: 81.

Eidmanniella pellucida (Rudow, 1869)

NZ + E

Menopon pellucidum Rudow, 1869, Z. ges. NatWiss. 34: 400.

Eidmanniella pellucida: Ryan & Price, 1969, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 62 (4): 819 (NZ + E).

Eidmanniella pustulosa (Nitzsch, 1866)

NZ + E

Menopon pustulosum Nitzsch, 1866, Z. ges. NatWiss. 28: 393.

Eidmanniella pustulosa: Ryan & Price, 1969, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 62 (4): 821 (NZ + E).

Genus **Heteromenopon** Carriker, 1954

Heteromenopon Carriker, 1954, Rev. bras. Ent. 2: 170.

Heteromenopon kea (Kellogg, 1907)

NZ

Menopon fulvofasciatum var. *kea* Kellogg, 1907, Psyche 14: 122 (NZ).

Psittacomenopon kea: Hopkins & Clay, 1952, Check list genera species Mallophaga, 305.

Heteromenopon kea: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ).

Genus **Hohorstiella** Eichler, 1940

Hohorstiella Eichler, 1940, Zbl. Bakt. (I. Orig.) 145: 362.

Hohorstiella lata (Piaget, 1880)

NZ + E

Menopon latum Piaget, 1880, Pédiculines, 457 (E).

Hohorstiella lata: Pilgrim, 1976, N.Z. Ent. 6 (2): 160 (NZ + E).

Genus **Holomenopon** Eichler, 1941

Holomenopon Eichler, 1941, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 102: 125.

Holomenopon clypeilargum Eichler, 1943

NZ + E

Holomenopon clypeilargum Eichler, 1943, Mitt. münchen. ent. Ges. 33: 236.

Holomenopon clypeilargum: Price, 1971, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 64 (3): 643 (NZ + E).

Genus **Longimenopon** Thompson, 1948

Longimenopon Thompson, 1948, Occ. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. 19 (9): 197.

Longimenopon galeatum Timmermann, 1957

M + E

Longimenopon galeatum Timmermann, 1957, Res. Norwegian Sci. Exped. Tristan da Cunha 1937-1938, No. 41: 9.

Longimenopon galeatum: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 218 (M).

Longimenopon galeatum: Gressitt, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 326 (M + E).

Genus **Menacanthus** Neumann, 1912

Menacanthus Neumann, 1912, Arch. Parasitol. hum. comp. 15: 353.

Menacanthus eurysternus (Burmeister, 1838)

K, NZ + E

Menopon eurysternum Burmeister, 1838, Handb. Ent. 2: 439 (E).

Menacanthus mutabilis: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 233 (K).

Menacanthus eurysternus: Price, 1975, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 68 (4): 617 (NZ + E).

Menacanthus stramineus (Nitzsch, 1818)

K, NZ + E

Liotheum (Menopon) stramineus Nitzsch, 1818, Mag. Entom. (Germar) 3: 300 (E).

Eomenocanthus stramineus: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).

Menacanthus stramineus: Watt, 1971, Notornis, 18: 233 (K).

Genus **Menopon** Nitzsch, 1818

Liotheum (Menopon) Nitzsch, 1818, Mag. Entom. (Germar) 3: 299.

Menopon gallinae (Linnaeus, 1758)

K, NZ + E

Pediculus gallinae Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 613.

Menopon gallinae: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).

Menopon gallinae: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 233 (K).

Genus **Trinoton** Nitzsch, 1818

Liotheum (Trinoton) Nitzsch, 1818, Mag. Entom. (Germar) 3: 300.

Trinoton querquedulae (Linnaeus, 1758)

K + E

Pediculus querquedulae Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 612.

Trinoton querquedulae: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 233 (K).

DIVISION ISCHNOCERA

FAMILY **TRICHODECTIDAE**

Genus **Damalinia** Mjöberg, 1910

Damalinia Mjöberg, 1910, Arch. Zool. 6 (13): 69.

Damalinia bovis (Linnaeus, 1758)

NZ + E

Pediculus bovis Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 611.

Damalinia bovis: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).

Damalinia caprae (Gurlt, 1843)

K, NZ + E

Trichodectes caprae Gurlt, 1843, Mag. ges. Thierheilk. 9: 3.

Trichodectes climax: Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 373 (K).

- Damalinia caprae*: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).
Damalinia caprae: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 233 (K).
- Damalinia equi** (Denny, 1842) NZ + E
Trichodectes equi Denny, 1842, Monographia Anoplurorum Britanniae, 61.
Damalinia equi: Hopkins & Clay, 1952, Check list genera species Mallophaga, 104.
Bovicola equi: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ) [for *Damalinia equi*].
Damalinia equi: Miller, 1971, Common insects New Zealand, 131 (NZ).
- Damalinia hemitragi** (Cummings, 1916) NZ + E
Trichodectes hemitragi Cummings, 1916, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1916: 273 (E).
Damalinia (Bovicola) hemitragi: Andrews, 1972, J. Nat. Hist. 6 (2): 156 (NZ).
Damalinia hemitragi: Andrews, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 326 (NZ).
- Damalinia limbata** (Gervais, 1844) NZ + E
Trichodectes limbata Gervais, 1884, Hist. ins. Aptères 3: 313.
Damalinia limbata: Andrews, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (3,4): 329 (NZ).
- Damalinia lipeuroides** (Méglin, 1884) NZ + E
Trichodectes lipeuroides Méglin, 1884, Naturaliste No. 62: 494.
Damalinia lipeuroides: Andrews, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 326 (NZ).
- Damalinia longicornis** (Nitzsch, 1818) NZ + E
Trichodectes longicornis Nitzsch, 1818, Mag. Entom. (Germar) 3: 296 (E).
Damalinia longicornis: Andrews, 1964, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 5 (9): 104 (NZ).
Damalinia (Bovicola) longicornis: Andrews, 1972, J. Nat. Hist. 6: 153 (NZ).
Damalinia longicornis: Andrews, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 326 (NZ).
- Damalinia ovis** (Schränk, 1781) NZ, C + E
Pediculus ovis Schränk, 1781, Enum. Ins. Austr. Indig., 502.
Damalinia ovis: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 14 (NZ).
Damalinia ovis: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 233 (C).
- Damalinia parallela** (Osborn, 1896) NZ + E
Trichodectes parallela Osborn, 1896, Bull. U.S. Bur. Ent. (n. s.) 5: 240.
Damalinia parallela: Andrews, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 326 (NZ).
- Genus **Felicola** Ewing, 1929
- Felicola* Ewing, 1929, Manual external parasites, 122.
- Felicola subrostratus** (Burmeister, 1838) NZ + E
Trichodectes subrostratus Burmeister, 1838, Handb. Ent. 2: 438.
Felicola subrostrata: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).
Felicola subrostratus: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 76 (NZ).
- Genus **Trichodectes** Nitzsch, 1818
- Trichodectes* Nitzsch, 1818, Mag. Entom. (Germar) 3: 294.
- Trichodectes canis** (De Geer, 1778) NZ + E
Ricinus canis De Geer, 1778, Mémoires histoire insectes 7: 81.
Trichodectes canis: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).
- FAMILY **PHILOPTERIDAE**
- Genus **Anaticola** Clay, 1935
- Anaticola* Clay, 1935, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1935: 617.
- Anaticola crassicornis** (Scopoli, 1763) K + E
Pediculus crassicornis Scopoli, 1763, Entomologia Carniolica, 383.
Anaticola crassicornis: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 235 (K).
- Genus **Anatoecus** Cummings, 1916
- Anatoecus* Cummings, 1916, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1916: 653.
- Anatoecus dentatus** (Scopoli, 1763) K, M + E
Pediculus dentatus Scopoli, 1763, Entomologia Carniolica, 383.
Anatoecus dentatus: Gressitt, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 326 (M + E).
Anatoecus dentatus: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 235 (K).
- Anatoecus icterodes** (Nitzsch, 1818) M + E
Philopterus icterodes Nitzsch, 1818, Mag. Entom. (Germar) 3: 290 (E).
Anatoecus icteroides: Gressitt, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 326 (M + E) [in error for *icterodes*].
- Genus **Aquanirmus** Clay & Meinertzhagen, 1939
- Aquanirmus* Clay & Meinertzhagen, 1939, Entomologist 72: 163.
- Aquanirmus australis** Kettle, 1974 NZ
Aquanirmus australis Kettle, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (3): 337 (NZ).
- Genus **Ardeicola** Clay, 1935
- Ardeicola* Clay, 1935, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1935: 615.
- Ardeicola pilgrimi** Tandan, 1973 NZ + E
Ardeicola pilgrimi Tandan, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 2 (1): 52 (NZ + E).

Genus **Austrogoniodes** Harrison, 1915

- Austrogoniodes* Harrison, 1915, Parasitology 7 (4): 398.
Austrogoniodes concii (Kéler, 1952) NZ, An, C + E
Cesareus concii Kéler, 1952, J. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. 15 (2): 223.
Austrogoniodes concii: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 230 (NZ, An, C).
Austrogoniodes concii: Clay, 1967, Ant. Res. Ser. 10: 154 (NZ, An, C + E) [for *concii*].
Austrogoniodes cristati Kéler, 1952 NZ, An, C, M + E
Austrogoniodes cristati Kéler, 1952, J. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. 15 (2): 230.
Austrogoniodes cristati: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 230 (NZ, C, M).
Austrogoniodes cristati: Clay, 1967, Ant. Res. Ser. 10: 154 (NZ, An, M + E).
Austrogoniodes hamiltoni Harrison, 1937 An, M
Austrogoniodes hamiltoni Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 18 (M).
Austrogoniodes hamiltoni: Clay, 1967, Ant. Res. Ser. 10: 154 (An, M).
Austrogoniodes macquariensis Harrison, 1937 M + E
Austrogoniodes macquariensis Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 17 (M).
Austrogoniodes macquariensis: Clay, 1967, Ant. Res. Ser. 10: 154 (M + E).
Austrogoniodes struthus Harrison, 1915 M + E
Austrogoniodes struthus Harrison, 1915, Parasitology 7 (4): 399 (? NZ).
Austrogoniodes struthus: Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 15 (M + E).
Austrogoniodes ? struthus: Clay, 1967, Ant. Res. Ser. 10: 154 (M).
Austrogoniodes waterstoni (Cummings, 1914) NZ, M + E
Goniocotes waterstoni Cummings, 1914, Bull. Ent. Res. 5: 173 (E).
Austrogoniodes waterstoni: Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 15 (M).
Austrogoniodes waterstoni: Clay, 1967, Ant. Res. Ser. 10: 155 (NZ + E).

Genus **Brueelia** Kéler, 1936

- Brüelia* Kéler, 1936, Arb. morph. taxon. Ent. 3: 257.
Brueelia merulensis (Denny, 1842) K + E
Nirnus merulensis Denny, 1842, Monographia Anoplurorum Britanniae, 51, 128.
Brueelia merulensis: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 235 (K).
Brueelia nebulosa (Burmeister, 1838) K + E
Nirmus nebulosa Burmeister, 1838, Handb. Ent. 2: 429.
Degeeriella nebulosa: Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 368 (K).
Brueelia nebulosa: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 235 (K).

Genus **Campanulotes** Kéler, 1939

- Campanulotes* Kéler, 1939, Nova Acta Leop.-Carol (n. f.) 8: 157.
Campanulotes bidentatus (Scopoli, 1763) NZ + E
Pediculus bidentatus Scopoli, 1763, Entomologia Carniolica, 385.
Campanulotes bidentatus compar (Burmeister, 1838) NZ + E
Goniocotes compar Burmeister, 1838, Handb. Ent. 2: 431 (E).
Goniocotes gallinae Heath, Millthorpe & Eves, 1971, N.Z. Ent. 5 (1): 91 (NZ) [non *Ricinus gallinae* De Geer, 1778].
Campanulotes bidentatus compar: Pilgrim, 1976, N.Z. Ent. 6 (2): 162 (NZ + E).

Genus **Carduiceps** Clay & Meinertzhagen, 1939

- Carduiceps* Clay & Meinertzhagen, 1939, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 4: 451.
Carduiceps cingulatus (Denny, 1842) K + E
Nirmus cingulatus Denny, 1842, Monographia Anoplurorum Britanniae, 54, 146 (E).
Carduiceps cingulatus lapponicus Emerson, 1953 K + E
Carduiceps lapponicus Emerson, 1953, Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 55: 209 (E).
Carduiceps cingulatus lapponicus: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 236 (K).

Genus **Columbicola** Ewing, 1929

- Columbicola* Ewing, 1929, Manual external parasites, 190.
Columbicola columbae (Linnaeus, 1758) NZ + E
Pediculus columbae Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 614.
Columbicola columbae: Heath, Millthorpe & Eves, 1971, N.Z. Ent. 5 (1): 91 (NZ).
Columbicola columbae columbae (Linnaeus, 1758) NZ + E
Pediculus columbae Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 614.
Columbicola columbae columbae: Pilgrim, 1976, N.Z. Ent. 6 (2): 162 (NZ + E).

Genus **Cuclotogaster** Carriker, 1936

- Cuclotogaster* Carriker, 1936, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 88: 67.

- Cuclostogaster heterographus** (Nitzsch, 1866) NZ + E
Lipeurus heterographus Nitzsch, 1866, Z. ges. NatWiss. 28: 381.
Lipeurus heterographus: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).
Cuclostogaster heterographus: Emerson, 1972, Genera species Mallophaga North America Part 1 Suborder Ischnura, 51 (E).
- Genus **Docophoroides** Giglioli, 1864
- Docophoroides* Giglioli, 1864, Quart. J. Mich. Sci. (2) 4: 21.
Docophoroides brevis (Dufour, 1835) C, M + E
Philopterus brevis Dufour, 1835, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (1) 4: 674.
Docophoroides brevis: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 232 (C).
Docophoroides brevis: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 217 (M + E).
Docophoroides murphyi (Kellogg, 1914) C, M + E
Eurymetopus murphyi Kellogg, 1914, Sci. Bull. Brooklyn Inst. 2: 87.
Docophoroides hunteri Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 42 (M + E).
Docophoroides murphyi: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 232 (C).
Docophoroides murphyi: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 217 (M + E).
- Genus **Forficuloeus** Conci, 1941
- Forficuloeus* Conci, 1941, Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 73: 126.
Forficuloeus meinertzhageni Guimarães, 1974 NZ
Forficuloeus meinertzhageni Guimarães, 1974, Pap. Avulsos Zool., Sao Paulo 28 (9): 177 (NZ).
- Genus **Goniodes** Nitzsch, 1818
- Goniodes* Nitzsch, 1818, Mag. Entom. (Germar) 3: 293.
Goniodes gigas (Taschenberg, 1879) NZ + E
Goniocotes gigas Taschenberg, 1879, Z. ges. NatWiss. 52: 104.
Goniodes gigas: Hopkins & Clay, 1952, Check list genera species Mallophaga, 154.
Goniocotes gigas: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ) [for *Goniodes gigas*].
- Genus **Haffneria** Timmermann, 1966
- Haffneria* Timmermann, 1966, Mitt. Hamburg Zool. Mus. Inst. 63: 85.
Haffneria grandis (Piaget, 1880) C, M + E
Lipeurus grandis Piaget, 1880, Pédiculines, 323.
Harrisoniella grandis: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 231 (C).
Haffneria grandis: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 220 (M + E).
- Genus **Halipeurus** Thompson, 1936
- Halipeurus* Thompson, 1936, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 18: 40.
 Subgenus **Halipeurus** Thompson, 1936
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) angusticeps** (Piaget, 1880) M + E
Lipeurus angusticeps Piaget, 1880, Pédiculines, 306.
Halipeurus angusticeps: Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 31 (M).
Halipeurus (Halipeurus) angusticeps: Edwards, 1961, J. Parasit. 47: 135.
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) diversus** (Kellogg, 1896) NZ + E
Lipeurus diversus Kellogg, 1896, Proc. California Acad. Sci. (2) 6: 123 (E).
Halipeurus (Halipeurus) diversus: Edwards, 1961, J. Parasit. 47: 142 (NZ + E).
Halipeurus diversus: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 218 (M) [for *Halipeurus (Halipeurus) diversus*].
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) falsus pacificus** Edwards, 1961 NZ + E
Halipeurus (Halipeurus) falsus pacificus Edwards, 1961, J. Parasit. 47: 147 (NZ + E).
Halipeurus falsus pacificus: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ) [for *Halipeurus (Halipeurus) falsus pacificus*].
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) gravis** Timmermann, 1961 NZ + E
Halipeurus gravis Timmermann, 1961, Z. Parasitenk. 20 (5): 405 (E).
Halipeurus (Halipeurus) micariproctus Edwards, 1961 (Feb.), J. Parasit. 47 (1): 148 (NZ + E).
Halipeurus (Halipeurus) gravis: Timmermann, 1965, Abh. Verh. Naturw. Ver. Hamburg 8 Suppl.: 141.
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) kermadecensis** (Johnston & Harrison, 1912) K + E
Lipeurus kermadecensis Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 365 (K).
Lipeurus diversus var. *excavatus* Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 366 (K) [non *Lipeurus diversus* Kellogg, 1896].
Ethiopterum kermadecense: Harrison, 1916, Parasitology 9 (1): 136.
Halipeurus kermadecensis: Thompson, 1936, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 18: 41.
Halipeurus kermadecense: Thompson, 1938, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 2: 488 (K).
Halipeurus (Halipeurus) kermadecense: Edwards, 1961, J. Parasit. 47: 150 (E).
Halipeurus kermadecensis: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ) [NZ incl. K].

- Halipeurus kermadecensis*: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 236 (K) [for *Halipeurus (Halipeurus) kermadecensis*].
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) leucophryna** Timmermann, 1960 K + E
Halipeurus leucophryna Timmermann, 1960, Z. Parasitenk. 20 (4): 327 (E).
Halipeurus (Halipeurus) accentor Edwards, 1961, J. Parasit. 47: 151 (K + E).
Halipeurus (Halipeurus) leucophryna: Timmermann, 1965, Abh. Verh. Naturw. Ver. Hamburg 8 Suppl.: 148.
- Halipeurus leucophryna*: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 236 (K) [for *Halipeurus (Halipeurus) leucophryna*].
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) mirabilis** Thompson, 1940 K + E
Halipeurus mirabilis Thompson, 1940, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 5: 499.
Halipeurus (Halipeurus) mirabilis: Edwards, 1961, J. Parasit. 47: 139 ("near" K + E).
Halipeurus mirabilis: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 236 (K) [for *Halipeurus (Halipeurus) mirabilis*].
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) noctivagus** Timmermann, 1960 K + E
Halipeurus noctivagus Timmermann, 1960, Z. Parasitenk. 20 (4): 331 (E).
Halipeurus (Halipeurus) intermedius Edwards, 1961, J. Parasit. 47: 151 (K + E).
Halipeurus (Halipeurus) noctivagus: Timmermann, 1965, Abh. Verh. Naturw. Ver. Hamburg 8 Suppl.: 151.
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) placodus** Edwards, 1961 K + E
Halipeurus (Halipeurus) placodus Edwards, 1961, J. Parasit. 47: 141 ("near" K + E).
Halipeurus placodus: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 236 (K) [for *Halipeurus (Halipeurus) placodus*].
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) procellariae** (Fabricius, 1775) NZ, An, M + E
Pediculus procellariae Fabricius, 1775, Systema entomologiae, 808.
Halipeurus (Halipeurus) procellariae: Edwards, 1961, J. Parasit. 47: 149 (NZ, An + E).
Halipeurus procellariae: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 218 (M + E) [for *Halipeurus (Halipeurus) procellariae*].
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) spadix** Timmermann, 1961 NZ + E
Halipeurus spadix Timmermann, 1961, Z. Parasitenk. 20 (5): 409 (E).
Halipeurus (Halipeurus) spadix: Timmermann, 1965, Abh. Verh. Naturw. Ver. Hamburg 8 Suppl.: 142.
Halipeurus spadix: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 74 (NZ) [in error for *Halipeurus (Halipeurus) spadix*].
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) thompsoni** Edwards, 1961 NZ + E
Halipeurus (Halipeurus) thompsoni Edwards, 1961, J. Parasit. 47: 147 (E).
Halipeurus thompsoni: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ) [for *Halipeurus (Halipeurus) thompsoni*].
- Halipeurus (Halipeurus) turtur** Edwards, 1961 NZ, M + E
Halipeurus (Halipeurus) turtur Edwards, 1961, J. Parasit. 47: 149 (E).
Halipeurus turtur: Pilgrim, 1970 (Feb.), N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ).
Halipeurus turtur: Clay & Moreby, 1970 (Sept.), Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 218 (M) [for *Halipeurus (Halipeurus) turtur*].
- Subgenus **Synnautes** Thompson, 1936
- Synnautes* Thompson, 1936, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 18: 43.
- Halipeurus (Synnautes) pelagicus** (Denny, 1842) K + E
Lipeurus pelagicus Denny, 1842, Monographia Anoplurorum Britanniae, 173.
Lipeurus languidus: Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 367 (K).
Lipeurus exiguus: Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 367 (K).
Halipeurus (Synnautes) pelagicus: Edwards, 1961, J. Parasit. 47: 155 (K + E).
Halipeurus pelagicus: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 236 (K) [for *Halipeurus (Synnautes) pelagicus*].
- Genus **Harrisoniella** Bedford, 1929
- Harrisoniella* Bedford, 1929, Rep. Vet. Res. S. Afr. 15: 529.
- Harrisoniella hopkinsi** Eichler, 1952 C + E
Harrisoniella hopkinsi Eichler, 1952, Beitr. Vogelk. 2: 40.
Harrisoniella hopkinsi: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 231 (C).
- Genus **Lipeurus** Nitzsch, 1818
- Lipeurus* Nitzsch, 1818, Mag. Entom. (Germar) 3: 292.
- Lipeurus caponis** (Linnaeus, 1758) NZ + E
Pediculus caponis Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 614.
Lipeurus caponis: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).
- Genus **Lunaceps** Clay & Meinertzhagen, 1939
- Lunaceps* Clay & Meinertzhagen, 1939, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 4: 450.
- Lunaceps numenii** (Denny, 1842) K + E
Nirmus numenii Denny, 1842, Monographia Anoplurorum Britanniae, 53, 144.
- Lunaceps numenii phaeopi** (Denny, 1842) K + E
Nirmus phaeopi Denny, 1842, Monographia Anoplurorum Britanniae, 54, 144.
Degeeriella oliveri Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 367 (K).
Lunaceps phaeopi: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ) [NZ incl. K].

- Lunaceps phaeopi*: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 236 (K).
Lunaceps numenii phaeopi: Emerson, 1972, Checklist Mallophaga North America Part 1: 95 (E).
 Genus **Naubates** Bedford, 1930
- Naubates* Bedford, 1930, Rep. Vet. Res. S. Afr. 16: 167.
Naubates clypeatus (Giebel, 1874) **M + E**
Lipeurus clypeatus Giebel, 1874, Insecta epizoa, 236.
Naubates clypeatus: Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 31 (M).
Naubates fuliginosus (Taschenberg, 1882) **M + E**
Lipeurus fuliginosus Taschenberg, 1882, Nova Acta Acad. Caesar. Leop. Carol 44: 156.
Naubates fuliginosus: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 217 (M + E).
Naubates harrisoni Bedford, 1930 **K + E**
Naubates harrisoni Bedford, 1930, Rep. Vet. Res. S. Afr. 16: 168.
Naubates harrisoni: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 236 (K).
Naubates heteroproctus Harrison, 1937 **M**
Naubates heteroproctus Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 30 (M).
Naubates heteroproctus: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insec's Monogr. 23: 218 (M).
Naubates prioni (Enderlein, 1908) **M + E**
Lipeurus prioni Enderlein, 1908, Dtsch. Südpolar Exped. 1901-1903 10: 454.
Naubates prioni: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 218 (M + E).
 Genus **Nesiotinus** Kellogg, 1903
- Nesiotinus* Kellogg, 1903, Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole 5: 89.
Nesiotinus demersus Kellogg, 1903 **M + E**
Nesiotinus demersus Kellogg, 1903, Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole 5: 90.
Nesiotinus demersus: Gressitt, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 328 (M + E).
 Genus **Neopsittaconirmus** Conci, 1942
- Neopsittaconirmus* Conci, 1942, Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 74: 37.
Neopsittaconirmus kea (Kellogg, 1907) **NZ**
Lipeurus circumfasciatus var. *kea* Kellogg, 1907, Psyche 14: 122 (NZ).
Esthiopterum kea: Harrison, 1916, Parasitology 9 (1): 136.
Neopsittaconirmus kea: Conci, 1942, Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 74: 37.
Psittacicola kea: Guimarães, 1942, Pap. Avulsos Zool., Sao Paulo 2 (4): 81.
Neopsittaconirmus kea: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ).
 Genus **Paraclisis** Timmermann, 1965
- Paraclisis* Timmermann, 1965, Abh. Verh. Naturw. Ver. Hamburg 8 Suppl.: 96.
Paraclisis diomedae (Fabricius, 1775) **C, M + E**
Pediculus diomedae Fabricius, 1775, Systema entomologiae, 808.
Perineus diomedae: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 231 (C).
Paraclisis diomedae: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 217 (M + E).
Paraclisis hyalina (Neumann, 1911) **M + E**
Lipeurus hyalinus Neumann, 1911, Br. Ant. Exped. 1907-1909 2: 21.
Paraclisis hyalina: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 217 (M + E).
Paraclisis obscura (Rudow, 1869) **C, M + E**
Lipeurus obscurus Rudow, 1869, Z. ges. NatWiss. 36: 125.
Perineus obscurus: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 231 (C).
Paraclisis obscura: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 217 (M + E).
 Genus **Pectinopygus** Mjöberg, 1910
- Pectinopygus* Mjöberg, 1910, Ark. Zool. 6 (13): 95.
Pectinopygus annulatus (Piaget, 1880) **K + E**
Lipeurus annulatus Piaget, 1880, Pédiculines, 340.
Pectinopygus annulatus: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 236 (K).
Pectinopygus carunculatus Timmermann, 1964 **A, C**
Pectinopygus carunculatus Timmermann, 1964, Mitt. Hamburg. Zool. Mus. Inst.: 272, 280 (A, C).
Pectinopygus carunculatus: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 74 (NZ) [NZ incl. A].
Pectinopygus punctatus Timmermann, 1964 **NZ**
Pectinopygus punctatus Timmermann, 1964, Mitt. Hamburg. Zool. Mus. Inst.: 277 (NZ).
Pectinopygus punctatus: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ).
Pectinopygus turbinatus (Piaget, 1890) **M + E**
Oncophorus turbinatus Piaget, 1890, Tijdschr. Ent. 33: 233.
Pectinopygus (Philichthyophaga) macquariensis Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 34 (M).
Pectinopygus macquariensis: Hopkins & Clay, 1952, Check list genera species Mallophaga, 269.
Pectinopygus turbinatus: Timmermann, 1964, Mitt. Hamburg. Zool. Mus. Inst.: 277.
Pectinopygus turbinatus: Gressitt, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 328 (M + E).

- Pectinopygus varius** Timmermann, 1964 NZ
Pectinopygus varius Timmermann, 1964, Mitt. Hamburg. Zool. Mus. Inst.: 273 (NZ).
Pectinopygus varius: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ).
 Genus **Pelmatocerandra** Enderlein, 1909
Pelmatocerandra Enderlein, 1909, Dtsch. Südpolar Exped. 1901-1903 10: 449.
Pelmatocerandra setosa (Giebel, 1876) C, M + E
Nirmus setosa Giebel, 1876, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 17: 388.
Pelmatocerandra setosa: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 232 (C).
Pelmatocerandra setosa: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 219 (M + E).
 Genus **Perineus** Thompson, 1936
Perineus Thompson, 1936, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 18: 41.
Perineus circumfasciatus Kéler, 1957 NZ, M + E
Perineus circumfasciatus Kéler, 1957, Beitr. Ent. 7: 525 (E).
Perineus circumfasciatus: Pilgrim, 1970 (Feb.), N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 74 (NZ).
Perineus circumfasciatus: Clay & Moreby, 1970 (Sept.), Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 217 (M + E).
Perineus concinnoides Kéler, 1957 NZ + E
Perineus concinnoides Kéler, 1957, Beitr. Ent. 7: 521 (E).
Perineus concinnoides: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 74 (NZ).
Perineus concinnus (Kellogg & Chapman, 1899) M + E
Lipeurus concinnus Kellogg & Chapman, 1899, Occ. Pap. California Acad. Sci. 6: 97.
Perineus concinnus: Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 (C) 2 (1): 29 (M).
 Genus **Philoceanus** Kellogg, 1903
Philoceanus Kellogg, 1903, Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole 5: 87.
Philoceanus garrodiae (Clay, 1940) C + E
Naubates garrodiae Clay, 1940, Br. Graham Land Exped. 1934-37 1: 310.
Philoceanus garrodiae: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 231 (C).
 Genus **Philopterus** Nitzsch, 1818
Philopterus Nitzsch, 1818, Mag. Entom. (Germar) 3: 288.
Philopterus turdi (Denny, 1842) K + E
Docophorus turdi Denny, 1842, Monographia Anoplurorum Britanniae, 43, 76.
Philopterus turdi: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K).
 Genus **Pseudonirmus** Mjöberg, 1910
Pseudonirmus Mjöberg, 1910, Ark. Zool. 6 (13): 149.
Pseudonirmus gurlti (Taschenberg, 1882) M + E
Lipeurus gurlti Taschenberg, 1882, Nova Acta Acad. Caesar-Leop. Carol. 44: 151.
Pseudonirmus gurlti: Gressitt, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 328 (M + E).
 Genus **Quadriceps** Clay & Meinertzhagen, 1939
Quadriceps Clay & Meinertzhagen, 1939, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 4: 453.
Quadriceps assimilis (Piaget, 1890) A + E
Nirmus assimilis Piaget, 1890, Proc. Ent. Soc. London 1890: 23.
Quadriceps assimilis cedemajori Timmermann, 1969 A
Quadriceps assimilis cedemajori: Timmermann, 1969, Bonn. Zool. Beitr. 1969 (1/3): 250 (A).
Quadriceps birostris (Giebel, 1874) K + E
Nirmus birostris Giebel, 1874, Insecta epizoa, 174.
Quadriceps birostris: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K).
Quadriceps coenocoryphae Timmermann, 1955 A, Ch
Quadriceps coenocoryphae Timmermann, 1955, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 8: 523 (A, Ch).
Quadriceps coenocoryphae: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 74 (NZ) [NZ incl. A, Ch].
Quadriceps dominella Timmermann, 1953 NZ
Quadriceps dominella Timmermann, 1953, Zool. Anz. 150: 186 (NZ).
Quadriceps dominella: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 74 (NZ).
Quadriceps hopkinsi apophoretus Timmermann, 1969 K
Quadriceps hopkinsi apophoretus Timmermann, 1969, Abh. Verh. Naturw. Ver. Hamburg NF 13: 198 (K).
Quadriceps hopkinsi apophoretus: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K).
Quadriceps hopkinsi hopkinsi Timmermann, 1952 K + E
Quadriceps hopkinsi Timmermann, 1952, Zool. Anz. 148: 74 (E).
Quadriceps hopkinsi hopkinsi: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K).
Quadriceps lingulatus (Waterston, 1914) C + E
Nirmus punctatus lingulatus Waterston, 1914, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 10 (9): 285 (E).
Quadriceps lingulatus: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 232 (C).
Quadriceps novaeseelandiae Timmerman, 1953 NZ
Quadriceps novaeseelandiae Timmermann, 1953, Zool. Anz. 150: 185 (NZ).

- Quadriceps novaeseelandiae*: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 74 (NZ).
- Quadriceps orarius** (Kellogg, 1896) K + E
- Nirmus orarius* Kellogg, 1896, Proc. California Acad. Sci. (2) 6: 104.
- Degeeriella oraria*: Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 368 (K).
- Quadriceps orarius*: Hopkins & Clay, 1952, Check list genera species Mallophaga, 314.
- Quadriceps ornatus** (Grube, 1851) C, M + E
- Nirmus ornatus* Grube, 1851, in Middendorff, Sibir. Reise 2: 477.
- Quadriceps ornatus fuscolaminulatus** (Enderlein, 1908) C, M + E
- Ricinus fuscolaminulatus* Enderlein, 1908, Dtsch. Südpolar Exped. 1901-1903 10: 447.
- Quadriceps fuscolaminulatus*: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 232 (C).
- Quadriceps ornatus fuscolaminulatus*: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 220 (M + E).
- Quadriceps renschi** Timmermann, 1954 NZ + E
- Quadriceps renschi* Timmermann, 1954, Z. Parasitenk. 16: 206 (E).
- Quadriceps renschi*: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ).
- Genus **Rallicola** Johnston & Harrison, 1911
- Rallicola* Johnston & Harrison, 1911, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 36: 326
- Rallicola gadowi** Harrison, 1915 NZ
- Rallicola (Apterocola) gadowi* Harrison, 1915, Parasitology 8 (1): 90
- Rallicola (Apterocola) novae-zealandiae* Harrison, 1915, Parasitology 8 (1): 92.
- Apterocola gadowi*: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 134 (NZ).
- Rallicola gadowi*: Clay, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 15 (1): 71 (NZ).
- Rallicola gracilentus** Clay, 1953 NZ
- Rallicola gracilentus* Clay, 1953, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 123: 584.
- Rallicola (Apterocola) gracilis* Harrison, 1915, Parasitology 8 (1): 93 [non *Docophorus gracilis* Piaget, 1871].
- Rallicola gracilentus*: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ).
- Rallicola harrisoni** Emerson, 1955 NZ
- Rallicola harrisoni* Emerson, 1955, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 48 (4): 288 (NZ).
- Rallicola lugens** (Giebel, 1874) K + E
- Nirmus lugens* Giebel, 1874, Insecta epizoa, 170.
- Rallicola lugens*: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K).
- Rallicola pilgrimi** Clay, 1972 NZ
- Rallicola pilgrimi* Clay, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 15 (1): 74 (NZ).
- Rallicola takahe** Holloway 1955 NZ
- Rallicola takahe* Holloway, 1955, Rec. Dominion Mus. 2 (3): 113 (NZ).
- Genus **Saemundsson** Timmermann, 1936
- Saemundsson* Timmermann, 1936, Zool. Anz. 114: 97.
- Saemundsson conica conica** (Denny, 1842) K + E
- Docophorus conicus* Denny, 1842, Monographia Anoplurorum Britanniae, 45, 90.
- Philopterus wallacei* Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 369 (K).
- Philopterus numeniicola* Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 372 (K).
- Saemundsson hawaiiensis*: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ) [NZ incl. K].
- Saemundsson numeniicola*: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ) [NZ incl. K].
- Saemundsson hawaiiensis*: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K).
- Saemundsson numeniicola*: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K).
- Saemundsson conica conica*: Emerson, 1972, Checklist Mallophaga North America Part 1: 155 (E).
- Philopterus wallacei*: Emerson, 1972, Checklist Mallophaga North America Part 1: 155 [as syn.] [in error for *Philopterus*].
- Philopterus numeniicola*: Emerson, 1972, Checklist Mallophaga North America Part 1: 155 [as syn.] [in error for *Philopterus*].
- Saemundsson hexagona** (Giebel, 1874) K + E
- Docophorus hexagonus* Giebel, 1874, Insecta epizoa, 116.
- Saemundsson hexagona*: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K).
- Saemundsson lari** (O. Fabricius, 1780) A, C, M + E
- Pediculus lari* O. Fabricius, 1780, Fauna Groenlandica, 219.
- Saemundsson lari*: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 232 (C).
- Saemundsson lari*: Gressitt, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 329 (M + E).
- Saemundsson lari fallai** Timmermann, 1951 A + E
- Saemundsson lari fallai* Timmermann, 1951, Parasit. News (2) 1: 7 (A).
- Saemundsson fallai*: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ) [NZ incl. A].
- Saemundsson lari fallai*: Emerson, 1972, Checklist Mallophaga North America Part 1: 158 (E) [in error for *fallai*].

- Saemundsson** *lari gonothorax* (Giebel, 1874) **M + E**
Docophorus gonothorax Giebel, 1874, Insecta epizoa, 450.
Philopterus gonothorax: Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 21 (M).
Saemundsson *lari gonothorax*: Timmermann, 1951, Parasit. News (2) 1: 7 (E).
Saemundsson *gonothorax*: Hopkins & Clay, 1952, Check list genera species Mallophaga, 331.
Saemundsson *lari gonothorax*: Emerson, 1972, Checklist Mallophaga North America Part 1: 158 (E).
Saemundsson *limosae* (Denny, 1842) **K, M + E**
Docophorus limosae Denny, 1842, Monographia Anoplurorum Britanniae, 44, 86.
Philopterus limosae: Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 21 (M).
Saemundsson *limosae*: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K).
Saemundsson *melanocephalus* (Burmeister, 1838) **M + E**
Docophorus melanocephalus Burmeister, 1838, Handb. Ent. 2: 426.
Philopterus melanocephalus: Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 22 (M).
Saemundsson *melanocephalus*: Hopkins & Clay, 1952, Check list genera species Mallophaga, 333.
Saemundsson *pterodromae* Timmermann, 1959 **M + E**
Saemundsson *pterodromae* Timmermann, 1959, Zool. Anz. 162: 153 (E).
Saemundsson *pterodromae*: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 217 (M + E).
Saemundsson *puellula* Timmermann, 1965 **K**
Saemundsson *puellula* Timmermann, 1965, Abh. Verh. Naturw. Ver. Hamburg 8 Suppl.: 82.
Saemundsson *puellula*: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K).
Saemundsson *scolopacisphaeopodis* (Schrank, 1803) **K + E**
Pediculus scolopacisphaeopodis Schrank, 1803, Fauna Boica, 191.
Philopterus armatus Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 370 (K).
Saemundsson *scolopacisphaeopodis*: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ) [NZ incl. K].
Saemundsson *scolopacisphaeopodis*: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K) [in error for *scolopacisphaeopodis*].
Saemundsson *scolopacisphaeopodis scolopacisphaeopodis*: Emerson, 1972, Checklist Mallophaga North America Part 1: 164 (E).
Saemundsson *stresemanni* Timmermann, 1949 **C, M + E**
Saemundsson *stresemanni* Timmermann, 1949, Verh. Visind. Isl. 2 (3): 13 (E).
Saemundsson *stresemanni*: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 232 (C).
Saemundsson *stresemanni*: Gressitt, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 329 (M + E).
Genus **Strigiphilus** Mjöberg, 1910
Strigiphilus Mjöberg, 1910, Ark. Zool. 6 (13): 132.
Strigiphilus *aitkeni* Clay, 1966 **NZ + E**
Strigiphilus *aitkeni* Clay, 1966, J. Ent. Soc. Queensland 5: 12 (NZ + E).
Strigiphilus *cursitans* (Nitzsch, 1861) **NZ + E**
Docophorus cursitans Nitzsch, 1861, Z. ges. NatWiss. 17: 529.
Philopterus cursitans: Marples, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (3): 245 (NZ + E).
Strigiphilus cursitans: Hopkins & Clay, 1952, Check list genera species Mallophaga, 339.
Genus **Sturnidoecus** Eichler, 1944
Sturnidoecus Eichler, 1944, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 105: 81.
Sturnidoecus *sturni* (Schrank, 1776) **K + E**
Pediculus sturni Schrank, 1776, Beytr. Naturgesch., 118.
Philopterus leontodon: Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 368 (K).
Sturnidoecus sturni: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K).
Genus **Trabeculus** Rudow, 1866
Trabeculus Rudow, 1866, Z. ges. NatWiss. 27: 466.
Trabeculus *flemingi* Timmermann, 1959 **NZ**
Trabeculus *flemingi* Timmermann, 1959, Z. Parasitenk. 19 (5): 497 (NZ).
Trabeculus *flemingi*: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ).
Trabeculus *fuscoclypeatus* (Johnston & Harrison, 1912) **K + E**
Philopterus fuscoclypeatus Johnston & Harrison, 1912, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 44: 368 (K).
Trabeculus fuscoclypeatus: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 75 (NZ) [NZ incl. K].
Trabeculus fuscoclypeatus: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K).
Trabeculus fuscoclypeatus: Emerson, 1972, Checklist Mallophaga North America Part 1: 174 (E).
Trabeculus *hexacon* (Waterston, 1914) **K, C, M + E**
Giebelia hexakon Waterston, 1914, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 10 (9): 291.
Giebelia hexakon: Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 37 (M).
Trabeculus hexacon: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 232 (C).
Trabeculus hexacon: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 218 (M + E).
Trabeculus hexacon: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K).

Trabeculus schillingi Rudow, 1866

M + E

Trabeculus schillingi Rudow, 1866, Z. ges. NatWiss. 27: 467.*Trabeculus schillingi*: Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 37 (M).*Trabeculus schillingi*: Clay & Moreby, 1970, Pacific Insects Monogr. 23: 218 (M + E).

SUBORDER ANOPLURA

FAMILY PEDICULIDAE

Genus **Pediculus** Linnaeus, 1758*Pediculus* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 610.**Pediculus humanus** Linnaeus, 1758

NZ + E

Pediculus humanus Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 610.*Pediculus humanus* ? : Polack, 1838, New Zealand 1: 320 (NZ + E).*Pediculus humanus*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 12 (NZ).**Pediculus humanus capitis** De Geer, 1778

NZ + E

Pediculus (humanus capitis) cinereus De Geer, 1778, Mémoires histoire insectes 7: 67.*Pediculus capitis*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).*Pediculus humanus capitis*: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 14 (NZ).**Pediculus humanus humanus** Linnaeus, 1758

NZ + E

Pediculus humanus Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 610.*Pediculus vestimenti*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).*Pediculus corporis*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 338 (NZ + E).*Pediculus humanus humanus*: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 14 (NZ).Genus **Pthirus** Leach, 1815*Pthirus* Leach, 1815, Edinburgh Encyclopaedia 9 (1): 77.**Pthirus pubis** (Linnaeus, 1758)

NZ + E

Pediculus pubis Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 611.*Phthirus inguinalis*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 338 (NZ + E).*Phthirus pubis*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 12 (NZ).*Phthirus pubis*: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 14 (NZ) [in error for *Pthirus*].*Phthirus pubis*: Miller, 1971, Common insects New Zealand, 131 (NZ + E) [for *Pthirus*].*Phirus pubis*: Andrews, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (1): 61 [as syn.] [in error for *Phthirus*].

FAMILY LINOGNATHIDAE

Genus **Linognathus** Enderlein, 1905*Linognathus* Enderlein, 1905, Zool. Anz. 29: 194.**Linognathus ovillus** (Neumann, 1907)

NZ + E

Haematopinus ovillus Neumann, 1907, Revue veterinaire 32: 520 (NZ + E).*Haematopinus ovillus*: Evans, 1907, Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 1907: 225 (NZ + E).*Haematopinus ovillus*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 339 (NZ + E).*Haematopinus ovillus*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 12 (NZ).*Linognathus ovillus*: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 135 (NZ + E).*Linognathus ovillus*: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 14 (NZ).**Linognathus pedalis** (Osborn, 1896)

NZ + E

Haematopinus pedalis Osborn, 1896, U.S. Dep. Agric. Div. Ent. Bull. (n.s.) 5: 170.*Haematopinus pedalis*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 339 (NZ + E).*Haematopinus pedalis*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 12 (NZ).*Linognathus pedalis*: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 135 (NZ + E).*Linognathus pedalis*: Ferris, 1951, Mem. Pacific Coast Ent. Soc. 1: 231 (NZ + E).**Linognathus setosus** (von Olfers, 1816)

NZ + E

Pediculus setosus von Olfers, 1816, Vegetativis animatis corporibus corporibus animatis reperiundis commentarius, 80.*Haematopinus piliferus*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 339 (NZ + E) [in error for *piliferus*].*Haematopinus piliferus*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 12 (NZ).*Linognathus piliferus*: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 135 (NZ + E).*Linognathus setosus*: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).**Linognathus stenopsis** (Burmeister, 1838)

NZ + E

Pediculus stenopsis Burmeister, 1838, Genera Insectorum, Rhynchota, Species 3.*Linognathus stenopsis*: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).**Linognathus vituli** (Linnaeus, 1758)

NZ + E

Pediculus vituli Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 611.*Haematopinus vituli*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 339 (NZ + E).*Linognathus vituli*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 12 (NZ).*Linognathus vituli*: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).

Genus **Solenopotes** Enderlein, 1904

Solenopotes Enderlein, 1904, Zool. Anz. 28: 143.

Solenopotes burmeisteri (Fahrenholz, 1919)

NZ + E

Linognathus burmeisteri Fahrenholz, 1919, Jaresber. Niedersachs. zool. Ver. 5-10: 23.

Solenopotes burmeisteri: Andrews, 1964, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 5 (9): 106 (NZ).

FAMILY **HOPLOPLEURIDAE**SUBFAMILY **POLYPLACINAE**Genus **Polyplax** Enderlein, 1904

Polyplax Enderlein, 1904, Zool. Anz. 28: 142, 223.

Polyplax spinulosa (Burmeister, 1839)

K, C + E

Pediculus spinulosus Burmeister, 1839, Genera Insectorum, Rhynchota, No. 8.

Polyplax spinulosa: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 233 (C).

Polyplax spinulosa: Watt, 1971, Notornis 18: 238 (K).

Genus **Haemodipsus** Enderlein, 1904

Haemodipsus Enderlein, 1904, Zool. Anz. 28: 139, 143.

Haemodipsus lyriocephalus (Burmeister, 1839)

NZ + E

Pediculus lyriocephalus Burmeister, 1839, Genera Insectorum, Rhynchota, No. 11.

Haemodipsus lyriocephalus: Pilgrim, 1970, N.Z. Ent. 4 (3): 78 (NZ).

Haemodipsus ventricosus (Denny, 1842)

NZ + E

Haematopinus ventricosus Denny, 1842, Monographia Anoplurorum Britanniae, 30

Haematopinus ventricosus: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 339 (NZ + E).

Haematopinus ventricosus: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 12 (NZ).

Haemodipsus ventricosus: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 135 (NZ + E).

Haemodipsus ventricosus: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 14 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY **HOPLOPLEURINAE**Genus **Hoplopleura** Enderlein, 1904

Hoplopleura Enderlein, 1904, Zool. Anz. 28: 221.

Hoplopleura pacifica Ewing, 1924

NZ + E

Hoplopleura pacifica Ewing, 1924, Bishop Mus. Bull. 14: 9.

Hoplopleura pacifica: Ford-Robertson & Bull, 1966, N.Z. J. Sci. 9: 223 (NZ).

FAMILY **HAEMATOPINIDAE**Genus **Haematopinus** Leach, 1815

Haematopinus Leach, 1815, Edinburgh Encyclopaedia, Suppl. 1: 24.

Haematopinus asini (Linnaeus, 1758)

NZ + E

Pediculus asini Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 612.

Haematopinus macrocephalus: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 339 (NZ + E).

Haematopinus asini: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 12 (NZ).

Haematopinus asini: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).

Haematopinus eurysternus (Nitzsch, 1818)

NZ + E

Pediculus eurysternus Nitzsch, 1818, Mag. Entom (Germar) 3: 305.

Haematopinus eurysternus: Kirk, 1900, N.Z. Dep. Agric. Eighth Rep., 303 (NZ) [in error for *eurysternus*].

Haematopinus eurysternus: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).

Haematopinus eurysternus: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).

Haematopinus suis (Linnaeus, 1758)

NZ + E

Pediculus suis Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 611.

Haematopinus urius: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 339 (NZ + E).

Haematopinus suis: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 12 (NZ).

Haematopinus suis: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 14 (NZ).

FAMILY **ECHINOPHTHIRIDAE**Genus **Antarctophthirus** Enderlein, 1906

Antarctophthirus Enderlein, 1906, Zool. Anz. 29: 661.

Antarctophthirus microchir (Trouessart & Neumann, 1888)

A, C + E

Echinophthirius microchir Trouessart & Neumann, 1888, Le Naturaliste 10: 80 (A).

Echinophthirius microchir: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 128 (NZ) [NZ incl. A].

Antarctophthirus microchir: Clay, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 233 (C).

Antarctophthirus ogmorhini Enderlein, 1906

M + E

Antarctophthirus ogmorhini Enderlein, 1906, Zool. Anz. 29: 662.

Antarctophthirus ogmorhini: Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antart. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 11 (M + E).

Genus **Lepidophthirus** Enderlein, 1904

Lepidophthirus Enderlein, 1904, Zool. Anz. 28: 44.

Lepidophthirus macrorhini Enderlein, 1904

C, M + E

Lepidophthirus macrorhini Enderlein, 1904, Zool. Anz. 28: 46.

Lepidophthirus macrorhini: Harrison, 1937, Australas. Antarct. Exped. 1911-1914 Sci. Rep. (C) 2 (1): 13 (M + E).

Lepidophthirus macrorhini: Gressitt, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 539 (C).

ORDER HEMIPTERA

SUBORDER HOMOPTERA

SUPERFAMILY PELORIDIOIDEA

FAMILY PELORIDIIDAE

Genus **Xenophyes** Bergroth, 1924

Xenophyes Bergroth, 1924, Ent. Mon. Mag. 60: 180.

Xenophyes cascus Bergroth, 1924

NZ

Xenophyes cascus Bergroth, 1924, Ent. Mon. Mag. 60: 180 (NZ).

Xenophyes cascus: Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N. Z. Inst. 56: 465 (NZ) [in error for *Xenophyes*].

Xenophyes forsteri Drake & Salmon, 1948, Dominion Mus. Rec. Ent. 1 (5): 65 (NZ).

Xenophyes cascus: Woodward, 1956, Univ. Queensland Pap. Dep. Ent. 1 (3): 45 (NZ).

Xenophyes stewartensis Woodward, 1952

NZ

Xenophyes stewartensis Woodward, 1952, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (2): 182 (NZ).

Genus **Oiophysa** Drake & Salmon, 1950

Oiophysa Drake & Salmon, 1950, Zool. Publ. Victoria Univ. College Wellington No. 6: 3.

Oiophysa ablusa Drake & Salmon, 1950

NZ

Oiophysa ablusa Drake & Salmon, 1950, Zool. Publ. Victoria Univ. College Wellington No. 6: 4 (NZ).

Oiophysa distincta Woodward, 1952

NZ

Oiophysa distincta Woodward, 1952, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (2): 184 (NZ).

Oiophysa fuscata Drake & Salmon, 1950

NZ

Oiophysa fuscata Drake & Salmon, 1950, Zool. Publ. Victoria Univ. College Wellington No. 6: 6 (NZ).

Oiophysa fuscata pendergrasti Woodward, 1956

NZ

Oiophysa fuscata pendergrasti Woodward, 1956, Univ. Queensland Pap. Dep. Ent. 1 (3): 49 (NZ).

SUPERFAMILY FULGUROIDEA

FAMILY CIXIIDAE

Genus **Cixius** Latreille, 1804

Cixius Latreille, 1804, Nouv. Dict. Hist. nat. 24: 168.

Cixius aspilus Walker, 1858

NZ

Cixius aspilus Walker, 1858, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Suppl.: 83 (NZ).

Cixius aspilus: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 171 (NZ) [in error for *aspilus*].

Cixius interior Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 318 (NZ) [non *Cixius interior* Walker, 1858].

Cixius aspilus: Myers, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 690 (NZ).

Cixius kermadecensis Myers, 1924

K

Cixius kermadecensis Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 319 (K).

Cixius punctimargo Walker, 1858

NZ

Cixius punctimargo Walker, 1858, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Suppl.: 81 (NZ).

Genus **Koroana** Myers, 1924

Koroana Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 319.

Koroana arthuria Myers, 1924

NZ

Koroana arthuria Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 320 (NZ).

Koroana interior (Walker, 1858)

NZ

Cixius interior Walker, 1858, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Suppl.: 82 (NZ).

Cixius rufifrons Walker, 1858, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Suppl.: 83 (NZ).

Koroana helena Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 319 (NZ).

Koroana interior: Myers, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 689 (NZ).

Genus **Semo** F. B. White, 1879

Semo F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 217.

Semo clypeatus F. B. White, 1879

NZ

Semo clypeatus F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 217 (NZ).

Genus **Huttia** Myers, 1924

Huttia Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 321.

Huttia harrisi Myers, 1924

NZ

Huttia harrisi Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 322 (NZ).

Huttia nigrifrons Myers, 1924

NZ

Huttia nigrifrons Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 321 (NZ).

Genus **Malpha** Myers, 1924

Malpha Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 322.

- Malpha cockcrofti** Myers, 1924 NZ
Malpha cockcrofti Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 323 (NZ).
- Malpha iris** Myers, 1924 NZ
Malpha iris Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 323 (NZ).
- Malpha muiri** Myers, 1924 NZ
Malpha muiri Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 322 (NZ).
 Genus **Oliarus** Stal, 1862
- Oliarus* Stal, 1862, Berlin. ent. Z. 6: 306.
- Oliarus atkinsoni** Myers, 1924 NZ
Oliarus atkinsoni Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 325 (NZ).
- Oliarus oppositus** (Walker, 1851) NZ
Cixius oppositus Walker, 1851, List homopterous insect's Br. Mus. Part 2: 345 (NZ).
Cixius marginalis Walker, 1858, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Suppl.: 82 (NZ).
Oliarus oppositus: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 216 (NZ).
Oliarus marginalis: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 216 (NZ).
Oliarus oppositus: Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 324 (NZ).
 Genus **Tiriteana** Myers, 1924
- Tiriteana* Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 325.
- Tiriteana clarkei** Myers, 1924 NZ
Tiriteana clarkei Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 325 (NZ).
 Genus **Aka** F. B. White, 1879
- Aka* F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 216.
- Aka duniana** (Myers, 1924) NZ
Malpha duniana Myers, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 323 (NZ).
Aka duniana: Fennah, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (3): 380.
- Aka finitima** (Walker, 1858) NZ
Cixius finitimus Walker, 1858, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Suppl.: 81 (NZ).
Aka finitima: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 216 (NZ).
 Genus **Confuga** Fennah, 1975
- Confuga* Fennah, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (3): 377.
- Confuga persephone** Fennah, 1975 NZ
Confuga persephone Fennah, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (3): 379 (NZ).
- FAMILY **DELPHACIDAE**
- Genus **Ugyops** Guérin-Ménéville, 1834
- Ugyops* Guérin-Ménéville, 1834, in Bélanger, Voy. Indes Orient. (7): 477.
- Ugyops caelatus** (F. B. White, 1879) NZ
Cona caelata F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 218 (NZ).
Micromasoria caelata: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 29 (NZ).
Ugyops caelatus: Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 7 (NZ).
- Ugyops rhadamanthus** Fennah, 1965 NZ
Ugyops rhadamanthus Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 9 (NZ).
 Subgenus **Paracona** Fennah, 1965
- Ugyops (Paracona)* Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 11.
- Ugyops (Paracona) pelorus** Fennah, 1965 NZ
Ugyops (Paracona) pelorus Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 11 (NZ).
- Ugyops (Paracona) raouli** (Muir, 1923) K
Micromasoria raouli Muir, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 257 (K).
Ugyops (Paracona) raouli: Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 12 (K).
 Genus **Notohyus** Fennah, 1965
- Notohyus* Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 22.
- Notohyus erosus** Fennah, 1965 NZ
Notohyus erosus Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 23 (NZ).
 Genus **Nilaparvata** Distant, 1906
- Nilaparvata* Distant, 1906, Fauna British India Rhynchota 3: 334, 358.
- Nilaparvata myersi** Muir, 1923 NZ
Nilaparvata myersi Muir, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 258 (NZ).
 Genus **Notogryps** Fennah, 1965
- Notogryps* Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 26.
- Notogryps ithoma** Fennah, 1965 NZ
Notogryps ithoma Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 28 (NZ).
- Notogryps melanthus** Fennah, 1965 NZ
Notogryps melanthus Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 26 (NZ).

Genus **Eorissa** Fennah, 1965

Eorissa Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 28.

Eorissa cicatrifrons Fennah, 1965

NZ

Eorissa cicatrifrons Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 30 (NZ).

Genus **Anchodelphax** Fennah, 1965

Anchodelphax Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 34.

Anchodelphax hagnon Fennah, 1965

NZ

Anchodelphax hagnon Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 36 (NZ).

Anchodelphax olenus Fennah, 1965

NZ

Anchodelphax olenus Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 35 (NZ).

Genus **Sardia** Melichar, 1903

Sardia Melichar, 1903, Homopt. Ceylon, 96, 225.

Sardia rostrata pluto (Kirkaldy, 1906)

K + E

Hadeodelphax pluto Kirkaldy, 1906, Bull. Hawaiian Sug. Plrs' Ass. Exp. S'n. Ent. Ser. 1: 313.

Sardia rostrata: Muir, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 257 (K + E).

Sardia rostrata pluto: Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 44 (K + E).

Genus **Corbulo** Fennah, 1965

Corbulo Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 48.

Corbulo dilpa (Kirkaldy, 1907)

NZ + E

Delphax dilpa Kirkaldy, 1907, Bull. Hawaiian Sug. Plr's Ass. Exp. Stn. Ent. Ser. 3: 162.

Corbulo dilpa: Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 48 (NZ + E).

Genus **Sulix** Fennah, 1965

Sulix Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 49.

Sulix meridianalis (Muir, 1917)

NZ

Delphacodes meridianalis Muir, 1917, Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. 3 (4): 334 (NZ).

Sulix meridianalis: Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 50 (NZ).

Sulix insecutor Fennah, 1965

NZ

Sulix insecutor Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 51 (NZ).

Sulix tasmani (Muir, 1923)

NZ

Delphacodes tasmani Muir, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 258 (NZ).

Sulix tasmani: Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 52 (NZ).

Sulix vetranio Fennah, 1965

NZ

Sulix vetranio Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 53 (NZ).

Genus **Toya** Distant, 1906

Toya Distant, 1906, Fauna British India Rhynchota 3: 472.

Toya dryope (Kirkaldy, 1907)

NZ + E

Delphax dryope Kirkaldy, 1907, Bull. Hawaiian Sug. Plr's Ass. Exp. Stn. Ent. Ser. 3: 154.

Toya dryope: Fennah, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 17 (1): 56 (NZ + E).

FAMILY **ACHILIDAE**TRIBE **ACHILINI**Genus **Achilus** Kirby, 1819

Achilus Kirby, 1819, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 12 (2): 474.

Achilus flammeus Kirby, 1819

NZ + E

Achilus flammeus Kirby, 1819, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 12 (2): 475.

Achilus flammeus: Turbott & Woodward, 1954, N.Z. Ent. 1 (4): 25 (NZ).

TRIBE **PLECTODERINI**Genus **Agandecca** F. B. White, 1879

Agandecca F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 217.

Agandecca annectens F. B. White, 1879

NZ

Agandecca annectens F. B. White, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 218 (NZ).

FAMILY **RICANIIDAE**Genus **Scolypopa** Stal, 1859

Scolypopa Stal, 1859, Berlin. ent. Z. 3: 325.

Scolypopa australis (Walker, 1851)

NZ + E

Pochazia australis Walker, 1851, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 2: 430.

Ricania australis: Distant, 1878, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1878 Proc.: 39 (NZ).

Scolypopa australis: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 29 (NZ + E).

Scolypopa (Pochazia) australis: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 328 (NZ + E) [for *Scolypopa australis*].

FAMILY **FLATIDAE**Genus **Siphanta** Stal, 1860

Siphanta Stal, 1860, K. Svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. 3 (6): 69.

- Siphanta acuta** (Walker, 1851) NZ + E
Poeciloptera acuta Walker, 1851, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 2: 448.
Siphanta acuta: Kirkaldy, 1909, Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. 2 (2): 81 (NZ).
 Genus **Sephena** Melichar, 1901
Sephena Melichar, 1901, Annln naturh. Mus. Wien 16: 197.
Sephena cinerea Kirkaldy, 1906 NZ + E
Sephena cinerea Kirkaldy, 1906, Bull. Hawaiian Sug. Plr's Ass. Exp. Stn. Ent. Ser. 1: 457 (E).
Sephena cinerea: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5: 10 (NZ + E).
Saphena cinerea: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants-New Zealand, 561 (NZ + E) [in error for *Sephena*].

FAMILY DERBIDAE

- Genus **Eocenchrea** Muir, 1913
Eocenchrea Muir, 1913, Bull. Hawaiian Sug. Plr's Ass. Exp. Stn. Ent. Ser. 12: 32, 36.
Eocenchrea maorica (Kirkaldy, 1909) NZ
Cenchrea maorica Kirkaldy, 1909, Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. 2 (2): 80 (NZ).
Eocenchrea maorica: Muir, 1913, Bull. Hawaiian Sug. Plr's Ass. Exp. Stn. Ent. Ser. 12: 37.

FAMILY DICTYOPHARIDAE

- Genus **Thanatodictya** Kirkaldy, 1906
Thanatodictya Kirkaldy, 1906, Bull. Hawaiian Sug. Plr's Ass. Exp. Stn. Ent. Ser. 1: 392.
Thanatodictya tillyardi Myers, 1923 NZ
Thanatodictya tillyardi Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 428 (NZ).

SUPERFAMILY CERCOPOIDEA

FAMILY APHROPHORIDAE

- Genus **Carystoterpa** Lallemand, 1936
Carystoterpa Lallemand, 1936, Festschrift von Embrik Strand, Riga 1: 264.
Carystoterpa fingens (Walker, 1851) NZ, Ch
Ptyelus fingens Walker, 1851, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 3: 718.
Ptyelus trimaculatus Walker, 1851, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 3: 718 (NZ).
Ptyelus subvirescens Walker, 1851, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 3: 718 (NZ).
Ptyelus subvirescens: Butler, 1874, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: 26 (NZ).
Ptyelus trimaculatus: Butler, 1874, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: 26 (NZ).
Aphrophora trimaculatus: Butler, 1874, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: Tab. 7 f. 9.
Aphrophora trimaculata: Butler, 1874, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: Tab. 7 f. 10.
Ptyelus fingens: Hut'on, 1874 (June), Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 171 (NZ).
Ptyelus trimaculatus: Hutton, 1874 (June), Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 171 (NZ).
Philaenus fingens: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 215 (NZ).
Philaenus subvirescens: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 215 (NZ).
Philaenus trimaculatus: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 215 (NZ).
Philaenus trimaculatus: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 160 (Ch).
Ptyelus trimaculatus: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 598 (NZ, Ch).
Ptyelus trimaculatus var. *tristis* Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 598 (Ch).
Ptyelus trimaculatus var. *laetus* Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 598 (Ch).
Phlaenus fingens: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 224 [in error for *Philaenus*].
Phlaenus subvirescens: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 224 [in error for *Philaenus*].
Phlaenus trimaculatus: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 224 [in error for *Philaenus*].
Philaenus trimaculatus trimaculatus: Myers, 1924, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 2 (4): 179 (NZ, Ch).
Philaenus trimaculatus laetus: Myers, 1924, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 2 (4): 180 (Ch).
Philaenus trimaculatus tristis: Myers, 1924, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 2 (4): 181 (NZ, Ch).
Carystoterpa trimaculata: Lallemand, 1936, Festschrift von Embrik Strand, Riga 1: 264.
Carystoterpa trimaculata trimaculata: Lallemand, 1937, Ent. Mon. Mag. 73: 253 (NZ, Ch).
Carystoterpa trimaculata laeta: Lallemand, 1937, Ent. Mon. Mag. 73: 253 (Ch).
Carystoterpa trimaculata tristis: Lallemand, 1937, Ent. Mon. Mag. 73: 253 (Ch).
Carystoterpa fingens: Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 323 (NZ).

Genus **Pseudaphronella** Evans, 1966

- Pseudaphronella* Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 324.
Pseudaphronella jactator (F. B. White, 1879) NZ
Aphrophora jactator F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 214 (NZ).
Cercopis jactator: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Pseudaphronella jactator: Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 324 (NZ).

SUPERFAMILY CICADOIDEA

FAMILY CICADIDAE

- Genus **Amphipsalta** Fleming in Dugdale & Fleming, 1969
Amphipsalta Fleming in Dugdale & Fleming, 1969 N.Z. J. Sci. 12 (4): 932.

- Amphipsalta cingulata** (Fabricius, 1775) NZ
Tettigonia cingulata Fabricius, 1775, Systema entomologiae, 680 (NZ).
Cicada cingulata: Goeze, 1778, Entomologische. Beyträge Ritter Linné zwölften ausgabe natursystems 2: 149 (NZ).
Cicada cingulata: Walker, 1850, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 114, 168 (NZ).
Cicada indivulsa: Walker, 1858, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Suppl.: 33 (NZ).
Cicada indivulsa: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 170 (NZ) [in error for *indivulsa*].
Melampsalta cingulata: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 213 (NZ + E) [part] [E in error].
Cicadetta cingulata: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 582 (NZ) [part].
Cicadetta cingulata: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Cicadetta indivulsa: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Amphipsalta cingulata: Dugdale & Fleming, 1969, N.Z. J. Sci. 12 (4): 943 (NZ).
Amphipsalta strepitans (Kirkaldy, 1909) NZ
Cicadetta strepitans Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Cicada cingulata var. *obscura* Hudson, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 51 (NZ).
Melampsalta cingulata: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 455 (NZ) [part].
Melampsalta cingulata var. *obscura*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 182 (NZ).
Melampsalta obscura: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 224 (NZ).
Melampsalta strepitans: Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 241 (NZ).
Amphipsalta strepitans: Dugdale & Fleming, 1969, N.Z. J. Sci. 12 (4): 949 (NZ).
Amphipsalta zelandica (Boisduval, 1835) NZ
Cicada zelandica Boisduval, 1835, Hémiptères Voy. Astrolabe Faune Entomologique Part 2: 611 (NZ).
Cicada zelandica: Walker, 1850, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 159 (NZ).
Cicada zeylandica: Walker, 1858, Homoptera Insecta Saundersiana, 17.
Melampsalta cingulata: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 213 (NZ) [part].
Cicadetta cingulata: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 582 (NZ) [part].
Cicadetta zelandica: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Amphipsalta zelandica: Dugdale & Fleming, 1969, N.Z. J. Sci. 12 (4): 937 (NZ).
Amphipsalta zelandica: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 863 [for *zelandica*].
Genus **Rhodopsalta** Dugdale, 1972
Rhodopsalta Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 863.
Rhodopsalta cruentata (Fabricius, 1775) NZ
Tettigonia cruentata Fabricius, 1775, Systema entomologiae, 680 (NZ).
Cicada cruentata: Goeze, 1778, Entomologische. Beyträge Ritter Linné zwölften ausgabe natursystems 2: 149 (NZ).
Cicada cruentata: Walker, 1850, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 176.
Cicada cincta Walker, 1850, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 204 (NZ).
Melampsalta cincta: Stal, 1862, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 19: 484.
Melampsalta cruentata: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 214 (NZ).
Cicada muta var. *minor* Hudson, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 52 (NZ).
Melampsalta muta var. *cruentata*: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 455 (NZ).
Melampsalta muta var. *cincta*: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 456 (NZ).
Melampsalta cruentata: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 182 (NZ, Ch) [Ch in error].
Cicadetta cruentata: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 582 (NZ).
Cicadetta cincta: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Cicadetta muta var. *minor*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Cicadetta minor: Kirkaldy, 1909, Can. Ent. 41: 390.
Rhodopsalta cruentata: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 863 (NZ).
Rhodopsalta leptomera (Myers, 1921) NZ
Melampsalta leptomera Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 246 (NZ).
Cicadetta leptomera: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 325.
Rhodopsalta leptomera: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 863 (NZ).
Genus **Notopsalta** Dugdale, 1972
Notopsalta Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 864.
Notopsalta sericea (Walker, 1850) NZ
Cicada sericea Walker, 1850, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 169 (NZ).
Cicada nervosa Walker, 1850, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 213 (NZ).
Melampsalta scutellaris: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 213 (NZ) [part].
Melampsalta ? nervosa: Stal, 1862, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 19: 484.
Melampsalta sericea: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 456 (NZ).
Melampsalta nervosa: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 457 (NZ).
Melampsalta cruentata var. *sericea*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 183 (NZ).
Cicadetta nervosa: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 582 (NZ).

- Cicadetta sericea*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Melampsalta cruentata: Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 244 (NZ) [part].
Melampsalta indistincta Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 245 (NZ).
Notopsalta sericea: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 864 (NZ).
 Genus **Kikihia** Dugdale, 1972
- Kikihia* Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 874.
- Kikihia angusta** (Walker, 1850) NZ
Cicada angusta Walker, 1850, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 174.
Melampsalta angusta: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 214 (NZ).
Melampsalta muta var. *angusta*: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 456 (NZ).
Cicadetta angusta: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Melampsalta cruentata: Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 244 (NZ) [part].
Melampsalta muta var. *muta*: Myers, 1926, Psyche 33: 74 (NZ) [part].
Melampsalta muta: Myers, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 686 (NZ) [part].
Cicadetta muta var. *angusta*: Metcalfe, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 357.
Kikihia angusta: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 875 (NZ).
- Kikihia cauta** (Myers, 1921) NZ
Melampsalta cauta Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 242 (NZ).
Cicadetta cauta: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 301.
Kikihia cauta: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 875 (NZ).
- Kikihia cutora** (Walker, 1850) NZ, K
Cicada cutora Walker, 1850, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 172.
Melampsalta muta: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 213 (NZ) [part].
Melampsalta cuteræ: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 456 (NZ) [in error for *cutora*].
Cicada cutera: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 456 [as syn.] [in error for *cutora*].
Melampsalta cutora: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 182 (NZ).
Cicadetta cutora: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Melampsalta subalpina: Myers & Myers, 1924, Rep. Australas. Ass. Advmt Sci. 1923: 428 [part].
Melampsalta muta var. *cutora*: Myers, 1926, Psyche 33: 75 (NZ).
Melampsalta ochrina: Hudson, 1950, Fragments New Zealand Entomology, 135 (NZ) [part — ? *ochrina* x *muta*].
Cicadetta muta var. *cutora*: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 359.
Kikihia cutora: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 875 (NZ).
- Kikihia cutora cutora** (Walker, 1850) NZ
Cicada cutora Walker, 1850, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 172.
Kikihia cutora cutora: Fleming, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16: 322 (NZ).
- Kikihia cutora cumberi** Fleming, 1973 NZ
Kikihia cutora cumberi Fleming, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16: 324 (NZ).
- Kikihia cutora exulis** (Hudson, 1950) K
Melampsalta exulis Hudson, 1950, Fragments New Zealand Entomology, 137 (K).
Melampsalta cruentata var. *subalpina* Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 249, 257 (K) [non *Cicada muta* var. *subalpina* Hudson, 1891].
Melampsalta muta var. *cutora*: Myers, 1926, Psyche 33: 75 (K) [part].
Melampsalta muta var. *subalpina* Hudson, 1950, Fragments New Zealand Entomology, 137 (K) [non *Cicada muta* var. *subalpina* Hudson, 1891].
Cicadetta exulis: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 312.
Kikihia exulis: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 875 (K).
Kikihia cutora exulis: Fleming, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16: 326 (K).
- Kikihia longula** (Hudson, 1950) Ch
Melampsalta muta var. *longula* Hudson, 1950, Fragments New Zealand Entomology, 139 (Ch).
Melampsalta cruentata: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 182 (NZ, Ch) [part].
Cicadetta cruentata: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 598 (Ch).
Cicadetta cruentata var. *muta*: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 598 (Ch).
Cicadetta muta var. *subalpina*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ, Ch) [part].
Melampsalta muta var. *muta*: Myers, 1929, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 77 (1): 35 (NZ, Ch) [part].
Cicadetta muta var. *longula*: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 360.
Melampsalta muta longula: Fleming & Ordish, 1966, Rec. Dominion Mus. 5 (20): 200 (Ch) [for *Cicadetta muta longula*].
Kikihia longula: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 875 (Ch).
Kikihia muta longula: Fleming, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16: 316 (Ch) [for *Kikihia longula*].
- Kikihia muta** (Fabricius, 1775) NZ
Tettigonia muta Fabricius, 1775, Systema entomologiae, 681 (NZ).

- Cicada muta*: Goeze, 1778, Entomologische. Beyträge Ritter Linné zwölften ausgabe natursystems 2: 150 (NZ).
- Cicada muta*: Walker, 1850, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 171 (NZ).
- Cicada bilinea* Walker, 1858, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Suppl.: 34 (NZ).
- Melampsalta muta*: Stal, 1862, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 19: 484.
- Cicada muta* var. *cinerescens* Hudson, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 52 (NZ).
- Melampsalta muta* var. *muta*: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 455 (NZ).
- Cicadetta cruentata* var. *muta*: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 582 (NZ).
- Cicadetta muta*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ) [part].
- Cicadetta bilinea*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
- Cicadetta muta* var. *cinerascens*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ) [in error for *cinerescens*].
- Melampsalta cruentata* Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Ins'. 53: 244 (NZ) [non *Tettigonia cruentata* Fabricius, 1775].
- Melampsalta fuliginosa* Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 245 (NZ).
- Melampsalta cruentata*: Cumber, 1952, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 103 (6): 219 (NZ) [non *Tettigonia cruentata* Fabricius, 1775].
- Cicadetta fuliginosa*: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 314.
- Cicadetta muta* var. *muta*: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 360.
- Kikihia muta*: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 875 (NZ).
- Kikihia muta pallida** (Hudson, 1950) NZ
- Melampsalta muta* var. *pallida* Hudson, 1950, Fragments New Zealand Entomology, 139 (NZ).
- Cicadetta muta* var. *pallida*: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 362.
- Melampsalta muta pallida*: Fleming & Ordish, 1966, Rec. Dominion Mus. 5 (20): 199 (NZ) [for *Cicadetta muta pallida*].
- Kikihia ochrina** (Walker, 1858) NZ
- Cicada ochrina* Walker, 1858, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Suppl.: 34 (NZ).
- Melampsalta muta*: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 213 (NZ) [part].
- Cicada aprilina* Hudson, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 53 (NZ).
- Melampsalta cuteræ*: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 456 (NZ) [part, syn. as *orbrina* in error for *ochrina*].
- Cicada orbrina*: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 456 [as syn.] [in error for *ochrina*].
- Melampsalta cutora*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 182 (NZ) [part].
- Cicadetta aprilina*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
- Cicadetta ochrina*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
- Melampsalta muta* Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 243 (NZ) [non *Tettigonia muta* Fabricius, 1775].
- Melampsalta ochrina*: Myers, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 687 (NZ).
- Kikihia ochrina*: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 875 (NZ).
- Kikihia rosea** (Walker, 1850) NZ
- Cicada rosea* Walker, 1850, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 220 (NZ).
- Melampsalta rosea*: Stal, 1862, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 19: 484.
- Melampsalta angusta*: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 214 (NZ) [part].
- Melampsalta muta* var. *cruentata*: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 456 (NZ) [part, syn. as *rosa* in error for *rosea*].
- Cicada rosa*: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 456 [as syn.] [in error for *rosea*].
- Melampsalta cruentata*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 182 (NZ) [part].
- Cicadetta rosea*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
- Melampsalta muta* var. *muta*: Myers, 1926, Psyche 33: 74 [part].
- Melampsalta muta*: Myers, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 686 (NZ) [part].
- Cicadetta muta* var. *muta*: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 360 [part].
- Kikihia rosea*: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 875 (NZ).
- Kikihia scutellaris** (Walker, 1850) NZ
- Cicada scutellaris* Walker, 1850, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 150 (NZ).
- Melampsalta scutellaris*: Stal, 1862, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 19: 484.
- Cicada tristis* Hudson, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 52 (NZ).
- Cicadetta scutellaris*: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 582 (NZ).
- Cicadetta scutellaris*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ).
- Kikihia scutellaris*: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 875 (NZ).
- Kikihia subalpina** (Hudson, 1891) NZ
- Cicada muta* var. *sub-alpina* Hudson, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 52 (NZ).
- Cicada muta* var. *rufescens* Hudson, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 52 (NZ).
- Cicada muta* var. *flavescens* Hudson, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 52 (NZ).
- Melampsalta muta* var. *muta*: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 455 (NZ).

- Melampsalta muta* var. *flavescens*: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 456 (NZ).
Melampsalta muta: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 182 (NZ) [part].
Melampsalta cruentata var. *flavescens*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 183 (NZ).
Melampsalta flavescens: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 224 (NZ).
Cicadetta muta var. *subalpina*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ, Ch) [part, Ch in error].
Cicadetta muta var. *rufescens*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Cicadetta muta var. *flavescens*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Melampsalta cruentata var. *subalpina*: Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 244 (NZ).
Melampsalta subalpina: Myers & Myers, 1924, Rep. Australas. Ass. Advmt Sci. 1923: 428 (NZ).
Melampsalta muta var. *subalpina*: Myers, 1926, Psyche 33: 74 (NZ).
Melampsalta muta var. *rufescens*: Hudson, 1950, Fragments New Zealand Entomology, 138 (NZ).
Melampsalta muta var. *callista*: Hudson, 1950, Fragments New Zealand Entomology, 138 (NZ).
Cicadetta muta var. *callista*: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 359 (NZ).
Kikihia subalpina: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 875 (NZ).
- Genus **Maoricicada** Dugdale, 1972
- Maoricicada* Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 875.
- Maoricicada campbelli** (Myers, 1923) NZ
Melampsalta campbelli Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 430 (NZ).
Pauropsalta maorica Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 431 (NZ).
Melampsalta maorica: Myers, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 688 (NZ).
Cicadetta campbelli: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 299.
Cicadetta maorica: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 329.
Cicadetta campbelli: Fleming, 1971, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (3): 445 (NZ).
Maoricicada campbelli: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 876 (NZ).
- Maoricicada cassiope** (Hudson, 1891) NZ
Cicada cassiope Hudson, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 54 (NZ).
Melampsalta nervosa Distant, 1892, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 9: 327 (NZ) [non *Cicada nervosa* Walker, 1850].
Melampsalta cassiope: Kirby, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 457 (NZ).
Melampsalta quadricincta Distant, 1906, Syn. Cat. Homoptera Part 1 Cicadidae: 171 [part].
Cicadetta cassiope: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ).
Melampsalta quadricincta Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 246 (NZ) [part] [non *Cicada quadricincta* Walker, 1850].
Maoricicada cassiope: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 876 (NZ).
- Maoricicada hamiltoni** (Myers, 1926) NZ
Melampsalta hamiltoni Myers, 1926, Psyche 33: 71 (NZ).
Cicadetta hamiltoni: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 317.
Maoricicada hamiltoni: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 876 (NZ).
- Maoricicada iolanthe** (Hudson, 1891) NZ
Cicada iolanthe Hudson, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 53 (NZ).
Melampsalta iolanthe: Distant, 1892, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 9: 326 (NZ).
Cicadetta iolanthe: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 582 (NZ) [in error for *iolanthe*].
Cicadetta iolanthe: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ).
Maoricicada iolanthe: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 876 (NZ).
- Maoricicada lindsayi** (Myers, 1923) NZ
Pauropsalta lindsayi Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 431 (NZ).
Melampsalta lindsayi: Myers, 1926, Psyche 33: 76, Pl. 3 Fig. 10 (NZ).
Cicadetta lindsayi: Fleming, 1971, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (3): 453 (NZ).
Maoricicada lindsayi: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 876 (NZ).
- Maoricicada mangu** (F. B. White, 1879) NZ
Melampsalta mangu F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 214 (NZ).
Cicadetta mangu: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ).
Melampsalta quadricincta Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 246 (NZ) [part] [non *Cicada quadricincta* Walker, 1850].
Maoricicada mangu: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 876 (NZ).
- Maoricicada myersi** (Fleming, 1971) NZ
Cicadetta myersi Fleming, 1971, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (3): 455 (NZ).
Melampsalta iolanthe Myers, 1926, Psyche 33: 76, Pl. 3 Fig. 13 (NZ) [non *Cicada iolanthe* Hudson, 1891].
Maoricicada myersi: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 876 (NZ).
- Maoricicada nigra** (Myers, 1921) NZ
Melampsalta nigra Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 247 (NZ).
Cicadetta nigra: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 364.
Maoricicada nigra: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 876 (NZ).

- Maoricicada oromelaena** (Myers, 1926) NZ
Melampsalta oromelaena Myers, 1926, Psyche 33: 65 (NZ).
Cicadetta oromelaena: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 366.
Maoricicada oromelaena: Dugdale, 1972, N.Z. J. Sci. 14 (4): 876 (NZ).
 Genus **Cicadetta** Kolenati, 1857

Cicadetta Kolenati, 1857, Melet. Ent. 7: 19.

- Cicadetta microdora** (Hudson, 1936) NZ

Melampsalta microdora Hudson, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 230 (NZ).
Cicadetta microdora: Metcalf, 1963, North Carolina State College Pap. No. 1564: 331.
Melampsalta microdora: Fleming & Ordish, 1966, Rec. Dominion Mus. 5 (20): 198 (NZ) [for *Cicadetta microdora*].

SUPERFAMILY CICADELLOIDEA

FAMILY CICADELLIDAE

SUBFAMILY ULOPINAE

TRIBE ULOPINI

Genus **Novolopa** Evans, 1966

Novolopa Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 88.

- Novolopa falcata** Knight, 1973 NZ

Novolopa falcata Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 975 (NZ).

- Novolopa infula** Knight, 1973 NZ

Novolopa infula Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 976 (NZ).

- Novolopa kuscheli** Knight, 1973 NZ

Novolopa kuscheli Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 978 (NZ).

- Novolopa maculata** Knight, 1973 NZ

Novolopa maculata Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 976 (NZ).

- Novolopa montivaga** Knight, 1973 NZ

Novolopa montivaga Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 978 (NZ).

- Novolopa townsendi** Evans, 1966 NZ

Novolopa townsendi Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 88 (NZ).

TRIBE CEPHALELINI

Genus **Paracephaleus** Evans, 1943

Paracephaleus Evans, 1943, Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 54 (5): 49.

- Paracephaleus curtus** Knight, 1973 NZ

Paracephaleus curtus Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 985 (NZ).

- Paracephaleus hudsoni** (Myers, 1923) NZ

Cephaleus hudsoni Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 417 (NZ).

Cephaleus leptocarpi Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 420 (NZ).

[*Notocephalius leptocarpi*]: Evans, 1947, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 14: 148 (NZ).

[*Notocephalius hudsoni*]: Evans, 1947, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 14: 148 (NZ).

Paracephaleus hudsoni: Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 94 (NZ).

Paracephaleus leptocarpi: Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 94 (NZ).

Paracephaleus hudsoni: Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 982 (NZ).

TRIBE MYERSLOPIINI

Genus **Myerslopiia** Evans, 1947

Myerslopiia Evans, 1947, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 14: 143.

- Myerslopiia aspera** Knight, 1973 NZ

Myerslopiia aspera Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 989, 998 (NZ).

- Myerslopiia aspera aspera** Knight, 1973 NZ

Myerslopiia aspera Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 998 (NZ).

Myerslopiia aspera aspera Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 989 (NZ).

- Myerslopiia aspera cognata** Knight, 1973 NZ

Myerslopiia aspera cognata Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 998 (NZ).

- Myerslopiia bifurca** Knight, 1973 NZ

Myerslopiia bifurca Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 994 (NZ).

- Myerslopiia insularis** Knight, 1973 NZ

Myerslopiia insularis Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 992 (NZ).

- Myerslopiia magna** Evans, 1947 NZ

Myerslopiia magna Evans, 1947, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 14: 144 (NZ).

- Myerslopiia magna amplificata** Knight, 1973 NZ

Myerslopiia magna amplificata Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 1004 (NZ).

- Myerslopiia magna magna** Evans, 1947 NZ

Myerslopiia magna Evans, 1947, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 14: 144 (NZ).

Myerslopiia magna magna: Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 988 (NZ).

- Myerslophia magna scabrata** Knight, 1973 NZ
Myerslophia magna scabrata Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 1003 (NZ).
- Myerslophia montis** Knight, 1973 NZ
Myerslophia montis Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 994 (NZ).
- Myerslophia parva** Evans, 1947 NZ
Myerslophia parva Evans, 1947, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 14: 144 (NZ).
- Myerslophia similis** Knight, 1973 NZ
Myerslophia similis Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 994 (NZ).
- Myerslophia terrestris** Knight, 1973 NZ
Myerslophia terrestris Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 1000 (NZ).
- Myerslophia townsendi** Knight, 1973 NZ
Myerslophia townsendi Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 995 (NZ).
- Myerslophia triregia** Knight, 1973 NZ
Myerslophia triregia Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 1005 (NZ).
- Myerslophia variabilis** Knight, 1973 NZ
Myerslophia variabilis Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 989, 997 (NZ).
- Myerslophia variabilis austrina** Knight, 1973 NZ
Myerslophia variabilis austrina Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 997 (NZ).
- Myerslophia variabilis variabilis** Knight, 1973 NZ
Myerslophia variabilis variabilis Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 997 (NZ).
- Myerslophia variabilis variabilis* Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 989 (NZ).
- Myerslophia verrucosa** Knight, 1973 NZ
Myerslophia verrucosa Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 1000 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY LEDRINAE
- Genus **Novothymbria** Evans, 1941
- Novothymbria* Evans, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (2): 162 (NZ).
- Novothymbria cassiniae** (Myers, 1923) NZ
Diedrocephala cassiniae Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 408 (NZ).
Tylozygus cassiniae: Tillyard, 1926, Insec's Australia New Zealand, 163 (NZ).
 [Novothymbria cassiniae]: Evans, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (2): 163 (NZ).
- Novothymbria castor** Knight, 1974 NZ
Novothymbria castor Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 464 (NZ).
- Novothymbria cithara** Knight, 1974 NZ
Novothymbria cithara Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 460 (NZ).
- Novothymbria extremitatis** Knight, 1974 NZ
Novothymbria extremitatis Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 470 (NZ).
- Novothymbria eylesi** Knight, 1974 NZ
Novothymbria eylesi Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 468 (NZ).
- Novothymbria hinemoa** (Myers, 1923) NZ
Diedrocephala hinemoa Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 412 (NZ).
Diedrocephala dunensis Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 411 (NZ).
 [Tylozygus dunensis]: Myers, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 689 (NZ).
 [Tylozygus hinemoa]: Myers, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 689 (NZ).
 [Novothymbria dunensis]: Evans, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (2): 163 (NZ).
 [Novothymbria hinemoa]: Evans, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (2): 163 (NZ).
- Novothymbria hinemoa*: Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 468 (NZ).
- Novothymbria maorica** (Myers, 1923) NZ
Diedrocephala maorica Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 409 (NZ).
Diedrocephala hudsonica Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 414 (NZ).
 [Tylozygus maorica]: Myers, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 689 (NZ).
 [Tylozygus hudsonica]: Myers, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 689 (NZ).
 [Novothymbria maorica]: Evans, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (2): 163 (NZ).
 [Novothymbria hudsonica]: Evans, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (2): 163 (NZ).
- Novothymbria maorica*: Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 470 (NZ).
- Novothymbria notata** Knight, 1974 NZ
Novothymbria notata Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 457 (NZ).
- Novothymbria notialis** Knight, 1974 NZ
Novothymbria notialis Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 463 (NZ).
- Novothymbria peregrina** Knight, 1974 NZ
Novothymbria peregrina Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 462 (NZ).
- Novothymbria pollux** Knight, 1974 NZ
Novothymbria pollux Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 466 (NZ).

- Novothymbris punctata** Knight, 1974 NZ
Novothymbris punctata Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 458 (NZ).
Novothymbris solitaria Knight, 1974 Ch
Novothymbris solitaria Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 471 (Ch).
Novothymbris tararua (Myers, 1923) NZ
Diedrocephala tararua Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 410 (NZ).
[Tylozygus *tararua*]: Myers, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 689 (NZ).
[*Novothymbris tararua*]: Evans, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (2): 163 (NZ).
Novothymbris tararua: Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 131 (NZ) [in error for *tararua*].
Novothymbris tararua: Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 459 (NZ).
Novothymbris vagans Knight, 1974 NZ
Novothymbris vagans Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 462 (NZ).
Novothymbris zealandica (Myers, 1923) NZ
Diedrocephala zealandica Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 409 (NZ).
[Tylozygus *zealandica*]: Myers, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 689 (NZ).
Novothymbris zealandica: Evans, 1941, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 71 (2): 163 (NZ).
Novothymbris zealandica: Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 456 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY HECALINAE
 TRIBE PARADORYDIINI
 Genus **Paradorydium** Kirkaldy, 1901
- Paradorydium* Kirkaldy, 1901, Entomologist 34: 339.
Paradorydium aculeatum Knight, 1973 NZ
Paradorydium aculeatum Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 966 (NZ).
Paradorydium cuspid Knight, 1973 NZ
Paradorydium cuspid Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 968 (NZ).
Paradorydium gurlayi Evans, 1966 NZ
Paradorydium gurlayi Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 139 (NZ).
Paradorydium insularis Evans, 1966 NZ
Paradorydium insularis Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 139 (NZ).
Paradorydium philpotti Myers, 1923 NZ
Paradorydium philpotti Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 417 (NZ).
Paradorydium stewartensis Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 139 (NZ).
Paradorydium philpotti: Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 961 (NZ).
Paradorydium sertum Knight, 1973 NZ
Paradorydium sertum Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 966 (NZ).
Paradorydium watti Knight, 1973 NZ
Paradorydium watti Knight, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16 (4): 967 (NZ).
Paradorydium westwoodi (F. B. White, 1879) NZ
Dorydium westwoodi F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 215 (NZ).
[*Notocephalus westwoodi*]: Evans, 1947, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 14: 148 (NZ).
Cephalelus westwoodi: Evans, 1947, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 14: 148 (NZ) [as syn.].
Paradorydium westwoodi: Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 138 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY APHRODINAE
 TRIBE EUACANTHELLINI
 Genus **Euacanthella** Evans, 1938
- Euacanthella* Evans, 1938, Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1938: 8.
Euacanthella insularis Evans, 1938 NZ + E
Euacanthella insularis Evans, 1938, Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1938: 9.
Euacanthella brunnea Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 143 (NZ).
Euacanthella insularis: Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 476 (NZ + E).
- SUBFAMILY MACROPSINAE
 Genus **Zelopsis** Evans, 1966
- Zelopsis* Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 168.
Zelopsis nothofagi Evans, 1966 NZ
Zelopsis nothofagi Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 168 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY IDIOCERINAE
 Genus **Idiocerus** Lewis, 1836
- Idiocerus* Lewis, 1836, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1: 47.
Idiocerus decimaquartus (Schrank, 1776) NZ + E
Cicada decimaquarta Schrank, 1776, Beytrage Naturgeschichte, 76.
Idiocerus decimusquartus: Dumbleton, 1967, N.Z. Ent. 3 (5): 41 (NZ + E).
Idiocerus decimaquartus: Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 483 (NZ + E).

- Idiocerus distinguendus** Kirschbaum, 1868 NZ + E
Idiocerus distinguendus Kirschbaum, 1868, Programm Königlichen Gymnasiums Weisbaden 6, 7, April 1868, 5.
Idiocerus distinguendus: Evans, 1963, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 3 (9): 88 (NZ + E).
- SUBFAMILY JASSINAE
 TRIBE JASSINI
- Genus **Batracomorphus** Lewis, 1836
- Batracomorphus* Lewis, 1836, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1: 51.
Batracomorphus adventitosus Evans, 1966 NZ
Batrachomorphus adventitosus Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 207 (NZ) [for *Batracomorphus*].
Batracomorphus adventitosus: Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 490 (NZ).
Batracomorphus angustatus (Osborn, 1934) K, NZ + E
Bythoscopus angustatus Osborn, 1934, Insects Samoa Part 2 Fasc. 4: 166.
Batracomorphus angustatus: Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 491 (K, NZ + E).
- SUBFAMILY XESTOCEPHALINAE
 Genus **Xestocephalus** Van Duzee, 1892
- Xestocephalus* Van Duzee, 1892, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 19: 298.
Xestocephalus ovalis Evans, 1966 NZ, Ch
Xestocephalus ovalis Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 256 (NZ).
Xestocephalus ovalis: Knight, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (4): 479 (NZ, Ch).
- SUBFAMILY DELTOCEPHALINAE
 TRIBE EUSCELINI
- Genus **Limotettix** Sahlberg, 1871
- Limotettix* Sahlberg, 1871, Notis. Sällsk. Faun. Fl. fenn. Förh. 9: 224.
Limotettix awae (Myers, 1924) NZ, Ch
Cicadula awae Myers, 1924, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 2 (4): 182 (NZ, Ch).
Limotettix awae: Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 171 (NZ, Ch).
Limotettix condylus Knight, 1975 NZ
Limotettix condylus Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 175 (NZ).
Limotettix harrisi Knight, 1975 NZ
Limotettix harrisi Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 175 (NZ).
Limotettix incerta Evans, 1966 NZ + E
Limotettix incerta Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 230 (NZ + E).
Limotettix pallidus Knight, 1975 NZ
Limotettix pallidus Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 173 (NZ).
- Genus **Arawa** Knight, 1975
- Arawa* Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 176.
Arawa dugdalei Knight, 1975 NZ
Arawa dugdalei Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 181 (NZ).
Arawa novella (Metcalf, 1967) NZ, Ch + E
Deltocephalus novellus Metcalf, 1967, General Catalogue Homoptera Fasc. 6 Cicadelloidea Part 10 Euscelidae: 1167.
Deltocephalus montanus: Gourlay, 1964, N.Z. Ent. 3 (3): 45 (NZ + E).
Arawa novella: Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 183 (NZ + E).
Arawa novella: Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 91 (NZ, Ch + E).
Arawa pulchra Knight, 1975 NZ + E
Arawa pulchra Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 185 (NZ + E).
Arawa salubris Knight, 1975 NZ
Arawa salubris Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 180 (NZ).
Arawa variegata Knight, 1975 NZ
Arawa variegata Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 178 (NZ).
Deltocephalus taedius: Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 238 (NZ) [part] [non *Phrynomorphus taedius* Kirkaldy, 1906].
- Genus **Arahura** Knight, 1975
- Arahura* Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 185.
Arahura dentata Knight, 1975 NZ
Arahura dentata Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 189 (NZ).
Arahura gourlayi Knight, 1975 NZ
Arahura gourlayi Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 188 (NZ).
Arahura reticulata Knight, 1975 NZ
Arahura reticulata Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 186 (NZ).
- Genus **Alodeltocephalus** Evans, 1966
- Alodeltocephalus* Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 243.

- Alodeltocephalus obliquus** (Evans, 1938) NZ + E
Deltocephalus obliquus Evans, 1938, Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1938: 16.
Alodeltocephalus longinquus: Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 243 (NZ + E) [part] [non *Phrynomorphus longinquus* Kirkaldy, 1906].
Alodeltocephalus obliquus: Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 193.
 Genus **Scaphetus** Evans, 1966
Scaphetus Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 237.
- Scaphetus brunneus** Evans, 1966 NZ
Scaphetus brunneus Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 237 (NZ).
- Scaphetus simus** Knight, 1975 NZ
Scaphetus simus Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 196 (NZ).
 Genus **Exitianus** Ball, 1929
Exitianus Ball, 1929, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 55: 5.
- Exitianus plebeius** (Kirkaldy, 1906) K + E
Nephotettix plebeius Kirkaldy, 1906, Bull. Hawaiian Sug. Pls' Ass. Exp. Stn. 1 (9): 331.
Exitianus plebeius: Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 93 (K + E).
 Genus **Orosius** Distant, 1918
Orosius Distant, 1918, Fauna British India, Rhynochota 7: 85.
- Orosius argentatus** (Evans, 1938) K + E
Thamnotettix argentata Evans, 1938, Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania 1938: 15 (E).
Orosius argentatus: Helson, 1951, Aust. J. Sci. Res. (B) Biol. Sci. 4: 117 (K + E).
Orosius argentatus: Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 93 (K + E).
 TRIBE MACROSTELINI
 Genus **Nesoclutha** Evans, 1947
Nesoclutha Evans, 1947, Mem. Nat. Mus. Victoria 15: 126.
- Nesoclutha pallida** (Evans, 1942) NZ + E
Eusceloscopus pallida Evans, 1942, J. Proc. R. Soc. W. Aust. 27: 147 (E).
Nesoclutha pallida: Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 198 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Macrosteles** Fieber, 1866
Macrosteles Fieber, 1866, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 16: 504.
- Macrosteles fieberi** (Edwards, 1889) NZ + E
Cicadula fieberi Edwards, 1899, Trans. Norfolk Norwich Nat. Soc. 4: 703 (E).
Macrosteles fieberi: Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 199 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Balclutha** Kirkaldy, 1900
Balclutha Kirkaldy, 1900, Entomologist 33: 243.
- Balclutha flexuosa** Linnavuori, 1960 K + E
Balclutha flexuosa Linnavuori, 1960, Insects Micronesia 6 (5): 342 (E).
Balclutha flexuosa: Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 94 (K + E).
 TRIBE DELTOCEPHALINI
 Genus **Deltocephalus** Burmeister, 1838
Jassus (Deltocephalus) Burmeister, 1838, Genera Insectorum 1 Rhynchota: [35].
 Subgenus **Recilia** Edwards, 1922
Recilia Edwards, 1922, Ent. Mon. Mag. 58: 206.
- Deltocephalus (Recilia) hospes** Kirkaldy, 1904 NZ + E
Deltocephalus hospes Kirkaldy, 1904, Entomologist 37: 177 (E).
Deltocephalus (Recilia) hospes: Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 202 (NZ + E).
- Deltocephalus (Recilia) vetus** Knight, 1975 K, NZ
Deltocephalus (Recilia) vetus Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 203 (NZ).
Deltocephalus vetus: Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 96 (K, NZ) [for *Deltocephalus (Recilia) vetus*].
- Deltocephalus samuelsoni** Knight, 1976 K + E
Deltocephalus samuelsoni Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 96 (K + E).
 Genus **Horouta** Knight, 1975
Horouta Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 205.
- Horouta inconstans** Knight, 1975 NZ
Horouta inconstans Knight, 1975, N.Z. J. Zool. 2 (2): 206 (NZ).
 Genus **Athysanus** Burmeister, 1838
Jassus (Athysanus) Burmeister, 1838, Genera Insectorum 1 Rhynchota: 14.
- Athysanus negatus** F. B. White, 1879 NZ
Athysanus negatus F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 215 (NZ).
Paradorydium negatus: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 28 (NZ).
Athysanus negatus: Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 254 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY TYPHLOCYBINAЕ

TRIBE ERYTHRONEURINI

Genus **Zygina** Fieber, 1866

- Zygina* Fieber, 1866, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 16: 509.
- Zygina agni** Knight, 1976 NZ
- Zygina agni* Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 77 (NZ).
- Zygina dumbletoni** Ghauri, 1963 NZ
- Zygina dumbletoni* Ghauri, 1963, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) 6: 39 (NZ).
- Zygina ramsayi** Knight, 1976 NZ
- Zygina ramsayi* Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 75 (NZ).
- Zygina toetoe** (Cumber, 1952) NZ
- Erythroneura toetoe* Cumber, 1952, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 79 (3, 4): 525 (NZ).
- Zygina toetoe*: Ghauri, 1963, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) 6: 41 (NZ).
- Zygina zealandica** (Myers, 1923) NZ + E
- Erythroneura zealandica* Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 424 (NZ).
- Erythroneura kiekie* Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 426 (NZ).
- Erythroneura cyathea* Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 426 (NZ).
- Erythroneura ansonae* Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 427 (NZ).
- Zygina ansonae*: Ghauri, 1963, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) 6: 41 (NZ).
- Zygina cythae*: Ghauri, 1963, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) 6: 41 (NZ) [in error for *cyathea*].
- Zygina kiekie*: Ghauri, 1963, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) 6: 41 (NZ).
- Zygina zealandica*: Ghauri, 1963, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) 6: 41 (NZ).
- Zygina cyathea*: Dumbleton, 1964, N.Z. J. Sci. 7 (4): 577 (NZ).
- Zygina zealandica*: Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 73 (NZ + E).

TRIBE TYPHLOCYBINI

Genus **Typhlocyba** Germar, 1833

- Typhlocyba* Germar, 1833, Rev. Ent. (Silbermann) 1: 180.
- Typhlocyba froggatti** Baker, 1925 NZ + E
- Typhlocyba froggatti* Baker, 1925, Philippine J. Sci. 27: 537.
- Typhlocyba australis*: Myers, 1921, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 46: 473 (NZ + E).
- Empoasca australis* (?): Thomson, 1922, Na'uralisation animals plants New Zealand, 561 (NZ + E).
- Typhlocyba (Empoa) australis*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5: 10 (NZ + E).
- Typhlocyba froggatti*: Myers, 1928, Bull. Ent. Res. 18 (3): 311 (NZ + E).
- Edwardsiana australis*: Cumber, 1959, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 2 (1): 5 (NZ).
- Edwardsiana froggatti*: Dumbleton, 1964, N.Z. J. Sci. 7 (4): 577 (NZ).
- Typhlocyba froggatti*: Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 273 (NZ + E).
- Typhlocyba lethierryi** Edwards, 1881 NZ + E
- Typhlocyba lethierryi* Edwards, 1881, Ent. Mon. Mag. 17: 224.
- Edwardsiana lethierryi*: Dumbleton, 1964, N.Z. J. Sci. 7 (4): 573 (NZ + E).
- Typhlocyba lethierryi*: Evans, 1966, Aust. Mus. Mem. 12: 274 (NZ + E).

Genus **Ribautiana** Zachvatkin, 1945

- Ribautiana* Zachvatkin, 1945, Ent. Obozr. 27: 113.
- Ribautiana tenerrima** (Herrich-Schäffer, 1834) NZ + E
- Typhlocyba tenerrima* Herrich-Schäffer, 1834, in Panzer, Deutschlands Insekten 124: 106 (E).
- Ribautiana tenerrima*: Dumbleton, 1964, N.Z. J. Sci. 7 (4): 572 (NZ + E).

Genus **Eupteryx** Curtis, 1833

- Eupteryx* Curtis, 1833, Ent. Mag. 1: 192.
- Eupteryx melissae** Curtis, 1837 NZ + E
- Eupteryx melissae* Curtis, 1837, British Entomology 14: pl. 640.
- Cicadella melissae*: Dumbleton, 1967, N.Z. Ent. 3 (5): 41 (NZ + E).
- Eupteryx melissae*: Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 81 (NZ + E).

Genus **Kybos** Fieber, 1866

- Kybos* Fieber, 1866, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 16: 508.
- Kybos betulicola** (Wagner, 1955) NZ + E
- Empoasca betulicola* Wagner, 1955, Ent. Mitt. Zool. StInst. Zool. Mus. Hamburg 6: 178.
- Empoasca betulicola*: Dumbleton, 1964, N.Z. J. Sci. 7 (4): 573 (NZ + E).
- Kybos betulicola*: Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 85 (NZ + E).
- Kybos smaragdula** (Fallén, 1806) NZ + E
- Cicada smaragdula* Fallén, 1806, K. Svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. 27: 37.
- Empoasca smaragdula*: Dumbleton, 1964, N.Z. J. Sci. 7 (4): 573 (NZ + E).
- Kybos smaragdula*: Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 82 (NZ + E).

Genus **Matatua** Knight, 1976

- Matatua* Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 85.

- Matatua maorica** (Myers, 1923) NZ
Dikraneura maorica Myers, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 423 (NZ).
Matatua maorica: Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 86 (NZ).
- Matatua montivaga** Knight, 1976 NZ
Matatua montivaga Knight, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 85 (NZ).
- FAMILY **MEMBRACIDAE**
 Genus **Acanthucus** Stal, 1866
- Acanthucus* Stal, 1866, Hemipt. Afric. 4: 87.
- Acanthucus trispinifer** (Fairmaire, 1846) NZ + E
Centrotus trispinifer Fairmaire, 1846, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (2) 4: 515.
Acanthucus trispinifer: Eyles, 1971, N.Z. Ent. 5 (1): 47 (NZ + E).
- SUPERFAMILY **PSYLLOIDEA**
 FAMILY **PSYLLIDAE**
 SUBFAMILY **PSYLLINAE**
 Genus **Psylla** Geoffroy, 1762
- Psylla* Geoffroy, 1762, Histoire Abregee Insectes 1: 482.
- Psylla acaciae** Maskell, 1894 NZ + E
Psylla acaciae Maskell, 1894, Ent. Mon. Mag. 30: 171 (NZ).
Psyllia acaciae: Kirkaldy, 1906, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 38: 61 (NZ + E) [for *Psylla*].
Psyllia acaciae: Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 50 (NZ) [in error for *Psyllia*].
[*Neopsylla acaciae*]: Heslop-Harrison, 1949, Ent. Mon. Mag. 85: 162 (NZ).
Psylla (Acizzia) acaciae: Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 87 (NZ).
[*Acizzia acaciae*]: Heslop-Harrison, 1961, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) 3 (31): 418 [for *Psylla*].
Psylla acaciae: Taylor, 1976, J. Aust. Ent. Soc. 15: 347 (NZ + E).
- Psylla acaciaebaileyanae** Froggatt, 1901 NZ + E
Psylla acaciae-baileyanae Froggatt, 1901, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 26 (2): 257 (E).
Psylla acaciae-baileyanae: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animal plants New Zealand, 328 (NZ + E).
Psyllia uncata Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 53 (NZ) [for *Psylla*].
Psylla unctata: Heslop-Harrison, 1949, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 2: 651 (NZ) [in error for *uncata*].
[*Neopsylla unctata*]: Heslop-Harrison, 1949, Ent. Mon. Mag. 85: 162 (NZ) [in error for *uncata*].
Psylla (Acizzia) acaciae-baileyanae: Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 91 (NZ + E).
[*Acizzia uncata*]: Heslop-Harrison, 1961, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) 3 (31): 418 [for *Psylla*].
Acizzia acaciae-baileyanae: Capener, 1970, J. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. 33: 197 (E) [for *Psylla acaciaebaileyanae*].
- Psylla albizziae** Ferris & Klyver, 1932 NZ + E
Psyllia albizziae Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 51 (NZ) [for *Psylla*].
Psylla albizziae: Heslop-Harrison, 1949, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 2: 651 (NZ).
Neopsylla albizziae: Heslop-Harrison, 1949, Ent. Mon. Mag. 85: 162, 164 (NZ + E).
Psylla (Acizzia) albizziae: Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 89 (NZ).
[*Acizzia albizziae*]: Heslop-Harrison, 1961, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) 3 (31): 418 [for *Psylla*].
- Psylla apicalis** Ferris & Klyver, 1932 NZ
Psyllia apicalis Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 52 (NZ) [for *Psylla*].
Psylla apicalis: Heslop-Harrison, 1949, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 2: 651 (NZ).
- Psylla carmichaeliae carmichaeliae** Tuthill, 1952 NZ
Psylla carmichaeliae Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 94 (NZ).
- Psylla carmichaeliae indistincta** Tuthill, 1952 NZ
Psylla carmichaeliae indistincta Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 94 (NZ).
- Psylla conspicua** Tuthill, 1952 NZ
Psylla (Acizzia) conspicua Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 87 (NZ).
- Psylla dodonaeae** Tuthill, 1952 NZ + E
Psylla (Acizzia) dodonaeae Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 92 (NZ).
Psylla dodonaeae: Taylor, 1976, J. Aust. Ent. Soc. 15: 347 (NZ + E).
- Psylla exquisita** Tuthill, 1952 NZ
Psylla (Acizzia) exquisita Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 90 (NZ).
- Psylla hakeae** Tuthill, 1952 NZ
Psylla (Acizzia) hakeae Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 91 (NZ).
- Psylla jucunda** Tuthill, 1952 NZ
Psylla (Acizzia) jucunda Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 89 (NZ).
- Psylla uncatoides** Ferris & Klyver, 1932 NZ + E
Psyllia uncatoides Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 53 (NZ) [for *Psylla*].
Psylla uncatoides: Heslop-Harrison, 1949, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 2: 651 (NZ) [in error for *uncatoides*].
[*Neopsylla uncatoides*]: Heslop-Harrison, 1949, Ent. Mon. Mag. 85: 162 (NZ) [in error for *uncatoides*].
Psylla (Acizzia) uncatoides: Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 89 (NZ).
[*Acizzia uncatoides*]: Heslop-Harrison, 1961, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13) 3 (31): 418 [for *Psylla*].

Psylla uncatoides: Taylor, 1976, J. Aust. Ent. Soc. 15: 347 (NZ + E).

Genus **Psyllopsis** Löw, 1879

Psyllopsis Löw, 1879, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 28: 587.

Psyllopsis fraxini (Linnaeus, 1758)

NZ + E

Chermes fraxini Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 454.

Psyllopsis fraxini: Dumbleton, 1964, N.Z. J. Sci. 7: 571 (NZ + E).

Psyllopsis fraxinicola (Förster, 1848)

NZ + E

Psylla fraxinicola Förster, 1848, Verh. Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. 5: 73.

Psyllopsis fraxinicola: Dumbleton, 1964, N.Z. J. Sci. 7: 571 (NZ + E).

Genus **Ctenarytaina** Ferris & Klyver, 1932

Ctenarytaina Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 54.

Ctenarytaina clavata Ferris & Klyver, 1932

NZ

Ctenarytaina clavata Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 57 (NZ).

Ctenarytaina eucalypti (Maskell, 1890)

NZ + E

Rhinocola eucalypti Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 160 (NZ).

Rhinocola eucalypti: Froggatt, 1900, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 25 (2): 266 (NZ + E).

Eurhinocola eucalypti: Pettey, 1925, S. Afr. J. Nat. Hist. 5: 125 (E).

Ctenarytaina eucalypti: Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 97 (NZ + E).

Ctenarytaina fuchsiae (Maskell, 1890)

NZ

Rhinocola fuchsiae Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 162 (NZ).

Ctenarytaina fuchsiae: Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 55 (NZ).

Ctenarytaina pollicaris Ferris & Klyver, 1932

NZ

Ctenarytaina pollicaris Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 57 (NZ).

Ctenarytaina thysanura Ferris & Klyver, 1932

NZ

Ctenarytaina thysanura Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 56 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY TRIOZINAE

Genus **Trioza** Förster, 1848

Trioza Förster, 1848, Verh. Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. 5: 67.

Trioza acuta (Ferris & Klyver, 1932)

NZ

Powellia acuta Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 43 (NZ).

Trioza acuta Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 107 (NZ).

Trioza adventicia Tuthill, 1952

NZ

Trioza adventicia Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 121 (NZ).

Trioza alseuosmia Tuthill, 1952

NZ

Trioza alseuosmia Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 106 (NZ).

Trioza australis Tuthill, 1952

NZ

Trioza australis Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 116 (NZ).

Trioza bifida (Ferris & Klyver, 1932)

NZ

Powellia bifida Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 43 (NZ).

Trioza bifida: Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 102 (NZ).

Trioza colorata (Ferris & Klyver, 1932)

NZ

Powellia colorata Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 47 (NZ).

Trioza colorata: Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 120 (NZ).

Trioza compressa Tuthill, 1952

NZ

Trioza compressa Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 111 (NZ).

Trioza crinita Tuthill, 1952

NZ

Trioza crinita Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 113 (NZ).

Trioza curta (Ferris & Klyver, 1932)

NZ

Powellia curta Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 45 (NZ).

Trioza curta: Tuthill, 1932, Pacific Sci. 6: 122 (NZ).

Trioza dacrydii Tuthill, 1952

NZ

Trioza dacrydii Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 120 (NZ).

Trioza decurvata (Ferris & Klyver, 1932)

NZ

Powellia decurvata Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 44 (NZ).

Trioza decurvata: Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 118 (NZ).

Trioza dentiforceps Dumbleton, 1967

Ch

Trioza dentiforceps Dumbleton, 1967, N.Z. Ent. 3 (5): 36 (Ch).

Trioza discariae Tuthill, 1952

NZ

Trioza discariae Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 98 (NZ).

Powellia vitreoradiata Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 223 (NZ) [part].

Trioza pellucida Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 164 (NZ) [part].

Trioza doryphora (Maskell, 1880)

NZ

Powellia doryphora Maskell, 1880, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 12: 291 (NZ).

- Trioza doryphora*: Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 109 (NZ).
- Trioza emarginata*** (Ferris & Klyver, 1932) NZ
- Powellia emarginata* Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 42 (NZ).
- Trioza emarginata*: Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 99 (NZ).
- Trioza equalis*** (Ferris & Klyver, 1932) NZ
- Powellia equalis* Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 47 (NZ).
- Trioza equalis*: Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 100 (NZ).
- Trioza falcata*** (Ferris & Klyver, 1932) NZ
- Powellia falcata* Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 42 (NZ).
- Trioza falcata*: Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 100 (NZ).
- Trioza fasciata*** (Ferris & Klyver, 1932) NZ
- Powellia fasciata* Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 45 (NZ).
- Trioza fasciata*: Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 117 (NZ).
- Trioza flavida*** Tuthill, 1952 NZ
- Trioza flavida* Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 116 (NZ).
- Trioza goursleyi*** Tuthill, 1952 NZ
- Trioza goursleyi* Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 102 (NZ).
- Trioza hebicola*** Tuthill, 1952 NZ
- Trioza hebicola* Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 101 (NZ).
- Trioza irregularis*** (Ferris & Klyver, 1932) NZ
- Powellia irregularis* Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 47 (NZ).
- Trioza irregularis*: Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 105 (NZ).
- Trioza latiforceps*** Tuthill, 1952 NZ
- Trioza latiforceps* Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 115 (NZ).
- Trioza obfusca*** (Ferris & Klyver, 1932) NZ
- Powellia obfusca* Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 46 (NZ).
- Trioza obfusca*: Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 118 (NZ).
- Trioza obscura*** Tuthill, 1952 NZ
- Trioza obscura* Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 118 (NZ).
- Trioza panacis*** Maskell, 1890 NZ
- Trioza panacis* Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 167 (NZ).
- Powellia panacis*: Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 48 (NZ).
- Brachyopsylla panacis*: Heslop-Harrison, 1949, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 2: 652 (NZ).
- Trioza panacis*: Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 103 (NZ).
- Trioza parvipennis*** Tuthill, 1952 NZ
- Trioza parvipennis* Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 107 (NZ).
- Trioza schefflericola*** Tuthill, 1952 NZ
- Trioza schefflericola* Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 106 (NZ).
- Trioza scobina*** Tuthill, 1952 NZ
- Trioza scobina* Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 114 (NZ).
- Trioza styligera*** (Ferris & Klyver, 1932) NZ
- Powellia styligera* Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 46 (NZ).
- Trioza styligera*: Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 117 (NZ).
- Trioza subacuta*** (Ferris & Klyver, 1932) NZ
- Powellia subacuta* Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 44 (NZ).
- Trioza subacuta*: Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 108 (NZ).
- Trioza subvexa*** Tuthill, 1952 NZ
- Trioza subvexa* Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 110 (NZ).
- Trioza vitreoradiata*** (Maskell, 1879) NZ
- Powellia vitreo-radiata* Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 223 (NZ).
- Trioza pellucida* Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 164 (NZ).
- Powellia vitreoradiata*: Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 164 [as syn.].
- Trioza alexina* Marriner, 1903, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 35: 305 (NZ).
- Trioza vitreoradiata*: Heslop-Harrison, 1949, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 2: 651 (NZ) [in error for *vitreo-radiata*].
- Trioza vitreoradiata*: Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 98 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY APHALARINAE
- Genus ***Gyropsylla*** Bréthes, 1921
- Gyropsylla* Bréthes, 1921, La Plata Univ. Nac. Facult. Agron. Rev. 14: 87.
- Gyropsylla zealandica*** (Ferris & Klyver, 1932) NZ
- Metaphalara zealandica* Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 60 (NZ).
- Gyropsylla zealandica*: Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 124 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY CIRIACREMINAE

Genus *Anomalopsylla* Tuthill, 1952*Anomalopsylla* Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 124.***Anomalopsylla insignita*** Tuthill, 1952

NZ

Anomalopsylla insignita Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 124 (NZ).Genus *Atmetocranium* Tuthill, 1952*Atmetocranium* Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 123.***Atmetocranium myersi*** (Ferris & Klyver, 1932)

NZ

Pauropsylla myersi Ferris & Klyver, 1932, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 (1): 58 (NZ).*Atmetocranium myersi*: Tuthill, 1952, Pacific Sci. 6: 123 (NZ).

SUPERFAMILY APHIDOIDEA

FAMILY APHIDIDAE

SUBFAMILY APHIDINAE

TRIBE MACROSIPHINI

Genus *Acyrtosiphon* Mordwilko, 1914*Acyrtosiphon* Mordwilko, 1914, Faune Russie. Insectes Hémiptères 1 (1): 75.***Acyrtosiphon kondoi*** Shinji in Shinji & Kondo, 1938

NZ + E

Acyrtosiphon kondoi Shinji in Shinji & Kondo, 1938, Kontyû 12: 65 (E).*Acyrtosiphon kondoi*: Cox, 1976, N.Z. J. Agric. 133 (2): 49 (NZ + E).***Acyrtosiphon primulae*** (Theobald, 1913)

NZ + E

Macrosiphum primulae Theobald, 1913, J. Econ. Ent. 8: 91.*Myzus primulae*: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 51: 95 (NZ + E).*Aulacorthum primulae*: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 240 (NZ).*Acyrtosiphon primulae*: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 426 (NZ + E).Genus *Aulacorthum* Mordwilko, 1914*Aulacorthum* Mordwilko, 1914, Faune Russie. Insectes Hémiptères 1 (1): 68.***Aulacorthum malvae*** (Mosley, 1841)

NZ, C + E

Aphis malvae Mosley, 1841, Gardeners Chronicle 1: 684.*Aulacorthum malvae*: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 238 (NZ).*Acyrtosiphon pelargonii*: Close & Lamb, 1961, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 4: 610 (NZ).*Aulacorthum malvae*: Cottier, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 236 (NZ, C + E).*Acyrtosiphon pelargonii*: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 424 (NZ + E).*Aulacorthum malvae*: Palmer, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 303 (C).***Aulacorthum solani*** (Kaltenbach, 1843)

NZ, An, A, C + E

Aphis solani Kaltenbach, 1843, Mon. Fam. Pflanz., 15.*Myzus pseudosolani*: Cottier, 1931, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 13 (3): 129 (NZ).*Aulacorthum solani*: Cottier, 1953, NZ. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 246 (NZ).*Aulacorthum solani*: Cottier, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 236 (NZ, C + E).*Acyrtosiphon (Aulacorthum) solani*: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 426 (NZ + E).*Aulacorthum solani*: Palmer, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 303 (An, A, C).Subgenus *Neomyzus* van der Goot, 1915*Neomyrus* van der Goot, 1915, Beiträge Kenntniss Holländischen Blattläuse, vii [in error for *Neomyzus*].***Aulacorthum (Neomyzus) circumflexum*** (Buckton, 1876)

NZ, A, C + E

Siphonophora circumflexa Buckton, 1876, Monograph British Aphides 1: 130.*Aulacorthum circumflexum*: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 242 (NZ).*Aulacorthum circumflexum*: Cottier, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 236 (NZ, C + E).*Neomyzus circumflexus*: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 467 (NZ + E).*Aulacorthum (Neomyzus) circumflexum*: Palmer, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 303 (A).Genus *Brachycaudus* van der Goot, 1913*Brachycaudus* van der Goot, 1913, Tijdschr. Ent. 56: 97.***Brachycaudus helichrysi*** (Kaltenbach, 1843)

NZ, Sn, An, A, C + E

Aphis helichrysi Kaltenbach, 1843, Mon. Fam. Pflanz., 102.*Aphis bakeri*: Myers, 1921, N.Z. J. Agric. 23: 158 (NZ + E) [? in error for *Aphis helichrysi* Kaltenbach, 1843].*Anuraphis helichrysi*: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 50: 356 (NZ + E) [in error for *helichrysi*].*Brachycaudus helichrysi*: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 123 (NZ).*Brachycaudus helichrysi*: Cottier, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 236 (NZ, C + E).*Brachycaudus helichrysi*: Palmer, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 303 (Sn, An, A).***Brachycaudus persicaecola*** (Boisduval, 1867)

NZ + E

Aphis persicaecola Boisduval, 1867, Essai sur Entom. Hort., 251.*Aphis persicae niger*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 329 (NZ + E).*Aphis persicae-niger*: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 172.*Anuraphis schwartzi* Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 51: 28 (NZ + E) [non *Appelia schwartzi* Börner, 1931].

- Anuraphis persicae-niger*: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 51: 28 (NZ + E).
Brachycaudus prunicola: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 128 (NZ).
Brachycaudus persicaecola: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 429 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Brevicoryne** van der Goot, 1915
Brevicoryne van der Goot, 1915, Beiträge Kenntniss Holländischen Blattläuse, 245.
Brevicoryne brassicae (Linnaeus, 1758) **NZ + E**
Aphis brassicae Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 452.
Aphis brassicae: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).
Brevicoryne brassicae: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 51: 93 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Capitophorus** van der Goot, 1913
Capitophorus van der Goot, 1913, Tijdschr. Ent. 56: 84.
Capitophorus elaeagni (Del Guercio, 1894) **NZ + E**
Myzus elaeagni Del Guercio, 1894, Naturalista Siciliano 13: 189.
Capitophorus braggii: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 50: 357 (NZ + E).
Capitophorus elaeagni: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 227 (NZ).
Capitophorus elaeagni: Close & Lamb, 1961, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 4: 609 (NZ) [in error for *elaeagni*].
Capitophorus hippophaes (Walker, 1852) **NZ + E**
Aphis hippophaes Walker, 1852, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 4: 1036.
Capitophorus hippophaes javanicus Hille Ris Lambers, 1953 **NZ + E**
Capitophorus hippophaes javanicus Hille Ris Lambers, 1953, Temminckia 9: 156.
Capitophorus hippophaes javanicus: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 434 (NZ).
 Genus **Cavariella** Del Guercio, 1911
Cavariella Del Guercio, 1911, Redia 7: 323.
Cavariella aegopodii (Scopoli, 1763) **NZ, An + E**
Aphis aegopodii Scopoli, 1763, Entomologia Carniolica, 137.
Cavariella aegopodii: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 50: 230 (NZ + E).
Cavariella aegopodii: Palmer, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 304 (An).
 Genus **Chaetosiphon** Mordwilko, 1914
Chaetosiphon Mordwilko, 1914, Faune Russie. Insectes Hémiptères 1 (1): 71.
Chaetosiphon fragaefolii (Cockerell, 1901) **NZ + E**
Myzus fragaefolii Cockerell, 1901, Can. Ent. 33: 101.
Capitophorus fragariae: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 51: 94 (NZ + E).
Pentatrachopus fragariae: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 131 (NZ).
Chaetosiphon fragaefolii: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 437 (NZ + E).
Chaetosiphon tetrarhoda (Walker, 1849) **NZ + E**
Aphis tetrarhoda Walker, 1849, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (2) 3: 42.
Capitophorus tetrarhodus: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 50: 354 (NZ + E).
Pentatrachopus tetrarhodus: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 135 (NZ).
Chaetosiphon tetrarhoda: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 437 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Coloradoa** Wilson, 1910
Coloradoa Wilson, 1910, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 3: 323.
Coloradoa rufomaculata (Wilson, 1908) **NZ + E**
Aphis rufomaculata Wilson, 1908, Ent. News, 19: 261.
Coloradoa rufomaculata: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 199 (NZ).
 Genus **Dactynotus** Rafinesque, 1818
Dactynotus Rafinesque, 1818, Am. Mon. Mag. Crit. Rev. 3: 18.
Dactynotus sonchi (Linnaeus, 1767) **NZ + E**
Aphis sonchi Linnaeus, 1767, Systema naturae ed. 12, 1 (2): 735.
Dactynotus sonchi: Close & Lamb, 1961, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 4: 610 (NZ).
 Genus **Dysaphis** Börner, 1931
Dysaphis Börner, 1931, Anz Schadlingsk. 7: 9.
Dysaphis apiifolia (Theobald, 1923) **NZ + E**
Anuraphis apiifolia Theobald, 1923, Bull. Soc. Ent. Egypt 7: 59 (E).
Dysaphis apiifolia: Sunde, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (2): 128 (NZ + E).
Dysaphis foeniculus (Theobald, 1923) **NZ + E**
Anuraphis foeniculus Theobald, 1923, Bull. Soc. Ent. Egypt 7: 53.
Dysaphis foeniculus: Lowe, 1966 (Aug.), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 9 (3): 774 (NZ).
Dysaphis foeniculus: Eastop, 1966 (Sept.), Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 443 (NZ + E).
Dysaphis tulipae (Boyer de Fonscolombe, 1841) **NZ + E**
Aphis tulipae Boyer de Fonscolombe, 1841, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. 10: 167.
Dysaphis tulipae: Lowe, 1966, N.Z. J. Sci. 9 (2): 358 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Elatobium** Mordwilko, 1914
Elatobium Mordwilko, 1914, Faune de la Russie. Insectes Hémiptères 1 (1): 72.

- Elatobium abietinum** (Walker, 1849) NZ + E
Aphis abietina Walker, 1849, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (2) 3: 301.
Aphis abietina: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 11 (NZ).
Myzaphis abietina: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 561 (NZ + E).
Neomyzaphis abietina: Dumbleton, 1932, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 13 (4): 207 (NZ).
Elatobium abietinum: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 295 (NZ).
 Genus **Hyadaphis** Kirkaldy, 1904
Hyadaphis Kirkaldy, 1904, Entomologist 37: 279.
Hyadaphis foeniculi (Passerini, 1860) NZ + E
Siphocoryne foeniculi Passerini, 1860, Gli Afidi, 38.
Hyadaphis foeniculi: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 298 (NZ).
 Genus **Hyperomyzus** Börner, 1933
Hyperomyzus Börner, 1933, Kleine Mitteilungen über Blattläuse (private publication), 2.
Hyperomyzus lactucae (Linnaeus, 1758) NZ + E
Aphis lactucae Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 452.
Hyperomyzus carduellinus Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 256 (NZ) [non *Rhopalosiphum carduellinum* Theobald, 1915].
Hyperomyzus lactucae: Lowe, 1966 (Aug.), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 9 (3): 774 (NZ).
Hyperomyzus lactucae: Eastop, 1966 (Sept.), Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 448 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Idiopterus** Davis, 1909
Idiopterus Davis, 1909, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 2: 198.
Idiopterus nephrolepidis Davis, 1909 NZ + E
Idiopterus nephrolepidis Davis, 1909, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 2: 199.
Idiopterus nephrolepidis: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 235 (NZ).
 Genus **Jacksonia** Theobald, 1923
Jacksonia Theobald, 1923, Scot. Nat. 1923: 9.
Jacksonia papillata Theobald, 1923 NZ, An, A, C, M + E
Jacksonia papillata Theobald, 1923, Scot. Nat. 1923: 9.
Jacksonia papillata: Close & Lamb, 1961, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 4: 610 (NZ).
Jacksonia papillata: Eastop, 1962, Pacific Insec's 4 (4): 937 (NZ, M + E).
Jacksonia papillata: Cottier, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 237 (NZ, C + E).
Jacksonia papillata: Palmer, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 304 (An, A).
 Genus **Liosomaphis** Walker, 1868
Liosomaphis Walker, 1868, Zoologist (2) 3: 1119.
Liosomaphis berberidis (Kaltenbach, 1843) NZ + E
Aphis berberidis Kaltenbach, 1843, Mon. Fam. Pflanz., 95.
Liosomaphis berberidis: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 292 (NZ).
 Genus **Lipaphis** Mordwilko, 1928
Lipaphis Mordwilko, 1928, in Philipjev, Keys identification Russian insects, Aphidoidea, 200.
Lipaphis erysimi (Kaltenbach, 1843) NZ + E
Aphis erysimi Kaltenbach, 1843, Mon. Fam. Pflanz., 99.
Aphis pseudobrassicae: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 51: 94 (NZ + E).
Lipaphis erysimi: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 307 (NZ).
 Genus **Macrosiphoniella** Del Guercio, 1911
Macrosiphoniella Del Guercio, 1911, Redia 7: 331.
 Subgenus **Pyrethromyzus** Börner, 1950
Pyrethromyzus Börner, 1950, Neue europäische Blattläusarten, 15.
Macrosiphoniella (Pyrethromyzus) sanborni (Gillette, 1908) NZ + E
Macrosiphum sanborni Gillette, 1908, Can. Ent. 40: 65.
Macrosiphoniella sanborni: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 50: 356 (NZ + E).
Macrosiphoniella (Pyrethromyzus) sanborni: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 456 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Macrosiphum** Passerini 1860
Macrosiphum Passerini, 1860, Gli Afidi, 27.
Macrosiphum euphorbiae (Thomas, 1877) NZ, A, C + E
Siphonophora euphorbiae Thomas, 1877, Bull. Illinois St. Lab. Nat. Hist. 2: 6.
Macrosiphum solanifolii: Gourlay, 1930, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 22: 8 (NZ + E).
Macrosiphum gei Cottier, 1931, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 13 (3): 130 [non *Macrosiphum gei* Koch].
Macrosiphum euphorbiae: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 208 (NZ).
Macrosiphum euphorbiae: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 458 (NZ, C + E).
Macrosiphum euphorbiae: Palmer, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 304 (A).
Macrosiphum hellebori Theobald & Walton, 1923 NZ + E
Macrosiphum hellebori Theobald & Walton, 1923, Rep. Lancashire Cheshire Ent. Soc. 1921-22: 62-3.
Macrosiphum hellebori: Hall, Lowe & Given, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 111 (NZ + E).

- Macrosiphum hellebori*: Lowe, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (2): 113 (NZ + E). **NZ + E**
- Macrosiphum rosae** (Linnaeus, 1758)
- Aphis rosae* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 452.
- Siphonophora rosae*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).
- Macrosiphum rosae*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 11 (NZ + E).
- Subgenus **Sitobion** Mordwilko, 1921
- Sitobion* Mordwilko, 1921, Bull. Petrograd Div. Sta. Protect. Plants Pests 3 (3): 1. **An + E**
- Macrosiphum (Sitobion) fragariae** (Walker, 1848)
- Aphis fragariae* Walker, 1848, Ann Mag. Nat. Hist. (2) 2: 431.
- Macrosiphum (Sitobion) fragariae*: Palmer, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 304 (An + E). **NZ + E**
- Macrosiphum (Sitobion) miscanthi** Takahashi, 1921
- Macrosiphum miscanthi* Takahashi, 1921, Agric. Exp. St. Formosa, Spec. Rep. 20: 8.
- Siphonophora granaria*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).
- Macrosiphum granarium*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 11 (NZ + E).
- Macrosiphum avenae* Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 222 (NZ) [non *Aphis avenae* Fabricius, 1775].
- Macrosiphum (Sitobion) miscanthi*: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 459 (NZ).
- Macrosiphum miscanthi*: Smith, Hart, Hurndell & Smith, 1968 (May), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 11 (2): 500 (NZ) [for *Macrosiphum (Sitobion) miscanthi*].
- Macrosiphum miscanthi*: Lowe, 1968 (Nov), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 11 (4): 835 (NZ) [for *Macrosiphum (Sitobion) miscanthi*].
- Genus **Myzaphis** van der Goot, 1913
- Myzaphis* van der Goot, 1913, Tijdschr. Ent. 56: 96. **NZ + E**
- Myzaphis rosarum** (Kaltenbach, 1843)
- Aphis rosarum* Kaltenbach, 1843, Mon. Fam. Pflanz., 101.
- Capitophorus rosarum*: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 50: 353 (NZ + E).
- Myzaphis rosarum*: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 141 (NZ).
- Genus **Myzus** Passerini, 1860
- Myzus* Passerini, 1860, Gli Afidi, 27. **NZ + E**
- Myzus cerasi** (Fabricius, 1775)
- Aphis cerasi* Fabricius, 1775, Systema entomologiae, 734.
- Myzus cerasi*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E) [in error for *Myzus*].
- Myzus cerasi*: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 270 (NZ). **NZ + E**
- Myzus ornatus** Laing, 1932
- Myzus ornatus* Laing, 1932, Ent. Mon. Mag. 68: 52 (E).
- Myzus ornatus*: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 277 (NZ).
- Subgenus **Nectarosiphon** Schouteden, 1901
- Nectarosiphon* Schouteden, 1901, Annls. Soc. ent. Belge 45: 112.
- Myzus (Nectarosiphon) persicae** (Sulzer, 1775) **NZ, Sn, A + E**
- Aphis persicae* Sulzer, 1775, Abgekurz. Gesch. Ins., 105.
- Myzus persicae*: Myers, 1922 (Mar.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 11 (NZ + E).
- Myzus persicae*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 561 (NZ + E).
- Myzus (Nectarosiphon) persicae*: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 465 (NZ + E).
- Myzus persicae*: Palmer, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 305 (Sn, A) [for *Myzus (Nectarosiphon) persicae*].
- Subgenus **Neotoxoptera** Theobald, 1915
- Neotoxoptera* Theobald, 1915, Bull. ent. Res. 6: 131.
- Myzus (Neotoxoptera) oliveri** (Essig, 1935) **NZ + E**
- Micromyzus oliveri* Essig, 1935, Pan-Pacific Ent. 11: 160.
- Neotoxoptera violae*: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 260 (NZ)
- Neotoxoptera formosanus* May, 1963, N.Z. Ent. 3 (2): 44 (NZ) [presumed non *Capitophorus formosanus* Takahashi, 1929].
- Myzus (Neotoxoptera) oliveri*: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 465 (NZ + E).
- Subgenus **Sciamyzus** Stroyan, 1954
- Myzus (Sciamyzus)* Stroyan, 1954, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 23: 10.
- Myzus (Sciamyzus) ascalonicus** Doncaster, 1946 **NZ, An, A, C + E**
- Myzus ascalonicus* Doncaster, 1946, Prec. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 15: 27.
- Myzus ascalonicus*: Cottier, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 237 (NZ, C + E).
- Myzus ascalonicus*: Lowe, 1966 (Aug.), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 9 (3): 774 (NZ).
- Myzus (Sciamyzus) ascalonicus*: Eastop, 1966 (Sept.), Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 466 (NZ + E).
- Myzus ascalonicus*: Palmer, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 304 (An, A, C) [for *Myzus (Sciamyzus) ascalonicus*].
- Myzus (Sciamyzus) cymbalariae** Stroyan, 1954 **NZ + E**
- Myzus (Sciamyzus) cymbalariae* Stroyan, 1954, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 23: 10 (E).

- Myzus ascalonicus* Lamb, 1958, N.Z. J. Sci. 1: 581 (NZ + E) [non *Myzus ascalonicus* Doncaster, 1946].
Myzus cymbalariae: Close & Lamb, 1961, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 4: 610 (NZ).
Myzus cymbalariae: Lowe, 1966 (Aug.), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 9 (3): 774 (NZ).
Myzus (Sciamyzus) cymbalariae: Eastop, 1966 (Sept.), Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 466 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Pseudacaudella** Börner, 1950
Pseudacaudella Börner, 1950, Neue Europäische Blattläusarten, 9.
Pseudacaudella rubida (Börner, 1939) NZ + E
Acaudella rubida Börner, 1939, Arb. physiol. angew. Ent. Berlin-Dahlem 6: 77 (E).
Pseudacaudella rubida: Sunde, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (2): 128 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Ovatus** van der Goot, 1913
Ovatus van der Goot, 1913, Tijdschr. Ent. 56: 84.
Ovatus crataegarius (Walker, 1850) NZ + E
Aphis crataegaria Walker, 1850, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (2) 6: 46.
Ovatus menthae: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 263 (NZ).
Ovatus menthae: Lowe, 1966 (Aug.), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 9 (3): 774 (NZ).
Ovatus crataegarius: Lowe, 1966 (Aug.), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 9 (3): 774 (NZ).
Ovatus crataegarius: Eastop, 1966 (Sept.), Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 469 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Rhopalosiphoninus** Baker, 1920
Rhopalosiphoninus Baker, 1920, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bull. 826: 58.
Rhopalosiphoninus latysiphon (Davidson, 1912) NZ + E
Amphorophora latysiphon Davidson, 1912, J. Econ. Ent. 5: 408.
Rhopalosiphoninus latysiphon: Lamb, 1958, N.Z. J. Sci. 1: 581 (NZ + E).
 Subgenus **Arthromyzus** Börner, 1950
Arthromyzus Börner, 1950, Neue Europäische Blattläusarten, 12.
Rhopalosiphoninus (Arthromyzus) staphyleae (Koch, 1854) NZ, C + E
Rhopalosiphum staphyleae Koch, 1854, Pflanz. Aphiden, 32.
Rhopalosiphoninus staphyleae: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 253 (NZ).
Rhopalosiphoninus staphyleae: Cottier, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr 7: 237 (NZ, C + E).
Rhopalosiphoninus (Arthromyzus) staphyleae: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 473 (NZ + E).
 TRIBE APHIDINI
 SUBTRIBE APHIDINA
 Genus **Aphis** Linnaeus, 1758
Aphis Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 451.
Aphis coprosmae Tillyard, 1926 NZ
Aphis coprosmae Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 172 (NZ).
Aphis craccivora Koch, 1854 NZ + E
Aphis craccivora Koch, 1854, Pflanz. Aphiden, 124.
Aphis rumicis Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 51: 92 (NZ) [non *Aphis rumicis* Linnaeus, 1758].
Aphis laburni: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 183 (NZ + E) [non *Aphis laburni* Kaltenbach, 1843].
Aphis craccivora: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 183 (NZ).
Aphis epilobii Kaltenbach, 1843 NZ + E
Aphis epilobii Kaltenbach, 1843, Mon. Fam. Pflanz., 64.
Aphis epilobii: Lowe, 1966, N.Z. J. Sci. 9 (2): 357 (NZ + E).
Aphis gossypii Glover, 1877 NZ, A + E
Aphis gossypii Glover, 1877, Rep. Comm. Agric. U.S.A. 1876: 36.
Aphis gossypii: Gourlay, 1930, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 22: 8 (NZ + E).
Aphis gossypii: Palmer, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 303 (A).
Aphis healyi Cottier, 1953 NZ
Aphis healyi Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 175 (NZ).
Aphis idaei van der Goot, 1912 NZ + E
Aphis idaei van der Goot, 1912, Tijds. ent. 55: 78.
Aphis idaei: Lowe, 1966 (June), N.Z. J. Sci. 9 (2): 357 (NZ + E).
Aphis idaei: Lowe, 1966 (Aug.), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 9 (3): 774 (NZ).
Aphis nelsonensis Cottier, 1953 NZ
Aphis nelsonensis Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 171 (NZ).
Aphis nerii Boyer de Fonscolombe, 1841 NZ + E
Aphis nerii Boyer de Fonscolombe, 1841, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. 10: 179.
Aphis nerii: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 11 (NZ + E).
Aphis nerii: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 561 (NZ + E).
Aphis spiraeicola Patch, 1914 NZ + E
Aphis spiraeicola Patch, 1914, Bull. Maine Agric. Exp. Sta. 233: 270.

Aphis pomi: Theobald, 1927, Plant lice Aphididae Great Britain 2: 133 (NZ + E).

Aphis pomi: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 51: 30 (NZ + E).

Aphis pomi Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 195 (NZ) [non *Aphis pomi* de Geer, 1773].

Aphis spiraeicola: Lowe, 1966 (Aug.), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 9 (3): 774 (NZ).

Aphis spiraeicola: Eastop, 1966 (Sept.), Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 483 (NZ + E).

Genus **Toxoptera** Koch, 1856

Toxoptera Koch, 1856, Pflanz. Aphiden, 253.

Toxoptera aurantii (Boyer de Fonscolombe, 1841)

NZ + E

Aphis aurantii Boyer de Fonscolombe, 1841, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. 10: 178.

Toxoptera aurantii: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 166 (NZ).

Toxoptera citricidus (Kirkaldy, 1907)

NZ + E

Myzus citricidus Kirkaldy, 1907, Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. 1: 100.

Aphis tavaresii: Gourlay, 1930, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 22: 6 (NZ + E).

Aphis citricidus: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 51: 214 (NZ + E).

Aphis citricidus: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 187 (NZ).

Toxoptera citricidus: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 487 (NZ + E).

SUBTRIBE RHOPALOSIPHINA

Genus **Rhopalosiphum** Koch, 1854

Rhopalosiphum Koch, 1854, Pflanz. Aphiden, 23.

Rhopalosiphum maidis (Fitch, 1856)

NZ + E

Aphis maidis Fitch, 1856, First Second Rep. Noxious Beneficial Other Insects State New York, 318.

Rhopalosiphum maidis: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 162 (NZ).

Rhopalosiphum nymphaeae (Linnaeus, 1761)

NZ + E

Aphis nymphaeae Linnaeus, 1761, Fauna Svecica, 260.

Rhopalosiphum nymphaeae: Theobald, 1927, Plant lice Aphididae Great Britain 2: 60 (NZ + E).

Rhopalosiphum padi (Linnaeus, 1758)

NZ, An, M + E

Aphis padi Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 451.

Rhopalosiphum padi: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 155 (NZ).

Rhopalosiphum ? padi: Eastop, 1962, Pacific Insects 4 (4): 938 (NZ, M + E).

Rhopalosiphum padi: Palmer, 1974, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 4 (3): 305 (An).

Rhopalosiphum rufiabdominalis (Sasaki, 1899)

NZ + E

Toxoptera rufiabdominalis Sasaki, 1899, Manual Japanese insect pests of crops, 202.

Rhopalosiphum splendens: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 159 (NZ).

Rhopalosiphum rufiabdominalis: Close & Lamb, 1961, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 4: 610 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY DREPANOSIPHINAE

Genus **Betulaphis** Glendinning, 1926

Betulaphis Glendinning, 1926, Can. Ent. 58: 96.

Betulaphis quadrituberculata (Kaltenbach, 1843)

NZ + E

Aphis quadrituberculata Kaltenbach, 1843, Mon. Fam. Pflanz., 134.

Callipterus betulae-colens Miller, 1925, N.Z. State For. Serv. Bull. No. 2: 27 (NZ) [non *Aphis betulae-colens* Fitch, 1851].

Betulaphis quadrituberculata: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 105 (NZ).

Genus **Drepanosiphum** Koch, 1855

Drepanosiphum Koch, 1855, Pflanz. Aphiden, 201.

Drepanosiphum platanoidis (Schränk, 1801)

NZ + E

Aphis platanoidis Schränk, 1801, Fauna Boica 2: 112.

Drepanosiphum platanoides: Close & Lamb, 1961, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 4: 610 (NZ).

Drepanosiphum platanoidis: Dumbleton, 1964, N.Z. J. Sci. 7: 572 (NZ).

Genus **Euceraphis** Walker, 1870

Euceraphis Walker, 1870, Zoologist (2) 5: 2001.

Euceraphis punctipennis (Zetterstedt, 1828)

NZ + E

Aphis punctipennis Zetterstedt, 1828, Fauna Insectorum Lapponica, 559.

Euceraphis punctipennis: Dumbleton, 1964, N.Z. J. Sci. 7: 572 (NZ).

Genus **Kallistaphis** Kirkaldy, 1905

Kallistaphis Kirkaldy, 1905, Can. Ent. 37: 417.

Kallistaphis basalis Stroyan, 1957

NZ + E

Kallistaphis basalis Stroyan, 1957, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 109: 343.

Kallistaphis basalis: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 511 (NZ + E) [? syn. of *Calaphis flava* Mordwilko, 1928].

Kallistaphis flava (Mordwilko, 1928)

NZ + E

Calaphis flava Mordwilko, 1928, in Philipjev, Keys identification Russian insects. Aphidoidea, 184.

Kallistaphis flava: Sunde, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (2): 128 (NZ).

Genus **Myzocallis** Passerini, 1860

Myzocallis Passerini, 1860, Gli Afidi, 28.

Myzocallis castanicola Baker, 1917

NZ + E

Myzocallis castanicola Baker, 1917, J. Econ. Ent. 10: 424.

Myzocallis castanicola: Miller, 1925, N.Z. State For. Serv. Bull. No. 2: 27 (NZ).

Myzocallis coryli (Goeze, 1778)

NZ + E

Aphis coryli Goeze, 1778, Entomologische Beyträge Ritter Linné zwölften ausgabe natursystems 2: 311.

Myzocallis coryli: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 119 (NZ).

Subgenus **Tuberculoides** van der Goot, 1915

Tuberculoides van der Goot, 1915, Beiträge Kenntniss Holländischen Blattläuse, 312.

Myzocallis (Tuberculoides) annulata (Hartig, 1841)

NZ + E

Aphis annulata Hartig, 1841, Germar Z. Ent. 3: 369.

Myzocallis annulata: Theobald, 1927, Plant lice Aphididae Great Britain 2: 348 (NZ + E).

Myzocallis annulatus: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 110 (NZ).

Myzocallis (Tuberculoides) annulata: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 514 (NZ + E).

Genus **Neophyllaphis** Takahashi, 1920

Neophyllaphis Takahashi, 1920, Can. Ent. 52: 19.

Neophyllaphis totarae Cottier, 1953

NZ

Neophyllaphis totarae Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 312 (NZ).

Neophyllaphis podocarpi Miller, 1925, N.Z. State For. Serv. Bull. No. 2: 27 (NZ) [non *Neophyllaphis podocarpi* Takahashi, 1920].

Genus **Phyllaphis** Koch, 1856

Phyllaphis Koch, 1856, Pflanz. Aphiden, 248.

Phyllaphis fagi (Linnaeus, 1767)

NZ + E

Aphis fagi Linnaeus, 1767, Systema naturae ed. 12, 1 (2): 735.

Phyllaphis fagi: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 90 (NZ).

Genus **Pterocallis** Passerini, 1860

Pterocallis Passerini, 1860, Gli Afidi, 28.

Pterocallis alni (De Geer, 1773)

NZ + E

Aphis alni De Geer, 1773, Memoires servir histoires insectes, 3: 47 (E).

Pterocallis alni: Lowe, 1968, N.Z. Ent. 4 (1): 34 (NZ + E).

Genus **Sensoriaphis** Cottier, 1953

Sensoriaphis Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 96.

Sensoriaphis nothofagi Cottier, 1953

NZ

Sensoriaphis nothofagi Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 97 (NZ).

Genus **Takecallis** Matsumura, 1917

Takecallis Matsumura, 1917, J. Coll. Agric., Hokkaido Univ. 7: 375.

Takecallis arundinariae (Essig, 1917)

NZ + E

Myzocallis arundinariae Essig, 1917, Univ. California Publ. Ent. 1: 302.

Takecallis arundinariae: Lowe, 1966, N.Z. J. Sci. 9 (2): 360 (NZ).

Takecallis taiwana (Takahashi, 1926)

NZ + E

Myzocallis taiwanus Takahashi, 1926, Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 28: 160 (E).

Takecallis arundinariae Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 87 (NZ) [non *Myzocallis arundinariae* Essig, 1917].

Takecallis tiwanus: Lowe, 1966 (June), N.Z. J. Sci. 9 (2): 360 (NZ).

Takecallis taiwana: Eastop, 1966 (Sept.), Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 519 (NZ + E).

Genus **Thripsaphis** Gillette, 1917

Thripsaphis Gillette, 1917, Can. Ent. 49: 193.

Subgenus **Allaphis** Mordwilko, 1921

Allaphis Mordwilko, 1921, Mitt. Petrograd Stat. 3: 58.

Thripsaphis (Allaphis) foxtonensis Cottier, 1953

NZ + E

Thripsaphis foxtonensis Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 82 (NZ).

Thripsaphis (Allaphis) foxtonensis: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 521 (NZ + E).

SUBFAMILY CHAITOPHORINAE

Genus **Periphyllus** van der Hoeven, 1863

Periphyllus van der Hoeven, 1863, Tijdschr. Ent. 6: 1.

Periphyllus californiensis (Shinji, 1917)

NZ + E

Thomasia californiensis Shinji, 1917, Ent. News 28: 61.

Periphyllus californensis: Lowe, 1966 (June), N.Z. J. Sci. 9 (2): 359 (NZ + E).

Periphyllus californensis: Lowe, 1966 (Aug.), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 9 (3): 774 (NZ).

Periphyllus californiensis: Eastop, 1966 (Sept.), Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 524 (NZ + E).

SUBFAMILY LACHNINAE

Genus **Cinara** Curtis, 1835

Cinara Curtis, 1835, British Entomology, 12: 576.

Subgenus **Cupressobium** Börner, 1940

Cupressobium Börner, 1940, Neue Blattläuse Mitteleuropas, 1.

Cinara (Cupressobium) juniperi (De Geer, 1773)

NZ + E

Aphis juniperi De Geer, 1773, Memoires servir histories insectes 3: 56.

Cinara (Cupressobium) juniperi: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 527 (NZ + E).

Cinara (Cupressobium) juniperina (Mordwilko, 1895)

NZ + E

Lachnus juniperina Mordwilko, 1895, Varsh. Univ. Izv. 8: 134.

Neochmosis juniperi Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 77 (NZ) [non *Aphis juniperi* De Geer, 1773].

Cinara (Cupressobium) juniperina: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 528 (NZ + E).

Genus **Eulachnus** Del Guercio, 1909

Eulachnus Del Guercio, 1909, Redia 5: 315.

Eulachnus brevipilosus Börner, 1940

NZ + E

Eulachnus brevipilosus Börner, 1940, Neue Blattläuse Mitteleuropas, 1.

Eulachnus brevipilosus: Anon, 1960, N.Z. For. Res. Inst. Rep. 1960: 9 (NZ).

Eulachnus brevipilosus: Lowe, 1966, N.Z. J. Sci. 9 (2): 358 (NZ).

FAMILY PEMPHIGIDAE

SUBFAMILY HORMAPHIDINAE

Genus **Oregma** Buckton, 1893

Oregma Buckton, 1893, Ind. Mus. Notes 3 (2): 87.

Oregma panicola Takahashi, 1921

NZ + E

Oregma panicola Takahashi, 1921, Taihoku Agric. Exp. Sta. Spec. Rep. 20: 90.

Oregma panicola: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 318 (NZ).

Genus **Cerataphis** Lichtenstein, 1882

Cerataphis Lichtenstein, 1882, Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr. (6) 2: 74.

Cerataphis orchidearum (Westwood, 1879)

NZ + E

Asterolecanium orchidearum Westwood, 1879, Gardeners Chronicle 1879: 796.

Cerataphis orchidearum: Sunde, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (2): 129 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY PEMPHIGINAE

TRIBE ERIOSOMATINI

Genus **Eriosoma** Leach, 1818

Eriosoma Leach, 1818, Trans. Hort. Soc. London 3: 60.

Eriosoma lanigerum (Hausmann, 1802)

NZ + E

Aphis lanigera Hausmann, 1802, in Illiger, Mag. Insektenk. 1: 440.

Schizoneura lanigera: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).

Eriosoma lanigera: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 330 [as syn.].

Eriosoma lanigerum: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 51: 29 (NZ + E).

Eriosoma lanuginosum (Hartig, 1841)

NZ + E

Schizoneura lanuginosa Hartig, 1841, in Germar, Z. Ent. 3: 367.

Schizoneura ulmi: Myers, 1922 (Mar.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 11 (NZ + E) [in error for *Schizoneura lanuginosa* Hartig, 1841].

Schizoneura ulmi: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 561 (NZ + E).

Eriosoma ulmi: Miller, 1925, N.Z. State For. Serv. Bull. 2: 57 (NZ + E).

Eriosoma lanuginosum: Cottier, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 51: 216 (NZ + E).

TRIBE PEMPHIGINI

Genus **Pemphigus** Hartig, 1839

Pemphigus Hartig, 1839, Jahresber. Fortschr. Forstwiss. u. forstl. Naturk. 1 (4): 645.

Pemphigus bursarius (Linnaeus, 1758)

NZ + E

Aphis bursaria Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 453.

Pemphigus populi-transversus Miller, 1920, N.Z. J. Agric. 21: 134 (NZ) [non *Pemphigus populitransversus* Riley, 1879].

Pemphigus bursarius: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 341 (NZ).

TRIBE FORDINI

Genus **Aploneura** Passerini, 1863

Aploneura Passerini, 1863, Archo zool. anat. fis'ol. 2: 201.

Aploneura lentisci (Passerini, 1856)

NZ + E

Tetraneura lentisci Passerini, 1856, Giornale Giardini 3: 264.

Rhizobius graminis: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E) [? in error for *Tetraneura lentisci* Passerini, 1856].

Neorhizobius graminis: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 11 (NZ + E).

Aploneura lentisci: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 329 (NZ).

Genus **Geoica** Hart, 1894

Geoica Hart, 1894, Illinois St. Ent. Rep. 18: 101.

Geoica lucifuga (Zehntner, 1898)

NZ + E

Tetraneura lucifuga Zehntner, 1898, Arch. Suikerind. Ned. Ind. 6: 555.

Geoica lucifuga: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 326 (NZ).

Genus **Smynthuroides** Westwood, 1849

Smynthuroides Westwood, 1849, Gardeners Chronicle 7. vii. 1849: 240.

Smynthuroides betae Westwood, 1849

NZ + E

Smynthuroides betae Westwood, 1849, Gardeners Chronicle. 7. vii. 1849: 240.

Trifidaphis phaseoli: Cottier, 1953, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 106: 323 (NZ).

Smynthuroides betae: Lowe, 1966 (Aug.), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 9 (3): 774 (NZ).

Smynthuroides betae: Eastop, 1966 (Sept.), Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 548 (NZ + E).

FAMILY ADELGIDAE

Genus **Adelges** Vallot, 1836

Adelges Vallot, 1836, C. R. Hebd. Séanc. Acad. Sci., Paris 3: 72.

Adelges nordmannianae (Eckstein, 1890)

NZ + E

Chermes nordmannianae Eckstein, 1890, Zool. Anz. 13: 90.

Adelges nusslini: Anon., 1961, N.Z. For. Res. Inst. Rep. 1961: 38 (NZ).

Adelges nordmannianae: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 549 (NZ + E).

Genus **Pineus** Shimer, 1869

Pineus Shimer, 1869, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 2: 383.

Pineus laevis (Maskell, 1885)

NZ + E

Kermaphis pini var. *laevis* Maskell, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 16 (NZ).

Chermes corticalis: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).

Chermes pini: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).

Chermes pini: Myers, 1922 (Mar.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 11 (NZ + E).

Chermes strobil: Myers, 1922 (Mar.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 11 (NZ + E).

Chermes laricis: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 329 (NZ + E).

Lachnus strobil: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 330 (NZ + E).

Chermes pini: Miller, 1925, N.Z. State For. Serv. Bull. 2: 27 (NZ + E).

Chermes strobil: Miller, 1925, N.Z. State For. Serv. Bull. 2: 28 (NZ + E).

Pineus strobil: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 172.

Pineus (Chermes) pini: Clark, 1932, Te Kura Ngahere 3 (2): 81.

Pineus pini: Clark, 1932, Te Kura Ngahere 3 (2): 81 (NZ).

Pineus (Chermes) pini: Miller & Clark, 1935, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 16 (5): 304 (NZ + E).

Pineus börneri: Miller, 1944, Garden pests New Zealand 2nd Ed., 64 (NZ).

Pineus börneri: Rawlings, 1953, For. Res. Notes 1 (8): 6 (NZ).

Pineus laevis: Cottier, 1956, in Atkinson et al, Plant protection New Zealand, 314 (NZ + E).

Pineus laevis: Eastop, 1966, Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 550 (NZ + E).

FAMILY PHYLLOXERIDAE

SUBFAMILY PHYLLOXERINAE

Genus **Daktulosphaira** Shimer, 1866

Daktulosphaira Shimer, 1866, Prairie Farmer 34: 365.

Daktulosphaira vitifoliae (Fitch, 1855)

NZ + E

Pemphigus vitifoliae Fitch, 1855, Rep. [Noxious Beneficial Other Insects State New York] 14: 862 (E).

Pemphigus vitifoliae: Fitch, 1855, First Rep. Noxious Beneficial Other Insects State New York, 158 (E).

Phylloxera vastatrix: Anon., 1890 (Jan.), N.Z. Ctry J. 14 (1): 55 (NZ + E).

Phylloxera vastatrix: Wight, 1890 (May, June), Insect Life 2 (11, 12): 385 (NZ + E).

Phylloxera vitifoliae: Cottier, 1956, in Atkinson et al, Plant Protection New Zealand, 315 (NZ + E).

Viteus vitifolii: Eastop, 1966 Aust. J. Zool. 14 (3): 551 (E).

Daktulosphaira vitifoliae: Russell, 1974, J. Washing'on Acad. Sci. 64 (4): 303.

Genus **Moritziella** Börner, 1908

Moritziella Börner, 1908, Zool. Anz. 33: 608.

Moritziella corticalis (Kaltenbach, 1867)

NZ + E

Phylloxera corticalis Kaltenbach, 1867, Verh. Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. 24: 44.

Phylloxera coccinea: Dumbleton, 1964, N.Z. J. Sci. 7: 572 (NZ) [non *Vacuna coccinea* Heyden, 1837].

Moritziella corticallis: Barson & Carter, 1972, Entomologist 105: 130 (NZ + E).

SUPERFAMILY ALEYRODOIDEA

FAMILY ALEYRODIDAE

SUBFAMILY ALEYRODINAE

Genus **Trialeurodes** Cockerell, 1902

Aleyrodes (Trialeurodes) Cockerell, 1902, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 54 (2): 283.

- Trialeurodes asplenii** (Maskell, 1890) NZ
Aleurodes asplenii Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 173 (NZ).
Aleyrodes asplenii: Cockerell, 1902, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 54 (2): 281 (NZ).
Asterochiton asplenii: Quaintance & Baker, 1914, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (2): 105 (NZ).
 [Trialeurodes asplenii]: Quaintance & Baker, 1915, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (Contents & index): xi.
Trialeurodes asplenii: Dumbleton, 1957, Pacific Sci. 11: 143 (NZ).
- Trialeurodes vaporariorum** (Westwood, 1856) NZ + E
Aleyrodes vaporariorum Westwood, 1856, Gardeners Chronicle, 852.
Asterochiton lecanioides Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 215 (NZ) [part].
Aleurodes papillifer Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 173 (NZ).
Aleyrodes lecanioides: Cockerell, 1902, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 54 (2): 281 (NZ).
Asterochiton vaporariorum: Quaintance & Baker, 1914, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (2): 104, 105 [NZ as syn.].
Asterochiton papillifer: Quaintance & Baker, 1914, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (2): 104, 105 [as syn.].
 [Trialeurodes vaporariorum]: Quaintance & Baker, 1915, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (Contents & index): xi.
Trialeurodes vaporariorum: Muggeridge, 1931, N.Z. Dep. Agric. Ann. Rep. 1930/31: 46 (NZ).
- Genus **Asterochiton** Maskell, 1879
- Asterochiton* Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 214.
- Asterochiton aureus** Maskell, 1879 NZ
Asterochiton aureus Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 216 (NZ).
Aleurodes melicyti Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 174 (NZ).
Aleyrodes aurea: Cockerell, 1902, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 54 (2): 281 (NZ).
Aleyrodes (Asterochiton) aurea: Cockerell, 1902, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 54 (2): 282.
Aleyrodes (Asterochiton) aureus: Kirkaldy, 1907, Bull. Div. Ent. Hawaii 2: 47.
Dialeurodoides aureus: Quaintance & Baker, 1914, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (2): 99 (NZ).
 [Asterochiton aureus]: Quaintance & Baker, 1915, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (Contents & index): xi.
Asterochiton aureus: Dumbleton, 1957, Pacific Sci. 11: 147 (NZ).
- Asterochiton cerata** (Maskell, 1896) NZ
Aleurodes cerata Maskell, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 425 (NZ).
Aleyrodes cerata: Cockerell, 1902, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 54 (2): 281 (NZ).
Asterochiton cerata: Dumbleton, 1957, Pacific Sci. 11: 149 (NZ).
- Asterochiton fagi** (Maskell, 1890) NZ
Aleurodes fagi Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 175 (NZ).
Aleyrodes fagi: Cockerell, 1902, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 54 (2): 281 (NZ).
Dialeurodoides fagi: Quaintance & Baker, 1914, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (2): 99 (NZ).
 [Asterochiton fagi]: Quaintance & Baker, 1915, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (Contents & index): xi.
Asterochiton fagi: Dumbleton, 1957, Pacific Sci. 11: 150 (NZ).
- Asterochiton pittospori** Dumbleton, 1957 NZ
Asterochiton pittospori Dumbleton, 1957, Pacific Sci. 11: 151 (NZ).
- Asterochiton simplex** (Maskell, 1890) NZ
Aleurodes simplex Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 175 (NZ).
Asterochiton lecanioides Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 215 (NZ) [part].
Aleyrodes simplex: Cockerell, 1902, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 54 (2): 281 (NZ).
Dialeurodoides simplex: Quaintance & Baker, 1914, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (2): 99 (NZ).
 [Asterochiton simplex]: Quaintance & Baker, 1915, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (Contents & index): xi.
Asterochiton simplex: Dumbleton, 1957, Pacific Sci. 11: 152 (NZ).
- Genus **Aleyrodes** Latreille, 1796
- Aleyrodes* Latreille, 1796, Préc Car. Ins., 93.
- Aleyrodes fodiens** (Maskell, 1896) NZ
Aleurodes fodiens Maskell, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 433 (NZ).
Aleyrodes fodiens: Cockerell, 1902, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 54 (2): 281 (NZ).
Dialeurodes fodiens: Quaintance & Baker, 1914, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (2): 97 (NZ).

- Aleyrodes fodiens*: Dumbleton, 1957, Pacific Sci. 11: 155 (NZ).
- Aleyrodes proletella** (Linnaeus, 1758) NZ + E
- Phalaena (Tinea) proletella* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 537.
- Aleyrodes proletella*: Dale, Hayes & Johannesson, 1976, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 19: 265 (NZ + E).
- Aleyrodes winterae** Takahashi, 1937 NZ
- Aleyrodes winterae* Takahashi, 1937, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa 27 (170): 251 (NZ).
- Genus **Aleuroclava** Singh, 1931
- Aleuroclava* Singh, 1931, Mem. Dep. Agric. India 12: 90.
- Aleuroclava eucalypti** Dumbleton, 1957 NZ + E
- Aleuroclava eucalypti* Dumbleton, 1957, Pacific Sci. 11: 159 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Pealius** Quaintance & Baker, 1914
- Pealius* Quaintance & Baker, 1914, U.S. Dep. Agric. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. No. 27 (2): 99.
- Pealius azaleae** (Baker & Moles, 1920) NZ + E
- Aleyrodes azaleae* Baker & Moles, 1920, Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 22: 81.
- Pealius azaleae*: Dumbleton, 1964, N.Z. J. Sci. 7: 572 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Orchamoplatus** Russell, 1958
- Orchamoplatus* Russell, 1958, Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. 16 (3): 390.
- Orchamoplatus mammaeferus** (Quaintance & Baker, 1917) NZ + E
- Aleuroplatus (Orchamus) mammaeferus* Quaintance & Baker, 1917, Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus. 51: 400 (E).
- Orchamoplatus mammaeferus*: Russell, 1958, Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. 16 (3): 393 (NZ + E).
- SUPERFAMILY COCCOIDEA
- FAMILY MARGARODIDAE
- Genus **Coelostomidia** Cockerell, 1900
- Coelostomidia* Cockerell, 1900, Nature 61 (1581): 367.
- Coelostomidia montana** Green, 1929 NZ
- Coelostomidia montana* Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 370 (NZ).
- Coelostomidia pilosa** (Maskell, 1891) NZ
- Coelostoma pilosum* Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 29 (NZ).
- Coelostomidia pilosa*: Cockerell, 1902, Entomologist 35: 258 (NZ).
- Coelostomidia wairoensis** (Maskell, 1884) NZ
- Caelostoma wairoense* Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 141 (NZ) [in error for *Coelostoma*].
- Coelostoma wairoense*: Maskell, 1887, Account insects noxious agriculture plants New Zealand scale-insects (Coccidae), 109 (NZ).
- Coelostomidia wairoensis*: Cockerell, 1902, Entomologist 35: 258 (NZ).
- Coelostomidia wairoense*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 197 (NZ).
- Coelostomidia wairoensis*: Morrison & Morrison, 1923, Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus. 62 (Art. 17): 41.
- Coelostomidia zealandica** (Maskell, 1880) NZ
- Caelostoma zealandicum* Maskell, 1880, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 12: 294 (NZ).
- Caelostoma zelandicum*: Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 141 [in error for *Coelostoma zealandicum*].
- Coelostomidia zealandica*: Cockerell, 1902, Entomologist 35: 258 (NZ).
- Genus **Icerya** Signoret, 1875
- Icerya* Signoret, 1875, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (5) 4 Bull.: cclviii.
- Icerya purchasi** Maskell, 1879 NZ + E
- Icerya purchasi* Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 221 (NZ).
- Icerya seychellarum** (Westwood, 1885) NZ + E
- Dorthisia seychellarum* Westwood, 1855, Gardeners Chronicle, 830.
- Icerya seychellarum*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 27 (NZ + E) [NZ in error].
- Icerya seychellarum*: Rao, 1950, Indian J. Ent. 12 (2): 137 (NZ).
- Genus **Platycoelostoma** Morrison & Morrison, 1923
- Platycoelostoma* Morrison & Morrison, 1923, Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus. 62 (Art. 17): 34.
- Platycoelostoma compressa** (Maskell, 1892) NZ
- Coelostoma compressum* Maskell, 1892, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 24: 45 (NZ).
- Coelostomidia compressa*: Cockerell, 1902, Entomologist 35: 258 (NZ).
- Coelostomidia compresses*: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 86 (NZ).
- Platycoelostoma compressa*: Morrison & Morrison, 1923, Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus. 62 (Art. 17): 35.
- Genus **Ultracoelostoma** Cockerell, 1902
- Coelostomidia (Ultracoelostoma)* Cockerell, 1902, Entomologist 35: 114.
- Ultracoelostoma assimile** (Maskell, 1890) NZ
- Coelostoma assimile* Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 153 (NZ).
- Coelostomidia (Ultracoelostoma) assimilis*: Cockerell, 1902, Entomologist 35: 114 (NZ).
- Coelostomidia assimilis*: Cockerell, 1902, Entomologist 35: 114 (NZ) [as syn.].

- Ultracoelostoma assimilis*: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 87 (NZ).
Ultracoelostoma assimile: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 197 (NZ).
Coelostomidia assimile: Brittin, 1935, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 65 (1): 65.
Coelostomidia assimile: Brittin, 1936, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 66 (3): 227 (NZ).
Ultracoelostoma assimile: Dumbleton, 1967, N.Z. Ent. 3 (5): 39 (NZ).

FAMILY ORTHEZIIDAE

Genus **Newsteadia** Green, 1902*Newsteadia* Green, 1902, Ent. Mon. Mag. 38: 285.**Newsteadia myersi** Green, 1929

NZ

Newsteadia myersi Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 372 (NZ).

FAMILY ERIOCOCCIDAE

Genus **Capulinia** Signoret, 1875*Capulinia* Signoret, 1875, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (5) 5: 27.**Capulinia orbiculata** Hoy, 1958

NZ

Capulinia orbiculata Hoy, 1958, N.Z. J. Sci. 1: 190 (NZ).Genus **Cryptococcus** Douglas, 1890*Cryptococcus* Douglas, 1890, Ent. Mon. Mag. 26: 155.**Cryptococcus nudatus** Brittin, 1915

NZ

Cryptococcus nudata Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 160 (NZ).[*Kuwanina parva*] Green, 1916, Bull. Ent. Res. 7 (1): 52 [part non *Sphaerococcus parvus* Maskell, 1897].*Cryptococcus nudatus*: Green, 1916, Bull. Ent. Res. 7 (1): 52 [as syn.].*Kuwanina parva* Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 199 (NZ) [non *Sphaerococcus parvus* Maskell, 1897].*Chaetococcus parvus* Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 338 (NZ) [non *Sphaerococcus parvus* Maskell, 1897].*Cryptococcus nudatus*: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 26 (NZ).Genus **Eriococcus** Targioni Tozzetti, 1868*Eriococcus* Targioni Tozzetti, 1868, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. 11: 726.**Eriococcus abditus** Hoy, 1962

NZ

Eriococcus abditus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 34 (NZ).**Eriococcus acutispinatus** Hoy, 1962

NZ

Eriococcus acutispinatus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 36 (NZ).**Eriococcus albatus** Hoy, 1962

NZ

Eriococcus albatus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 38 (NZ).**Eriococcus araucariae** Maskell, 1879

NZ + E

Eriococcus araucariae Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 218 (NZ).**Eriococcus arcanus** Hoy, 1962

NZ

Eriococcus arcanus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 42 (NZ).**Eriococcus argentifagi** Hoy, 1962

NZ

Eriococcus argentifagi Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 44 (NZ).**Eriococcus asteliae** Hoy, 1962

NZ

Eriococcus asteliae Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 46 (NZ).**Eriococcus beilschmiediae** Hoy, 1962

NZ

Eriococcus beilschmiediae Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 48 (NZ).**Eriococcus brittini** Hoy, 1962

NZ

Eriococcus brittini Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 50 (NZ).**Eriococcus cavellii** (Maskell, 1890)

NZ

Gossyparia cavellii Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 147 (NZ).*Gossyparia cavellei*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 68 (NZ) [in error for *cavellii*].*Nidularia cavellii*: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 108.*Eriococcus cavellii*: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 52 (NZ).**Eriococcus celmisiae** (Maskell, 1884)

NZ

Rhizococcus celmisiae Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 135 (NZ).*Nidularia celmisiae*: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 108.*Eriococcus celmisiae*: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 54 (NZ).**Eriococcus chathamensis** Hoy, 1962

Ch

Eriococcus chathamensis Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 56 (Ch).**Eriococcus coccineus** Cockerell, 1894

NZ + E

Eriococcus coccineus Cockerell, 1894, Ent. News 5: 204 (E).*Eriococcus coccineus*: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 53 (NZ).**Eriococcus coprosmae** Hoy, 1962

NZ

Eriococcus coprosmae Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 60 (NZ).

- Eriococcus coriaceus** Maskell, 1893 NZ + E
Eriococcus coriaceus Maskell, 1893, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 25: 229 (E).
Eriococcus coriaceus: Kirk, 1905, N.Z. Dep. Agric. Thirteenth Rep., 421 (NZ + E).
Pseudococcus coriaceus: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 336 (NZ + E).
Eriococcus coriaceus: Myers, 1922 (Sept.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 198 (NZ + E).
- Eriococcus crenilobatus** Hoy, 1962 NZ
Eriococcus crenilobatus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 64 (NZ).
- Eriococcus dacrydii** Hoy, 1962 NZ
Eriococcus dacrydii Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 66 (NZ).
- Eriococcus danthoniae** Maskell, 1891 NZ
Eriococcus danthoniae Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 21 (NZ).
Nidularia danthoniae: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 108.
Eriococcus danthoniae: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 68 (NZ).
- Eriococcus detectus** Hoy, 1962 NZ
Eriococcus detectus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 70 (NZ).
- Eriococcus elaeocarpi** Hoy, 1962 NZ
Eriococcus elaeocarpi Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 72 (NZ).
- Eriococcus elytranthae** Hoy, 1962 NZ
Eriococcus elytranthae Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 74 (NZ).
- Eriococcus fagicorticis** Maskell, 1892 NZ
Eriococcus fagicorticis Maskell, 1892, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 24: 27 (NZ).
Nidularia fagicorticis: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 108.
Eriococcus fagicorticis: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 76 (NZ).
- Eriococcus fossor** (Maskell, 1884) NZ
Rhizococcus fossor Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 136 (NZ).
Nidularia fossor: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 108.
Eriococcus fossor: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 78 (NZ).
- Eriococcus fulgitectus** Hoy, 1962 NZ
Eriococcus fulgitectus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 80 (NZ).
- Eriococcus gaultheriae** Hoy, 1962 NZ
Eriococcus gaultheriae Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 82 (NZ).
- Eriococcus hebes** Hoy, 1962 NZ
Eriococcus hebes Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 84 (NZ).
- Eriococcus hispidus** Hoy, 1962 NZ
Eriococcus hispidus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 86 (NZ).
- Eriococcus humatus** Hoy, 1962 NZ
Eriococcus humatus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 88 (NZ).
- Eriococcus kamahi** Hoy, 1958 NZ
Eriococcus kamahi Hoy, 1958, N.Z. J. Sci. 1: 197 (NZ).
- Eriococcus kowhai** Hoy, 1962 NZ
Eriococcus kowhai Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 92 (NZ).
- Eriococcus latilobatus** Hoy, 1962 NZ
Eriococcus latilobatus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 94 (NZ).
- Eriococcus leptospermi** Maskell, 1891 NZ + E
Eriococcus leptospermi Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 22 (E).
Eriococcus leptospermi: Hoy, 1953, N.Z. Ent. 1 (3): 1 (NZ + E).
- Eriococcus maskelli** Hoy, 1962 NZ
Eriococcus maskelli Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 98 (NZ).
- Eriococcus matai** Hoy, 1962 NZ
Eriococcus matai Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 100 (NZ).
- Eriococcus meridianus** Hoy, 1962 A
Eriococcus meridianus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 102 (A).
- Eriococcus mimus** Hoy, 1962 NZ
Eriococcus mimus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 104 (NZ).
- Eriococcus montanus** Hoy, 1962 NZ
Eriococcus montanus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 106 (NZ).
- Eriococcus montifagi** Hoy, 1962 NZ
Eriococcus montifagi Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 108 (NZ).
- Eriococcus multispinus** (Maskell, 1879) NZ
Acanthococcus multispinus Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 217 (NZ).
Eriococcus multispinus: Maskell, 1887, Account insects noxious agriculture plants New Zealand scale-insects (Coccididae), 94 (NZ).
Eriococcus multispinosus: Froggatt, 1900, Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. 11: 104.

- Nidularia multispinus*: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 116.
- Acanthococcus multispinosus*: Ferris, 1955, Atlas scale insects North America 7: 94.
- Eriococcus multispinus*: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 110 (NZ).
- Eriococcus myrsinae** Hoy, 1962 NZ
- Eriococcus myrsinae* Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 112 (NZ).
- Eriococcus nelsonensis** Hoy, 1962 NZ
- Eriococcus nelsonensis* Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 114 (NZ).
- Eriococcus neomyrti** Hoy, 1962 NZ
- Eriococcus neomyrti* Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 116 (NZ).
- Eriococcus nitidulus** Hoy, 1962 NZ
- Eriococcus nitidulus* Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 118 (NZ).
- Eriococcus nothofagi** Hoy, 1962 NZ
- Eriococcus nothofagi* Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 120 (NZ).
- Eriococcus orariensis** Hoy, 1954 NZ + E
- Eriococcus orariensis* Hoy, 1954 (Sept.), Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 82 (2): 467 (NZ).
- Eriococcus* sp.: Hoy, 1954 (Dec.), N.Z. J. Agric. 89: 601 (NZ).
- Nidularia orariensis*: Lindinger, 1958, Beitr. Ent. 8 (3, 4): 368.
- Eriococcus orariensis* Hoy, 1959, N.Z. J. Sci. 2: 2, 12, 18 (NZ + E).
- Eriococcus pallidus** Maskell, 1885 NZ
- Eriococcus pallidus* Maskell, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 29 (NZ).
- Acanthococcus multispinus* Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 217 (NZ) [part, in error].
- Eriococcus pallidus*: Maskell, 1887, Account insects noxious agriculture plants New Zealand scale-insects (Coccididae), 95 (NZ).
- Nidularia pallidus*: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 116.
- Eriococcus pallidus*: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 124 (NZ).
- Eriococcus parabilis** Hoy, 1962 NZ
- Eriococcus parabilis* Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 126 (NZ).
- Eriococcus parvulus** Hoy, 1962 NZ
- Eriococcus parvulus* Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 128 (NZ).
- Eriococcus phyllocladi** Maskell, 1892 NZ
- Eriococcus phyllocladi* Maskell, 1892, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 24: 25 (NZ).
- Nidularia phyllocladi*: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 116.
- Eriococcus phyllocladi*: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 130 (NZ).
- Eriococcus pimeliae** Hoy, 1962 NZ
- Eriococcus pimeliae* Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 132 (NZ).
- Eriococcus podocarpi** Hoy, 1962 NZ
- Eriococcus podocarpi* Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 134 (NZ).
- Eriococcus pohutukawa** Hoy, 1958 NZ
- Eriococcus pohutukawa* Hoy, 1958, N.Z. J. Sci. 1: 193 (NZ).
- Eriococcus raithbyi** Maskell, 1890 NZ
- Eriococcus raithbyi* Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 145 (NZ).
- Nidularia raithbyi*: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 116.
- Eriococcus raithbyi*: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 138 (NZ).
- Eriococcus rata** Hoy, 1958 NZ
- Eriococcus rata* Hoy, 1958, N.Z. J. Sci. 1: 191 (NZ).
- Eriococcus rotundus** Hoy, 1962 NZ
- Eriococcus rotundus* Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 142 (NZ).
- Eriococcus rubrifagi** Hoy, 1962 NZ
- Eriococcus rubrifagi* Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 144 (NZ).
- Eriococcus setulosus** Hoy, 1962 NZ
- Eriococcus setulosus* Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 146 (NZ).
- Eriococcus sophorae** Green, 1929 NZ
- Eriococcus sophorae* Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 375 (NZ).
- Nidularia sophorae*: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 116.
- Eriococcus sophorae*: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 148 (NZ).
- Genus **Madarococcus** Hoy, 1962
- Madarococcus* Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 151.
- Madarococcus cruriamplus** Hoy, 1962 NZ
- Madarococcus cruriamplus* Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 152 (NZ).
- Madarococcus cunicularius** Hoy, 1962 NZ
- Madarococcus cunicularius* Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 154 (NZ).
- Madarococcus maculatus** (Maskell, 1890) NZ
- Rhizococcus maculatus* Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 144 (NZ).

- Nidularia maculatus*: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 116.
Madarococcus maculatus: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 156 (NZ).
Madarococcus pulchellus (Maskell, 1890) NZ
Rhizococcus pulchellus Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 143 (NZ).
Nidularia pulchellus: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 116.
Madarococcus pulchellus: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 158 (NZ).
Madarococcus totarae (Maskell, 1890) NZ
Rhizococcus totarae Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 142 (NZ).
Nidularia totarae: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 117.
Madarococcus totarae: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 160 (NZ).
Madarococcus viridulus Hoy, 1962 NZ
Madarococcus viridulus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 162 (NZ).
Genus **Noteococcus** Hoy, 1962
Noteococcus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 164.
Noteococcus hoheriae (Maskell, 1880) NZ — E
Eriococcus hoheriae Maskell, 1880, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 12: 298 (NZ).
Eriococcus hoheriae: Green, 1925, Ent. Mon. Mag. 61: 35 (NZ — E).
Nidularia hoheriae: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 116.
Noteococcus hoheriae: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 164 (NZ).
Genus **Phloeococcus** Hoy, 1962
Phloeococcus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 167.
Phloeococcus cordylinidis Hoy, 1962 NZ
Phloeococcus cordylinidis Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 168 (NZ).
Phloeococcus loriceus Hoy, 1962 NZ
Phloeococcus loriceus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 170 (NZ).
Genus **Scutare** Brittin, 1915
Scutare Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 158.
Scutare fimbriata Brittin, 1915 NZ
Scutare fimbriata Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 158 (NZ).
Rhizococcus fimbriatus: Green, 1916, Bull. Ent. Res. 7 (1): 51.
Nidularia fimbriata: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 108.
Scutare fimbriata: Mamet, 1954, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 105: 193.
Scutare fimbriata: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 174 (NZ).
Scutare lanuginosa Hoy, 1962 NZ
Scutare lanuginosa Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 176 (NZ).
Scutare pittospori Hoy, 1962 NZ
Scutare pittospori Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 178 (NZ).
Genus **Sisyroccoccus** Hoy, 1962
Sisyroccoccus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 181.
Sisyroccoccus intermedius (Maskell, 1891) NZ
Rhizococcus intermedius Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 19 (NZ).
Nidularia intermedius: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 116.
Sisyroccoccus intermedius: Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 182 (NZ).
Sisyroccoccus papillosus Hoy, 1962 NZ
Sisyroccoccus papillosus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 184 (NZ).
Genus **Stegococcus** Hoy, 1962
Stegococcus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 186.
Stegococcus oleariae Hoy, 1962 NZ
Stegococcus oleariae Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 186 (NZ).
Genus **Tolypecoccus** Hoy, 1962
Tolypecoccus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 188.
Tolypecoccus latebrosus Hoy, 1962 NZ
Tolypecoccus latebrosus Hoy, 1962, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Bull. 146: 188 (NZ).
FAMILY **ASTEROLECANIIDAE**
Genus **Asterolecanium** Targioni Tozzetti, 1868
Asterolecanium Targioni Tozzetti, 1868, Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. 11: 734.
Asterolecanium epacridis (Maskell, 1882) NZ + E
Planchonia epacridis Maskell, 1882, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 14: 224 (NZ).
Planchonia fimbriata var. *epacridis*: Maskell, 1894, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 26: 85.
Asterolecanium epacridis: Cockerell, 1896, Bull. Illinois St. Lab. Nat. Hist. 4 (Art. 11): 328 (NZ).
Asterolecanium quercicola (Bouché, 1851) NZ + E
Lecanium quercicola Bouché, 1851, Stettin. Ent. Ztg. 12: 112.
Planchonia quercicola: Maskell, 1896, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 28: 396 (NZ + E).

- Asterolecanium variolosum*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 53, 332 (NZ + E) [non *Coccus variolosus* Ratzeburgh, 1870, sensu Russell, 1941].
- Asterolecanium quercicola*: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 197 [as syn.].
- Asterolecanium quercicola*: Russell, 1941, U.S. Dep. Agric. Misc. Publ. 424: 173 (NZ + E).
- Asterolecanium variolosum*: Cottier, 1956, in Atkinson et al, Plant protection New Zealand, 323 (NZ) [? in error].
- Asterodiaspis quercicola*: Borchsenius, 1960, Akad. Nauk SSR Zool. Inst. (n. s. 77) 8: 197 (NZ + E).
- Asterolecanium quercicola*: Boratynski, 1961, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 30 (1, 2): 8 (NZ + E).
- Asterolecanium vitreum*** Russell, 1941 NZ
- Asterolecanium vitreum* Russell, 1941, U.S. Dep. Agric. Misc. Publ. 424: 225 (NZ).
- Planchonia epacridis*: Maskell, 1887, Account insects noxious agriculture plants New Zealand scale-insects (Coccididae), 91 (NZ) [part].

Genus **Cerococcus** Comstock, 1882

- Cerococcus* Comstock, 1882, Rep. U.S. Dep. Agric. 1881: 213.
- Cerococcus corokiae*** (Maskell, 1890) NZ
- Solenophora corokiae* Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 141 (NZ).
- Solenophora corokiae*: Cockerell, 1896, Bull. Illinois St. Lab. Nat. Hist. 4 (Art. 11): 324.
- [*Solenococcus corokiae*]: Cockerell, 1899, Bull. Illinois St. Lab. Nat. Hist. 5 (Art. 7): 392.
- Solenococcus corokiae*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 58 (NZ).
- [*Cerococcus corokiae*]: Ferris, 1955, Atlas scale insects North America 7: 31.
- Cerococcus fagi*** (Maskell, 1890) NZ
- Solenophora fagi* Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 139 (NZ).
- Solenophora fagi*: Cockerell, 1896, Bull. Illinois St. Lab. Nat. Hist. 4 (Art. 11): 324.
- [*Solenococcus fagi*]: Cockerell, 1899, Bull. Illinois St. Lab. Nat. Hist. 5 (Art. 7): 392.
- Solenococcus fagi*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 59 (NZ).
- [*Cerococcus fagi*]: Ferris, 1955, Atlas scale insects North America 7: 31.

FAMILY **PHENACOLEACHIIDAE**

Genus **Phenacoleachia** Cockerell, 1899

- Phenacoleachia* Cockerell, 1899, Can. Ent. 31: 274.
- Phenacoleachia zealandica*** (Maskell, 1891) NZ
- Leachia zealandica* Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 26 (NZ).
- Palaeococcus zealandica*: Cockerell, 1896, Bull. Illinois St. Lab. Nat. Hist. 4 (Art. 11): 322 (NZ).
- Phenacoleachia zealandica*: Cockerell, 1899, Can. Ent. 31: 274.
- Phenacoleachia zealandica*: Cockerell, 1902, Entomologist 35: 260 (NZ).

FAMILY **PSEUDOCOCCIDAE**

Genus **Allococcus** Ezzat & McConnell, 1956

- Allococcus* Ezzat & McConnell, 1956, Univ. Maryland Agric. Exp. Stn. Bull. A-84: 13.
- Allococcus zealandicus*** Ezzat & McConnell, 1956 NZ
- Allococcus zealandicus* Ezzat & McConnell, 1956, Univ. Maryland Agric. Exp. Stn. Bull. A-84: 21 (NZ).

Genus **Antoninoides** Ferris, 1953

- Antoninoides* Ferris, 1953, Atlas scale insects North America 6: 300.
- Antoninoides chionochloae*** de Boer, 1968 NZ
- Antoninoides chionochloae* de Boer, 1968, N.Z. J. Sci. 11: 334 (NZ).

Genus **Chorizococcus** McKenzie, 1960

- Chorizococcus* McKenzie, 1960, Hilgardia 29 (15): 692.
- Chorizococcus arecae*** (Maskell, 1890) NZ
- Dactylopius arecae* Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 150 (NZ).
- Pseudococcus arecae*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 97 (NZ).
- Pseudococcus oamaruensis* Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 153 (NZ).
- Ripsersia occultum* Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 155 (NZ).
- Trionymus raouliae* Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 334 (NZ).
- Trionymus occultus*: Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 334 (NZ).
- Trionymus dendrobii* Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 335 (NZ).
- Trionymus oamaruensis*: Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 337 (NZ).
- Chorizococcus arecae*: Williams & de Boer, 1973, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 125 (2): 230 (NZ).
- Chorizococcus lounsburyi*** (Brain, 1912) NZ + E
- Pseudococcus lounsburyi* Brain, 1912, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 5: 179 (E).
- Chorizococcus lounsburyi*: de Boer, 1967, N.Z. Ent. 3 (5): 8 (NZ + E).
- Chorizococcus miro*** de Boer, 1967 NZ
- Chorizococcus miro* de Boer, 1967, N.Z. J. Sci. 10: 138 (NZ).

Genus **Dysmicoccus** Ferris, 1950

- Dysmicoccus* Ferris, 1950, Atlas scale insects North America 5: 53.

- Dysmicoccus ambiguus** (Morrison, 1925) NZ
Pseudococcus ambiguus Morrison, 1925, J. Agric. Res. 31 (5): 488.
Pseudococcus viticis Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 374 (NZ).
Trionymus ambiguus: Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 347 (NZ).
Dysmicoccus ambiguus: Williams & de Boer, 1973, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 125 (2): 233 (NZ). NZ
- Dysmicoccus formicicola** (Maskell, 1892)
Ripersia formicicola Maskell, 1892, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 24: 38 (NZ).
Dysmicoccus formicicola: Williams & de Boer, 1973, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 125 (2): 235 (NZ).
 Genus **Nipaecoccus** Sulc, 1945
Nipaecoccus Sulc, 1945, Acta Soc. Sci. Nat. Morav. 17 (3): 1. NZ + E
- Nipaecoccus aurilanatus** (Maskell, 1890)
Dactylopius aurilanatus Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 151 (NZ).
Pseudococcus aurilanatus: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 97 (NZ + E).
Trionymus aurilanatus: Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 336 (NZ).
Nipaecoccus aurilanatus: Ferris, 1950, Atlas scale insects North America 5 (1): 104.
 Genus **Paracoccus** Ezzat & McConnell, 1956
Paracoccus Ezzat & McConnell, 1956, Univ. Maryland Agric. Exp. Stn. Bull. A-84: 37. NZ
- Paracoccus morrisoni** (Brittin, 1938)
Trionymus morrisoni Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 338 (NZ).
Paracoccus morrisoni: Williams & de Boer, 1973, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 125 (2): 236 (NZ).
 Genus **Paraferria** Williams & de Boer, 1973
Paraferria Williams & de Boer, 1973, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 125 (2): 238. NZ
- Paraferria podocarpi** (Brittin, 1938)
Trionymus podocarpi Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 347 (NZ).
 ? *Pseudococcus* sp. Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 374 (NZ).
Paraferria podocarpi: Williams & de Boer, 1973, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 125 (2): 238 (NZ).
 Genus **Phenacoccus** Cockerell, 1893
- Phenacoccus* Cockerell, 1893, Ent. News 4: 318. NZ
- Phenacoccus asteliae** (Maskell, 1884)
Pseudococcus asteliae Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 139 (NZ).
Phenacoccus asteliae: Cockerell, 1896, Bull. Illinois St. Lab. Nat. Hist. 4 (Art. 11): 325 (NZ). NZ + E
- Phenacoccus graminosus** McKenzie, 1960
Phenacoccus graminosus McKenzie, 1960, Hilgardia 29 (15): 717 (E).
Phenacoccus graminosus: Ward, 1966, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 9: 454 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Planococcus** Ferris, 1950
Planococcus Ferris, 1950, Atlas scale insects North America 5: 164. NZ + E
- Planococcus mali** Ezzat & McConnell, 1956
Planococcus mali Ezzat & McConnell, 1956, Univ. Maryland Agric. Exp. Stn. Bull. A-84: 93 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Pseudantonina** Green, 1922
Pseudantonina Green, 1922, Coccidae Ceylon 5: 363. NZ
- Pseudantonina junci** de Boer, 1968
Pseudantonina junci de Boer, 1968, N.Z. J. Sci. 11: 331 (NZ). NZ
- Pseudantonina poae** (Maskell, 1879)
Dactylopius poae Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 220 (NZ).
Pseudococcus poae: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 107 (NZ).
Ripersia globatus Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 155 (NZ).
Pseudantonina poae: de Boer, 1968, N.Z. J. Sci. 11: 328 (NZ). NZ
- Pseudantonina raouliae** de Boer, 1968
Pseudantonina raouliae de Boer, 1968, N.Z. J. Sci. 11: 333 (NZ).
 Genus **Pseudococcus** Westwood, 1840
Pseudococcus Westwood, 1840, Introduction modern classification insects 2: 118. NZ + E
- Pseudococcus calceolariae** (Maskell, 1879)
Dactylopius calceolariae Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 218 (NZ).
Pseudococcus calceolariae: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 98 (NZ + E).
Pseudococcus gahani: Miller, 1935, Garden pests New Zealand, 34 (NZ + E).
Pseudococcus fragilis: de Boer, 1967, N.Z. Ent. 3 (5): 8 (NZ).
Pseudococcus calceolariae: Williams & de Boer, 1973, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 125 (2): 241 (NZ). NZ
- Pseudococcus cockaynei** Brittin, 1915
Pseudococcus cockaynei Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 153 (NZ).
Pseudococcus cockaynei: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 198 (NZ).

- Pseudococcus comstocki** (Kuwana, 1902) NZ + E
Dactylopius comstocki Kuwana, 1902, Proc. California Acad. Sci. 3 (3): 52.
Pseudococcus comstocki: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 198 (NZ).
- Pseudococcus glaucus** (Maskell, 1879) NZ
Dactylopius glaucus Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 219 (NZ).
Pseudococcus glaucus: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 102 (NZ).
- Pseudococcus longispinus** (Targioni Tozzetti, 1867) NZ + E
Dactylopius longispinus Targioni Tozzetti, 1867, Mem. Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. 3 (3): Pl. 1, Figs. 1-5, 25, 27.
Dactylopius adonidum: Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 150 (NZ + E).
Pseudococcus longispinus: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 104 (NZ + E).
- Pseudococcus adonidum*: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 137 (NZ + E).
Pseudococcus longispinus: de Boer, 1967, N.Z. Ent. 3 (5): 9 (NZ).
- Pseudococcus maritimus** (Ehrhorn, 1900) NZ + E
Dactylopius maritimus Ehrhorn, 1900, Can. Ent. 32: 315 (E).
Pseudococcus maritimus: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 198 (NZ).
Pseudococcus maritimus: Cottier, 1956, in Atkinson et al, Plant protection New Zealand, 334 (NZ) [part].
- Pseudococcus obscurus** Essig, 1909 NZ + E
Pseudococcus obscurus Essig, 1909, Pomona J. Ent. 1: 43 (E).
Pseudococcus maritimus: Cottier, 1956, in Atkinson et al, Plant protection New Zealand, 334 (NZ) [part].
Pseudococcus maritimus Congdon & Morrison, 1959, N.Z. J. Agric. 99: 481 (NZ) [non *Dactylopius maritimus* Ehrhorn, 1900].
Pseudococcus obscurus: Ward, 1966, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 9: 453 (NZ).
- Genus **Rhizoecus** Künckel d'Herculais, 1878
- Rhizoecus* Künckel d'Herculais, 1878, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (5) 8: 163.
- Rhizoecus deboerae** Hambleton, 1974 NZ
Rhizoecus deboerae Hambleton, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (2): 149 (NZ).
- Rhizoecus falcifer** Künckel d'Herculais, 1878 NZ + E
Rhizoecus falcifer Künckel d'Herculais, 1878, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (5) 8: 164 (E).
Rhizoecus falcifer: de Boer, 1967, N.Z. Ent. 3 (5): 9 (NZ + E).
- Rhizoecus perprocerus** De Lotto, 1961 NZ + E
Rhizoecus perprocerus De Lotto, 1961, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 10 (6): 228 (E).
Rhizoecus perprocerus: Hambleton, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (2): 150 (NZ + E).
- Rhizoecus plantaginis** Hambleton, 1974 NZ
Rhizoecus plantaginis Hambleton, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (2): 152 (NZ).
- Rhizoecus puhensis** Hambleton, 1974 NZ
Rhizoecus puhensis Hambleton, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (2): 154 (NZ).
- Rhizoecus rumicis** (Maskell, 1892) NZ + E
Rhipersia rumicis Maskell, 1892, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 24: 37 (NZ).
Rhipersiella rumicis: Tinsley in Cockerell, 1899, Can. Ent. 31: 278.
Rhipersiella rumicis: Cockerell, 1901, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 14: 165.
Rhipersiella rumicis: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae 141 (NZ).
Rhizoecus rumicis: Lindinger, 1935, Ent. Jb. 44: 146.
Rhipersiella rumicis: de Boer, 1967, N.Z. Ent. 3 (5): 9 (NZ).
Rhipersiella rumicis: Williams & de Boer, 1973, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 125 (2): 241 (NZ + E).
Rhizoecus rumicis: Hambleton, 1974, N.Z. J. Zool. 1 (2): 156 (NZ).
- Genus **Sarococcus** Williams & de Boer, 1973
- Sarococcus* Williams & de Boer, 1973, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 125 (2): 244.
- Sarococcus fagi** (Maskell, 1891) NZ
Rhipersia fagi Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 24 (NZ).
Trionymus fagi: Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. Inst. 68 (3): 333 (NZ).
Sarococcus fagi: Williams & de Boer, 1973, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 125 (2): 244 (NZ).
- Genus **Spilococcus** Ferris, 1950
- Spilococcus* Ferris, 1950, Atlas scale insects North America 5: 219.
- Spilococcus cactearum** McKenzie, 1960 NZ + E
Spilococcus cactearum McKenzie, 1960, Hilgardia 29 (15): 757 (E).
Trionymus mammillariae Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 346 (NZ) [non *Coccus mammillariae* Bouché, 1844].
Spilococcus cactearum: de Boer, 1967, N.Z. Ent. 3 (5): 9 (NZ + E).
- Spilococcus zealandicus** (Brittin, 1938) NZ
Trionymus zealandicus Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 346 (NZ).

Spilococcus zealandicus: de Boer, 1967, N.Z. J. Sci. 10: 141 (NZ).

Genus **Trionymus** Berg, 1899

Trionymus Berg, 1899, Commun. Mus. nac. Buenos Aires 1 (3): 78.

Trionymus alpinus (Maskell, 1884)

NZ

Dactylopius alpinus Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 138 (NZ).

Pseudococcus alpinus: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 97 (NZ).

Trionymus alpinus: Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 340 (NZ).

Trionymus assimilis Brittin, 1938

NZ

Trionymus assimilis Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 334 (NZ).

Trionymus canalis Brittin, 1938

NZ

Trionymus canalis Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 343 (NZ).

Trionymus chiltoni Brittin, 1938

NZ

Trionymus chiltoni Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 340 (NZ).

Trionymus coriariae Brittin, 1938

NZ

Trionymus coriariae Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 345 (NZ).

Trionymus cottieri Brittin, 1938

NZ

Trionymus cottieri Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 339 (NZ).

Trionymus danthoniae Morrison, 1925

NZ

Trionymus danthoniae Morrison, 1925, J. Agric. Res. 31 (5): 494.

Dactylopius calceolariae: Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 138 (NZ) [part].

Trionymus danthoniae: Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 342 (NZ).

Trionymus diminutus (Leonardi, 1918)

NZ + E

Pseudococcus diminutus Leonardi, 1918, Boll. R. Scu. sup. Agr. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 12: 198 (E).

Dactylopius calceolariae: Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 138 (NZ) [part].

Trionymus diminutus: Morrison, 1925, J. Agric. Res. 31 (5): 495.

Trionymus diminutus: Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 342 (NZ).

Trionymus diminutus cordylinidis Brittin, 1938

NZ

Trionymus diminutus cordylinidis Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 343 (NZ).

Trionymus dissimilis Brittin, 1938

NZ

Trionymus dissimilis Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 341 (NZ).

Trionymus drimydis Brittin, 1938

NZ

Trionymus drimydis Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 336 (NZ).

Trionymus iceryoides (Maskell, 1892)

NZ + E

Dactylopius iceryoides Maskell, 1892, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 24: 33 (NZ).

Pseudococcus iceryoides: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 103 (NZ + E).

Trionymus iceryoides: Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 344 (NZ).

Trionymus insolitus Brittin, 1938

NZ

Trionymus insolitus Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 341 (NZ).

Trionymus leucopogi Brittin, 1938

NZ

Trionymus leucopogi Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 345 (NZ).

Trionymus montanus Brittin, 1938

NZ

Trionymus montanus Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 333 (NZ).

Trionymus obtectus (Maskell, 1890)

NZ

Dactylopius obtectus Maskell, 1890, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 22: 152 (NZ).

Pseudococcus obtectus: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 107 (NZ).

Trionymus obtectus: Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 337 (NZ).

Trionymus otagoensis Brittin, 1938

NZ

Trionymus otagoensis Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 335 (NZ).

Trionymus sexaspinus (Brittin, 1915)

NZ

Pseudococcus sexaspinus Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 154 (NZ).

Trionymus sexaspinus: Brittin, 1938, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 68 (3): 344 (NZ).

Trionymus wisei Williams & de Boer, 1973

NZ

Trionymus wisei Williams & de Boer, 1973, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 125 (2): 248 (NZ).

Trionymus sp. Kimmins & Wise, 1962, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 2 (4): 36 (NZ).

FAMILY COCCIDAE

Genus **Ceroplastes** Gray, 1828

Ceroplastes Gray, 1828, Spec. Zool., 7.

Ceroplastes sinensis Del Guercio, 1900

NZ + E

Ceroplastes sinensis Del Guercio, 1900, Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 32: 229 (E).

Ceroplastes rusci Muggeridge, 1933, N.Z. J. Agric. 47: 226 (NZ + E) [non *Coccus rusci* Linnaeus, 1758].

Ceroplastes rubens Muggeridge, 1933, N.Z. J. Agric. 47: 226 (NZ + E) [non *Ceroplastes rubens* Maskell, 1893].

Ceroplastes sinensis: Cottier, 1939, N.Z. J. Agric. 58: 422 (NZ + E).

Genus **Coccus** Linnaeus, 1758

Coccus Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 455.

Coccus elongatus (Signoret, 1873)

NZ + E

Lecanium elongatum Signoret, 1873, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (5) 3: 404.

Coccus elongatus: Dale, Hayes & Johannesson, 1976, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 19: 265 (NZ) [? *Lecanium longulum* Douglas, 1887, as syn.].

Coccus hesperidum Linnaeus, 1758

NZ + E

Coccus hesperidum Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 455.

Lecanium hesperidum: Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 205 (NZ).

Lecanium hispidum: J. Hudson, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 111 (NZ) [in error for *hesperidum*].

Coccus hesperidum: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 168 (NZ + E).

Leucanium hesperidum: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E) [in error for *Lecanium*].

Coccus hesperidus: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 334 (NZ + E) [for *Coccus hesperidum*].

Coccus hesperidum: Myers, 1922 (Sept.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 199 (NZ + E).

Coccus longulus (Douglas, 1887)

NZ + E

Lecanium longulum Douglas, 1887, Ent. Mon. Mag. 24: 97.

Lecanium longulum: Maskell, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 310 (NZ + E).

Coccus longulus: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 171 (NZ + E).

Lecanium longulum: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 179 (NZ + E).

Coccus longulus: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 334 (NZ + E).

Coccus longulus: Myers, 1922 (Sept.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 199 (NZ + E).

Coccus maculatus (Signoret, 1873)

NZ + E

Lecanium maculatum Signoret, 1873, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (5) 3: 400 (E).

Lecanium maculatum: Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 207 (NZ + E).

Coccus maculatus: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 172 (NZ + E).

Leucanium maculatum: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E) [in error for *Lecanium*].

Coccus maculatus: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 334 (NZ + E).

Coccus maculatus: Myers, 1922 (Sept.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 199 (NZ + E).

Genus **Ctenochiton** Maskell, 1879

Ctenochiton Maskell, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 208.

Ctenochiton dacrydii Maskell, 1892

NZ

Ctenochiton dacrydii Maskell, 1892, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 24: 18 (NZ).

Ctenochiton depressus Maskell, 1884

NZ

Ctenochiton depressus Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 132 (NZ).

Ctenochiton depressus minor: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 160 (NZ).

Ctenochiton depressus: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 199 (NZ).

Ctenochiton elaeocarpi Maskell, 1885

NZ

Ctenochiton elaeocarpi Maskell, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 26 (NZ).

Ctenochiton elongatus Maskell, 1879

NZ

Ctenochiton elongatus Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 212 (NZ).

Ctenochiton flavus Maskell, 1884

NZ

Ctenochiton flavus Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 130 (NZ).

Ctenochiton flavus: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae 178 (E) [E in error].

Ctenochiton fuscus Maskell, 1884

NZ

Ctenochiton fuscus Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 131 (NZ).

Ctenochiton hymenanthrae Maskell, 1885

NZ

Ctenochiton hymenanthrae Maskell, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 25 (NZ).

Ctenochiton perforatus Maskell, 1879

NZ

Ctenochiton perforatus Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 208 (NZ).

Ctenochiton piperis Maskell, 1882

NZ

Ctenochiton piperis Maskell, 1882, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 14: 218 (NZ).

Ctenochiton viridis Maskell, 1879

NZ

Ctenochiton viridis Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 211 (NZ).

Genus **Eriochiton** Maskell, 1887

Eriochiton Maskell, 1887, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 19: 46.

Eriochiton hispidus Maskell, 1887

NZ

Eriochiton hispidus Maskell, 1887 (May), Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 19: 47 (NZ).

- Eriochiton hispidus*: Maskell, 1887, Account insects noxious agriculture plants New Zealand scale-insects (Coccidae), 84 (NZ).
- Eriochitin hispidus*: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 175 (NZ) [in error for *Eriochiton*].
- Eriochiton spinosus** (Maskell, 1879) NZ
- Ctenochiton spinosus* Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 212 (NZ).
- Eriochiton spinosus*: Maskell, 1887 (May), Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 19: 47.
- Eriochiton spinosus*: Maskell, 1887, Account insects noxious agriculture plants New Zealand scale-insects (Coccidae), 86 (NZ).
- Lecanium armatus* Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 152 (NZ).
- Lecanium armatum*: Green, 1916, Bull. Ent. Res. 7 (1): 51.
- Eriochiton spinosus*: Brittin, 1916 (Oct.), Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 48: 425 (NZ).
- Eriochitin spinosus*: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 175 (NZ) [in error for *Eriochiton*].
- Genus **Lecanium** Bouché, 1833
- Lecanium* Bouché, 1833, Naturgeschichte schädlichen nützlichen Garten Insekten, 49.
- Subgenus **Eulecanium** Cockerell, 1893
- Lecanium (Eulecanium)* Cockerell, 1893, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 20: 54.
- Lecanium (Eulecanium) corni** Bouché, 1844 NZ + E
- Lecanium corni* Bouché, 1844, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 5: 298.
- Lecanium mori*: Maskell, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 29 (NZ + E).
- Lecanium ribis*: Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 16 (NZ + E).
- Eulecanium mori*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 190 (NZ + E).
- Eulecanium ribis*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 195 (NZ + E).
- Leucanium mori*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E) [in error for *Lecanium*].
- Leucanium ribis*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E) [in error for *Lecanium*].
- Coccus mori*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 334 (NZ + E).
- Coccus persicae* var. *coryli*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 335 (NZ + E).
- Eulecanium corni*: Myers, 1922 (Sept.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 199 (NZ + E).
- Lecanium (Eulecanium) corni*: Brittin, 1940, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (4): 411 (NZ).
- Lecanium (Eulecanium) persicae** (Fabricius, 1776) NZ + E
- Coccus persicae* Fabricius, 1776, Genera Insectorum, 304 (E).
- Lecanium rosarum*: Maskell, 1892, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 24: 22 (NZ).
- Coccus persicae*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 335 (NZ + E).
- Lecanium persicae*: Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 376 (NZ + E).
- Eulecanium berberidis*: Miller, 1935, Garden pests New Zealand, 37 (NZ).
- [*Lecanium (Eulecanium) persicae*]: Brittin, 1940, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (4): 411, 412 (NZ).
- Lecanium (Eulecanium) persicae*: Brittin, 1940, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (4): 417 (NZ + E).
- Eulecanium persicae*: Cottier, 1956, in Atkinson et al, Plant protection New Zealand, 333 (NZ) [for *Lecanium (Eulecanium) persicae*].
- Lecanium (Eulecanium) persicae spinosum** Brittin, 1940 NZ
- Lecanium (Eulecanium) persicae spinosum* Brittin, 1940, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (4): 420 (NZ).
- Genus **Gascardia** Targioni Tozzetti in Gascard, 1893
- Gascardia* Targioni Tozzetti in Gascard, 1893, Contribution etude gommes lacques Indes Madagascar, 88.
- Gascardia destructor** (Newstead, 1917) NZ + E
- Ceroplastes destructor* Newstead, 1917, Bull. Ent. Res. 8: 26.
- Ceroplastes destructor*: Cottier, 1956, in Atkinson et al, Plant protection New Zealand, 329 (NZ).
- Gascardia destructor*: De Lotta, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 16 (4): 200 (E).
- Genus **Inglisia** Maskell, 1879
- Inglisia* Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 213.
- Inglisia fagi** Maskell, 1891 NZ
- Inglisia fagi* Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 13 (NZ).
- Inglisia inconspicua** Maskell, 1892 NZ
- Inglisia inconspicua* Maskell, 1892, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 24: 19 (NZ).
- Inglisia leptospermi** Maskell, 1882 NZ
- Inglisia leptospermi* Maskell, 1882, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 14: 220 (NZ).
- Inglisia ornata** Maskell, 1885 NZ
- Inglisia ornata* Maskell, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 27 (NZ).
- Inglisia ornatus*: Hoy, 1954, N.Z. J. Agric. 89: 601 (NZ) [in error for *ornata*].
- Inglisia patella** Maskell, 1879 NZ
- Inglisia patella* Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 213 (NZ).
- Genus **Lecanochiton** Maskell, 1882
- Lecanochiton* Maskell, 1882, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 14: 221.
- Lecanochiton metrosideri** Maskell, 1882 NZ
- Lecanochiton metrosideri* Maskell, 1882, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 14: 222 (NZ).

- Lecanochiton minor** Maskell, 1891 NZ
Lecanochiton minor Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 12 (NZ).
 Genus **Parasaissetia** Takahashi, 1955
- Parasaissetia* Takahashi, 1955, Insecta matsum. 19: 26.
- Parasaissetia nigra** (Nietner, 1861) NZ + E
Lecanium nigrum Nietner, 1861, Enemies coffee-tree, 9 (E).
Saissetia nigra: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 204 (NZ + E).
Leucanium nigrum: Hut'on, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E) [in error for *Lecanium*].
Lecanium (Saissetia) nigrum: Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 376 (NZ).
Parasaissetia nigra: Takahashi 1955, Insecta matsum. 19: 26.
Parasaissetia nigra: De Lotto, 1965, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 16 (4): 214 (E).
 Genus **Pulvinaria** Targioni Tozzetti, 1867
- Pulvinaria* Targioni Tozzetti, 1867, Mem. Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. 3 (3): 13.
- Pulvinaria camelicola** Signoret, 1873 NZ + E
Pulvinaria camelicola Signoret, 1873, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (5) 3: 32 (E).
Pulvinaria camelicola: Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 207 (NZ + E) [in error for *camelicola*].
Pulvinaria floccifera Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 335 (NZ + E) [non *Coccus floccifera* Westwood, 1870].
Pulvinaria camelicola: Myers, 1922 (Sept.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 199 (NZ + E) [for *camelicola*].
- Pulvinaria psidii** Maskell, 1893 NZ + E
Pulvinaria psidii Maskell, 1893, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 25: 223 (E).
Pulvinaria psidii: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 137 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Saissetia** Déplanche in Eudes-Deslongchamps, 1859
- Saissetia* Déplanche in Eudes-Deslongchamps, 1859, Bull. Soc. linn. Normandie 4: 206.
- Saissetia cassiniae** (Maskell, 1891) NZ
Lecanium cassiniae Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 15 (NZ).
Lecanium (Saissetia) cassiniae: Cockerell & Parrott, 1899, Industrialist 25: 163.
Saissetia cassiniae: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 200 (NZ).
Saissetia oleae: Sanders, 1909, J. Econ. Ent. 2: 440 (E) [part in error].
Saissetia cassiniae: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 200 (NZ).
- Saissetia coffeae** (Walker, 1852) NZ + E
Lecanium coffeae Walker, 1852, List homopterous insects Br. Mus. Part 4: 1079 (E).
Lecanium hibernaculorum: Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 207 (NZ + E).
Lecanium hemisphaericum: Maskell, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 29 (NZ + E).
Saissetia hemisphaerica: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 202 (NZ + E).
Saissetia hemisphaerica hibernaculorum: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 203 (NZ + E).
Leucanium hemisphaericum: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E) [in error for *Lecanium*].
Leucanium hibernaculorum: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E) [in error for *Lecanium*].
Saissetia hemisphaerica: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 335 (NZ + E) [for *hemisphaerica*].
Lecanium hemisphaericum: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 335 [as syn.] [for *hemisphaericum*].
Saissetia hemisphaerica: Myers, 1922 (Sept.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 200 (NZ + E).
Lecanium (Saissetia) hemisphaericum: Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 376 (NZ).
Saissetia coffeae: Cottier, 1956, in Atkinson et al, Plant protection New Zealand, 325 (NZ).
- Saissetia depressa** (Targioni Tozzetti, 1867) NZ + E
Lecanium depressum Targioni Tozzetti, 1867, Mem. Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. 3 (3): 29.
Lecanium depressum: Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 206 (NZ + E).
Lecanium nigrum var. *depressum*: Maskell, 1895, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 27: 16 (NZ + E).
Saissetia depressa: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 201 (NZ + E).
Saissetia nigra Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 335 (NZ + E) [non *Lecanium nigrum* Nietner, 1861].
Saissetia depressa: Myers, 1922 (Sept.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 200 (NZ + E).
- Saissetia filicum** (Boisduval, 1867) NZ + E
Chermes filicum Boisduval, 1867, Entomologie horticole, 335.
Saissetia filicum: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 201 (NZ + E).
- Saissetia oleae** (Bernard, 1782) NZ + E
Chermes oleae Bernard, 1782, Mémoire servir histoire naturelle olivier, 108 (E).

- Lecanium oleae*: Maskell, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 28 (NZ + E).
Saissetia oleae: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 205 (NZ + E).
Leucanium oleae: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E) [in error for *Lecanium*].
Lecanium (Saissetia) oleae: Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 376 (NZ).
Saissetia oleae: Cottier, 1956, in Atkinson et al, Plant protection New Zealand, 324 (NZ).

FAMILY **DIASPIDIDAE**
 SUBFAMILY DIASPIDINAE

Genus **Anoplaspis** Leonardi, 1898

- Anoplaspis* Leonardi, 1898, Riv. patol. veg. 6: 47.
Anoplaspis maskelli Morrison & Morrison, 1922 NZ
Anoplaspis maskelli Morrison & Morrison, 1922, Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus. 60 Art. 12 (2407): 112 (NZ).
Anoplaspis maskelli: Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 380 (NZ).
Anoplaspis metrosideri (Maskell, 1880) NZ
Mytilaspis metrosideri Maskell, 1880, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 12: 293 (NZ).
Anoplaspis metrosideri: Leonardi, 1898, Riv. patol. veg. 6: 47.
Lepidosaphes metrosideri: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 311 (NZ).
Aspidiotus metrosideri: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 386 (NZ).
Anoplaspis metrosideri: Morrison & Morrison, 1922, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 60 Art. 12 (2407): 109 (NZ).
Jaapia metrosideri: Lindinger, 1932, Konowia 11: 190.
Anoplaspis metrosideri: Hoy, 1958, N.Z. J. Sci. 1: 185 (NZ).

Genus **Eulepidosaphes** Borchsenius & Williams, 1963

- Eulepidosaphes* Borchsenius & Williams, 1963, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 13 (10): 364.
Eulepidosaphes marshalli (Laing, 1925) NZ
Lepidosaphes marshalli Laing, 1925, Bull. Ent. Res. 16 (1): 64 (NZ).
Eulepidosaphes marshalli: Borchsenius & Williams, 1963, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 13 (10): 364 (NZ).
Eulepidosaphes marshalli: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 38 (NZ) [in error for *marshalli*].

Genus **Lepidosaphes** Shimer, 1868

- Lepidosaphes* Shimer, 1868, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 1: 373.
Lepidosaphes epiphytidis (Maskell, 1885) NZ
Mytilaspis epiphytidis Maskell, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 21 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes epiphytidis: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 308 (NZ).
Berlesaspis epiphytidis: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 289 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes epiphytidis: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 201 (NZ).
Symeria epiphytidis: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 68 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes epiphytidis: Morrison & Morrison, 1966 (Oct.), U.S. Dep. Agric. Misc. Publ. No. 1015: 190
Lepidosaphes eucalypti (Froggatt, 1914) NZ + E
Mytilaspis eucalypti Froggatt, 1914, Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 25: 610.
Lepidosaphes eucalypti: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 201 (NZ + E).
Lepidosaphes flava (Targioni Tozzetti, 1868) NZ + E
Mytilaspis flava Targioni Tozzetti, 1868, Atti Soc. ital. sci. nat. 11: 44 (E).
Lepidosaphes flava: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 308 (NZ + E).
Mytilaspis flava: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 54 (NZ + E).
 [Lepidosaphes flava]: Morrison & Morrison, 1966 (Oct.), U.S. Dep. Agric. Misc. Publ. No. 1015: 126 [Mytilaspis syn. of Lepidosaphes].
Lepidosaphes lactea (Maskell, 1895) NZ
Mytilaspis lactea Maskell, 1895, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 27: 48 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes lactea: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 310 (NZ).
Fusilaspis lactea: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 290 (NZ).
Phenacaspis lactea: Lindinger, 1932, Konowia 11: 203.
Trichomytilus lactea: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 165.
Lepidosaphes lactea: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 49 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes leptospermi (Maskell, 1882) NZ
Mytilaspis leptospermi Maskell, 1882, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 184: 215 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes leptospermi: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 310 (NZ).
Triaspidis leptospermi: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 277 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes leptospermi: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 201 (NZ).

- Lepidosaphes multipora** (Leonardi, 1904) NZ + E
Mytilaspis multipora Leonardi, 1904, Annali Scu. sup. Agr. Portici (2) 5: 87.
Lepidosaphes multipora: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 285 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes nullipora: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 332 (NZ + E) [? in error for *multipora*].
- Lepidosaphes novozealandica** Green, 1929 NZ
Lepidosaphes ulmi var. *novozealandica* Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 378 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes novozealandica: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 50 (NZ).
- Lepidosaphes pyriformis** (Maskell, 1879) NZ
Mytilaspis pyriformis Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 194 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes pyriformis: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 313 (NZ).
Pinnaspis nitidus Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 151 (NZ).
Triaspidis pyriformis: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 277 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes pyriformis: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 201 (NZ).
- Lepidosaphes ulmi** (Linnaeus, 1758) NZ + E
Coccus ulmi Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae Ed. 10, 1: 455.
Mytilaspis pomorum: Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 192 (NZ + E).
Lepidosaphes ulmi: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 314 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Cornuaspis** MacGillivray, 1921
- Cornuaspis* MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 274.
- Cornuaspis beckii** (Newman, 1869) NZ + E
Coccus beckii Newman, 1869, Entomologist 4: 217.
Lepidosaphes beckii: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 305 (NZ + E).
Mytilaspis citricola: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).
Mytilaspis citricola: Kirk & Cockayne, 1909, N.Z. Dep. Agric. Ann. Rep., 283 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes beckii: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 201 (NZ + E).
Cornuaspis beckii: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 55 (E).
- Genus **Eucornuaspis** Borchsenius, 1963
- Eucornuaspis* Borchsenius, 1963, Zool. Zhur. 42: 1168.
- Eucornuaspis pinnaeformis** (Bouché, 1851) NZ + E
Aspidiotus pinnaeformis Bouché, 1851, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 12: 111 (E).
Lepidosaphes pinnaeformis: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 313 (NZ + E).
Eucornuaspis pinnaeformis: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 58 (E).
Lepidosaphes machili: Ward, 1968, N.Z. Ent. 4 (1): 50 (NZ + E) [for *Eucornuaspis pinnaeformis*].
- Genus **Symeria** Green, 1929
- Symeria* Green, 1929, Bull. ent. Res. 19 (4): 380.
- Symeria zealandica** Morrison & Morrison, 1966 NZ
Symeria zealandica Morrison & Morrison, 1966, U.S. Dep. Agric. Misc. Publ. No. 1015: 190.
Lepidosaphes epiphytidis Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 379 (NZ) [non *Mytilaspis epiphytidis* Maskell, 1885].
Symeria epiphytidis Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 380 (NZ) [non *Mytilaspis epiphytidis* Maskell, 1885].
- Genus **Andaspis** MacGillivray, 1921
- Andaspis* MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 275.
- Andaspis asteliae** (Green, 1929) NZ
Lepidosaphes asteliae Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 377 (NZ).
Chionaspis asteliae: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Rundsch. 50: 32.
Andaspis asteliae: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 70 (NZ).
- Genus **Scrupulaspis** MacGillivray, 1921
- Scrupulaspis* MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 274.
- Scrupulaspis intermedia** (Maskell, 1891) NZ
Mytilaspis intermedia Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 7 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes intermedia: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 310 (NZ).
Scrupulaspis intermedia: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 287 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes intermedia: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 201 (NZ).
Scrupulaspis intermedia: Borchsenius & Williams, 1963, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 13 (10): 370 (NZ).

Genus **Ischnaspis** Douglas, 1887

Ischnaspis Douglas, 1887, Ent. Mon. Mag. 24: 21.

Ischnaspis longirostris (Signoret, 1882)

NZ + E

Mytilaspis longirostris Signoret, 1882, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. (6) 2: xxxv (E).

Ischnaspis longirostris: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 318 (NZ + E).

Genus **Chionaspis** Signoret, 1869

Chionaspis Signoret, 1869, Anns. Soc. ent. Fr. (4) 8: 871.

Chionaspis minor Maskell, 1885

NZ

Chionaspis minor Maskell, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 23 (NZ).

Chionaspis minor: Cockerell, 1893, Insect Life 6 (2): 102 (NZ + E) [E in error].

Hemichionaspis minor: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 240 (NZ + E) [E in error].

Chionaspis minor: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 371 (NZ).

Genus **Unaspis** MacGillivray, 1921

Unaspis MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 308.

Unaspis citri (Comstock, 1883)

NZ + E

Chionaspis citri Comstock, 1883, 2nd Rep. Dep. Ent. Cornell Univ. 1883: 100 (E).

Chionaspis citri: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 214 (NZ + E).

Prontaspis citri: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 359 (NZ + E).

Unaspis citri: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 105 (NZ + E).

Genus **Phenacaspis** Cooley & Cockerell in Cockerell, 1899

Phenacaspis Cooley & Cockerell in Cockerell, 1899, Bull. Illinois Lab. Nat. Hist. 5: 398.

Phenacaspis dubia (Maskell, 1882)

NZ + E

Chionaspis dubia Maskell, 1882, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 14: 216 (NZ).

Phenacaspis dubia: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 237 (NZ).

Trichomytilus dubius: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 165.

Phenacaspis dubia: Ferris, 1955, Microentomology 20: 48 (NZ).

Phenacaspis dubia: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 120 (NZ + E).

Phenacaspis dysoxyli (Maskell, 1885)

NZ

Chionaspis dysoxyli Maskell, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 22 (NZ).

Phenacaspis dysoxyli: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 121 (NZ).

Phenacaspis eugeniae (Maskell, 1892)

NZ + E

Chionaspis eugeniae Maskell, 1892, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 24: 14 (E).

Chionaspis eugeniae: Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 382 (NZ).

Phenacaspis eugeniae: Cottier, 1956, in Atkinson et al, Plant protection New Zealand, 322 (NZ).

Genus **Poliaspis** Maskell, 1880

Poliaspis Maskell, 1880, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 12: 293.

Poliaspis argentosis Brittin, 1915

NZ

Poliaspis argentosis Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 150 (NZ).

Trichomytilus argentosis: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 165.

Poliaspis argentosis: Lindinger, 1943, Z. Wien. Ent. Ges. 28: 224.

Poliaspis argentosis: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 133 (NZ).

Poliaspis intermedia Fuller, 1897

NZ

Poliaspis intermedia Fuller, 1897, J. Bur. Agric. W. Aust. 4: 5 (E).

Poliaspis intermedia: Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 382 (NZ).

Poliaspis media Maskell, 1880

NZ

Poliaspis media Maskell, 1880, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 12: 293 (NZ).

Trichomytilus medius: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 165.

Poliaspis media: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 134 (NZ).

Genus **Aulacaspis** Cockerell, 1893

Aulacaspis Cockerell, 1893, J. Inst. Jamaica 1: 180.

Aulacaspis rosae (Bouché, 1833)

NZ + E

Aspidiotus rosae Bouché, 1833, Naturgeschichte schädlichen nützlichen Garten Insekten, 53.

Diaspis rosae: Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 201 (NZ + E).

Aulacaspis rosae: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 236 (NZ + E).

Genus **Fiorinia** Targioni Tozzetti, 1868

Fiorinia Targioni Tozzetti, 1868, Atti Soc. ital. sci. nat. 11: 42.

Fiorinia drimydis (Maskell, 1879)

NZ

Mytilaspis drimydis Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 196 (NZ).

- Mytilaspis drymidis*: Green, 1900, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 6: 449 [in error for *drimydis*].
Lepidosaphes drimydis: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 308 (NZ).
Coccomytilus drimydis: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 293 (NZ).
Leucaspis japonica Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 200 (NZ + E) [non *Leucaspis japonica* Cockerell, 1897].
Leucodiaspis drimydis: Lindinger, 1932, Ent. Z. 46: 107.
Fiorinia drimydis: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 143 (NZ).
Fiorinia grossulariae Maskell, 1884 NZ
Fiorinia grossulariae Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 123 (NZ).
Genus **Trullifiorinia** Leonardi, 1906
Fiorinia (*Trullifiorinia*) Leonardi, 1906, Redia 3: 17.
Trullifiorinia Leonardi, 1906, Redia 3: 41.
Trullifiorinia acaciae (Maskell, 1892) NZ + E
Fiorinia acaciae Maskell, 1892, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 24: 16 (E).
Fiorinia acaciae: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 246 (NZ + E).
Trullifiorinia acaciae: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 148 (NZ + E).
Trullifiorinia minima (Maskell, 1884) NZ
Fiorinia minima Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 122 (NZ).
Trullifiorinia minima: Leonardi, 1906, Redia 3: 42 (E) [E in error].
Trullifiorinia minima: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 376 (NZ).
Genus **Natalaspis** MacGillivray, 1921
Natalaspis MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 309. NZ
Natalaspis leptocarpi (Brittin, 1916) NZ
Odonaspis ? *leptocarpi* Brittin, 1916, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 48: 425 (NZ).
Dycryptaspis leptocarpi: Lindinger, 1937, Ent. Jahrb. 46: 184.
Odonaspis leptocarpi: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 224 (NZ).
Natalaspis leptocarpi: Ben-Dov, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3: 27 (NZ).
Genus **Carulaspis** MacGillivray, 1921
Carulaspis MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 305.
Carulaspis visci (Schränk, 1781) NZ + E
Coccus visci Schränk, 1781, Enum. Ins. Austriae Indigen., 296 (E).
Carulaspis visci: Helson, 1952, N.Z. Dep. Agric. Plant Quar. Serv. Circ. No 2: 27 (NZ).
Genus **Pseudoparlatoria** Cockerell, 1892
Pseudoparlatoria Cockerell, 1892, J. Inst. Jamaica 1: 136.
Pseudoparlatoria parlatorioides (Comstock, 1883) NZ + E
Aspidiotus (?) *parlatorioides* Comstock, 1883, 2nd Rep. Dep. Ent. Cornell Univ., 64 (E).
Pseudoparlatoria parlatorioides: Ward, 1968, N.Z. Ent. 4 (1): 50 (NZ + E).
Genus **Diaspis** Costa, 1835
Diaspis Cos'a, 1835, Fauna Regno Napoli Famiglia Coccinigliferi, 19.
Diaspis boisduvalii Signoret, 1869 NZ + E
Diaspis boisduvalii Signoret, 1869, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (4) 9: 432 (E).
Diaspis boisduvalii: Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 200 (NZ + E).
Diaspis boisduvalii: Ward, 1968, N.Z. Ent. 4 (1): 50 (NZ) [for *boisduvalii*].
Diaspis santali Maskell, 1884 NZ
Diaspis santali Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 122 (NZ).
[*Diaspis sentali*]: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 304 (NZ) [in error for *santali*].
[*Aspidiotus santali*]: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 387 (NZ).
Diaspis santali: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 173 (NZ).
Genus **Pseudaulacaspis** MacGillivray, 1921
Pseudaulacaspis MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 305.
Pseudaulacaspis pentagona (Targioni Tozzetti, 1886) NZ + E
Diaspis pentagona Targioni Tozzetti, 1886, Riv. Bachicoltura 18: 1.
Aulacaspis pentagona: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 234 (NZ + E).
Pseudaulacaspis pentagona: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 315 (NZ + E).
Genus **Fusilaspis** MacGillivray, 1921
Fusilaspis MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 275.
Fusilaspis cordylinidis (Maskell, 1879) NZ
Mytilaspis cordylinidis Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 195 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes cordylinidis: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 307 (NZ).

- Fusilaspis cordylinidis*: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 289 (NZ).
Leucaspis cordylinidis: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 200 (NZ) [part].
Trichomytilus cordylinidis: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 165.
Poliaspis cordylines: Lindinger, 1957, Beitr. Ent. 7: 550.
Fusilaspis cordylinidis: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 185 (NZ).
Fusilaspis phymatodidis (Maskell, 1880) NZ + ?E
Mytilaspis phymatodidis Maskell, 1880, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 12: 292 (NZ).
Lepidosaphes phymatodidis: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 313 (NZ).
Fusilaspis phymatodidis: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 289 (E).
Trichomytilus phymatodidis: Lindinger, 1933, Ent. Anz. 13: 165.
Fusilaspis phymatodidis: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 185 (E).

SUBFAMILY LEUCASPIDINAE

Genus **Parlatoria** Targioni Tozzetti, 1868

- Parlatoria* Targioni Tozzetti, 1868, Atti Soc. ital. sci. nat. 11: 42.
Parlatoria desolator McKenzie, 1960 NZ + E
Parlatoria desolator McKenzie, 1960, Bull. Dep. Agric. California 49: 206 (E).
Parlatoria virescens: Richards, 1960 (Aug.), N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 3: 694 (NZ).
Parlatoria desolator: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 191 (NZ + E).
Parlatoria pergandii Comstock, 1881 NZ + E
Parlatoria pergandii Comstock, 1881, Rep. U.S. Dep. Agric. 1880: 327 (E).
Parlatoria pergandii: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 195 (NZ + E).
Parlatoria pittospori Maskell, 1891 NZ + E
Parlatoria pittospori Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 11 (E).
Parlatoria myrtus: Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 382 (NZ).
Parlatoria pittospori: McKenzie, 1945, Microentomology 10: 71 (NZ + E).
Parlatoria ziziphi (Lucas, 1853) NZ + E
Coccus ziziphi Lucas, 1853, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. (3) 1: xxix (E).
Parlatoria zizyphus: Morrison, 1939, U.S. Dep. Agric. Misc. Publ. 344: 27 (NZ + E).
Parlatoria zizyphus: McKenzie, 1945, Microentomology 10: 76 (NZ + E).
Parlatoria ziziphi: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 199 (NZ + E).

Genus **Labidaspis** Borchsenius & Williams, 1963

- Labidaspis* Borchsenius & Williams, 1963, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 13 (10): 378.
Labidaspis myersi (Green, 1929) NZ
Fiorinia myersi Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 381 (NZ).
Cryptoparlatores myersi: Lindinger, 1932, Konowia 11: 202.
Labidaspis myersi: Borchsenius & Williams, 1963, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 13 (10): 378.

Genus **Leucaspis** Targioni Tozzetti, 1868

- Leucaspis* Targioni Tozzetti, 1868, Atti Soc. ital. sci. nat. 11: 41.
Leucaspis brittini Green, 1929 NZ
Leucaspis brittini Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 389 (NZ).
Leucodiaspis brittini: Lindinger, 1932, Ent. Z. 46: 107.
Leucaspis brittini: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 215 (NZ).
Leucaspis carpodeti Brittin, 1937 NZ
Leucaspis carpodeti Brittin, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 289 (NZ).
Leucaspis cordylinidis Maskell, 1893 NZ + E
Leucaspis cordylinidis Maskell, 1893, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 25: 209 (E).
Leucaspis cordylinidis: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 200 (NZ) [part in error].
Leucaspis cordylinidis: Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 383 (NZ).
Leucaspis elaeocarpi Brittin, 1937 NZ
Leucaspis elaeocarpi Brittin, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 297 (NZ).
Leucaspis gigas (Maskell, 1879) NZ
Diaspis gigas Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 201 (NZ).
Fiorinia asteliae Maskell, 1880, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 12: 292 (NZ).
Uhleria gigas: Comstock, 1883, 2nd. Ent. Rep. Cornell Univ. 1883: 111.
Fiorinia gigas: Cockerell, 1896, Bull. Illinois St. Lab. Nat. Hist. 4 (Art. 11): 338 (NZ).
Leucaspis gigas: Lindinger, 1906, Jb. Hamburg. wiss. Anst. 23: 57.
Fiorinia morrisii Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 149 (NZ).

- Fiorinia morrisi*: Green, 1916, Bull. Ent. Res. 7 (1): 51.
 [*Leucaspis gigas*]: Green, 1916, Bull. Ent. Res. 7 (1): 51.
Leucaspis gigas: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 264 (NZ).
Maniaspis gigas: Borchsenius, 1964, Ent. Obozr. 43: 869.
Leucaspis gigas: Takagi, 1969, Insecta Matsumurana 32 (1): 26. NZ
Leucaspis greeni Brittin, 1937 NZ
Leucaspis greeni Brittin, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 290 (NZ). NZ
Leucaspis hoheriae Brittin, 1937 NZ
Leucaspis hoheriae Brittin, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 298 (NZ). NZ
Leucaspis maskelli (Brittin, 1915) NZ
Fiorinia maskelli Brittin, 1915, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 47: 157 (NZ).
 [*Leucaspis maskelli*]: Green, 1916, Bull. Ent. Res. 7 (1): 51.
Anamefiorinia maskelli: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 377 (NZ).
Leucaspidopsis maskelli: Lindinger, 1932, Konowia 11: 202.
Salicicola maskelli: Balachowsky, 1953, Cochenilles France 7: 161.
Leucaspis maskelli: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 215 (NZ). NZ
Leucaspis melicytidis Brittin, 1937 NZ
Leucaspis melicytidis Brittin, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 290 (NZ).
Leucaspis melicyrtides: Lindinger, 1957, Beitr. Ent. 7: 550.
Leucodiaspis melicyrti: Lindinger, 1957, Beitr. Ent. 7: 550 [as syn.].
Leucaspis melicytidis: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 215 (NZ). NZ
Leucaspis myersi Green, 1929 NZ
Leucaspis myersi Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 386 (NZ).
Apterionidia myersi: Lindinger, 1934, Ent. Anz. 14: 36.
Leucaspis myersi: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 215 (NZ). NZ
Leucaspis ohakunensis Brittin, 1937 NZ
Leucaspis ohakunensis Brittin, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 287 (NZ). NZ
Leucaspis pittospori Brittin, 1937 NZ
Leucaspis pittospori Brittin, 1937, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 67 (3): 295 (NZ). NZ
Leucaspis podocarpi Green, 1929 NZ
Leucaspis podocarpi Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 385 (NZ).
Leucodiaspis podocarpi: Lindinger, 1932, Ent. Z. 46: 107.
Leucaspis podocarpi: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 216 (NZ). NZ
Leucaspis portaeureae Ferris, 1942 ? NZ — E
Leucaspis portaeureae Ferris, 1942, Atlas scale insects North America 4: SIV-399 (? NZ — E). NZ
Leucaspis senilobata Green, 1929 NZ
Leucaspis cordylinidis var. *senilobata* Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 383 (NZ).
Cryptoparlatores senilobata: Lindinger, 1932, Konowia 11: 203.
Apterionidia senilobata: Lindinger, 1934, Ent. Anz. 14: 37.
Leucaspis senilobata: Jancke, 1955, Z. angew. Ent. 37: 302.
Leucaspis senilobata: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 216 (NZ). NZ
Leucaspis stricta (Maskell, 1884) NZ
Fiorinia stricta Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 124 (NZ).
Leucaspis stricta Leonardi, 1906, Annali Scu. sup. Agr. Portici (2) 6: 19.
Leucaspis stricta: Lindinger, 1906, Jb. Hamburg. wiss. Anst. 23: 9.
Leucaspis stricta: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 264 (NZ).
Leucodiaspis stricta: Lindinger, 1932, Ent. Z. 46: 107.
Leucaspis stricta: Miller, 1935, Garden pests New Zealand, 38 (NZ).
Leucaspis stricta: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 216 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY ASPIDIOTINAE

Genus **Aspidiotus** Bouché, 1833

- Aspidiotus* Bouché, 1833, Naturgeschichte schädlichen nützlichen Garten Insekten, 52. NZ
Aspidiotus dysoxylis Maskell, 1879 NZ
Aspidiotus dysoxylis Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 198 (NZ). NZ + E
Aspidiotus nerii Bouché, 1833 NZ + E
Aspidiotus nerii Bouché, 1833, Naturgeschichte schädlichen nützlichen Garten Insekten, 52.
Aspidiotus budlaei: Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 198 (NZ).
Aspidiotus epidendri: Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 197 (NZ).
Aspidiotus atherospermae Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 198 (NZ).
Aspidiotus nerii: Maskell, 1882, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 14: 217 (NZ + E).
Aspidiotus sophorae Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 121 (NZ).
Aspidiotus carpodeti Maskell, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 21 (NZ).

- Aspidiotus budlaeiae*: Maskell, 1887, Account insects noxious agriculture plants New Zealand scale-insects (Coccididae): 40 (NZ + E).
- Aspidiotus budleiae*: Maskell, 1895, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 27: 2 (NZ + E).
- Aspidiotus hederae*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. No. 88: 260 (NZ + E).
- Aspidiotus epidendrii*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zeelandiae, 353 (NZ + E).
- Ociaspidiotus atherospermae*: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 395 (NZ).
- Aspidiotus buddleiae*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 333 (NZ + E).
- ? *Aspidiotus budleiae*: Myers, 1922 (Sept.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 201 (NZ + E).
- Aspidiotus nerii*: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 261 (NZ + E).
- Aspidiotus hederae*: Ward, 1968, N.Z. Ent. 4 (1): 50 (NZ) [for *Aspidiotus nerii*].
- Genus **Temnaspidotus** MacGillivray, 1921
- Temnaspidotus* MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 387.
- Temnaspidotus destructor** (Signoret, 1869) NZ + E
- Aspidiotus destructor* Signoret, 1869, Anns. Soc. ent. Fr. (4) 9: 120.
- Temnaspidotus destructor*: Borchsenius, 1966, Catalogue armoured scale insects (Diaspidoidea) World, 270 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Aspidioides** MacGillivray, 1921
- Aspidioides* MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 387.
- Aspidioides corokiae** (Maskell, 1891) NZ
- Aspidiotus corokiae* Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 2 (NZ).
- Aspidiotus (Selenaspis) corokiae*: Leonardi, 1898, Riv. patol. veg. 6: 53.
- Aspidioides corokiae*: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 406 (NZ) [in error for *Aspidioides*].
- [*Aspidioides corokiae*]: Borchsenius & Williams, 1963, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 13 (10): 384 (NZ).
- Genus **Aonidiella** Berlese & Leonardi in Berlese, 1895
- Aonidiella* Berlese & Leonardi in Berlese, 1895, Riv. patol. veg. 4: 77.
- Aonidiella aurantii** (Maskell, 1879) NZ + E
- Aspidiotus aurantii* Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 199 (NZ + E).
- Aspidiotus coccineus*: Maskell, 1884, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 16: 120 (NZ + E).
- Chrysomphalus aurantii*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 287 (NZ + E).
- Aonidiella aurantii*: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 443 (NZ + E).
- Aspidiotus (Chrysomphalus) aurantii*: Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 377 (NZ).
- Aonidiella aurantii*: Miller, 1944, Garden pests New Zealand 2nd Ed., 48 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Hemiberlesia** Cockerell, 1897
- Hemiberlesia* Cockerell, 1897, U.S. Dep. Agric. Div. Ent. Tech. Ser. 6: 9, 12, 31.
- Hemiberlesia rapax** (Comstock, 1881) NZ + E
- Aspidiotus rapax* Comstock, 1881, Rep. U.S. Dep. Agric. 1880: 307.
- Aspidiotus camelliae*: Maskell, 1879, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 11: 200 (NZ).
- Aspidiotus rapax*: Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 3 (NZ + E) [as syn.].
- Aspidiotus rapax*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 276 (NZ + E).
- Hemiberlesia camelliae*: MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 435 (NZ + E).
- Aspidiotus (Hemiberlesia) camelliae*: Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 377 (NZ).
- Hemiberlesia rapax*: Hoy, 1958, N.Z. J. Sci. 1: 198 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Abgrallaspis** Balachowsky, 1948
- Abgrallaspis* Balachowsky, 1948, Actualités sci. ind. Ent. Appl. No. 1054: 66.
- Abgrallaspis cyanophylli** (Signoret, 1869) NZ + E
- Aspidiotus cyanophylli* Signoret, 1869, Anns. Soc. ent. Fr. (4) 9: 119 (E).
- Abgrallaspis cyanophylli*: Manson, 1968, N.Z. Ent. 4 (1): 46 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Quadraspidotus** MacGillivray, 1921
- Quadraspidotus* MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 388.
- Quadraspidotus ostreaeformis** (Curtis, 1843) NZ + E
- Aspidiotus ostreaeformis* Curtis, 1843, Gardeners Chronicle 46: 805.
- Quadraspidotus ostreaeformis*: Helson, 1952, N.Z. Dep. Agric. Plant Quar. Serv. Circ. No. 2: 26 (NZ) [in error for *ostreaeformis*].
- Quadraspidotus ostreaeformis*: Richards, 1960, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 3: 693 (NZ + E).
- Quadraspidotus perniciosus** (Comstock, 1881) NZ + E
- Aspidiotus perniciosus* Comstock, 1881, Rep. U.S. Dep. Agric. 1880: 304.
- Aspidiotus perniciosus*: Kirk & Cockayne, 1909, N.Z. Dep. Agric. Ann. Rep., 280 (NZ + E).
- Aspidiotus perniciosus*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 333 (NZ + E).
- Aspidiotus perniciosus*: Myers, 1922 (Sept.), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (4): 201 (NZ).
- Quadraspidotus perniciosus*: Cottier, 1956, in Atkinson et al, Plant protection New Zealand, 317 (NZ + E).

Genus **Lindingaspis** MacGillivray, 1921*Lindingaspis* MacGillivray, 1921, Coccidae, 388.**Lindingaspis rossi** (Maskell, 1891)

NZ + E

Aspidiotus rossi Maskell, 1891, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 23: 3 (E).*Aspidiotus rossi*: Maskell, 1892, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 24: 11 (E).*Aspidiotus rossi*: Maskell, 1897, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 29: 296 (NZ + E).*Chrysomphalus rossi*: Fernald, 1903, Hatch Exp. Stn. Massachusetts Agric. Coll. Bull. No. 88: 293 (NZ + E).*Aspidiotus (Chrysomphalus) rossi*: Green, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 377 (NZ).*Lindingaspis rossi*: Ferris, 1938, Atlas scale insects North America S II - 246 (NZ + E).

SUBORDER HETEROPTERA

SUPERFAMILY ENICOCEPHALOIDEA

FAMILY **ENICOCEPHALIDAE**

SUBFAMILY AENICTOPECHINAE

Genus **Maoristolus** Woodward, 1956*Maoristolus* Woodward, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 84 (2): 394.**Maoristolus parvulus** Woodward, 1956

NZ

Maoristolus parvulus Woodward, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 84 (2): 399 (NZ).**Maoristolus tonnoiri** (Bergroth, 1927)

NZ

Gamostolus tonnoiri Bergroth, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 684 (NZ).*Maoristolus tonnoiri*: Woodward, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 84 (2): 396 (NZ).Genus **Nymphocoris** Woodward, 1956*Nymphocoris* Woodward, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 84 (2): 401.**Nymphocoris maoricus** Woodward, 1956

NZ

Nymphocoris maoricus Woodward, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 84 (2): 402 (NZ).Genus **Aenictocoris** Woodward, 1956*Aenictocoris* Woodward, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 84 (2): 404.**Aenictocoris powelli** Woodward, 1956

NZ

Aenictocoris powelli Woodward, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 84 (2): 405 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY ENICOCEPHALINAE

TRIBE PHTHIROCORINI

Genus **Phthirocoris** Enderlein, 1904*Phthirocoris* Enderlein, 1904, Zool. Anz. 27: 783, 785, 786.**Phthirocoris magnus** Woodward, 1956

NZ, A

Phthirocoris magnus Woodward, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 84 (2): 413 (NZ, A).*Phthirocoris magnus*: Gourlay, 1960, N.Z. Ent. 2 (5): 9 (A).**Phthirocoris mirabilis** Gourlay, 1952

NZ

Phthirocoris mirabilis Gourlay, 1952, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 79 (3, 4): 363 (NZ).

TRIBE SYSTELLODERINI

Genus **Systelloderes** Blanchard, 1852*Systelloderes* Blanchard, 1852, in Gay, Historia piscia politica Chile, Zoologia 7: 224.**Systelloderes maclachlani** (Kirkaldy, 1901)

NZ

Henicocephalus maclachlani Kirkaldy, 1901, Ent. Mon. Mag. 37: 218 (NZ).*Enicocephalus maclachlani*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 26 (NZ).*Systelloderes maclachlani*: Jeannel, 1942, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. 110: 308.*Systelloderes maclachlani*: Woodward, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 84 (2): 417 (NZ).**Systelloderes notialis** Woodward, 1956

NZ

Systelloderes notialis Woodward, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 84 (2): 422 (NZ).

SUPERFAMILY CIMICOIDEA

FAMILY **CIMICIDAE**

SUBFAMILY CIMICINAE

Genus **Cimex** Linnaeus, 1758*Cimex* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 441.**Cimex lectularius** Linnaeus, 1758

NZ + E

Cimex lectularius Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 441 (E).*Cimex lectularius*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 353 (NZ + E).*Clinocoris lectularius*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ).*Cimex lactularius*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 327 (NZ + E) [in error for *lectularius*].*Cimex lectularius*: Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 472 (NZ + E).*Cimex lectularius*: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 153 (NZ + E).FAMILY **ANTHOCORIDAE**

SUBFAMILY LYCTOCORINAE

Genus **Lyctocoris** Hahn, 1836

Lyctocoris Hahn, 1836, Wanzenart Ins. 3 (2): 19.

Lyctocoris campestris (Fabricius, 1794)

K, NZ + E

Acanthia campestris Fabricius, 1794, Entomologia systematica 4: 75 (E).

Lyctocoris campestris: F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 16: 146 (NZ + E).

Lyctocoris campestris: Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 472 (K, NZ + E).

Genus **Maoricoris** China, 1933

Maoricoris China, 1933, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 11: 514.

Maoricoris benefactor China, 1933

NZ

Maoricoris benefactor China, 1933, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 11: 516 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY DUFOURIELLINAE

Genus **Cardiastethus** Fieber, 1860

Cardiastethus Fieber, 1860, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 4: 266.

Cardiastethus brounianus F. B. White, 1878

NZ

Cardiastethus brounianus F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 159 (NZ).

Cardiastethus consors F. B. White, 1879

NZ

Cardiastethus consors F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 16: 143 (NZ).

Cardiastethus poweri F. B. White, 1879

NZ

Cardiastethus poweri F. B. White, 1879, Ent. Mon. Mag. 16: 144 (NZ).

Genus **Poronotellus** Kirkaldy, 1904

Poronotellus Kirkaldy, 1904, Entomologist 37: 280.

Poronotellus whitei (Reuter, 1884)

NZ + E

Anthocoris whitei Reuter, 1884, Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 14: 74.

Poronotellus whitei: Eyles, 1960, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 3 (6): 1002 (NZ + E).

FAMILY **NABIDAE**

SUBFAMILY NABINAE

Genus **Nabis** Latreille, 1802

Nabis Latreille, 1802, Sonnini's Buffon, Ins. 3: 248.

Nabis biformis (Bergroth, 1927)

NZ

Reduviolus biformis Bergroth, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 681 (NZ).

Nabis biformis: Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 381 (NZ).

Nabis capsiformis Germar, 1837

K, NZ + E

Nabis capsiformis Germar, 1837, Silberman, Rev. Ent. 5: 132.

Reduviolus capsiformis: Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 475 (K, NZ + E).

Nabis capsiformis: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 150 (NZ).

Nabis capsiformis: Woodward, 1954, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (4): 229 (NZ + E).

Nabis maoricus Walker, 1873

K, NZ

Nabis maoricus Walker, 1873, Cat. Hemiptera Heteroptera Br. Mus. Part 7: 145 (NZ).

Nabis saundersi F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 159 (NZ).

Reduviolus saundersi: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 26 (NZ).

Reduviolus maoricus: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 26 (NZ).

Reduviolus saundersi: Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 257 (NZ, K).

Nabis maoricus: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 150 (NZ).

Nabis maoricus: Woodward, 1954, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (4): 229 (NZ).

Nabis quadripunctatus (Bergroth, 1927)

NZ

Reduviolus quadripunctatus Bergroth, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 682 (NZ).

Nabis quadripunctatus: Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 381 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY PROSTEMMINAE

Genus **Alloeorhynchus** Fieber, 1861

Alloeorhynchus Fieber, 1861, Europ. Hem. 1861: 159.

Alloeorhynchus myersi Bergroth, 1927

NZ

Alloeorhynchus myersi Bergroth, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 680 (NZ) [in error for *Alloeorhynchus*].

FAMILY **MIRIDAE**

SUBFAMILY MIRINAE

Genus **Megaloceroea** Fieber, 1858

Megaloceroea Fieber, 1858, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 2: 301.

Megaloceroea recticornis (Geoffroy, 1785)

NZ + E

Cimex recticornis Geoffroy, 1785, in Fourcroy, Entomologia Parisiensis Catalogus Insectorum Part 1: 209 (E).

Megaloceroea recticornis: Eyles, 1975, J. Nat. Hist. 9 (2): 154 (NZ + E).

Genus **Chaetodus** Eyles, 1975

Chaetodus Eyles, 1975, J. Nat. Hist. 9 (2): 155.

- Chaetodus longiceps** Eyles, 1975 NZ + E
Chaetodus longiceps Eyles, 1975, J. Nat. Hist. 9 (2): 156 (NZ + E).
Megaloceroea reuteriana Eyles, 1960, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 3: 1002 (NZ + E) [non *Megaloceroea reuteriana* F. B. White, 1878].
- Chaetodus plumalis** Eyles, 1975 K + E
Chaetodus plumalis Eyles, 1975, J. Nat. Hist. 9 (2): 157 (K + E).
- Chaetodus reuterianus** (F. B. White, 1878) NZ
Megaloceraea (*Megaloceraea*) *reuteriana* F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 130 (NZ) [for *Megaloceroea*].
Megaloceroea reuteriana: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 176 (NZ).
Chaetodus reuterianus: Eyles, 1975, J. Nat. Hist. 9 (2): 159 (NZ).
 Genus **Trigonotylus** Fieber, 1858
- Trigonotylus* Fieber, 1858, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 2: 302.
- Trigonotylus doddi** Distant, 1904 K, NZ + E
Megaloceroea doddi Distant, 1904, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 269 (E).
Trigonotylus doddi: Eyles, 1975, J. Nat. Hist. 9 (2): 162 (K, NZ + E).
 Genus **Chinamiris** Woodward, 1950
- Chinamiris* Woodward, 1950, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (1): 9.
- Chinamiris muehlenbeckiae** Woodward, 1950 NZ
Chinamiris muehlenbeckiae Woodward, 1950, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (1): 10 (NZ).
 Genus **Calocoris** Fieber, 1858
- Calocoris* Fieber, 1858, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 2: 305.
- Calocoris laticinctus** (Walker, 1873) NZ
Capsus laticinctus Walker, 1873, Cat. Hemiptera Heteroptera Br. Mus. Part 6: 127 (NZ).
Capsus ustulatus Walker, 1873, Cat. Hemiptera Heteroptera Br. Mus. Part 6: 128 (NZ).
Capsus latecinctus: F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 133 (NZ).
Calocoris laticinctus: Distant, 1904, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 110.
Calocoris laticinctus: Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 383 (NZ).
- Calocoris norvegicus** (Gmelin, 1788) NZ + E
Cimex norvegicus Gmelin, 1788, Systema naturae ed. 13, 1 (4): 2176.
Calocoris norvegicus: Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 384 (NZ + E).
Calocoris norvegicus: Cumber, 1953, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 34 (4): 244 (NZ).
Calocoris norvegicus: Cumber, 1959, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 2 (1): 16 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Stenotus** Jakovlev, 1877
- Stenotus* Jakovlev, 1877, Byull. mosk. Obschch Ispyt Prir. 52 (1): 288.
- Stenotus binotatus** (Fabricius, 1794) NZ + E
Lygaeus binotatus Fabricius, 1794, Entomologia systematica 4: 172 (E).
Onognathus binotatus: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 560 (NZ + E).
Oncognathus binotatus: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 8 (NZ + E).
Stenotus binotatus: Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 471 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Lygus** Hahn, 1831
- Lygus* Hahn, 1831, Wanzenart. Ins. 1 (1): 47.
- Lygus buehanani** Poppius, 1914 NZ
Lygus buehanani Poppius, 1914, Annls. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. 12: 359 (NZ).
- Lygus maoricus** (Walker, 1873) NZ
Leptomerocoris maoricus Walker, 1873, Cat. Hemiptera Heteroptera Br. Mus. Part 6: 146 (NZ).
Lygus maoricus: Distant, 1904, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 13: 111.
- Lygus plebejus** Reuter, 1908 NZ
Lygus plebejus Reuter, 1908, Annln K. K. naturh. Hofmus. Wien. 22: 184 (NZ).
 Genus **Eurystylus** Stal, 1870
- Eurystylus* Stal, 1870, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 1870 (7): 671.
- Eurystylus australis** Poppius, 1911 NZ + E
Eurystylus australis Poppius, 1911, Ofvers. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh. 53 A (4): 15.
Eurystylus australis: Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 472 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Lopus** Hahn, 1831
- Lopus* Hahn, 1831, Wanzenart. Ins. 1(1): 10.
- Lopus decolor** (Fallen, 1807) NZ + E
Capsus decolor Fallen, 1807, Monographie Cimicum Succiae, 102 (E).
Lopus decolor: Cumber, 1959, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 2 (1): 16 (NZ + E).
- SUBFAMILY DERAEOCORINAE
- Genus **Deraeocoris** Kirschbaum, 1855
Deraeocoris Kirschbaum, 1855, Jahrb. Ver. naturk. Nassau, 10.

- Deraeocoris maoricus** Woodward, 1950 NZ
Deraeocoris maoricus Woodward, 1950, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (1): 12 (NZ).
 Genus **Romna** Kirkaldy, 1906
Romna Kirkaldy, 1906 (June), Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 38: 62.
Romna Kirkaldy, 1906, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 32 (2): 141.
- Romna capsoides** (F. B. White, 1878) NZ
Morna capsoides F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 131 (NZ).
Romna capsoides: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ).
- Romna marginicollis** (Reuter, 1908) NZ
Oxychiliphora marginicollis Reuter, 1908, Annln K. K. naturh. Hofmus. Wien 22: 183 (NZ) [in error for *Oxychilophora*].
Romna marginicollis: Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 382 (NZ).
- Romna scotti** (F. B. White, 1878) NZ
Morna scotti F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 131 (NZ).
Romna scotti: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ).
 Genus **Reuda** F. B. White, 1878
Reuda F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 132.
- Reuda mayri** F. B. White, 1878 NZ
Reuda mayri F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 132 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY PHYLINAE
- Genus **Sthenarus** Fieber, 1858
Sthenarus Fieber, 1858, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 2: 321.
- Sthenarus myersi** Woodward, 1950 NZ
Sthenarus myersi Woodward, 1950, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (1): 22 (NZ).
 Genus **Cyrtopeltis** Fieber, 1860
Cyrtopeltis Fieber, 1860, Eur. Hem., 76.
 Subgenus **Engytatus** Reuter, 1876
Engytatus Reuter, 1876, Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. 32 (9): 82.
- Cyrtopeltis (Engytatus) nicotianae** (Koningsberger, 1903) NZ + E
Leptoterna nicotianae Koningsberger, 1903, Mededeel's Lands Plantent. 44: 32.
Engytatus nicotianae: Woodward, 1950, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (1): 14 (NZ + E).
Cyrtopeltis (Engytatus) nicotianae: Carvalho, 1958, Arqs Mus. Nac., Rio de Janeiro 45: 186 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Sejanus** Distant, 1910
Sejanus Distant, 1910, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 20.
- Sejanus albispinata** (Knight, 1938) NZ + E
Idatiella albispinata Knight, 1938 (Jan.), Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 1 (1): 25 (NZ).
Idatiella albispinata: Dumbleton, 1938 (July), N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 20 (1): 59 (NZ + E).
Sejanus albispinata: Carvalho, 1958, Arqs Mus. Nac., Rio de Janeiro 45: 141 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY ORTHOTYLINAE
- Genus **Cyrtorhinus** Fieber, 1858
Cyrtorhinus Fieber, 1858, Wien. ent. Monatschr. 2: 313.
- Cyrtorhinus cumberi** Woodward, 1950 NZ
Cyrtorhinus cumberi Woodward, 1950, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (1): 16 (NZ).
 Genus **Halticus** Hahn, 1832
Halticus Hahn, 1832, Wanzenart. Ins. 1 (3): 113.
- Halticus tibialis** Reuter, 1891 NZ + E
Halticus tibialis Reuter, 1891, Revue ent. Caen 10: 135.
Halticus tibialis: Woodward, 1950, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (1): 20 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Coridromius** Signoret, 1862
Coridromius Signoret, 1862, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (4) 2 Bull.: V.
- Coridromius variegatus** (Montrouzier, 1861) NZ + E
Ocypus variegatus Montrouzier, 1861, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (4) 1: 67 (E).
Coridromius variegatus: Woodward, 1954, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (4): 231 (NZ + E).
- SUBFAMILY BRYOCORINAE
- Genus **Felisacus** Distant, 1904
Felisacus Distant, 1904, Fauna British India Rhynchota 2 (2): 438, 439.
- Felisacus glabratus** (Motschulsky, 1863) NZ + E
Liocoris glabratus Motschulsky, 1863, Bull. Mosc. 36 (3): 87.
Felisacus elegantulus: Woodward, 1954, Pacific Sci. 8: 42 (NZ + E).
Felisacus glabratus: Carvalho, 1957, Arqs Mus. Nac., Rio de Janeiro 44: 103 (NZ + E).
- SUPERFAMILY TINGOIDEA

FAMILY TINGIDAE

SUBFAMILY TINGINAE

Genus **Stephanitis** Stal, 1873

Stephanitis Stal, 1873, K. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 11 (2): 123.

Stephanitis rhododendri Horvath, 1905

NZ + E

Stephanitis rhododendri Horvath, 1905, Ann. Mus. nat. Hung. 3: 567.

Leptobyrsa rhododendri: Cottier, 1956, Plant protection New Zealand, 341 (NZ).

Stephanitis rhododendri: Woodward, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (11): 153 (NZ).

Genus **Tanybyrsa** Drake, 1942

Tanybyrsa Drake, 1942, Iowa St. Coll. J. Sci. 17 (1): 21.

Tanybyrsa cumberi Drake, 1959

NZ

Tanybyrsa cumberi Drake, 1959, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 87 (1, 2): 67 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY CANTACADERINAE

Genus **Cyperobia** Bergroth, 1927

Cyperobia Bergroth, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 673.

Cyperobia carectorum Bergroth, 1927

NZ

Cyperobia carectorum Bergroth, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 674 (NZ).

Genus **Carldrakeana** Froeschner, 1968

Carldrakeana Froeschner, 1968, Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 70 (3): 250.

Carldrakeana socia (Drake & Ruhoff, 1961)

NZ + E

Gonycentrum socia Drake & Ruhoff, 1961, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 113 (3455): 128 (E).

Cyperobia carectorum Drake & Davis, 1960, Ent. Americana 39: 29 [non *Cyperobia carectorum* Bergroth, 1927].

Cyperobia carectorum Woodward, 1961, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 1 (11): 154 (NZ) [non *Cyperobia carectorum* Bergroth, 1927].

Carldrakeana socia: Froeschner, 1968, Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 70 (3): 251 (NZ) [in error for *socia*].

Carldrakeana socia: Froeschner, 1968, Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 70 (3): 251 (E).

SUPERFAMILY REDUVIOIDEA

FAMILY REDUVIIDAE

SUBFAMILY PIRATINAE

Genus **Pirates** Audinet-Serville, 1831

Peirates Audinet-Serville, 1831, Ann. Sci. nat. 23 (90): 215.

Pirates ephippiger A. White, 1843

NZ

Reduvius (Pirates) ephippiger A. White, 1843, in Dieffenbach, Travels New Zealand, 2: 283 (NZ).

Reduvius ephippiger: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 170 (NZ).

Pirates (Brachysandalus) ephippigera: F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 159 (NZ).

Pirates ephippigera: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 178 (NZ + E).

Peirates ephippiger: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 26 (NZ + E).

Pirates ephippiger: Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 377 (NZ + E).

SUBFAMILY EMESINAE

TRIBE LEISTARCHINI

Genus **Ploiaria** Scopoli, 1786

Ploiaria Scopoli, 1786, Deliciae florae faunae Isubricae 1: 60.

Ploiaria antipoda (Bergroth, 1927)

NZ

Ploearia antipodum Bergroth, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 679 (NZ).

Ploiaria antipoda: Wygodzinsky, 1950, Rev. bras. biol. 10 (2): 246 (NZ).

Ploiaria antipoda: Wygodzinsky, 1966, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 133: 169 (NZ).

Ploiaria chilensis (Philippi, 1862)

NZ + E

Stenolemus chilensis Philippi, 1862, An. Univ. Chile 21: 387.

Emesodema huttoni Scott, 1874, Ent. Mon. Mag. 10 (120): 271 (NZ).

Ploiaria huttoni: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 26 (NZ).

Ploearia huttoni: Bergroth, 1923, in Skottsberg, Natural history Juan Fernandez Easter Island 3: 398 (NZ + E).

Ploiaria chilensis: Wygodzinsky, 1966, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 133: 179 (NZ + E).

TRIBE EMESINI

Genus **Stenolemus** Signoret, 1858

Stenolemus Signoret, 1858, Anns. Soc. ent. Fr. (3) 6: 251.

Stenolemus fraterculus Wygodzinsky, 1956

NZ + E

Stenolemus fraterculus Wygodzinsky, 1956, Univ. California Publ. Ent. 11 (4): 206 (E).

Stenolemus fraterculus: May, 1963, N.Z. Ent. 3 (2): 45 (NZ + E).

TRIBE PLOIARIOLINI

Genus **Empicoris** J. P. Wolff, 1811

Empicoris J. P. Wolff, 1811, in J. F. Wolff, Icones cimicum descriptionibus illustratae Part 5: iv.

- Empicoris aculeatus** (Bergroth, 1927) **NZ**
Ploeariodes aculeatus Bergroth, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 675 (NZ).
Empicoris aculeatus: Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 381 (NZ).
- Empicoris angulipennis** (Bergroth, 1927) **NZ**
Ploeariodes angulipennis Bergroth, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 676 (NZ).
Empicoris angulipennis: Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 382 (NZ).
- Empicoris rubromaculatus** (Blackburn, 1888) **NZ + E**
Ploiariodes rubromaculatus Blackburn, 1888, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. (2) 3 (1): 349 (E).
Ploiariodes rubromaculatus: Bergroth, 1923, in Skottsberg, Natural history Juan Fernandez Easter Island 3: 398 (NZ + E).
- Ploiariodes rubromaculatus*: Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 476 (NZ + E).
Ploeariodes rubromaculatus: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 151 (NZ + E).
Empicoris rubromaculatus: Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 381 (NZ + E).
- Empicoris seorsus** (Bergroth, 1927) **NZ**
Ploeariodes seorsus Bergroth, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 678 (NZ).
Empicoris seorsus: Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 382 (NZ).

SUPERFAMILY SALDOIDEA

FAMILY SALDIDAE

Genus **Saldula** Van Duzee, 1914

- Saldula* Van Duzee, 1914, Can. Ent. 46: 387.
- Saldula australis** (F. B. White, 1876) **NZ**
Salda australis F. B. White, 1876, Ent. Mon. Mag. 13: 106 (NZ).
Acanthia australis: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ).
Saldula australis: Drake & Hoberlandt, 1950, Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 26 (376): 7 (NZ).
- Saldula butleri** (F. B. White, 1878) **NZ**
Salda butleri F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 160 (NZ).
Salda bulteri: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 223 (NZ) [in error for *butleri*].
Acanthia butleri: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ).
Saldula butleri: Drake & Hoberlandt, 1950, Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 26 (376): 7 (NZ).
- Saldula laelaps** (F. B. White, 1878) **NZ**
Salda laelaps F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 160 (NZ).
Acanthia laelaps: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ).
Saldula laelaps: Drake & Hoberlandt, 1950, Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 26 (376): 8 (NZ).
- Saldula maculipennis** Cobben, 1961 **NZ**
Saldula maculipennis Cobben, 1961, Ent. Ber. 21: 104 (NZ).
- Saldula parvula** Cobben, 1961 **NZ**
Saldula parvula Cobben, 1961, Ent. Ber. 21: 101 (NZ).
- Saldula stoneri** Drake & Hoberlandt, 1950 **NZ**
Saldula stoneri Drake & Hoberlandt, 1950, Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 26 (374): 1 (NZ).
- Saldula trivialis** Cobben, 1961 **NZ**
Saldula trivialis Cobben, 1961, Ent. Ber. 21: 102 (NZ).

SUPERFAMILY ARADOIDEA

FAMILY ARADIDAE

SUBFAMILY ISODERMINAE

Genus **Isodermus** Erichson, 1842

- Isodermus* Erichson, 1842, Arch. Naturgesch. 8: 281.
- Isodermus crassicornis** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 **NZ**
Isodermus crassicornis Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 61 (NZ).
- Isodermus maculosus** Pendergrast, 1965 **NZ**
Isodermus maculosus Pendergrast, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 6 (23): 237 (NZ).
- Isodermus tenuicornis** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 **NZ**
Isodermus tenuicornis Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 59 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY PROSYMPIESTINAE

Genus **Adenocoris** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959

- Adenocoris* Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 67.
- Adenocoris brachypterus** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 **NZ**
Adenocoris brachypterus Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 68 (NZ).
- Adenocoris spiniventris** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 **NZ**
Adenocoris spiniventris Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 70 (NZ).

Genus **Neadenocoris** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959

Neadenocoris Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 71.

Neadenocoris abdominalis Usinger & Matsuda, 1959

NZ

Neadenocoris abdominalis Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 74 (NZ).

Neadenocoris acutus Usinger & Matsuda, 1959

NZ

Neadenocoris acutus Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 76 (NZ).

Neadenocoris glabrus Usinger & Matsuda, 1959

NZ

Neadenocoris glabrus Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 78 (NZ).

Neadenocoris ovatus Usinger & Matsuda, 1959

NZ

Neadenocoris ovatus Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 75 (NZ).

Neadenocoris reflexus Usinger & Matsuda, 1959

NZ

Neadenocoris reflexus Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 79 (NZ).

Neadenocoris spinicornis Usinger & Matsuda, 1959

NZ

Neadenocoris spinicornis Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 72 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY CHINAMYERSIINAE

Genus **Chinamyersia** Usinger, 1943

Chinamyersia Usinger, 1943, Pan-Pacific Ent. 19: 74.

Chinamyersia cinerea (Myers & China, 1928)

NZ

Pseudaradus cinereus Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 393 (NZ).

[*Chinamyersia cinereus*]: Usinger, 1943, Pan-Pacific Ent. 19: 74.

Chinamyersia cinerea: Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 81 (NZ).

Chinamyersia viridis (Myers & China, 1928)

NZ

Pseudaradus viridis Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 391 (NZ).

[*Chinamyersia viridis*]: Usinger, 1943, Pan-Pacific Ent. 19: 74.

Chinamyersia viridis: Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 81 (NZ).

Genus **Tretocoris** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959

Tretocoris Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 82.

Tretocoris grandis Usinger & Matsuda, 1959

NZ

Tretocoris grandis Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 83 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY ARADINAE

Genus **Aradus** Fabricius, 1803

Aradus Fabricius, 1803, Systema Rhynchotorum, 116.

Aradus australis Erichson, 1842

NZ, Ch + E

Aradus australis Erichson, 1842, Arch. Naturgesch. 8 (1): 281.

Aradus australis: F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 75 (NZ + E).

Aradus australis: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 25 (Ch + E).

Aradus australis: Pendergrast, 1968, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 10 (10): 83 (NZ, Ch + E).

SUBFAMILY CALISIINAE

Genus **Calisius** Stal, 1858

Calisius Stal, 1858, K. Svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. 2 (7): 68.

Calisius zealandicus Pendergrast, 1968

NZ

Calisius zealandicus Pendergrast, 1968, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 10 (10): 86 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY ANEURINAE

Genus **Aneuraptera** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959

Aneuraptera Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 96.

Aneuraptera cimiciformis Usinger & Matsuda, 1959

NZ

Aneuraptera cimiciformis Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 96 (NZ).

Genus **Aneurus** Curtis, 1825

Aneurus Curtis, 1825, British Entomology 2: 86.

Aneurus brouni F. B. White, 1876

NZ

Aneurus brouni F. B. White, 1876, Ent. Mon. Mag. 13: 106 (NZ).

Ctenoneurus brouni: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 25 (NZ).

Aneurus brouni: Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 379 (NZ).

Aneurus prominens Pendergrast, 1965

NZ

Aneurus prominens Pendergrast, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 6 (5): 57 (NZ).

- Aneurys salmoni** Pendergrast, 1965 NZ
Aneurys salmoni Pendergrast, 1965, Trans R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 6 (5): 61 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY CARVENTINAE
- Genus **Acaraptera** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959
- Acaraptera* Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 148.
- Subgenus **Acaraptera** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959
- Acaraptera (Acaraptera)* Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 149.
- Acaraptera (Acaraptera) myersi** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 NZ
Acaraptera myersi Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 149 (NZ) [for *Acaraptera (Acaraptera) myersi*].
- Subgenus **Lissaptera** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959
- Acaraptera (Lissaptera)* Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 149.
- Acaraptera (Lissaptera) completa** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 NZ
Acaraptera (Lissaptera) completa Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 151 (NZ).
- Genus **Leuraptera** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959
- Leuraptera* Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 158.
- Leuraptera zealandica** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 NZ
Leuraptera zealandica Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 160 (NZ).
- Genus **Carventaptera** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959
- Carventaptera* Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 161.
- Carventaptera spinifera** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 NZ
Carventaptera spinifera Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 162 (NZ).
- Genus **Neocarventus** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959
- Neocarventus* Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 164.
- Neocarventus angulatus** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 NZ
Neocarventus angulatus Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 166 (NZ).
- Genus **Woodwardiessa** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959
- Woodwardiessa* Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 215.
- Woodwardiessa quadrata** Usinger & Matsuda, 1959 NZ
Woodwardiessa quadrata Usinger & Matsuda, 1959, Classification Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), 216 (NZ).
- SUBFAMILY MEZIRINAE
- Genus **Ctenoneurus** Bergroth, 1887
- Ctenoneurus* Bergroth, 1887, Ofvers. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh. 29: 188.
- Ctenoneurus hochstetteri** (Mayr, 1866) NZ
Neuroctenus hochstetteri Mayr, 1866, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 16: 365 (NZ).
Neuroctenus hochstetteri Mayr, 1866, Reise Fregatte Novara 2 (1B) Hemiptera: 166 (NZ).
Crimia attenuata Walker, 1873, Cat. Hemiptera Heteroptera Br. Mus. Part 7: 22 (NZ).
Mezira maorica Walker, 1873, Cat. Hemiptera Heteroptera Br. Mus. Part 7: 29 (NZ).
Ctenoneurus hochstetteri: Bergroth, 1887, Ofvers Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh. 29: 188.
Ctenoneurus hochstetteri: Distant, 1902, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 9: 361.
Ctenoneurus hochstetteri: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 222 (NZ).
Ctenoneurus hochstetteri: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 25 (NZ).
- Ctenoneurus myersi** Kormilev, 1953 NZ
Ctenoneurus myersi Kormilev, 1953, Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel 64: 343 (NZ).
- SUPERFAMILY COREOIDEA
- FAMILY **COREIDAE**
- SUBFAMILY COREINAE
- TRIBE HYGIINI
- Genus **Acantholybas** Breddin, 1899
- Acantholybas* Breddin, 1899, Jb. hamburg. wiss. Anst. 16: 155.
- Acantholybas brunneus** (Breddin, 1900) NZ + E
Acanthocolpura brunnea Breddin, 1900, Ent. Nachr. 26: 40.
Acantholybas brunneus: Woodward, 1951, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 79 (2): 206 (NZ).
- FAMILY **ALYDIDAE**
- Genus **Melanacanthus** Stal, 1873
- Melanacanthus* Stal, 1873, K. Svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. 11 (2): 92.

Melanacanthus margineguttatus Distant, 1911 NZ + E

Melanacanthus margineguttatus Distant, 1911, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 7: 585 (E).

Melanacanthus margineguttatus: Evans, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 2: 463 (NZ + E).

FAMILY RHOPALIDAE

Genus **Leptocoris** Hahn, 1833

Leptocoris Hahn, 1833, Wanzenart. Ins. 1 (6): 200.

Leptocoris tagalica Burmeister, 1834 NZ + E

Leptocoris tagalicus Burmeister, 1834, Nova Acta Acad. Caesar. Leop. Carol. 16 Suppl.: 299.

Leptocoris (Serinetha) sp.: Evans, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 2: 463 (NZ).

Leptocoris mitellata: Gross, 1960, Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 13 (4): 418 (NZ + E) [part].

Leptocoris tagalica: Dolling, 1973, N.Z. J. Sci. 16: 657 (NZ + E).

SUPERFAMILY LYGAEOIDEA

FAMILY LYGAEIDAE

SUBFAMILY ORSILLINAE

TRIBE ORSILLINI

Genus **Hudsona** Evans, 1929

Hudsona Evans, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 353.

Hudsona anceps (F. B. White, 1878) NZ

Nysius anceps F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 32 (NZ).

Nysius ? anceps: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 25 (NZ).

Hudsona anceps: Evans, 1929, Bull. Ent. Res. 19 (4): 353.

TRIBE NYSIINI

Genus **Nysius** Dallas, 1852

Nysius Dallas, 1852, List hemipterous insects Br. Mus. Part 2: 551.

Nysius convexus (Usinger, 1942) NZ

Brachynysius convexus Usinger, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (1): 44 (NZ).

Nysius huttoni: Eyles, 1960, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 112 (4): 71 (NZ) [part].

Nysius convexus: Eyles & Ashlock, 1969, N.Z. J. Sci. 12 (4): 715 (NZ).

Nysius huttoni F. B. White, 1878 NZ, Ch

Nysius huttoni F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 32 (NZ).

Nysius huttoni: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 599 (Ch).

Nysius liliputanus Eyles & Ashlock, 1969 NZ

Nysius liliputanus Eyles & Ashlock, 1969, N.Z. J. Sci. 12 (4): 722 (NZ).

Genus **Rhyppodes** Stal, 1868

Nysius (Rhyppodes) Stal, 1868, K. Svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. 7 (11): 76.

Rhyppodes chinai Usinger, 1942 NZ

Rhyppodes chinai Usinger, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (1): 49 (NZ).

Rhyppodes clavicornis (Fabricius, 1794) NZ

Lygaeus clavicornis Fabricius, 1794, Entomologia Systematica 4: 169 (E) [E in error].

Coreus clavicornis: Fabricius, 1803, Systema Rhyngotorum, 201 (E) [for *Lygaeus clavicornis*, non *Coreus clavicornis* Fabricius, 1803, 198].

Nysius zealandicus Dallas, 1852, List hemipterous insects Br. Mus. 2: 552 (NZ).

Nysius (Rhyppodes) zealandicus: Stal, 1868, K. Svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. 7 (11): 76.

Nysius clavicornis: Bergroth, 1891, Ent. Mon. Mag. 27: 70 (NZ).

Nysius clavicornis: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 5 (NZ).

[*Myersia clavicornis*]: Evans, 1929, Bull. ent. Res. 19 (4): 353.

[*Rhyppodes clavicornis*]: Evans, 1929, Bull. ent. Res. 20: 269 (NZ).

Rhyppodes clavicornis: Usinger, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (1): 45 (NZ).

Rhyppodes myersi Usinger, 1942 NZ

Rhyppodes myersi Usinger, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (1): 47 (NZ).

Rhyppodes sericatus Usinger, 1942 NZ

Rhyppodes sericatus Usinger, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (1): 46 (NZ).

Rhyppodes stewartensis Usinger, 1942 NZ

Rhyppodes stewartensis Usinger, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (1): 51 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY LYGAEINAE

Genus **Arocatus** Spinola, 1837

Arocatus Spinola, 1837, Ess. Ins. Hémipt., 257.

Arocatus rusficus (Stal, 1866) NZ + E

Tetralaccus rusticus Stal, 1866, Berlin. ent. Z. 10: 163.

Lygaeus ruficollis Walker, 1872, Cat. Hemiptera Heteroptera Br. Mus. Part 5: 64 (NZ).

Arocatus ruficollis: F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 32 (NZ).

Arocatus rusticus: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 25 (NZ + E).

SUBFAMILY RHYPAROCHROMINAE

TRIBE TARGAREMINI

Genus **Eminocoris** Eyles, 1967

Eminocoris Eyles, 1967, N.Z. J. Sci. 10: 410.

Eminocoris conus Eyles, 1967

NZ

Eminocoris conus Eyles, 1967, N.Z. J. Sci. 10: 411 (NZ).

Genus **Forsterocoris** Woodward, 1953

Forsterocoris Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 209.

Forsterocoris bisinuatus Woodward, 1953

NZ

Forsterocoris bisinuatus Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 209 (NZ).

Forsterocoris sinuatus Woodward, 1953

NZ

Forsterocoris sinuatus Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 211 (NZ).

Genus **Metagera** F. B. White, 1878

Metagera F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 34.

Metagera angusta Eyles, 1967

NZ

Metagera angusta Eyles, 1967, N.Z. J. Sci. 10: 416 (NZ).

Metagera helmsi (Reuter, 1890)

NZ

Paresuris helmsi Reuter, 1890, Revue ent., Caen 9: 192 (NZ).

Metagera helmsi: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 25 (NZ).

Metagera obscura: Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 193 (NZ) [part].

Metagera helmsi: Malipatil, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (4): 307 (NZ).

Metagera kaikourica Eyles, 1967

NZ

Metagera kaikourica Eyles, 1967, N.Z. J. Sci. 10: 417 (NZ).

Me'agera obscura F. B. White, 1878

NZ

Metagera obscura F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 34 (NZ).

Metagera obscura: Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 193 (NZ) [part].

Metagera distincta Eyles, 1967, N.Z. J. Sci. 10: 413 (NZ).

Metagera obscura: Malipatil, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (4): 305 (NZ).

Metagera truncata Malipatil, 1976

NZ

Metagera truncata Malipatil 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3 (4): 310 (NZ).

Genus **Millerocoris** Eyles, 1967

Millerocoris Eyles, 1967, N.Z. J. Sci. 10: 407.

Millerocoris ductus Eyles, 1967

NZ

Millerocoris ductus Eyles, 1967, N.Z. J. Sci. 10: 408 (NZ).

Genus **Regatarma** Woodward, 1953

Regatarma Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 196.

Regatarma forsteri Woodward, 1953

NZ

Regatarma forsteri Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 197 (NZ).

Regatarma forsteri evagorata Woodward, 1953

NZ

Regatarma forsteri evagorata Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 201 (NZ).

Regatarma forsteri nelsonensis Woodward, 1953

NZ

Regatarma forsteri nelsonensis Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 201 (NZ).

Regatarma forsteri notialis Woodward, 1953

NZ

Regatarma forsteri notialis Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 202 (NZ).

Regatarma forsteri obsolescens Woodward, 1953

NZ

Regatarma forsteri obsolescens Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 200 (NZ).

Regatarma forsteri stephenensis Woodward, 1953

NZ

Regatarma forsteri stephenensis Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 200 (NZ).

Regatarma salmoni Woodward, 1953

NZ

Regatarma salmoni Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 202 (NZ).

Genus **Targarema** F. B. White, 1878

Targarema F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 73.

Targarema electa F. B. White, 1878

NZ

Targarema electa F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 74 (NZ).

Targarema stali F. B. White, 1878

NZ

Targarema stali F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 73 (NZ).

Targarema stali: Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 483 (NZ).

Targarema staali: Woodward, 1954, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (4): 223 (NZ).

Genus **Tomocoris** Woodward, 1953

Tomocoris Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 212.

Tomocoris insularis Woodward, 1953

NZ

Tomocoris insularis Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 213 (NZ).

- Tomocoris ornatus** (Woodward, 1953) NZ
Longihaustum ornatum Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 215 (NZ).
Tomocoris (Longihaustum) ornatus: Woodward, 1959, Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 70 (8): 53 (NZ).
Tomocoris ornatus: Woodward, 1963, Pap. Dep. Ent. Univ. Queensland 1 (14): 217 (NZ).
Tomocoris truncatus Woodward, 1953 NZ
Tomocoris truncatus Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 212 (NZ).
 Genus **Truncala** Woodward, 1953
Truncala Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 203.
Truncala hirsuta Woodward, 1953 NZ
Truncala hirsuta Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 205 (NZ).
Truncala hirta Woodward, 1953 NZ
Truncala hirta Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 206 (NZ).
 Subgenus **Arrategma** Woodward, 1953
Truncala (Arrategma) Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 208.
Truncala (Arrategma) sulcata Woodward, 1953 NZ
Truncala (Arrategma) sulcata Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 208 (NZ).
 Genus **Trypetocoris** Woodward, 1953
Trypetocoris Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 216.
Trypetocoris aucklandensis Woodward, 1953 NZ
Trypetocoris aucklandensis Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 217 (NZ).
Trypetocoris rudis Woodward, 1953 NZ
Trypetocoris rudis Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 216 (NZ).
Trypetocoris separatus Woodward, 1953 NZ
Trypetocoris separatus Woodward, 1953, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 6 (3): 218 (NZ).
 TRIBE DRYMINI
 Genus **Brentiscerus** Scudder, 1962
Brentiscerus Scudder, 1962, Can. Ent. 94: 989.
Brentiscerus putoni (F. B. White, 1878) NZ
Scolopostethus putoni F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 75 (NZ).
Taphropeltus putoni: Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 484 (NZ).
[Brentiscerus putoni]: Scudder, 1962, Can. Ent. 94: 989 (NZ).
Brentiscerus putoni: Eyles, 1970, N.Z. J. Sci. 13: 500 (NZ).
 TRIBE STYGNOCORINI
 Genus **Margareta** F. B. White, 1878
Margareta F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 74.
Margareta dominica F. B. White, 1878 NZ
Margareta dominica F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 75 (NZ).
 TRIBE MYODICHINI
 Genus **Remaudiereana** Hoberlandt, 1954
Remaudiereana Hoberlandt, 1954, Bull. Inst. franc. Afr. noire 16: 921.
Remaudiereana inornata (Walker, 1872) NZ, Ch
Rhyparochromus inornatus Walker, 1872, Cat. Hemiptera Heteroptera Br. Mus. Part 5: 112 (NZ).
Plociomerus douglasi F. B. White, 1876, Ent. Mon. Mag. 13: 105 (NZ).
Plociomerus inornatus: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 174 (NZ).
Pamera nigriceps: Distant, 1901, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 8: 480 [part].
Orthoea nigriceps var. *inornata*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 26 (Ch).
Remaudiereana inornata: Scudder, 1970, Can. Ent. 102: 103.
Remaudiereana nigriceps (Dallas, 1852) K, NZ + E
Rhyparochromus nigriceps Dallas, 1852, Cat. hemipterous insects Br. Mus. 2: 577.
Plociomerus nigriceps Mayr, 1866, Reise Fregatte Novara Zool. 2 (1B) Hemiptera: 128 (NZ).
Pamera nigriceps: F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 33 (NZ + E).
Orthoea nigriceps: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 26 (NZ).
Orthoea nigriceps: Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 482 (K, NZ + E).
Pachybrachius nigriceps: Woodward, 1954, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (4): 224 (NZ + E).
Remaudiereana nigriceps: Eyles, 1970, N.Z. J. Sci. 13: 500 (NZ).
 TRIBE UDEOCHORINI
 Genus **Udeocoris** Bergroth, 1918
Udeocoris Bergroth, 1918, Annls. hist.-nat. Mus. natn. hung. 16: 310.
Udeocoris levis Eyles, 1971 NZ
Udeocoris levis Eyles, 1971, N.Z. J. Sci. 14: 256 (NZ).
 TRIBE RHYPAROCHROMINI
 Genus **Dieuches** Dorn, 1860
Dieuches Dorn, 1860, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 21: 159.

- Dieuches notatus** (Dallas, 1852) NZ + E
Rhyparochromus notatus Dallas, 1852, Cat. hemipterous insects Br. Mus. 2: 569 (E).
Dieuches notatus: May, 1963, N.Z. Ent. 3 (2): 44 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Stizocephalus** Eyles, 1970
Stizocephalus Eyles, 1970, N.Z. J. Sci. 13: 500.
Stizocephalus brevirostris Eyles, 1970 NZ
Stizocephalus brevirostris Eyles, 1970, N.Z. J. Sci. 13: 503 (NZ).
 SUBFAMILY CYMINAE
 Genus **Cymus** Hahn, 1832
Cymus Hahn, 1832, Wanzenart. Ins. 1 (2): 76.
Cymus novaezealandiae Woodward, 1954 NZ
Cymus novaezealandiae Woodward, 1954, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (4): 224 (NZ).
Cymodema sp.: Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 485 (NZ).
Cymus novaezealandiae: Cumber, 1959, N.Z. J. Agric. Res. 2 (1): 19 (NZ).
Cymus novaezealandiae: Slater, 1976, J. Aust. Ent. Soc. 15 (2): 132 (NZ + E).
 SUBFAMILY ARTHENEINAE
 TRIBE NOTHOCHROMINI
 Genus **Nothochromus** Slater, Woodward & Sweet, 1962
Nothochromus Slater, Woodward & Sweet, 1962, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 55: 600.
Nothochromus maoricus Slater, Woodward & Sweet, 1962 NZ
Nothochromus maoricus Slater, Woodward & Sweet, 1962, Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 55: 601 (NZ).
 FAMILY BERYTIDAE
 SUBFAMILY BERYTINAE
 Genus **Neides** Latreille, 1802
Neides Latreille, 1802, Hist. nat. Crust. Ins. 3: 246.
Neides wakefieldi F. B. White, 1878 NZ
Neides wakefieldi F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 31 (NZ).
 SUPERFAMILY PENTATOMOIDEA
 FAMILY CYDNIDAE
 Genus **Choerocydnus** A. White, 1841
Choerocydnus A. White, 1841, in Grey, Journals two expeditions discovery North-west & Western Australia 2: 472.
Choerocydnus nigrosignatus F. B. White, 1878 NZ
Choerocydnus nigrosignatus F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 14: 275 (NZ).
Choerocydnus nigrosignatus: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 172 (NZ) [in error for *Choerocydnus*].
Choerocydnus nigrosignatus: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 222 (NZ).
Choerocydnus nigrisignata: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 25 (NZ) [for *nigrosignatus*].
Choerocydnus nigrosignatus: Myers, 1922, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 5 (1): 4 (NZ) [for *Choerocydnus*].
Choerocydnus nigrosignatus: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 148 (NZ + E) [E in error].
Choerocydnus nigrosignatus: Woodward, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 315 (NZ).
 Genus **Philapodemus** Kirkaldy, 1910
Philapodemus Kirkaldy, 1910, Can. Ent. 42: 8.
Philapodemus australis (Erichson, 1842) NZ + E
Cydnus australis Erichson, 1842, Arch. Naturgesch. 8: 275, 276.
Aethus leptospermi A. White in Dallas, 1851, List hemipterous Insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 119 (NZ).
Aethus leptospermi: Walker, 1867, Cat. heteropterous-Hemiptera Br. Mus. Part 1: 162 (NZ).
Geotomus leptospermi: F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 275 (NZ).
Hahnia australis: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 25 (NZ + E).
Philapodemus australis: Woodward, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 315 (NZ).
 Genus **Pangaeus** Stal, 1862
Pangaeus Stal, 1862, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 23: 95.
Pangaeus scotti Signoret, 1882 NZ
Pangaeus scotti. Signoret, 1882, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. (6) 2: 259 (NZ).
Pangaeus scotti Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 25 (NZ).
 FAMILY ACANTHOSOMATIDAE
 Genus **Rhopalimorpha** Dallas, 1851
Rhopalimorpha Dallas, 1851, List hemipterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 197.
 Subgenus **Rhopalimorpha** Dallas, 1851
Rhopalimorpha (Rhopalimorpha) lineolaris Pendergrast, 1950 NZ
Rhopalimorpha lineolaris Pendergrast, 1950, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (1): 32 (NZ).
Rhopalimorpha obscura: Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 502 [part].

Rhopalimorpha (Rhopalimorpha) lineolaris: Woodward, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 312, 316 (NZ).

Rhopalimorpha (Rhopalimorpha) obscura A. White, 1851 **NZ, Ch**

Rhopalimorpha obscura A. White, 1851, in Dallas, List hemipterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 293 (NZ).

Rhopalimorpha obscura: Walker, 1867, Cat. heteropterous Hemiptera Br. Mus. Part 2: 376 (NZ).

Rhopalimorpha similis Mayr, 1864, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 14: 912 (NZ).

Rhopalimorpha similis: Mayr, 1866, Reise Fregatte Novara Zool. 2 (1B) Hemiptera: 74 (NZ) [in error for *Rhopalimorpha*].

Rhombocoris similis: Walker, 1867, Cat. heteropterous Hemiptera Br. Mus. Part 2: 312 (NZ).

Rhopalimorpha obscura: Butler, 1874, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: 26 (NZ).

Rhopalimorpha ignota Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 159 (Ch).

Rhopalimorpha obscura: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 599 (Ch).

Rhopalimorpha obscura: Pendergrast, 1950, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (1): 32.

Rhopalimorpha (Rhopalimorpha) obscura: Woodward, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 312, 316 (NZ).

Subgenus **Lentimorpha** Woodward, 1953

Rhopalimorpha (Lentimorpha) Woodward, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 302.

Rhopalimorpha (Lentimorpha) alpina Woodward, 1953 **NZ**

Rhopalimorpha (Lentimorpha) alpina Woodward, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 304 (NZ).

Genus **Oncacontias** Breddin, 1903

Oncacontias Breddin, 1903, Sber. Ges. naturf. Freunde Berlin 1903: 219.

Oncacontias vittatus (Fabricius, 1781) **NZ**

Cimex vittatus Fabricius, 1781, Species Insectorum 2: 349 (E).

Acanthosoma vittatum: Dallas, 1851, List hemipterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 307.

Acanthosoma vittata: Walker, 1867, Cat. heteropterous Hemiptera Br. Mus. Part 2: 398 (NZ).

Anubis vittatus: F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 14: 277 (NZ + E).

Oncacontias brunneipennis Breddin, 1903, Sber. Ges. naturf. Freunde Berlin, 219.

Oncacontias vittatus: Kirkaldy, 1906, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 38: 61 (NZ).

Oncacontias vittata: Kirkaldy, 1909, Cat. Hem. (Het.) 1: 172.

Oncacontias vittatus: Woodward, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 316 (NZ) [in error for *Oncacontias*].

FAMILY **PENTATOMIDAE**

SUBFAMILY **ASOPINAE**

Genus **Oechalia** Stal, 1862

Oechalia Stal, 1862, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 23: 93.

Oechalia schellenbergii (Guérin-Ménéville, 1831) **NZ + E**

Pentatoma schellenbergii Guérin-Ménéville, 1831, Atlas Voy. Coquille Ins. pl. 11, fig. 9.

Pentatoma consociata Boisduval, 1835, Voy. Astrolabe, Ent. Part 2: 630.

Arma schellenbergii: Dallas, 1851, List hemipterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 98.

Oechalia schellenbergii: Mayr, 1866, Reise Fregatte Novara Zool. 2 (1B) Hemiptera: 32 (NZ + E) [for *schellenbergii*].

Arma schellenbergii: Walker, 1867, Cat. heteropterous-Hemiptera Br. Mus. Part 1: 140 (NZ + E) [for *schellenbergii*].

Rhaphigaster perfectus Walker, 1867, Cat. heteropterous Hemiptera Br. Mus. Part 2: 371 (NZ + E).

Oechalia schellenbergii: Butler, 1874, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: 25 (NZ) [for *schellenbergii*].

Oechalia consociata: F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 14: 275 (NZ).

Oechalia schellenbergii: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 169 (NZ).

Oechalia consociata: Kirkaldy, 1909 (June), Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 23 (NZ + E).

Oechalia consociata: Kirkaldy, 1909 (Sept.), Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. 2 (2): 82 (NZ + E).

Oechalia schellenbergii: Woodward, 1956, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 84 (2): 429 (NZ).

Genus **Cermatulus** Dallas, 1851

Cermatulus Dallas, 1851, List hemipterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 106.

Cermatulus nasalis nasalis (Westwood, 1837) **NZ + E**

Aelia nasalis Westwood, 1837, Cat. Hem. Coll. Hope 1: 32.

Cermatulus nasalis: Dallas, 1851, List hemipterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 106.

Rhaphigaster pentatomoides Walker, 1867, Cat. heteropterous Hemiptera Br. Mus. Part 2: 370 (NZ + E).

Cermatulus nasalis: Butler, 1874, Zool. Voy. Erebus & Terror 2 Insects: 25 (NZ).

Cermatulus nasalis: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 169 (NZ).

Cermatulus nasalis nasalis: Woodward, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 318.

Cermatulus nasalis hudsoni Woodward, 1953 **NZ**

Cermatulus nasalis hudsoni Woodward, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 307 (NZ).

Cermatulus nasalis turbotti Woodward, 1950 **NZ**

Cermatulus turbotti Woodward, 1950, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (1): 24 (NZ).

Cermatulus nasalis turbotti: Woodward, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 318 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY PENTATOMINAE

Genus **Glaucias** Kirkaldy, 1908*Glaucias* Kirkaldy, 1908, Entomologist 41: 124.**Glaucias amyoti** (A. White, 1851)

K, NZ + E

Rhaphigaster amyoti A. White in Dallas, 1851, List hemipterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 278.*Rhaphigaster amyoti*: Walker, 1867, Cat. heteropterous Hemiptera Br. Mus. Part 2: 369 (NZ + E).*Rhaphigaster prasinus* Walker, 1867, Cat. heteropterous Hemiptera Br. Mus. Part 2: 354 (NZ + E).*Rhaphigaster prasinus*: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 170 (NZ).*Rhaphigaster amoyti*: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 170 (NZ) [in error for *amyoti*].*Nezara viridula*: F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 14: 276 (NZ) [presumed in error].*Nezara amyoti*: F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 14: 276 (NZ).*Nezara amoyti*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 170 (NZ + E).*Nezara prasina*: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 171 (NZ + E).*Zangis amyoti*: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 583 (NZ).*Nezara amyoti*: Kirkaldy, 1906, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 38: 61 (NZ).*Nezara viridula* Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 24 (NZ + E) [non *Cimex viridulus* Linnaeus, 1785].*Glaucias amyoti*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 24 (NZ + E).*Glaucias amyoti*: Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 257 (NZ, K + E).*Zangis amyoti*: Myers, 1926, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 56: 495 (NZ, K + E).*Glaucias amyoti*: Woodward, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 318 (NZ).Genus **Nezara** Amyot & Serville, 1843*Nezara* Amyot & Serville, 1843, Histoire naturelle insectes Hémiptères, 143.**Nezara viridula** (Linnaeus, 1758)

NZ + E

Cimex viridulus Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed: 10, 1: 444 (E).*Nezara viridula*: Cumber, 1949, N.Z. J. Agric. 79 (6): 563 (NZ).Genus **Dictyotus** Dallas, 1851*Dictyotus* Dallas, 1851, List hemipterous insect's Br. Mus. Part 1: 139.**Dictyotus caenosus** (Westwood, 1837)

NZ + E

Pentatoma caenosa Westwood, 1837, Cat. Hem. Coll. Hope 1: 42.*Dictyotus polystictica* A. White in Dallas, 1851, List hemipterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 141.*Dictyotus polysticticus*: Walker, 1867, Cat. heteropterous-Hemiptera Br. Mus. Part 1: 180 (NZ + E).*Pentatoma vilis* Walker, 1867, Cat. heteropterous Hemiptera Br. Mus. Part 2: 309 (NZ + E).*Dictyotus vilis*: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 583 (NZ).*Dictyotus caenosus*: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 24 (NZ + E).Genus **Hypsithocus** Bergroth, 1927*Hypsithocus* Bergroth, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 671.**Hypsithocus hudsonae** Bergroth, 1927

NZ

Hypsithocus hudsonae Bergroth, 1927, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 57: 672 (NZ) [in error for *Hypsithocus*].*Hypsithocus hudsonae*: Myers & China, 1928, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 1: 378 (NZ).Genus **Cuspicona** Dallas, 1851*Cuspicona* Dallas, 1851, List hemipterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 296.**Cuspicona simplex** Walker, 1867

NZ + E

Cuspicona simplex Walker, 1867, Cat. heteropterous Hemiptera Br. Mus. Part 2: 388 (E).*Cuspicona simplex*: Spiller & Turbott, 1944, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 3 (1): 79 (NZ + E).Genus **Antestia** Stal, 1864*Antestia* Stal, 1864, Hemiptera Africana 1: 200.**Antestia orbona** Kirkaldy, 1909

NZ + E

Antestia orbona Kirkaldy, 1909, Cat. Hem. (Het.) 1: 130.*Antestia orbona*: Woodward, 1953, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 80 (3, 4): 320 (NZ).

SUPERFAMILY GERROIDEA

FAMILY **GERRIDAE**Genus **Halobates** Eschscholtz, 1822*Halobates* Eschscholtz, 1822, Entomographien 1 (1): 106.**Halobates sericeus** Eschscholtz, 1822

K + E

Halobates sericeus Eschscholtz, 1822, Entomographien 1 (1): 108.*Halobates sericeus*: Myers, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 257 (K + E).FAMILY **VELIIDAE**Genus **Microvelia** Westwood, 1834*Microvelia* Westwood, 1834, Annls. Soc. ent. Fr. 3: 647.**Microvelia halei** Esaki, 1928

NZ + E

Microvelia halei Esaki, 1928, Insects Samoa Part 2, Fasc. 2: 69 (E).*Microvelia halei*: Woodward, 1954, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 4 (4): 232 (NZ + E).

- Microvelia macgregori** (Kirkaldy, 1899) NZ
Hydroessa macgregori Kirkaldy, 1899, Revue ent., Caen 18: 91 (NZ).
Microvelia macgregori: Kirkaldy, 1908, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 40: 109 (NZ).
Aydroessa macgregori: Kirkaldy, 1908, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 40: 109 [as syn.] [in error for *Hydroessa*].
Microvelia oceanica: Hale, 1926, Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 3 (2): 208 (NZ + E) [non *Microvelia oceanica* Distant, 1914] [part in error].
Microvelia macgregori: Don, 1967, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (A) 42 (10-12): 171 (NZ).

FAMILY **HYDROMETRIDAE**

Genus **Hydrometra** Latreille, 1796

Hydrometra Latreille, 1796, Préc. Car. Ins., 86.

Hydrometra risbeci Hungerford, 1938 NZ + E

Hydrometra risbeci Hungerford, 1938, Pan-Pacific Ent. 14: 81 (E).

Hydrometra ribesci: Woodward, 1952, N.Z. Ent. 1 (2): 9 (NZ + E) [in error for *risbeci*].

Hydrometra risbeci: Woodward, Evans, & Eastop, 1970, Insec's Australia, 453 (NZ + E).

Hydrometra ribesci: Wise, 1973, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 10: 153 (NZ) [in error for *risbeci*].

SUPERFAMILY NOTONECTOIDEA

FAMILY **NOTONECTIDAE**

Genus **Anisops** Spinola, 1837

Anisops Spinola, 1837, Ess. Ins. Hémipt., 58.

Anisops assimilis F. B. White, 1878 NZ

Anisops assimilis F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 161 (NZ).

Anisops wakefieldi F. B. White, 1878 NZ, Ch

Anisops wakefieldi F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 161 (NZ).

Anisops wakefieldi: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 599 (Ch).

Anisops wakefieldi: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ, Ch).

SUPERFAMILY CORIXOIDEA

FAMILY **CORIXIDAE**

Genus **Sigara** Fabricius, 1775

Sigara Fabricius, 1775, Systema entomologiae, 691.

Subgenus **Tropocorixa** Hutchinson, 1940

Tropocorixa Hutchinson, 1940, Trans. Connecticut Acad. Arts Sci. 33: 413.

Sigara (Tropocorixa) arguta (F. B. White, 1878) NZ

Corixa (Corixa) arguta F. B. White, 1878, Ent. Mon. Mag. 15: 161 (NZ).

Corixa zealandica Hudson, 1892, Manual New Zealand Entomology, 120 (NZ).

Corixa arguta: Hutton, 1898, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 30: 180 (NZ).

Arctocorixa arguta: Kirkaldy, 1909, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 41: 27 (NZ).

Sigara arguta: Lundblad, 1929, Ent. Tidskr. 50: 36 (NZ).

Sigara (Tropocorixa) arguta: Hungerford, 1948, Kansas Univ. Sci. Bull. 32: 34.

Sigara (Tropocorixa) arguta: Young, 1962, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (5): 330 (NZ).

Sigara (Tropocorixa) infrequens Young, 1962 NZ

Sigara (Tropocorixa) infrequens Young, 1962, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (5): 346 (NZ).

Sigara (Tropocorixa) limnochares Young, 1962 NZ

Sigara (Tropocorixa) limnochares Young, 1962, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (5): 342 (NZ).

Sigara limnochares: Stout, 1969, Natural history Canterbury, 479 (NZ) [for *Sigara (Tropocorixa) limnochares*].

Sigara (Tropocorixa) potamius Young, 1962 NZ

Sigara (Tropocorixa) potamius Young, 1962, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (5): 337 (NZ).

Sigara potamius: Stout, 1969, Natural history Canterbury, 479 (NZ) [for *Sigara (Tropocorixa) potamius*].

Sigara (Tropocorixa) uruana Young, 1962 NZ

Sigara (Tropocorixa) uruana Young, 1962, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (5): 350 (NZ).

Genus **Diaprepocoris** Kirkaldy, 1897

Diaprepocoris Kirkaldy, 1897, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (6) 20: 52.

Diaprepocoris zealandiae Hale, 1924 NZ

Diaprepocoris zealandiae Hale, 1924, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust. 48: 9 (NZ).

Diaprepocoris barycephala Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 224 (NZ) [non *Diaprepocoris barycephala* Kirkaldy, 1897].

Diaprepocoris novae-zealandiae: Stout, 1969, Natural history Canterbury 463 (NZ) [in error for *zealandiae*].

ORDER **THYSANOPTERA**

SUBORDER TERREBRANTIA

FAMILY **AEOLOTHRIPIDAE**

Genus **Aeolothrips** Haliday, 1836

Aeolothrips Haliday, 1836, Ent. Mag. 3 (5): 451.

- Aeolothrips fasciatus** (Linnaeus, 1758) **NZ + E**
Thrips fasciata Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 457.
Aeolothrips fasciatus: Doull, 1956, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (A) 38 (1): 53 (NZ + E).
- FAMILY **THRIPIDAE**
- Genus **Heliothrips** Haliday, 1836
- Heliothrips* Haliday, 1836, Ent. Mag. 3 (5): 443.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis** (Bouché, 1833) **NZ + E**
Thrips haemorrhoidalis Bouché, 1833, Naturgeschichte schädlichen nützlichen Garten Insekten, 42 (E).
Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis: Muggeridge, 1935, N.Z. J. Agric. 51: 299 (NZ).
- Genus **Sigmothrips** Ward, 1970
- Sigmothrips* Ward, 1970, Ent. Mon. Mag. 106: 88.
- Sigmothrips aotearoana** Ward, 1970 **NZ**
Sigmothrips aotearoana Ward, 1970, Ent. Mon. Mag. 106: 88 (NZ).
- Genus **Hercinothrips** Bagnall, 1932
- Hercinothrips* Bagnall, 1932, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 10: 506.
- Hercinothrips bicinctus** (Bagnall, 1919) **NZ + E**
Heliothrips bicinctus Bagnall, 1919, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 4: 258.
Hercinothrips bicinctus: Cottier, 1949, N.Z. Dep. Scient. Ind. Res. Info. Ser. 2: 68 (NZ).
- Genus **Parthenothrips** Uzel, 1895
- Parthenothrips* Uzel, 1895, Monographie Ordnung Thysanoptera, 170.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae** (Heeger, 1854) **NZ + E**
Heliothrips dracaenae Heeger, 1854, Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien 14: 365 (E).
Parthenothrips dracaenae: Spiller, 1951, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 33 (2): 143 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Anaphothrips** Uzel, 1895
- Anaphothrips* Uzel, 1895, Monographie Ordnung Thysanoptera, 142.
- Anaphothrips obscurus** (Müller, 1776) **NZ + E**
Thrips obscura Müller, 1776, Zoologiae Danicae Prodomus, 96 (E).
Anaphothrips obscurus: Doull, 1956, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (A) 38 (1): 53 (NZ + E).
- Anaphothrips septicornis** (Trybom, 1896) **NZ + E**
Thrips septicornis Trybom, 1896, Ofvers VetenskAkad. Förh. 8: 620.
Anaphothrips septicornis: Spiller, 1951, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 33 (2): 142 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Physemothrips** Stannard, 1962
- Physemothrips* Stannard, 1962, Pacific Insects 4 (4): 933.
- Physemothrips chrysodermus** Stannard, 1962 **M**
Physemothrips chrysodermus Stannard, 1962, Pacific Insects 4 (4): 934 (M).
- Genus **Othinanaphothrips** Crawford, 1943
- Othinanaphothrips* Crawford, 1943, Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 45: 151.
- Othinanaphothrips spilleri** Crawford, 1943 **NZ**
Othinanaphothrips spilleri Crawford, 1943, Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 45: 152 (NZ).
- Genus **Aptinothrips** Haliday, 1836
- Thrips (Aptinothrips)* Haliday, 1836, Ent. Mag. 3 (5): 445.
- Aptinothrips rufus** (Gmelin, 1790) **NZ + E**
Thrips rufa Gmelin, 1790, Systema naturae ed. 13, 1 (4, 5): 2224 (E).
Aptinothrips rufus?: Speyer, 1935, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 83 (4): 501 (NZ + E).
Aptinothrips rufus: Doull, 1956, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (A) 38 (1): 53 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Chirothrips** Haliday, 1836
- Thrips (Chirothrips)* Haliday, 1836, Ent. Mag. 3 (5): 444.
- Chirothrips manicatus** (Haliday, 1836) **NZ + E**
Thrips (Chirothrips) manicata Haliday, 1836, Ent. Mag. 3 (5): 444 (E).
Chirothrips manicatus: Speyer, 1935, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 83 (4): 501 (NZ).
Chirothrips pallidicornis: Doull, 1956, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (A) 38 (4): 431 (NZ + E).
Chirothrips manicatus: Mound & Palmer, 1972, J. Aust. Ent. Soc. 11: 337 (NZ + E).
- Genus **Limothrips** Haliday, 1836
- Thrips (Limothrips)* Haliday, 1836, Ent. Mag. 3 (5): 444.
- Limothrips cerealium** (Haliday, 1836) **NZ + E**
Thrips (Limothrips) cerealium Haliday, 1836, Ent. Mag. 3 (5): 445 (E).
Limothrips cerealium: Speyer, 1935, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 83 (4): 501 (NZ).
- Genus **Taeniothrips** Amyot & Serville, 1843
- Taeniothrips* Amyot & Serville, 1843, Histoire naturelle insectes Hémiptères, 644.
- Taeniothrips frici** (Uzel, 1895) **NZ + E**
Physopus frici Uzel, 1895, Monographie Ordnung Thysanoptera, 126.
Taeniothrips brevicornis: Spiller, 1956, N.Z. Ent. 2 (1): 12 (NZ).
Taeniothrips frici: Mound, 1968, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 11: 56.

- Taeniothrips hawaiiensis** (Morgan, 1913) C + E
Euthrips hawaiiensis Morgan, 1913, Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus. 46: 3.
Taeniothrips hawaiiensis: Stannard, 1964, Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 235 (C + E).
- Taeniothrips kellyanus** (Bagnall, 1916) NZ + E
Physothrips kellyanus Bagnall, 1916, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 17: 219.
Taeniothrips kellyanus: Spiller, 1956, N.Z. Ent. 2 (1): 12 (NZ).
- Taeniothrips simplex** (Morison, 1930) NZ + E
Physothrips simplex Morison, 1930, Bull. Ent. Res. 21: 12 (E).
Taeniothrips simplex: Spiller, 1951, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 33 (2): 143 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Isoneurothrips** Bagnall, 1915
- Isoneurothrips* Bagnall, 1915, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 592.
- Isoneurothrips australis** Bagnall, 1915 NZ + E
Isoneurothrips australis Bagnall, 1915, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 15: 592 (E).
Isoneurothrips australis: Spiller, 1951, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 33 (2): 142 (NZ).
 Genus **Thrips** Linnaeus, 1758
- Thrips* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 457.
 Subgenus **Thrips** Linnaeus, 1758
- Thrips (Thrips) tabaci** Lindeman, 1888 NZ + E
Thrips tabaci Lindeman, 1888, Byull. mosk. Obschch. Ispyt Prir. 1: 61 (E).
Thrips tabaci: Spiller, 1951, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 33 (2): 143 (NZ + E).
 Subgenus **Isothrips** Priesner, 1940
- Thrips (Isothrips)* Priesner, 1940, Bull. Soc. Fouad I Ent. 24: 54.
- Thrips (Isothrips) obscuratus** (Crawford, 1941) NZ
Isoneurothrips obscuratus Crawford, 1941, Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 43: 63 (NZ).
Isoneurothrips obscuratus: Spiller, 1951, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 33 (2): 142 (NZ).
Isothrips (Isoneurothrips) obscuratus: May, 1963, N.Z. Ent. 3 (2): 45 (NZ).
Thrips (Isothrips) obscuratus: Sakimura, 1967, Pacific Insects 9: 431, 433 (NZ).
 Genus **Dichromothrips** Priesner, 1932
- Dichromothrips* Priesner, 1932, Stylops 1: 110.
- Dichromothrips maori** Mound, 1976 NZ
Dichromothrips maori Mound, 1976, Biol. J. Linn. Soc. London 8 (3): 256 (NZ).
 FAMILY **MEROTHRIPIDAE**
 Genus **Merothrips** Hood, 1912
- Merothrips* Hood, 1912, Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 14: 132.
- Merothrips brunneus** Ward, 1969 NZ + E
Merothrips brunneus Ward, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 362 (NZ).
Merothrips brunneus: Mound & O'Neill, 1974, J. Nat. Hist. 8 (5): 492 (NZ + E).
- Merothrips floridensis** Watson, 1927 NZ + E
Merothrips floridensis Watson, 1927, Florida Ent. 10: 60 (E).
Merothrips zondagi Ward, 1969, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (4): 359 (NZ).
Merothrips floridensis: Mound & O'Neill, 1974, J. Nat. Hist. 8 (5): 495 (NZ + E).
- SUBORDER TUBULIFERA
 FAMILY **PHLAEOTHRIPIDAE**
 Genus **Liothrips** Uzel, 1895
- Liothrips* Uzel, 1895, Monographie Ordnung Thysanoptera, 261.
- Liothrips vaneeckei** Priesner, 1920 NZ + E
Liothrips vaneeckei Priesner, 1920, Zoöl. Meded. Rijksmus. Nat. Hist. Leiden 5: 211 (E).
Liothrips vaneeckei: Spiller, 1951, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 33 (2): 143 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Haplothrips** Amyot & Serville, 1843
- Haplothrips* Amyot & Serville, 1843, Histoire naturelle insectes Hémiptères, 640.
- Haplothrips niger** (Osborn, 1883) NZ + E
Phloeothrips nigra Osborn, 1883, Can. Ent. 15: 154 (E).
Haplothrips niger: Muggeridge, 1933, N.Z. Dep. Agric. Ann. Rep. 1932-33: 47 (NZ).
Haplothrips niger: Yates, 1952, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 34 (3): 166 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Carientothrips** Moulton, 1944
- Bolothrips (Carientothrips)* Moulton, 1944, Occ. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. 17 (22): 306.
- Carientothrips loisthus** Mound, 1974 NZ + E
Carientothrips loisthus Mound, 1974 (May), Aust. J. Zool. Suppl. Ser. No. 27: 29 (E).
Carientothrips sp. Mound, 1974 (May), Aust. J. Zool. Suppl. Ser. No. 27: 30 (NZ).
Carientothrips loisthus: Mound, 1974 (Dec.), Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 31 (5): 130 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Nesothrips** Kirkaldy, 1907
- Nesothrips* Kirkaldy, 1907, Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. 1: 103.

- Nesothrips propinquus** (Bagnall, 1916) NZ + E
Oedemothrips (?) *propinquus* Bagnall, 1916, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 17: 408 (E).
Oedemothrips propinquus var. *breviceps* Bagnall, 1924, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (9) 14: 634 (NZ).
Neosmerinthothrips oleriae Moulton, 1949, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 2: 492 (NZ + E).
Nesothrips propinquus breviceps: Spiller, 1951, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 33 (2): 143 (NZ).
Oedemothrips propinquus: Yates, 1952, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 34 (3): 170 (NZ).
Nesothrips propinquus: Mound, 1968, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Suppl. 11: 141 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Rhaebothrips** Karny, 1913
Rhaebothrips Karny, 1913, Supplta ent. 2: 128.
Rhaebothrips doulli Mound, 1974 NZ
Rhaebothrips doulli Mound, 1974, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 31 (5): 171 (NZ).
Rhaebothrips eastopi Mound, 1974 NZ
Rhaebothrips eastopi Mound, 1974, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 31 (5): 173 (NZ).
Rhaebothrips zondagi Mound, 1974 NZ
Rhaebothrips zondagi Mound, 1974, Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. Ent. 31 (5): 176 (NZ).
 Genus **Heptathrips** Moulton, 1942
Heptathrips Moulton, 1942, Bull. S. California Acad. Sci. 41: 3.
Heptathrips tonnoiri Moulton, 1942 NZ
Heptathrips tonnoiri Moulton, 1942, Bull. S. California Acad. Sci. 41: 3 (NZ).
 Genus **Cleistothrips** Bagnall, 1932
Cleistothrips Bagnall, 1932, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 10: 511.
Cleistothrips idolothropoides Bagnall, 1932 NZ
Cleistothrips idolothropoides Bagnall, 1932, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 10: 512 (NZ).
 Genus **Strepterothrips** Hood, 1933
Strepterothrips Hood, 1933, J. New York Ent. Soc. 41: 431.
Strepterothrips tuberculatus (Girault, 1929) NZ + E
Rhopalothrips tuberculatus Girault, 1929, A case of lunacy in man and new six-legged arthropods, 2.
Strepterothrips tuberculatus: Mound & Ward, 1971, J. Aust. Ent. Soc. 10: 103 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Baenothrips** Crawford, 1948
Baenothrips Crawford, 1948, Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 50: 39.
Baenothrips mounidi (Stannard, 1970) NZ + E
Transithrips mounidi Stannard, 1970, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 39 (7, 8): 121 (E).
Transithrips sp. Stannard, 1970, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 39 (7, 8): 118 Fig. 7 (NZ).
Baenothrips mounidi: Mound, 1972, Aust. J. Zool. 20 (1): 93 (NZ + E).
 Genus **Cartomothrips** Stannard, 1962
Cartomothrips Stannard, 1962, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 31 (3, 4): 38.
Cartomothrips manukae Stannard, 1962 NZ
Cartomothrips manukae Stannard, 1962, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 31 (3, 4): 40 (NZ).
Eugynothrips sp.: Helson, 1952, N.Z. Sci. Rev. 10: 102 (NZ).
- ORDER MEGALOPTERA**
FAMILY CORYDALIDAE
SUBFAMILY CHAULIODINAE
TRIBE CHAULIODINI
 Genus **Archichauliodes** van der Weele, 1909
Archichauliodes van der Weele, 1909, Notes Leyden Mus. 30 (4): 258.
Archichauliodes diversus (Walker, 1853) NZ
Hermes diversus Walker, 1853, List neuropterous insects Br. Mus., Part 2: 205 (NZ).
Chauliodes diversus: McLachlan, 1867, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 9 (37): 260 [as syn.].
Hermes dubitatus: McLachlan, 1869, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 4: 37 (NZ) [as syn.].
Chauliodes diversus: McLachlan, 1869, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 4 (4): 39 (NZ).
Chauliodes dubitatus van der Weele, 1909, Notes Leyden Mus. 30 (4): 258 (NZ) [non *Hermes dubitatus* Walker, 1853].
 [Archichauliodes dubitatus] van der Weele, 1909, Notes Leyden Mus. 30 (4): 258 (NZ) [non *Hermes dubitatus* Walker, 1853].
Archichauliodes dubitatus: Tillyard, 1920, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 45 (2): 206 (NZ).
Archicauliodes dubitatus: Phillips, 1929, N.Z. Mar. Dep. Fisheries Bull. No. 2: 13 (NZ) [in error for *Archichauliodes*].
Archicauliodes diversus: Phillips, 1929, N.Z. Mar. Dep. Fisheries Bull. No. 2: 24 (NZ) [in error for *Archichauliodes dubitatus*].
Archichauliodes diversus: Kimmins, 1938, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 2: 354 (NZ).
Chauliodes californicus: Hamilton, 1940, N.Z. J. Sci. (A) 22: 44 [part, in error].
Archichauliodes diversus: Wise, 1963, Pacific Insects 5 (1): 53 (NZ).

ORDER NEUROPTERA
FAMILY CONIOPTERYGIDAE
SUBFAMILY ALEUROPTERYGINAE
TRIBE FONTENELLEINI

Genus **Cryptoscenea** Enderlein, 1914

Cryptoscenea Enderlein, 1914, Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici 8: 226.

Cryptoscenea australiensis (Enderlein, 1906) K, NZ + E

Helicoconis australiensis Enderlein, 1906, Zool. Jb. 23: 232.

Helicoconis sp. Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 320 (NZ).

Cryptoscenea australiensis: Kimmins & Wise, 1962, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 2 (4): 35 (NZ + E).

Cryptoscenea australiensis: Wise, 1972, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 9: 269 (K, NZ + E).

FAMILY BEROETHIDAE

Genus **Protopiella** Tillyard, 1923

Protopiella Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 218.

Protopiella zelandica Tillyard, 1923 NZ

Protopiella zelandica Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 219 (NZ).

FAMILY HEMEROBIIDAE

Genus **Drepanacra** Tillyard, 1916

Drepanacra Tillyard, 1916, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 41: 293.

Drepanacra binocula (Newman, 1838) K, NZ, Ch + E

Drepanopteryx binoculus Newman, 1838, Ent. Mag. 5: 400.

Drepanopteryx instabilis McLachlan, 1863, J. Ent. 2 (9): 115 (NZ).

Drepanopteryx humilis McLachlan, 1863, J. Ent. 2 (9): 116 (NZ + E).

Drepanopteryx instabilis: McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 38 (NZ + E) [in error for *Drepanopteryx*].

Drepanopteryx humilis: McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 39 (NZ + E) [in error for *Drepanopteryx*].

Depanopteryx instabilis: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 168 (NZ) [in error for *Drepanopteryx*].

Depanopteryx humilis: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 168 (NZ) [in error for *Drepanopteryx*].

Drepanopteryx maori Hare, 1910, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 42: 31 (NZ).

Drepanopteryx humilior Hare, 1910, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 42: 31 (NZ).

Drepanacra instabilis: Tillyard, 1916, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 41: 293, 300 (NZ + E).

Drepanacra humilis: Tillyard, 1916, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 41: 293, 298 (NZ + E).

Menopteryx humilis: Krüger, 1922, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 83: 170.

Menopteryx instabilis: Krüger, 1922, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 83: 170.

?*Menopteryx humilior*: Krüger, 1922, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 83: 170.

?*Menopteryx maori*: Krüger, 1922, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 83: 170.

Drepanacra binocula: Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 223 (NZ + E).

Drepanacra binocula: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 317 (K, NZ + E).

Drepanacra (Drepanopteryx) binocula: Esben-Petersen, 1937, Occ. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. 13: 51 (NZ + E).

Drepanacra binocular: Carter, 1949, N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. (B) 31 (2): 41 (NZ) [in error for *binocula*].

Drepanacra binocula: Wise, 1963, Pacific Insects 5: 54 (K, NZ, Ch + E).

Genus **Micromus** Rambur, 1842

Micromus Rambur, 1842, Histoire naturelle insectes Névroptères: 416.

Micromus tasmaniae (Walker, 1860) K, NZ, Ch, An, A + E

Hemerobius tasmaniae Walker, 1860, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (N.S.) 5: 186.

[*Micromus tasmaniae*]: McLachlan, 1869, Ent. Mon. Mag. 6: 27 (NZ + E).

Micromus tasmaniae: McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 39 (NZ + E).

Micromus tasmaniae: Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 601 (NZ, Ch + E).

Eumicromus tasmaniae: Kimmins, 1941, Ent. Mon. Mag. 77: 136 (NZ + E).

Nesomicromus tasmaniae: Kimmins, 1958, Bull. Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6 (9): 242 (NZ + E).

Austromicromus tasmaniae: Nakahara, 1960, Mushi 34 (1): 35 (NZ + E).

Micromus tasmaniae: Wise, 1963, Pacific Insects 5: 55 (NZ, Ch + E).

Micromus tasmaniae: Wise, 1971, Pacific Insects Monogr. 27: 53 (NZ, Ch, An, A + E).

Micromus tasmaniae: Wise, 1972, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 9: 270 (K, NZ + E).

Micromus bifasciatus Tillyard, 1923 NZ

Micromus bifasciatus Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 221 (NZ).

Genus **Wesmaelius** Krüger, 1922

Wesmaelius Krüger, 1922, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 83: 170.

Wesmaelius subnebulosus (Stephens, 1836) NZ + E

Hemerobius subnebulosus Stephens, 1836, Illustrations British Ent. Mandibulata 6: 107.

Boriomyia maorica Tillyard, 1923, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 54: 221 (NZ).

Wesmaelius subnebulosus: Wise, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (2): 181 (NZ + E).

FAMILY **CHRYSOPIDAE**

Genus **Chrysopa** Leach, 1815

Chrysopa Leach, 1815, Edinburgh Encycl. 9: 138.

Chrysopa basalis Walker, 1853

K + E

Chrysopa basalis Walker, 1853, List neuropterous insects Br. Mus. Part 2: 239.

Chrysopa basalis: Wise, 1972, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 9: 271 (K + E).

FAMILY **OSMYLIDAE**

Genus **Kempynus** Navás, 1912

Kempynus Navás, 1912, Mems R. Acad. Cienc. Artes Barcelona (3) 10: 191.

Kempynus citrinus (McLachlan, 1873)

NZ

Stenosmylus citrinus McLachlan, 1873, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 38 (NZ).

Kalosmylus citrinus: Krüger, 1913 (July), Stettin. ent. Ztg. 74 (1): 26 (NZ).

[*Kempynus citrinus*]: Banks, 1913 (Aug.), Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 39: 215.

Kempynus citrinus: Tillyard, 1926, Insec's Australia New Zealand, 320 (NZ).

Kempynus incisus (McLachlan, 1863)

NZ

Osmylus ? incisus McLachlan, 1863, J. Ent. 2 (9): 112 (NZ).

Stenosmylus incisus: McLachlan, 1870, Ent. Mon. Mag. 6: 195 (NZ).

Kempynus excisus Navás, 1912, Mems R. Acad. Cienc. Artes Barcelona (3) 10: 191 (NZ) [in error for *incisus*].

Kalosmylus incisus: Krüger, 1913 (July), Stettin. ent. Ztg. 74 (1): 26, 96 (NZ).

[*Kempynus incisus*]: Banks, 1913 (Aug.), Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 39: 215.

Kempynus incisus: Tillyard, 1926, Insec's Australia New Zealand, 320 (NZ).

Kempynus latiusculus (McLachlan, 1894)

NZ

Stenosmylus latiusculus McLachlan, 1894, Ent. Mon. Mag. 30: 241 (NZ).

Kalosmylus latiusculus: Krüger, 1913, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 74 (1): 26 (NZ).

Kempynus latiusculus: Kimmins, 1940, Novit. Zool. 42 (1): 192 (NZ).

Kempynus latiusculus: Stout, 1969, Natural history Canterbury, 480 (NZ) [in error for *Kempynus*].

Genus **Euosmylus** Krüger, 1913

Euosmylus Krüger, 1913, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 74 (1): 102.

Euosmylus stellae (McLachlan, 1899)

NZ

Stenosmylus stellae McLachlan, 1899, Ent. Mon. Mag. 35: 259 (NZ).

Euosmylus stellae: Krüger, 1913 (July), Stettin. ent. Ztg. 74 (1): 26, 102 (NZ).

[*Kempynus stellae*]: Banks, 1913 (Aug.), Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 39: 215.

Euosmylus stellae: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 320 (NZ).

FAMILY **MYRMELEONTIDAE**

Genus **Weeleus** Navás, 1912

Weeleus Navás, 1912, Mems R. Acad. Cienc. Artes Barcelona (3) 10: 172.

Weeleus acutus (Walker, 1853)

NZ

Myrmeleon acutus Walker, 1853, List neuropterous insects Br. Mus. Part 2: 377 (NZ).

Myrmeleon novae-zealandiae Colenso, 1885, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 17: 156 (NZ).

Weeleus acutus: Navás, 1912, Mems R. Acad. Cienc. Artes Barcelona (3) 10: 173 (NZ).

Myrmeleon acutus: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 324 (NZ).

Weeleus acutus: Wise, 1963, Pacific Insects 5: 57 (NZ).

ORDER **STREPSIPTERA**

FAMILY **HALICTOPHAGIDAE**

SUBFAMILY **ELENCHINAE**

Genus **Elenchus** Curtis, 1831

Elenchus Curtis, 1831, Br. Ent. 8 (96) no. 385.

Elenchus maorianus Gourlay, 1953

NZ

Elenchus maorianus Gourlay, 1953, N.Z. Ent. 1 (3): 5 (NZ).

ORDER **MECOPTERA**

FAMILY **NANNOCHORISTIDAE**

Genus **Microchorista** Byers, 1974

Microchorista Byers, 1974, J. Aust. Ent. Soc. 13: 165.

Microchorista philpotti (Tillyard, 1917)

NZ

Choristella philpotti Tillyard, 1917, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 42: 299 (NZ).

Microchorista philpotti: Byers, 1974, J. Aust. Ent. Soc. 13: 165 (NZ).

ORDER **SIPHONAPTERA**

FAMILY **RHOPALOPSYLLIDAE**

Genus **Parapsyllus** Enderlein, 1903

Parapsyllus Enderlein, 1903, Ergebn. deutsch. Tiefsee-Exped. "Valdivia" 1898-1899 3 (7): 259.

- Parapsyllus cardinis** Dunnet, 1961 A, M
Parapsyllus cardinis Dunnet, 1961 Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 30: 44 (M).
Parapsyllus cardinis: Dunnet, 1964, Biologie antarctique, Table 1 (A, M).
Parapsyllus cardinis: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 7 (A, M).
- Parapsyllus jacksoni** Smit, 1965 NZ
Parapsyllus jacksoni Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 12 (NZ).
Parapsyllus n. sp. "D" Dunnet, 1964, Biologie antarctique, 233 (NZ).
- Parapsyllus longicornis** (Enderlein, 1901) NZ, C + E
Pulex longicornis Enderlein, 1901, Zool. Jb. Syst. 14: 553 (E).
Parapsyllus longicornis: Smit, 1964 (July), Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 331 (NZ, C + E).
Parapsyllus longicornis: Dunnet, 1964, Biologie antarctique, 226 (fig. 1) (NZ, C + E).
Parapsyllus longicornis ssp. "A" Dunnet, 1964, Biologie antarctique, 232 (NZ, C).
Parapsyllus longicornis ssp. "B" Dunnet, 1964, Biologie antarctique, 232 (NZ).
Parapsyllus longicornis: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 20 (NZ, C).
- Parapsyllus lynnae** Smit, 1965 NZ
Parapsyllus lynnae Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 16 (NZ).
Parapsyllus n. sp. "E" Dunnet, 1964, Biologie antarctique, 233 (NZ).
- Parapsyllus magellanicus** Jordan, 1938 A, M + E
Parapsyllus magellanicus Jordan, 1938, Novit. Zool. 41: 135.
Parapsyllus magellanicus heardi de Meillon, 1952, Rep. Aust. Nat. Antarct. Res. Exped. (B) 1: 4 (M + E).
Parapsyllus magellanicus: Smit, 1964 (July), Pacific Insec's Monogr. 7: 333 (A, M + E).
Parapsyllus magellanicus: Dunnet, 1964, Biologie antarctique, 229 (M + E).
Parapsyllus magellanicus heardi: Dunnet, 1964, Biologie antarctique, 229 (M + E).
Parapsyllus magellanicus: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 18 (A, M + E).
- Parapsyllus nestoris** Smit, 1965 NZ
Parapsyllus nestoris Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 10 (NZ).
Parapsyllus n. sp. "C" Dunnet, 1964, Biologie antarctique, 233 (NZ).
- FAMILY **PYGIOPSYLLIDAE**
- Genus **Notiopsylla** Jordan & N. C. Rothschild, 1914
- Notiopsylla* Jordan & N. C. Rothschild, 1914, Novit. Zool. 21: 219.
- Notiopsylla enciari** Smit, 1957 NZ, An, A, M
Notiopsylla enciari Smit, 1957, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 26: 192 (An).
Pulex kerguelensis N. C. Rothschild, 1895, Novit. Zool. 2: 66 (An) [non *Pulex kerguelensis* Taschenberg, 1880].
Goniopsyllus kerguelensis: Jordan & N. C. Rothschild, 1908, Parasit. 1: 93 (An) [part].
Notiopsylla kerguelensis: de Meillon, 1952, Rep. Aust. Nat. Antarct. Res. Exped. (B) 1: 7 (An) [part].
Notiopsylla enciari: Dunnet, 1961, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 30: 49 (An, M).
Notiopsylla enciari: Dunnet, 1964, Biologie antarctique, 234 (NZ, An, A, M).
Notiopsylla enciari: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 23 (NZ, An, A, M).
- Notiopsylla kerguelensis** (Taschenberg, 1880) Sn, A, C, M + E
Pulex kerguelensis Taschenberg, 1880, Flöhe, 68 (E).
Pulex kerguelensis Taschenberg, 1880, Notes Leyden Mus. 2: 169 (E).
Notiopsylla kerguelensis: Dunnet, 1961, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 30: 49 (M + E).
Notiopsylla kerguelensis: Smit, 1964 (July), Pacific Insec's Monogr. 7: 330 (Sn, A, C, M + E).
Notiopsylla kerguelensis: Dunnet, 1964, Biologie antarctique, 233, Table 1 (Sn, A, M + E).
- Genus **Stivalius** Jordan & N. C. Rothschild, 1922
- Stivalius* Jordan & N. C. Rothschild, 1922, Ectoparasites 1 (4): 249.
- Stivalius galliralli** Smit, 1965 NZ
Stivalius galliralli Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 24 (NZ).
- Genus **Pygiopsylla** N. C. Rothschild, 1906
- Pygiopsylla* N. C. Rothschild, 1906, Ent. Mon. Mag. 42: 221.
- Pygiopsylla hoplia** Jordan & N. C. Rothschild, 1922 K, NZ + E
Pygiopsylla hoplia Jordan & N. C. Rothschild, 1922, Ectoparasites 1 (4): 236 (E).
Pysgiopsylla hilli Hilgendorf, 1917, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 49: 428 (K) [non *Ceratophyllus hilli* N.C. Rothschild, 1904].
Pygiopsylla hoplia: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 26 (K, NZ + E).
- FAMILY **ISCHNOPSYLLIDAE**
- Genus **Porribius** Jordan, 1946
- Porribius* Jordan, 1946, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 75 (2): 208.
- Porribius pacificus** Jordan, 1946 NZ
Porribius pacificus Jordan, 1946, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 75 (2): 209 (NZ).

FAMILY LEPTOPSYLLIDAE

Genus **Leptopsylla** Jordan & N. C. Rothschild, 1911*Leptopsylla* Jordan & N. C. Rothschild, 1911, Novit. Zool. 18: 85.**Leptopsylla segnis** (Schönherr, 1811)

NZ + E

Pulex segnis Schönherr, 1811, K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. (2) 32: 99.*Ctenopsyllus musculi*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 326 (NZ + E).*Ctenopsylla musculi*: Maclean, 1955, N.Z. Med. J. 54 (300): 141 (NZ).*Leptopsylla segnis*: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 28 (NZ + E).

FAMILY CERATOPHYLLIDAE

Genus **Ceratophyllus** Curtis, 1831*Ceratophyllus* Curtis, 1831, Guide Brit. Ins. (7): 201.**Ceratophyllus gallinae gallinae** (Schrank, 1803)

NZ + E

Pulex gallinae Schrank, 1803, Fauna Boica 3: 195.*Pulex avium*: Kirk, 1900, N.Z. Dep. Agric. Eighth Rep., 304 (NZ).*Ceratophyllus gallinae*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 326 (NZ + E).*Ceratophyllus gallinae*: Marples, 1942, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 72 (3): 245 (NZ).*Ceratophyllus gallinae gallinae*: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 28 (NZ + E).Genus **Nosopsyllus** Jordan, 1933*Nosopsyllus* Jordan, 1933, Novit. Zool. 39: 76.**Nosopsyllus fasciatus** (Bosc, 1800)

NZ, A, C, M + E

Pulex fasciatus Bosc, 1800, Bull. Sci. Soc. philom. Paris 2 (44): 156.*Ceratophyllus fasciatus*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 325 (NZ + E).*Notopsyllus fasciatus*: Maclean, 1955, N.Z. Med. J. 54 (300): 141 (NZ).*Nosopsyllus fasciatus*: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 14 (NZ).*Nosopsyllus fasciatus*: Dunnet, 1961, Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (B) 30: 49 (M).*Nosopsyllus (Nosopsyllus) fasciatus*: Smit, 1964 (July), Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 330 (NZ, C + E).*Nosopsyllus (Nosopsyllus) fasciatus*: Gressitt, 1964 (July), Pacific Insects Monogr. 7: 544 (C, M + E).*Nosopsyllus fasciatus*: Dunnet, 1964, Biologie antarctique, Table 1 (NZ, C, M + E).*Nosopsyllus fasciatus*: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 29 (NZ, A, C, M + E).**Nosopsyllus londiniensis londiniensis** (N. C. Rothschild, 1903)

NZ + E

Ceratophyllus londinien is N. C. Rothschild, 1903, Ent. Rec. 15: 64 (E).*Nosopsyllus londiniensis londiniensis*: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 31 (NZ + E).

FAMILY PULICIDAE

SUBFAMILY PULICINAE

TRIBE ARCHAEOPSYLLINI

Genus **Ctenocephalides** Stiles & Collins, 1930*Ctenocephalides* Stiles & Collins, 1930, Pub. Health Rep. 45: 1308, 1309.**Ctenocephalides canis** (Curtis, 1826)

NZ + E

Pulex canis Curtis, 1826, Br. Ent. 3: 114.*Pulex serratriceps*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 350 (NZ + E).*Ctenocephalus canis*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 325 (NZ + E) [part].*Ctenocephalides canis*: Helson, 1956, N.Z. Vet. J. 4: 13 (NZ).*Ctenocephalides canis*: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 32 (NZ + E).**Ctenocephalides felis felis** (Bouché, 1835)

NZ + E

Pulex felis Bouché, 1835, Nova Acta Leop.-Carol 17: 505.*Ctenocephalus canis*: Thomson, 1922, Naturalisation animals plants New Zealand, 325 (NZ + E) [part].*Ctenocephalides felis*: Laird, 1950, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 78: 476 (NZ + E).*Ctenocephalides felis felis*: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 31 (NZ + E).

TRIBE PULICINI

Genus **Pulex** Linnaeus, 1758*Pulex* Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 614.**Pulex irritans** Linnaeus, 1758

K, NZ + E

Pulex irritans Linnaeus, 1758, Systema naturae ed. 10, 1: 614 (E).*Pulex*: White & Doubleday, 1843, in Dieffenbach, Travels New Zealand 2: 291 (NZ).*Pulex irritans*: Gervais, 1844, in Walkenaer, Histoire naturelle insectes Aptères, 464 (NZ).*Pulex irritans*: Gillies, 1878, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 10: 312 (NZ).*Pulex irritans*: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 350 (NZ + E).*Pulex irritans*: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 32 (K, NZ + E).

TRIBE XENOPSYLLINI

Genus **Xenopsylla** Glinkiewicz, 1907*Xenopsylla* Glinkiewicz, 1907, Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien 116 (1): 385.**Xenopsylla cheopis** (N. C. Rothschild, 1903)

NZ + E

Pulex cheopis N. C. Rothschild, 1903, Ent. Mon. Mag. 39: 85 (E).

Xenopsylla cheopis: Maclean, 1955, N.Z. Med. J. 54 (300): 142 (NZ).

Xenopsylla vexabilis Jordan, 1925

K, NZ + E

Xenopsylla vexabilis Jordan, 1925, Novit. Zool. 32: 100.

Xenopsylla cheopis Hilgendorf, 1917, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 49: 428 (K) [non *Pulex cheopis* N. C. Rothschild, 1903].

Xenopsylla vexabilis: Smit, 1965, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 7 (1): 34 (K, NZ + E).

ORDER TRICHOPTERA

SUBORDER ANNULIPALPIA

SUPERFAMILY HYDROPSYCHOIDEA

FAMILY HYDROPSYCHIDAE

SUBFAMILY HYDROPSYCHINAE

Genus **Orthopsyche** McFarlane, 1976

Orthopsyche McFarlane, 1976, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 6 (1): 30.

Orthopsyche fimbriata (McLachlan, 1862)

NZ

Hydropsyche fimbriata McLachlan, 1862, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 309 (NZ).

Orthopsyche fimbriata: McFarlane, 1976, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 6 (1): 30, 31 (NZ).

Orthopsyche fimbriata: McFarlane, 1976, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 6 (1): 34 (NZ) [in error for *fimbriata*].

Orthopsyche thomasi (Wise, 1962)

NZ

Hydropsyche thomasi Wise, 1962, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (5, 6): 248 (NZ).

Orthopsyche thomasi: McFarlane, 1976, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 6 (1): 30 (NZ).

Genus **Aoteapsyche** McFarlane, 1976

Aoteapsyche McFarlane, 1976, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 6 (1): 30.

Aoteapsyche catherinae (McFarlane, 1960)

NZ

Hydropsyche catherinae McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 207 (NZ).

Aoteapsyche catherinae: McFarlane, 1976, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 6 (1): 31 (NZ).

Aoteapsyche colonica (McLachlan, 1871)

NZ

Hydropsyche colonica McLachlan, 1871, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 11: 131 (NZ).

Aoteapsyche colonica: McFarlane, 1976, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 6 (1): 31 (NZ).

Aoteapsyche philpotti (Tillyard, 1924)

NZ

Hydropsyche philpotti Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 301 (NZ).

Cheumatopsyche philpotti: Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 325 (NZ).

Aoteapsyche philpotti: McFarlane, 1976, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 6 (1): 31 (NZ).

Aoteapsyche raruraru (McFarlane, 1973)

NZ

Hydropsyche raruraru McFarlane, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (1): 30 (NZ).

Aoteapsyche raruraru: McFarlane, 1976, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 6 (1): 31, 33 (NZ).

Aoteapsyche tepoka (Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953)

NZ

Hydropsyche tepoka Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 320 (NZ).

Aoteapsyche tepoka: McFarlane, 1976, J. R. Soc. 6 (1): 31 (NZ).

Aoteapsyche tipua (McFarlane, 1964)

NZ

Hydropsyche tipua McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 59 (NZ).

Aoteapsyche tipua: McFarlane, 1976, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 6 (1): 31 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY DIPLECTRONINAE

Genus **Diplectrona** Westwood, 1840

Diplectrona Westwood, 1840, Intro. mod. class. Ins. 2 Gen. Syn.: 49.

Diplectrona bulla Wise, 1958

NZ

Diplectrona bulla Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 56 (NZ).

Diplectrona zealandensis Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953

NZ

Diplectrona zealandensis Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 340 (NZ).

FAMILY POLYCENTROPODIDAE

Genus **Plectrocnemia** Stephens, 1836

Plectrocnemia Stephens, 1836, Illustrations British Ent. Mandibulata 6: 168.

Plectrocnemia maclachlani Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953

NZ

Plectrocnemia maclachlani Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 355 (NZ).

Genus **Polyplectropus** Ulmer, 1905

Polyplectropus Ulmer, 1905, Stettin. ent. Ztg. 66: 103.

Polyplectropus aurifusca McFarlane, 1956

NZ

Polyplectropus aurifusca McFarlane, 1956, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (1): 34 (NZ).

Polyplectropus impluvii Wise, 1962

NZ

Polyplectropus impluvii Wise, 1962, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (5, 6): 249 (NZ).

Polyplectropus puerilis (McLachlan, 1868)

NZ

Polycentropus puerilis McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 204 (NZ).

Polyplectropus puerilis: Ulmer, 1907, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 60a: 185 (NZ).
Polyplectropus penicillus Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 57 (NZ).
Polyplectropus puerilis: Wise, 1962, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (5, 6): 248 (NZ).

Polyplectropus puhia McFarlane, 1956

NZ

Polyplectropus puhia McFarlane, 1956, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (1): 36 (NZ).

Polyplectropus waitakerensis Wise, 1962

NZ

Polyplectropus waitakerensis Wise, 1962, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (5, 6): 249 (NZ).

FAMILY PSYCHOMYIIDAE

SUBFAMILY ECNOMINAE

Genus **Ecnomina** Kimmins in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953

Ecnomina Kimmins in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 380.

Ecnomina zealandica Wise, 1958

NZ

Ecnomina zealandica Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 57 (NZ).

SUBFAMILY PSYCHOMYIINAE

Genus **Zelandoptila** Tillyard, 1924

Zelandoptila Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 300.

Zelandoptila moselyi Tillyard, 1924

NZ

Zelandoptila moselyi Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 301 (NZ).

Zelomyia trulla McFarlane, 1956, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (1): 37 (NZ).

Zelandoptila moselyi: McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 60 (NZ).

FAMILY PHILOPOTAMIDAE

Genus **Dolophilodes** Ulmer, 1909

Dolophilodes Ulmer, 1909, Notes Leyden Mus. 31: 125.

Subgenus **Hydrobiosella** Tillyard, 1924

Hydrobiosella Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 288.

Dolophilodes (Hydrobiosella) mixta Cowley, 1976

NZ

Dolophilodes (Hydrobiosella) mixta Cowley, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3: 23 (NZ).

Hydrobiosella stenocerca: Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 388 [part].

Dolophilodes (Hydrobiosella) stenocerca (Tillyard, 1924)

NZ

Hydrobiosella stenocerca Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 289 (NZ).

Philopotamus stenocerca: Banks, 1939, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 85 (7): 498 (NZ).

Hydrobiosella stenocerca: Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 388 [part].

Sortosa (Hydrobiosella) stenocerca: Ross, 1956, Evolution classification mountain caddisflies, 55 (NZ).

Dolophilodes (Hydrobiosella) stenocerca: Wise, 1965, Pacific Insects 7 (2): 203 (NZ).

Dolophilodes (Hydrobiosella) tonela (Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953)

NZ

Zelobiosella tonela Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 397 (NZ).

Sortosa (Hydrobiosella) tonela: Ross, 1956, Evolution classification mountain caddisflies, 55 (NZ).

Dolophilodes (Hydrobiosella) tonela: Wise, 1965, Pacific Insects 7 (2): 203 (NZ).

Genus **Neobiosella** Wise, 1958

Neobiosella Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 57.

Neobiosella irrorata Wise, 1958

NZ

Neobiosella irrorata Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 58 (NZ).

SUBORDER INTEGRIPALPIA

SUPERFAMILY RHYACOPHILOIDEA

FAMILY RHYACOPHILIDAE

SUBFAMILY HYDROBIOSINAE

Genus **Hydrobiosis** McLachlan, 1868

Hydrobiosis McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 206.

Hydrobiosis budgei McFarlane, 1960

NZ

Hydrobiosis budgei McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 210 (NZ).

Hydrobiosis charadraea McFarlane, 1951

NZ

Hydrobiosis charadraea McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. (5): 259 (NZ).

Hydrobiosis clavigera McFarlane, 1951

NZ

Hydrobiosis clavigera McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 259 (NZ).

Hydrobiosis copis McFarlane, 1960

NZ

Hydrobiosis copis McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 210 (NZ).

Hydrobiosis falcis Wise, 1958

NZ

Hydrobiosis falcis Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 58 (NZ).

Hydrobiosis frater McLachlan, 1868

NZ

Hydrobiosis frater McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 207 (NZ).

Hydrobiosis gollanis Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953

NZ

Hydrobiosis gollanis Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 408 (NZ).

Hydrobiosis gollansis: McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 208 (NZ) [in error for *gollanis*].

- Hydrobiosis gallanis*: May, 1963, Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. Zool. 3 (19): 188 (NZ) [in error for *gollanis*].
Hydrobiosis harpidiosa McFarlane, 1951 NZ
Hydrobiosis harpidiosa McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 257 (NZ).
Hydrobiosis ingenua Hare, 1910 NZ
Hydrobiosis ingenua Hare, 1910, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 42: 33 (NZ).
Hydrobiosis kiddi McFarlane, 1951 NZ
Hydrobiosis kiddi McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 257 (NZ).
Hydrobiosis lindsayi Tillyard, 1925 Ch
Hydrobiosis lindsayi Tillyard, 1925, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 2 (5): 277 (Ch).
Hydrobiosis umbripennis: McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 256 [part].
Hydrobiosis lindsayi: Wise, 1970, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 7: 211 (Ch).
Hydrobiosis parumbripennis McFarlane, 1951 NZ
Hydrobiosis parumbripennis McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 256 (NZ).
Hydrobiosis umbripennis McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 208 (NZ) [part].
Hydrobiosis parumbripennis: Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 415 (NZ).
Hydrobiosis silvicola McFarlane, 1951 NZ
Hydrobiosis silvicola McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 258 (NZ).
Hydrobiosis soror Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953 NZ
Hydrobiosis soror Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 421 (NZ).
Hydrobiosis spatulata McFarlane, 1951 NZ
Hydrobiosis spatulata McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 258 (NZ).
Hydrobiosis styracine McFarlane, 1960 NZ
Hydrobiosis styracine McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 212 (NZ).
Hydrobiosis styx McFarlane, 1951 NZ
Hydrobiosis styx McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 260 (NZ).
Hydrobiosis umbripennis McLachlan, 1868 NZ
Hydrobiosis umbripennis McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 208 (NZ).
Genus **Psilochorema** McLachlan, 1866
Psilochorema McLachlan, 1866, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 5 (3): 273.
Psilochorema bidens McFarlane, 1951 NZ
Psilochorema bidens McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 262 (NZ).
Psilochorema donaldsoni McFarlane, 1960 NZ
Psilochorema donaldsoni McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 213 (NZ).
Psilochorema folioharpax McFarlane, 1956 NZ
Psilochorema folioharpax McFarlane, 1956, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (1): 40 (NZ).
Psilochorema leptoharpax McFarlane, 1951 NZ
Psilochorema leptoharpax McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 261 (NZ).
Psilochorema macroharpax McFarlane, 1951 NZ
Psilochorema macroharpax McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 263 (NZ).
Psilochorema mataura McFarlane, 1956 NZ
Psilochorema mataura McFarlane, 1956, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (1): 39 (NZ).
Psilochorema mimicum McLachlan, 1866 NZ
Psilochorema mimicum McLachlan, 1866, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 5 (3): 274 (NZ).
Psilochorema nemorale McFarlane, 1951 NZ
Psilochorema nemorale McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 262 (NZ).
Psilochorema tautoru McFarlane, 1964 NZ
Psilochorema tautoru McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 62 (NZ).
Psilochorema vomerharpax McFarlane, 1964 NZ
Psilochorema vomerharpax McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 61 (NZ).
Genus **Edpercivalia** McFarlane, 1964
Edpercivalia McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 72.
Edpercivalia banksiensis (McFarlane, 1939) NZ
Percivalia banksiensis McFarlane, 1939, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (3): 334 (NZ).
Notiobiosis banksiensis: Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 452 (NZ).
Edpercivalia banksiensis: McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 72 (NZ).
Edpercivalia borealis (McFarlane, 1951) NZ
Percivalia borealis McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 264 (NZ).
Notiobiosis borealis: Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 453, 540 (NZ).
Edpercivalia borealis: McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 72 (NZ).
Edpercivalia cassicola (McFarlane, 1939) NZ
Percivalia cassicola McFarlane, 1939, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (3): 333 (NZ).
Notiobiosis cassicola: Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 447 (NZ).
Edpercivalia cassicola: McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 72 (NZ).

- Edpercivalia fusca** (McFarlane, 1939) NZ
Percivalia fusca McFarlane, 1939, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (3): 332 (NZ).
Notiobiosis fusca: Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 449 (NZ).
Edpercivalia fusca: McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 72 (NZ).
- Edpercivalia maxima** (McFarlane, 1939) NZ
Percivalia maxima McFarlane, 1939, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (3): 331 (NZ).
Notiobiosis maxima: Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 449 (NZ).
Edpercivalia maxima: McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 72 (NZ).
- Edpercivalia shandi** (McFarlane, 1951) NZ
Percivalia shandi McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 263 (NZ).
Notiobiosis shandi: Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 452, 540 (NZ).
Edpercivalia shandi: McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 72 (NZ).
- Edpercivalia spaini** McFarlane, 1973 NZ
Edpercivalia spaini McFarlane, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (1): 34 (NZ).
- Edpercivalia thomasoni** (McFarlane, 1960) NZ
Notiobiosis thomasoni McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 214 (NZ).
Edpercivalia thomasoni: McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 72 (NZ).
- Genus **Synchorema** Tillyard, 1924
- Synchorema* Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 296.
- Synchorema tillyardi** McFarlane, 1964 NZ
Synchorema tillyardi McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 71 (NZ).
- Synchorema zygoneura** Tillyard, 1924 NZ
Synchorema zygoneura Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 297 (NZ).
Synchorema zelandica Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 464 (NZ).
Synchorema zygoneura: Wise, 1970, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 7: 211 (NZ).
- Genus **Neurochorema** Tillyard, 1924
- Neurochorema* Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 290.
- Neurochorema armstrongi** McFarlane, 1951 NZ
Neurochorema armstrongi McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 254 (NZ).
- Neurochorema confusum** (McLachlan, 1868) NZ
Psilochorema confusum McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 210 (NZ).
Neurochorema decussatum Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 291 (NZ).
Neurochorema confusum: McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 253 (NZ).
- Neurochorema forsteri** McFarlane, 1964 NZ
Neurochorema forsteri McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 68 (NZ).
- Neurochorema pilosum** McFarlane, 1964 NZ
Neurochorema pilosum McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 67 (NZ).
- Genus **Hydrochorema** Tillyard, 1924
- Hydrochorema* Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 292.
- Hydrochorema crassicaudatum** Tillyard, 1924 NZ
Hydrochorema crassicaudatum Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 293 (NZ).
- Hydrochorema tenuicaudatum** Tillyard, 1924 NZ
Hydrochorema tenuicaudatum Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 295 (NZ).
- Genus **Atrachorema** McFarlane, 1964
- Atrachorema* McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 62.
- Atrachorema mangu** McFarlane, 1964 NZ
Atrachorema mangu McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 63 (NZ).
- Atrachorema tuarua** McFarlane, 1966 NZ
Atrachorema tuarua McFarlane, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 158 (NZ).
- Genus **Costachorema** McFarlane, 1939
- Costachorema* McFarlane, 1939, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (3): 335.
- Costachorema brachyptera** McFarlane, 1939 NZ
Costachorema brachyptera McFarlane, 1939, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (3): 338 (NZ).
- Costachorema callistum** McFarlane, 1939 NZ
Costachorema callistum McFarlane, 1939, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (3): 337 (NZ).
Costachorema callista: McFarlane, 1951, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 5 (5): 282 (NZ).
Costachorema callistum: Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 473 (NZ).
- Costachorema notoptera** Wise, 1972 A
Costachorema notoptera Wise, 1972, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 9: 253 (A).
- Costachorema psaroptera** McFarlane, 1939 NZ
Costachorema psaroptera McFarlane, 1939, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (3): 335 (NZ).

- Costachorema xanthoptera** McFarlane, 1939 NZ
Costachorema xanthoptera McFarlane, 1939, Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z. 69 (3): 336 (NZ).
 Genus **Tiphobiosis** Tillyard, 1924
- Tiphobiosis* Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 298.
Tiphobiosis fulva Tillyard, 1924 NZ
Tiphobiosis fulva Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 300 (NZ).
Tiphobiosis intermedia Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953 NZ
Tiphobiosis intermedia Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 491 (NZ).
Tiphobiosis kuscheli Wise, 1972 A
Tiphobiosis kuscheli Wise, 1972, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 9: 258 (A).
Tiphobiosis montana Tillyard, 1924 NZ
Tiphobiosis montana Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 299 (NZ).
Tiphobiosis plicosta McFarlane, 1960 NZ
Tiphobiosis plicosta McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 217 (NZ).
Tiphobiosis veniflex McFarlane, 1960 NZ
Tiphobiosis veniflex McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 216 (NZ).
- FAMILY **HYDROPTILIDAE**
 Genus **Oxyethira** Eaton, 1873
- Oxyethira* Eaton, 1873, Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1873: 143.
Oxyethira albiceps (McLachlan, 1862) NZ, Ch, A, C
Hydroptila albiceps McLachlan, 1862, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 304 (NZ).
Oxyethira albiceps: Eaton, 1873 (May), Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1873 (2): 145 (NZ).
Oxyethira albiceps: McLachlan, 1873 (July), Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) 12: 42 (NZ).
Oxyethira albiceps: Wise, 1964, Pacific Insec's Monogr. 7: 253 (NZ, Ch, A, C).
Oxythera albiceps: Salmon, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 251 (NZ) [in error for *Oxyethira*].
 Genus **Paroxyethira** Mosely, 1924
- Paroxyethira* Mosely, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 670.
Paroxyethira eatoni Mosely, 1924 NZ
Paroxyethira eatoni Mosely, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 673 (NZ).
Paroxyethira hendersoni Mosely, 1924 NZ
Paroxyethira hendersoni Mosely, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 673 (NZ).
Paroxyethira hintoni Leader, 1972 NZ
Paroxyethira hintoni Leader, 1972, J. Ent. (B) 41 (2): 191 (NZ).
Paroxyethira kimminsi Leader, 1972 NZ
Paroxyethira kimminsi Leader, 1972, J. Ent. (B) 41 (2): 194 (NZ).
Paroxyethira tillyardi Mosely, 1924 NZ
Paroxyethira tillyardi Mosely, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 670 (NZ).
- SUPERFAMILY LIMNAPHILOIDEA
 LIMNAPHILID BRANCH
 FAMILY **KOKIRIIDAE**
 Genus **Kokiria** McFarlane, 1964
- Kokiria* McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 73.
Kokiria miharo McFarlane, 1964 NZ
Kokiria miharo McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 74 (NZ).
- LEPTOCERID BRANCH
 FAMILY **PYCNOCENTRELLIDAE**
 Genus **Pycnocentrella** Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953
- Pycnocentrella* Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 145.
Pycnocentrella eruensis Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953 NZ
Pycnocentrella eruensis Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 145 (NZ).
 Genus **Alloecentrella** Wise, 1958
- Alloecentrella* Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 53.
Alloecentrella magnicornis Wise, 1958 NZ
Alloecentrella magnicornis Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 53 (NZ).
- FAMILY **SERICOSTOMATIDAE**
 Genus **Pycnocentria** McLachlan, 1866
- Pycnocentria* McLachlan, 1866, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 5 (3): 251.
Pycnocentria evecta McLachlan, 1868 NZ
Pycnocentria evecta McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 199 (NZ).
Pycnocentrodes chiltoni Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 309 (NZ) [part].
Pycnocentria evecta: Wise, 1970, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 7: 202 (NZ).

- Pycnocentria forcipata** Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953 **NZ**
Pycnocentria forcipata Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 38 (NZ).
Pycnocentria funerea McLachlan, 1866 **NZ**
Pycnocentria funerea McLachlan, 1866, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 5 (3): 252 (NZ).
Pycnocentria hawdonia McFarlane, 1956 **NZ**
Pycnocentria hawdonia McFarlane, 1956, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (1): 30 (NZ).
Pycnocentria sylvestris McFarlane, 1973 **NZ**
Pycnocentria sylvestris McFarlane, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (1): 25 (NZ).
 Genus **Beraeoptera** Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953
Beraeoptera Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 52.
Beraeoptera roria Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953 **NZ**
Beraeoptera roria Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 53 (NZ).
 Genus **Pycnocentrodes** Tillyard, 1924
Pycnocentrodes Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 307.
Pycnocentrodes aeris Wise, 1958 **NZ**
Pycnocentrodes aeris Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 50 (NZ).
Pycnocentrodes aureola (McLachlan, 1868) **NZ**
Pycnocentria aureola McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 200 (NZ).
Pycnocentrodes chiltoni Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 309 (NZ) [part].
Pycnocentrodes pulchella Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 310 (NZ).
Pycnocentrodes aureola: Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 81 (NZ).
Pycnocentrodes unicolor Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 50 (NZ).
Pycnocentrodes aureola: Cowley, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3: 25 (NZ).
Pycnocentrodes modesta Cowley, 1976 **NZ**
Pycnocentrodes modesta Cowley, 1976, N.Z. J. Zool. 3: 25 (NZ).
 Genus **Confluens** Wise, 1962
Confluens Wise, 1962, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (5, 6): 247.
Confluens hamiltoni (Tillyard, 1924) **NZ**
Pycnocentrodes hamiltoni Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 311 (NZ).
Confluens hamiltoni: Wise, 1962, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (5, 6): 247, fig. 1 (NZ).
Confluens hamiltoni: Wise, 1965, Pacific Insects 7 (2): 200 (NZ).
Confluens olingoides (Tillyard, 1924) **NZ**
Pycnocentrodes olingoides Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 310 (NZ).
 [Confluens olingoides]: Wise, 1962, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (5, 6): 247 (NZ).
Confluens olingoides: Wise, 1965, Pacific Insects 7 (2): 200 (NZ).
 Genus **Periwinkla** McFarlane, 1973
Periwinkla McFarlane, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (1): 23.
Periwinkla childi McFarlane, 1973 **NZ**
Periwinkla childi McFarlane, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (1): 24 (NZ).
 Genus **Conuxia** McFarlane, 1966
Conuxia McFarlane, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 141.
Conuxia gunni (McFarlane, 1956) **NZ**
Conia gunni McFarlane, 1956, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (1): 31 (NZ).
Conuxia gunni: McFarlane, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 142 (NZ).
 Genus **Olinga** McLachlan, 1894
Olinga McLachlan, 1894, Ent. Mon. Mag. 30: 240.
Olinga feredayi (McLachlan, 1868) **NZ**
Olinx feredayi McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 198 (NZ).
Olinga feredayi: McLachlan, 1894, Ent. Mon. Mag. 30: 241 (NZ).
Olinga fumosa Wise, 1958 **NZ**
Olinga fumosa Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 52 (NZ).
Olinga jeanae McFarlane, 1966 **NZ**
Olinga jeanae McFarlane, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 144 (NZ).
 FAMILY **OECONESIDAE**
 Genus **Oeconesus** McLachlan, 1862
Oeconessus McLachlan, 1862, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 303.
Oeconesus incisus Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953 **NZ**
Oeconesus incisus Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 104 (NZ).
Oeconesus lobatus Wise, 1958 **NZ**
Oeconesus lobatus Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 51 (NZ).
Oeconesus maori McLachlan, 1862 **NZ**
Oeconessus maori McLachlan, 1862, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 303 (NZ).
Oeconesus maori: McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 211 (NZ).

- Oeconesus zelandensis* Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 103 (NZ).
Oeconesus maori: Kimmins, 1960, Ent. Mon. Mag. 95: 183. **NZ**
Oeconesus similis Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953
Oeconesus similis Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 103 (NZ).
 Genus **Pseudoeconesus** McLachlan, 1894
Pseudoeconesus McLachlan, 1894, Ent. Mon. Mag. 30: 239. **NZ**
Pseudoeconesus bistirpis Wise, 1958
Pseudoeconesus bistirpis Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 52 (NZ). **NZ**
Pseudoeconesus hudsoni Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953
Pseudoeconesus hudsoni Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 112 (NZ). **NZ**
Pseudoeconesus karoriensis Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953
Pseudoeconesus karoriensis Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 116 (NZ). **NZ**
Pseudoeconesus mimus McLachlan, 1894
Pseudoeconesus mimus McLachlan, 1894, Ent. Mon. Mag. 30: 239 (NZ). **NZ**
Pseudoeconesus mimus: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 228 (NZ) [in error for *Pseudoeconesus*].
Pseudoeconesus squamosus Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953
Pseudoeconesus squamosus Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 112 (NZ). **NZ**
Pseudoeconesus stramineus McLachlan, 1894
Pseudoeconesus stramineus McLachlan, 1894, Ent. Mon. Mag. 30: 240 (NZ). **NZ**
Pseudoeconesus stramineus: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 228 (NZ) [in error for *Pseudoeconesus*].
Pseudoeconesus tristirpis Wise, 1958
Pseudoeconesus tristirpis Wise, 1958, Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 5 (1, 2): 52 (NZ). **NZ**
 Genus **Tarapsyche** McFarlane, 1960
Tarapsyche McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 204. **NZ**
Tarapsyche olis McFarlane, 1960
Tarapsyche olis McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 205 (NZ). **NZ**
 Genus **Zelandopsyche** Tillyard, 1921
Zelandopsyche Tillyard, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 348. **NZ**
Zelandopsyche ingens Tillyard, 1921
Zelandopsyche ingens Tillyard, 1921, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 53: 349 (NZ). **NZ**
 Genus **Zepsyche** McFarlane, 1960
Zepsyche McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 205. **NZ**
Zepsyche acinaces McFarlane, 1960
Zepsyche acinaces McFarlane, 1960, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (3): 206 (NZ). **NZ**
 FAMILY **HELICOPHIDAE**
 Genus **Zelolessica** McFarlane, 1956
Zelolessica McFarlane, 1956, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (1): 33. **NZ**
Zelolessica cheira McFarlane, 1956
Zelolessica cheira McFarlane, 1956, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 7 (1): 33 (NZ). **NZ**
 FAMILY **PHILANISIDAE**
 Genus **Philaniscus** Walker, 1852
Philaniscus Walker, 1852, Cat. neuropterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 115. **NZ + E**
Philaniscus plebeius Walker, 1852
Philaniscus plebeius Walker, 1852, Cat. neuropterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 116 (NZ). **NZ + E**
Anomalostoma alloneura Brauer, 1865, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 15: 422 (NZ).
Philaniscus plebejus: McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 214 (NZ) [for *plebeius*].
Philaniscus plebejus: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 243 (NZ) [in error for *Philaniscus*].
Philaniscus plebejus: Tillyard, 1926, Insects Australia New Zealand, 394 (NZ + E).
Philaniscus plebeius: Betten & Mosely, 1940, Francis Walker Types Trichoptera British Museum, 241 (NZ).
 Genus **Chathamia** Tillyard, 1925
Chathamia Tillyard, 1925, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 2 (5): 279. **Ch**
Chathamia brevipennis Tillyard, 1925
Chathamia brevipennis Tillyard, 1925, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 2 (5): 280 (Ch). **Ch**
 FAMILY **PHILORHEITHRIDAE**
 Genus **Philorheithrus** Hare, 1910
Philorheithrus Hare, 1910, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 42: 32. **NZ**
Philorheithrus agilis (Hudson, 1904)
Pseudoeconesus (?) agilis Hudson, 1904, New Zealand Neuroptera, 64 (NZ). **NZ**

Pseudoeconesus (?) *agilis*: Ulmer, 1907, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 60a: 97 (NZ).
 [*Philorheithous agilis*]: Hare, 1910, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 42: 32 (NZ).

Philorheithrus agilis: Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 305 (NZ).

Philorheithrus lacustris Tillyard, 1924

NZ

Philorheithrus lacustris Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 305 (NZ).

FAMILY **HELICOPSYCHIDAE**

Genus **Helicopsyche** Hagen, 1866

Helicopsyche Hagen, 1866, Ent. Mon. Mag. 2: 252.

Helicopsyche albescens Tillyard, 1924

NZ

Helicopsyche albescens Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 312 (NZ).

Helicopsyche howesi Tillyard, 1924

NZ

Helicopsyche howesi Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 313 (NZ).

Helicopsyche poutini McFarlane, 1964

NZ

Helicopsyche poutini McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 55 (NZ).

Helicopsyche zealandica Hudson, 1904

NZ

Helicopsyche zealandica Hudson, 1904, New Zealand Neuroptera, 70 (NZ).

Helicopsyche zelandica: Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 312 (NZ) [for *zealandica*].

Helicopsyche iltona Mosely in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 74 (NZ).

Helicopsyche zealandica: Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 78 (NZ).

Helicopsyche zealandia: McFarlane, 1966, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (2): 146 (NZ) [in error for *zealandica*].

Genus **Rakiura** McFarlane, 1973

Rakiura McFarlane, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (1): 26.

Rakiura vernale McFarlane, 1973

NZ

Rakiura vernale McFarlane, 1973, J. R. Soc. N.Z. 3 (1): 27 (NZ).

FAMILY **LEPTOCERIDAE**

SUBFAMILY **TRIPLECTIDINAE**

Genus **Triplectides** Kolenati, 1859

Triplectides Kolenati, Gen. et spec. Trichopterorum 2: 247.

Triplectides cephalotes (Walker, 1852)

NZ + E

Leptocerus cephalotes Walker, 1852, Cat. neuropterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 73 (NZ).

Notanatomica (?) *cephalotes*: McLachlan, 1866, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 5 (3): 258.

Notanatomica cephalotes: McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 212 (NZ).

Notanatomica cephalotus: Hutton, 1874, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 6: 168 (NZ).

Leptocerus cephalotus: Hutton, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 242 (NZ) [as syn.].

Notanatomica cephalota: Hutton, 1904, Index faunae Novae Zealandiae, 229 (NZ).

Triplectides cephalotes: Mosely, 1936, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 85 (3): 91 (NZ).

Triplectides cephalotes: Kimmins in Mosely & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 205 (NZ + E).

Triplectides magna (Walker, 1852)

NZ + E

Leptocerus magnus Walker, 1852, Cat. neuropterous insects Br. Mus. Part 1: 73 (NZ).

Leptocerus cognatus McLachlan, 1862, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 306 (NZ).

Notanatomica cognata: McLachlan, 1866, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 5 (3): 258.

Notanatomica cognata: McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 212 (NZ).

Notanatomica magna: Martynov, 1930, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1930: 110 (NZ + E) [in error for *Notanatomica*].

Triplectides magna: Mosely, 1936, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 85 (3): 100 (NZ + E).

Triplectides obsoleta (McLachlan, 1862)

NZ

Pseudonema obsoleta McLachlan, 1862, Trans. Ent. Soc. London (3) 1: 305 (NZ).

Tetracentron sarothropus Brauer, 1865, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 15: 418 (NZ).

Pseudonema obsoletum: McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London 10 (44): 212 (NZ).

Triplectides obsoleta: Ulmer, 1905, Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. Wien 20: 71.

Genus **Triplectidina** Mosely, 1936

Triplectidina Mosely, 1936, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 85 (3): 107.

Triplectidina oreolimnetes (Tillyard, 1924)

NZ

Triplectides oreolimnetes Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 306 (NZ).

Triplectidina oreolimnetes: Mosely, 1936, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 85 (3): 108 (NZ).

Genus **Hudsonema** Mosely, 1936

Hudsonema Mosely, 1936, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 85 (3): 110.

Hudsonema aliena (McLachlan, 1868)

NZ

Leptocerus (?) *alienus* McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 202 (NZ).

Notanatomica aliena: Ulmer, 1907, Genera Insectorum Fasc. 60a: 131 (NZ).

Triplectides aliena: Mosely, 1936, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 85 (3): 125.

Hudsonema aliena: Mosley & Kimmins, 1953, Trichoptera Australia New Zealand, 239 (NZ).

- Hudsonema amabilis** (McLachlan, 1868) NZ
Tetracentron amabile McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 201 (NZ).
Pseudoneura amabilis: Hut'ou, 1899, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 31: 241 (NZ).
Triplectides amabilis: Ulmer, 1905, Ann. Nat. Hist. Hofmus. Wien 20: 72.
Hudsonema amabilis: Mosely, 1936, Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 85 (3): 111 (NZ).
 SUBFAMILY LEPTOCERINAE
 Genus **Oecetis** McLachlan, 1877
Oecetis McLachlan, 1877, Revision synopsis Trichoptera European fauna Part 6: 329.
Oecetis chathamensis Tillyard, 1925 Ch
Oecetis chathamensis Tillyard, 1925, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 2 (5): 283 (Ch).
Oecetis iti McFarlane, 1964 NZ
Oecetis iti McFarlane, 1964, Rec. Canterbury Mus. 8 (1): 57 (NZ).
Oecetis unicolor (McLachlan, 1868) NZ
Setodes unicolor McLachlan, 1868, J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. 10 (44): 203 (NZ).
 [*Oecetis unicolor*]: McLachlan in Alfken, 1904, Zool. Jb. 19: 601 (NZ).
Oecetis unicolor: Ulmer, 1906, Notes Leyden Mus. 28: 41.
Oecetis unicolour: Salmon, 1973, N.Z. Ent. 5 (3, 4): 251 (NZ) [in error for *unicolor*].
Species dubiae
Hudsonema hudsoni: McLay, 1968, Aust. J. Mar. Freshwat. Res. 19 (2): 140 (NZ). NZ
Hydropsyche auricoma Hare, 1910 NZ
Hydropsyche auricoma Hare, 1910 Trans. N.Z. Inst. 42: 32 (NZ).
Hydropsyche occulta (Hare, 1910) NZ
Hydrobiosis occulta Hare, 1910, Trans. N.Z. Inst. 42: 32 (NZ).
Hydropsyche occulta: Tillyard, 1924, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 55: 287, 301 (NZ).

REFERENCES

- BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. (Editor)
 1962 *The Endeavour journal of Joseph Banks 1768-1771*. Public Library New South Wales, Angus & Robertson, Sydney. 2 vols.
 1968 *The journals of Captain James Cook on his voyage of discovery. I. The voyage of the Endeavour 1768-1771*. Hakluyt Society, University Press, Cambridge. 696 p.
- DIVISION OF ENTOMOLOGY, COMMONWEALTH SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH ORGANISATION (Sponsor)
 1970 *The insects of Australia*. Melbourne University Press, Carlton. 1029 p.
- FABRICIUS, J. C.
 1775 *Systema entomologiae, sistens insectorum classes, ordines, genera, species &c.* Flensburgi & Lipsiae. 832 p.
- FEREDAY, R. W.
 1874 List of the Lepidoptera recorded as having been found in New Zealand previous to the year 1871. *Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst.* 6: 171-182.
- HUTTON, F. W.
 1874 List of insects recorded as having been found in New Zealand previous to the year 1870. *Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst.* 6: 158-171.
 1904 *Index faunae Novae Zealandiae*. Dulau, London. 372 p.
- WISE, K. A. J.
 1963 A list of the Neuroptera of New Zealand. *Pacific Insects* 5 (1): 53-58.
 1965 An annotated list of the aquatic and semi-aquatic insects of New Zealand. *Pacific Insects* 7 (2): 191-216.
 1973 A list and bibliography of the aquatic and water-associated insects of New Zealand. *Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus.* 10: 143-187.

INDEX

Aaroniella	55	affine, Austromenopon	56
abbreviata, Hemideina	42	affine, Menopon	56
abditus, Eriococcus	96	africana, Curtilla	48
abdominalis, Neadenocoris	120	africana, Gryllotalpa	48
Abgrallaspis	113	Agandecca	70
abietina, Aphis	87	agilis, Philorheithous	143
abietina, Myzaphis	87	agilis, Philorheithrus	142
abietina, Neomyzaphis	87	agilis, Pseudoeconesus (?)	142, 143
abietinum, Elatobium	87	agnetis, Zelandoperla	40
ablusa, Oiophysa	68	agni, Zyginia	81
acaciae, Acizzia	82	aitkeni, Strigiphilus	65
acaciae, Fiorinia	110	Aka	69
acaciae, Neopsylla	82	alba, Pseudosinella	19
acaciae, Psylla	82	alba, Triacanthella	7
acaciae, Psylla (Acizzia)	82	albatus, Eriococcus	96
acaciae, Psyllia	82	albescens, Helicopsyche	143
acaciae, Psylliae	82	albiceps, Hydropitila	140
acaciae, Trulliflorina	110	albiceps, Oxyethira	140
acaciaebaileyanae, Psylla	82	albiceps, Oxythera	140
acaciae-baileyanae, Psylla	82	albirubrafrons, Parakatianna	24
acaciae-baileyanae, Psylla (Acizzia)	82	albirubrafrons, Parakatianna albirubrafrons	24
acaciae-baileyanae, Acizzia	82	albisignata, Idatiella	117
acanthocera, Gymnopletron	44	albisignata, Sejanus	117
acanthocera, Macropathus	44	albizziae, Acizzia	82
acanthocera, Pachyrhamma	44	albizziae, Neopsylla	82
Acantholybas	121	albizziae, Psylla	82
Acanthomurus	14	albizziae, Psylla (Acizzia)	82
ACANTHOSOMATIDAE	125	albizziae, Psyllia	82
Acanthoxyla	49	albus, Lepidocyrtus	19
Acanthucis	82	Aleuroclava	95
Acaraptera	121	alexina, Trioza	84
Acaraptera (Acaraptera)	121	Aleyrodes	94
Acaraptera (Lissaptera)	121	Aleyrodes (Trialeurodes)	93
accentor, Halipeurus (Halipeurus)	61	ALEYRODIDAE	93
ACHILIDAE	70	algidensis, Pseudachorutes	8
Achilus	70	aliena, Hudsonema	143
Achorutes (Gnatholonche)	10	aliena, Notanatomica	143
acicindeli, Onychiurus	4	aliena, Triplectides	143
acinaces, Zepsyche	142	alienus, Leptocerus (?)	143
acinaciformis, Coptotermes	37	alisteri, Notonemoura	41
acinaciformis, Termes	37	Allaphis	91
acornuta, Pachymorpha	51	Allococcus	100
ACRIDIDAE	48	Alloecentrella	140
Actornithophilus	55	Alloeorhynchus	115
aculeatum, Paradorydium	78	alloneura, Anomalostoma	142
aculeatus, Empicoris	119	alni, Aphis	91
aculeatus, Ploeariodes	119	alni, Pterocallis	91
acuta, Poeciloptera	71	Alodeltocephalus	79
acuta, Powellia	83	alpina, Rhopalimorpha (Lentimorpha)	126
acuta, Siphanta	71	Alpinacris	49
acuta, Trioza	83	alpinus, Acanthomurus	14
acutispinatus, Eriococcus	96	alpinus, Acanthomurus alpinus	14
acutus, Myrmeleon	133	alpinus, Dactylopius	103
acutus, Neadenocoris	120	alpinus, Pseudococcus	103
acutus, Weeleus	133	alpinus, Trionymus	103
Acyrtosiphon	85	alseuosmia, Trioza	83
adamsoni, Calotermes	36	alterna, Hemideina	42
adamsoni, Porotermes	36	altum, Pachyrhamma	45
Adelges	93	altus, Macropathus	44
ADELGIDAE	93	ALYDIDAE	121
Adenocoris	119	amabile, Tetracentron	144
adonidum, Dactylopius	102	amabilis, Hudsonema	144
adonidum, Pseudococcus	102	amabilis, Pseudonema	144
adventicia, Trioza	83	amabilis, Triplectides	144
adventiciosus, Batracomorphus	79	ambiguus, Dysmicoccus	101
adventiciosus, Batrochomorphus	79	ambiguus, Pseudococcus	101
aegopodii, Aphis	86	ambiguus, Trionymus	101
aegopodii, Cavariella	86	ambulans, Onychiurus	4
Aenictocoris	114	ambulans, Podura	4
AEOLOTHRIPIDAE	128	ambulans ab. inermis, Onychiurus	4
Aeolothrips	128	ambulans v. inermis, Onychiurus	4
aequaoculata, Procerura violacea	15	Ameletopsis	29
aeris, Pycnocentrodus	141	americana, Blatta	33
Aeshna	32	americana, Periplaneta	33
AESHNIDAE	32	amoyti, Nezara	127

<i>amoyti, Rhaphigaster</i>	127	Aoteapsyche	136
Amphipsalta	71	aotearoana, Sigmoidthrips	129
amplificata, Myerslophia magna	76	APHIDIDAE	85
amyoti, Glaucias	127	Aphis	89
amyoti, Nezara	127	<i>Aphorura (Protaphorura)</i>	4
amyoti, Rhaphigaster	127	APHROPHORIDAE	71
amyoti, Zangis	127	apicalis, Psylla	82
Anaphothrips	129	<i>apicalis, Psyllia</i>	82
Anaticola	58	<i>apicipunctatus, Caecilius</i>	54
Anatoecus	58	apicipunctatus, Pseudocaecilius	54
anceps, Hudsona	122	<i>apiifolia, Anuraphis</i>	86
<i>anceps, Nysius</i>	122	<i>apiifolia, Dysaphis</i>	86
<i>anceps, Nysius ?</i>	122	<i>Aploneura</i>	92
Anchodelphax	70	apophoretus, Quadriceps hopkinsi	63
Ancistrona	56	<i>aprilina, Cicada</i>	74
Andaspis	108	<i>aprilina, Cicadetta</i>	74
Aneuraptera	120	<i>apsilus, Cixius</i>	68
Aneuris	120	Apterygon	56
angularis, Apteryoperla	40	Apteryoperla	40
angularis, Gnatholonche	10	Aptinothrips	129
<i>angularis, Neanura</i>	10	aqualata, Proisotoma	13
angulatus, Neocarventus	121	Aquanirmus	58
angulatus, Zelandopsocus	55	ARADIDAE	119
angulipennis, Empicoris	119	Aradus	120
<i>angulipennis, Ploeariodes</i>	119	Arahura	79
<i>angusta, Cicada</i>	73	araucariae, Eriococcus	96
<i>angusta, Cicadetta</i>	73	Arawa	79
<i>angusta, Kikihia</i>	73	<i>arborea, Lepidosira</i>	20
<i>angusta, Melampsalta</i>	73, 74	<i>arborea, Lepidosira arborea</i>	20
<i>angusta, Metagera</i>	123	arcanus, Eriococcus	96
angustatus, Batracomorphus	79	archeyi, Burmjapyx forsteri	27
<i>angustatus, Bythoscopus</i>	79	<i>archeyi, ? Holjapyx forsteri</i>	27
<i>angusticeps, Halipeurus</i>	60	Archichauliodes	131
angusticeps, Halipeurus (Halipeurus)	60	Archisotoma	13
<i>angusticeps, Lipeurus</i>	60	Ardeicola	58
Anisolabis	37	arecae, Chorizococcus	100
Anisops	128	<i>arecae, Dactylopius</i>	100
anisopectera, Celatoblatta	34	<i>arecae, Pseudococcus</i>	100
aniwaniwaenis, Entomobrya	17	<i>argentata, Thamnottetix</i>	80
annectens, Agandecca	70	argentatus, Orosius	80
<i>annulata, Aphis</i>	91	argentifagi, Eriococcus	96
<i>annulata, Myzocallis</i>	91	argentosus, Poliaspis	109
<i>annulata, Myzocallis (Tuberculoides)</i>	91	<i>argentosus, Trichomytilus</i>	109
<i>annulata, Pachymorpha</i>	51	Argosarchus	50
<i>annulatus, Lipeurus</i>	62	<i>arguta, Arctocoris</i>	128
<i>annulatus, Myzocallis</i>	91	<i>arguta, Corixa</i>	128
<i>annulatus, Pectinopygus</i>	62	<i>arguta, Corixa (Corixa)</i>	128
<i>annulatus, Spilopsocus</i>	54	<i>arguta, Sigara</i>	128
<i>annulipes, Anisolabis</i>	38	<i>arguta, Sigara (Tropocorixa)</i>	128
<i>annulipes, Euborellia</i>	38	<i>armata, Ceratophysella</i>	5
<i>annulipes, Forficisila</i>	38	<i>armata, Hypogastrura</i>	5
<i>anomala, Clavontella</i>	7	<i>armata, Lipura</i>	4
<i>anomala, Lepidosira</i>	20	<i>armata, Podura</i>	5
<i>anomala, Neoclavontella</i>	7	<i>armata, Protaphorura</i>	4
<i>anomala, Sorensia</i>	15	armatum, Isoplectron	44
<i>anomala, Zealandella</i>	7	<i>armatum, Lecanium</i>	105
Anomalopsylla	85	<i>armatus, Achoratis</i>	5
anomalus, Hemandrus	43	<i>armatus, Achorutes</i>	5
Anoplaspis	107	<i>armatus, Lecanium</i>	105
<i>ansonae, Erythroneura</i>	81	<i>armatus, Onychiurus</i>	4
<i>ansonae, Zyginia</i>	81	<i>armatus, Philopterus</i>	65
<i>antarctica, Hypogastrura</i>	7	<i>armatus, Podurhippus</i>	5
antarcticus, Cryptopygus	12	<i>armatus, Podurhippus</i>	5
Antarctophthirus	67	<i>armatus inermis, Onychiurus</i>	4
Antennacartus	11	<i>armiger, Deinacrida</i>	42
antennapartita, Katianna	24	<i>armiger, Hemideina</i>	42
Antestia	127	<i>armillatus, Paprides</i>	48
ANTHOCORIDAE	114	armstrongi, Neurochorema	139
antipoda, Ploiaria	118	Arocatus	122
Antipodochlora	32	Arrategma	124
<i>antipodum, Ploearia</i>	118	Arrhopalites	23
<i>antipodum, Xanthagrion</i>	31	Arthromyzus	89
<i>antipodum, Race ? Xanthagrion</i>	31	arthuria, Koroana	68
<i>antipodum, Xiphidium</i>	47	<i>arundinariae, Myzocallis</i>	91
Antoninoides	100	<i>arundinariae, Takecallis</i>	91
Anurida	10	<i>arundinariae, Takecallis</i>	91
Aonidiella	113	arvalis, Bourletiella	26
aotea, Triamescaptor	48	<i>arvalis, Smythurnus</i>	26

<i>ascalonicus</i> , <i>Myzus</i>	88, 89	<i>auricoma</i> , <i>Hydropsyche</i>	144
<i>ascalonicus</i> , <i>Myzus</i> (<i>Sciamyzus</i>)	88	<i>auricorpa</i> , <i>Entomobrya</i>	17
<i>asini</i> , <i>Haematopinus</i>	67	<i>auricularia</i> , <i>Forficula</i>	39
<i>asini</i> , <i>Pediculus</i>	67	<i>aurifera</i> , <i>Drepanura</i>	17
<i>aspera</i> , <i>Myerslophia</i>	76	<i>aurifusca</i> , <i>Polyplectropus</i>	136
<i>aspera</i> , <i>Myerslophia aspera</i>	76	<i>aurilanatus</i> , <i>Dactylopius</i>	101
<i>Aspidioides</i>	113	<i>aurilanatus</i> , <i>Nipaeococcus</i>	101
<i>Aspidiotus</i>	112	<i>aurilanatus</i> , <i>Pseudococcus</i>	101
<i>aspilus</i> , <i>Cixius</i>	68	<i>aurilanatus</i> , <i>Trionymus</i>	101
<i>asplenii</i> , <i>Aleurodes</i>	94	<i>aurora</i> , <i>Agrion</i> (<i>Ischnura</i>)	31
<i>asplenii</i> , <i>Aleyrodes</i>	94	<i>aurora</i> , <i>Ischnura</i>	31
<i>asplenii</i> , <i>Asterochiton</i>	94	<i>aurora</i> , <i>Ischnura aurora</i>	31
<i>asplenii</i> , <i>Trialeurodes</i>	94	<i>australasia</i> , <i>Entomobrya clitellaria</i>	17
<i>assimile</i> , <i>Coelostoma</i>	95	<i>australasiae</i> , <i>Blatta</i>	33
<i>assimile</i> , <i>Coelostomidia</i>	96	<i>australasiae</i> , <i>Entomobrya atrocincta</i>	17
<i>assimile</i> , <i>Ultracoelostoma</i>	95	<i>australasiae</i> , <i>Hemicordulia</i>	32
<i>assimilis</i> , <i>Anisops</i>	128	<i>australasiae</i> , <i>Periplaneta</i>	33
<i>assimilis</i> , <i>Coelostomidia</i>	95	<i>australasiae</i> , <i>Cordulia</i>	32
<i>assimilis</i> , <i>Coelostomidia</i> (<i>Ultracoelostoma</i>)	95	<i>australasiae</i> , <i>Hemicordulia</i>	32
<i>assimilis</i> , <i>Nirmus</i>	63	<i>australiensis</i> , <i>Cryptoscene</i>	132
<i>assimilis</i> , <i>Quadriceps</i>	63	<i>australiensis</i> , <i>Helicoconis</i>	132
<i>assimilis</i> , <i>Trionymus</i>	103	<i>australis</i> , <i>Acanthia</i>	119
<i>assimilis</i> , <i>Ultracoelostoma</i>	96	<i>australis</i> , <i>Aquanirmus</i>	58
<i>assymetrica</i> , <i>Entomobrya</i>	19	<i>australis</i> , <i>Aradus</i>	120
<i>assymetrica</i> , <i>Pseudosinella</i>	19	<i>australis</i> , <i>Cartilla</i>	48
<i>asteliae</i> , <i>Andaspis</i>	108	<i>australis</i> , <i>Cydne</i>	125
<i>asteliae</i> , <i>Chionaspis</i>	108	<i>australis</i> , <i>Edwardsiana</i>	81
<i>asteliae</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i>	96	<i>australis</i> (?), <i>Empoasca</i>	81
<i>asteliae</i> , <i>Fiorinia</i>	111	<i>australis</i> , <i>Eurystylus</i>	116
<i>asteliae</i> , <i>Lepidosaphes</i>	108	<i>australis</i> , <i>Hahnia</i>	125
<i>asteliae</i> , <i>Phenacoccus</i>	101	<i>australis</i> , <i>Isonurothrips</i>	130
<i>asteliae</i> , <i>Pseudococcus</i>	101	<i>australis</i> , <i>Katianna</i>	24
<i>Asterochiton</i>	94	<i>australis</i> , <i>Lepidophorella</i>	11
ASTEROLECANIIDAE	99	<i>australis</i> , <i>Paprides</i>	48
<i>Asterolecanium</i>	99	<i>australis</i> , <i>Philapodemus</i>	125
<i>Atalophlebia</i> ? n.sp.	29	<i>australis</i> , <i>Phlotodes</i>	55
<i>Atalophlebioides</i>	30	<i>australis</i> , <i>Pochazia</i>	70
<i>atherospermae</i> , <i>Aspidiotus</i>	112	<i>australis</i> , <i>Psocus</i>	55
<i>atherospermae</i> , <i>Octaspidiotus</i>	113	<i>australis</i> , <i>Ricania</i>	70
<i>Athysanus</i>	80	<i>australis</i> , <i>Salda</i>	119
<i>atkinsoni</i> , <i>Oliarus</i>	69	<i>australis</i> , <i>Saldula</i>	119
<i>Atmetocranium</i>	85	<i>australis</i> , <i>Scolypopa</i>	70
<i>Atrachorema</i>	139	<i>australis</i> , <i>Scolypopa</i> (<i>Pochazia</i>)	70
<i>atrata</i> , <i>Propexenylla</i>	5	<i>australis</i> , <i>Siga</i>	48
<i>atratus</i> , <i>Cryptopygus</i>	12	<i>australis</i> , <i>Trioza</i>	83
<i>atro-articulus</i> , <i>Bacillus</i>	50	<i>australis</i> , <i>Typhlocyba</i>	81
<i>atro-articulus</i> , <i>Clitarchus</i>	50	<i>australis</i> , <i>Typhlocyba</i> (<i>Empoa</i>)	81
<i>atrocincta</i> , <i>Entomobrya</i>	17	<i>austrina</i> , <i>Myerslophia variabilis</i>	77
<i>atrofulvum</i> , <i>Austromenopon</i>	56	<i>Austrogoniodes</i>	59
<i>atrofulvum</i> , <i>Menopon</i>	56	<i>Austrolestes</i>	31
<i>attenuata</i> , <i>Crimia</i>	121	<i>Austromenopon</i>	56
<i>attenuata</i> , <i>Hemideina</i>	43	<i>Austroperla</i>	39
<i>aucklandensis</i> , <i>Atalophlebioides</i>	30	AUSTROPERLIDAE	39
<i>aucklandensis</i> , <i>Dendroplecton</i>	46	<i>Austropsocus</i>	55
<i>aucklandensis</i> , <i>Trypetocoris</i>	124	<i>autumnale</i> , <i>Deleatidium</i>	30
<i>Aucklandobius</i>	39	<i>avenae</i> , <i>Macrosiphum</i>	88
<i>Aulacaspis</i>	109	<i>avium</i> , <i>Pulex</i>	135
<i>Aulacorthum</i>	85	<i>avius</i> , <i>Spilopsocus</i>	54
<i>aurantiaca</i> , <i>Lepidobrya</i>	19	<i>awae</i> , <i>Limotettix</i>	79
<i>aurantii</i> , <i>Aonidiella</i>	113	<i>axillaris</i> , <i>Interpsocus</i>	53
<i>aurantii</i> , <i>Aphis</i>	90	<i>azaleae</i> , <i>Aleyrodes</i>	95
<i>aurantii</i> , <i>Aspidiotus</i>	113	<i>azaleae</i> , <i>Pealius</i>	95
<i>aurantii</i> , <i>Aspidiotus</i> (<i>Chrysomphalus</i>)	113		
<i>aurantii</i> , <i>Chrysomphalus</i>	113		
<i>aurantii</i> , <i>Toxoptera</i>	90		
<i>aurea</i> , <i>Aleyrodes</i>	94	<i>badia</i> , <i>Pseudoparonellides</i>	22
<i>aurea</i> , <i>Aleyrodes</i> (<i>Asterochiton</i>)	94	<i>badius</i> , <i>Pseudoparonellides</i>	22
<i>aurea</i> , <i>Ceratimeria</i>	8	<i>Baenothrips</i>	131
<i>aurea</i> , <i>Pseudokatianna nigretalba</i>	25	<i>Bagnallella</i>	13
<i>aurea</i> , <i>Zealandmeria</i>	8	<i>bakeri</i> , <i>Aphis</i>	85
<i>aurea</i> , <i>Zealandmeria</i>	9	<i>Balclutha</i>	80
<i>aureola</i> , <i>Pycnocentria</i>	141	<i>banksiae</i> , <i>Calotermes</i>	36
<i>aureola</i> , <i>Pycnocentroides</i>	141	<i>banksiae</i> , <i>Kalotermes</i>	36
<i>aureus</i> , <i>Aleyrodes</i> (<i>Asterochiton</i>)	94	<i>banksiae</i> , <i>Kalotermes</i>	36
<i>aureus</i> , <i>Asterochiton</i>	94	<i>banksiae</i> , <i>Proglyptotermes</i>	36
<i>aureus</i> , <i>Dialeurodoides</i>	94	<i>banksiensis</i> , <i>Edpercivalia</i>	138
<i>aureus</i> , <i>Sminthurinus</i>	23	<i>banksiensis</i> , <i>Notiobiosis</i>	138
<i>aureus</i> , <i>Sminthurus</i>	23	<i>banksiensis</i> , <i>Percivalia</i>	138

banzareii, Katianna	24	BLATTIDAE	33
barycephala, Diaprepocoris	128	BLATTODEA	33
basalis, Chrysopa	133	boisduvali, Diaspis	110
basalis, Kallistaphis	90	boisduvalii, Diaspis	110
Batracomorphus	79	boldensis, Parasalina tasmasecta	22
becki, Austromenopon	56	Bolothrips (Carientothrips)	130
beckii, Austromenopon	56	Bonomiella	56
beckii, Coccus	108	borealis, Atalophlebia	29
beckii, Cornuaspis	108	borealis, Edpercivalia	138
beckii, Lepidosaphes	108	borealis, Notiobiosis	138
beckii, Menopon	56	borealis, Percivalia	138
beilschmiediae, Eriococcus	96	borealis, Zephlebia (Zephlebia)	29
benefactor, Maoricoris	115	borneri, Pineus	93
Beraeoptera	141	börneri, Pineus	93
berberidis, Aphis	87	boulderensis, Parisolabis	38
berberidis, Eulecanium	105	Bourletiella	26
berberidis, Liosomaphis	87	bouvieri, Pachymorpha	51
BEROTHIDAE	132	bovis, Damalinia	57
BERYTIDAE	125	bovis, Pediculus	57
betae, Smynthuroides	93	Brachaspis	49
betulaecolens, Callipterus	90	Brachycaudus	85
Betulaphis	90	brachycephala, Drepanura	11
betulicola, Empoasca	81	brachycephala, Lepidophorella	11
betulicola, Kybos	81	Brachylabis	38
bicinctus, Heliothrips	129	brachyptera, Costachorema	139
bicinctus, Hercinothrips	129	brachypterus, Adenocoris	119
bicinctus v. pallipes, Deuterosminthurus	26	Brachystomella	8
bicinctus v. repandus, Deuterosminthurus	26	braggii, Capitophorus	86
bicolor, Ichthybotus	30	brassicae, Aphis	86
bidens, Psilochorema	138	brassicae, Brevicoryne	86
bidentata, Lepidosira	20	braueri, Antipodochlora	32
bidentatus, Campanulotes	59	braueri, Epithea	32
bidentatus, Pediculus	59	braueri, Epithea (Somatochlora)	32
bidenticulata, Paronana	22	braueri, Somatochlora	32
bidenticulata, Paronella	22	Brentiscerus	124
bidenticulata, Pseudoparonella	22	brevaculea, Hemideina	42
bifasciata, Promesira	19	breviceps, Nesothrips propinquus	131
bifasciatus, Micromus	132	brevicornis, Taeniothrips	129
bifida, Powellia	83	Brevicoryne	86
bifida, Trioza	83	brevipennis, Chathamia	142
Bifiditermes	36	brevipilosus, Eulachnus	92
biformis, Nabis	115	brevirostris, Stizocephalus	125
biformis, Reduviolus	115	brevis, Docophoroides	60
bifurca, Myerslophia	76	brevis, Philopterus	60
bigelowi, Pteronemobius	48	brevispinosa, Ceratrimeria	9
bilinea, Cicada	74	brevispinosa, Holacanthella	9
bilinea, Cicadetta	74	brevistyla, Aeschna	32
bilineatum, Anisoptera	47	brevistyla, Aeshna	32
bilineatum, Conocephalus	47	brewsterensis, Pharmacus	43
bilineatum, Conocephalus (Xiphidium)	47	briggsi, Ectopsocus	53
bilineatum, Xiphidium	47	brittini, Eriococcus	96
bilineatus, Anisoptera	47	brittini, Leucaspis	111
bilineatus, Conocephalus	47	brittini, Leucodiaspis	111
bilobatus, Hemitandrus	43	Bromacanthus	21
binocula, Drepanacra	132	broughi, Deinacrida	42
binocula, Drepanacra	132	broughi, Hemideina	42
binocula, Drepanacra (Drepanopteryx)	132	brouni, Aneurys	120
binocular, Drepanacra	132	brouni, Calotermes	36
binoculus, Drepanopteryx	132	brouni, Ctenoneurus	120
binotatus, Lygaeus	116	brouni, Kalotermes	36
binotatus, Oncognathus	116	brouni, Proglyptotermes	36
binotatus, Onognathus	116	brounianus, Cardiasstethus	115
binotatus, Stenotus	116	brucei, Archisotoma	13
bipunctata, Diplacodes	33	brucei, Isotoma	13
bipunctata, Libellula (Diplax)	33	Brueelia	59
bipunctatum, Sympetrum	33	Brüelia	59
bipunctatum var. novae-zealandiae, Sympetrum	33	brunellus, Caecilius	54
birostris, Nirmus	63	brunellus, Heterocaecilius	54
birostris, Quadriceps	63	brunellus, Pseudocaecilius	54
bisecta, Urewera	20	bruningi, Omanuperla	41
bisetosa, Tullbergia	4	brunnea, Acanthocolpura	121
bisinuatus, Forsterocoris	123	brunnea, Euacanthella	78
bistirpis, Pseudoeconesus	142	brunneipennis, Oncaontias	126
bivittatus, Nemobius	47	brunneri, Chaetospania	38
Blaste	55	brünneri, Chaetospania	38
Blattella	35	brünneri, Sparatta	38
BLATTELLIDAE	35	brunneus, Acantholybas	121
		brunneus, Merothrips	130

<i>brunneus</i> , <i>Pseudachorudina</i>	9	<i>campbelli</i> , <i>Neogastrura</i>	6
<i>brunneus</i> , <i>Pseudachorutes</i>	9	<i>campestris</i> , <i>Acanthia</i>	115
<i>brunneus</i> , <i>Scaphetus</i>	80	<i>campestris</i> , <i>Huttonacris</i>	48
<i>brunni</i> , <i>Celatoblatta</i>	34	<i>campestris</i> , <i>Lyctocoris</i>	115
<i>brunni</i> , <i>Cutilia</i>	34	<i>campestris</i> , <i>Sigaus</i>	48
<i>brunni</i> , <i>Maoriblatta</i>	34	<i>campestris</i> , <i>Trigoniza</i>	48
<i>brunni</i> , <i>Platyzosteria</i>	34	<i>Campodea</i>	27
<i>brunni</i> , <i>Zonioploca</i>	34	CAMPODEIDAE	27
<i>buchanani</i> , <i>Lygus</i>	116	<i>canalis</i> , <i>Trionymus</i>	103
<i>buddleiae</i> , <i>Aspidiotus</i>	113	<i>candida</i> , <i>Folsomia</i>	13
<i>budgei</i> , <i>Hydrobiosis</i>	137	<i>canis</i> , <i>Ctenocephalides</i>	135
<i>budlaei</i> , <i>Aspidiotus</i>	112	<i>canis</i> , <i>Ctenocephalus</i>	135
<i>budlaei</i> , <i>Aspidiotus</i>	113	<i>canis</i> , <i>Pulex</i>	135
<i>bulli</i> , <i>Diplectrona</i>	136	<i>canis</i> , <i>Ricinus</i>	58
<i>bulleri</i> , <i>Austromenopon</i>	56	<i>canis</i> , <i>Trichodectes</i>	58
<i>butleri</i> , <i>Salda</i>	119	<i>capillata</i> , <i>Spinocerura</i>	15
<i>burmeisteri</i> , <i>Linognathus</i>	67	<i>capitis</i> , <i>Pediculus</i>	66
<i>burmeisteri</i> , <i>Solenopotes</i>	67	<i>capitis</i> , <i>Pediculus humanus</i>	66
<i>Burmjapyx</i>	27	<i>capitolina</i> , <i>Hemideina</i>	42
<i>bursaria</i> , <i>Aphis</i>	92	<i>Capitophorus</i>	86
<i>bursarius</i> , <i>Pemphigus</i>	92	<i>caponis</i> , <i>Lipeurus</i>	61
<i>butleri</i> , <i>Acanthia</i>	119	<i>caponis</i> , <i>Pediculus</i>	61
<i>butleri</i> , <i>Salda</i>	119	<i>caprae</i> , <i>Damalinea</i>	57
<i>butleri</i> , <i>Saldula</i>	119	<i>caprae</i> , <i>Trichodectes</i>	57
<i>cactearum</i> , <i>Spilococcus</i>	102	<i>capsiformis</i> , <i>Nabis</i>	115
<i>caeca</i> , <i>Entomobyra</i>	17	<i>capsiformis</i> , <i>Reduviolus</i>	115
<i>caeca</i> , <i>Sinella</i>	17	<i>capsoides</i> , <i>Morna</i>	117
CAECILIIDAE	53	<i>capsoides</i> , <i>Romna</i>	117
<i>Caecilius</i>	53	<i>Capulinia</i>	96
<i>caecus</i> , <i>Arrhopalites</i>	23	<i>Cardiastethus</i>	115
<i>caecus</i> , <i>Cryptopygus</i>	12	<i>cardinis</i> , <i>Parapsyllus</i>	134
<i>caecus</i> , <i>Sminthurus</i>	23	<i>carduellinus</i> , <i>Hyperomyzus</i>	87
<i>Caedicia</i>	46	<i>Carduceps</i>	59
<i>caelata</i> , <i>Cona</i>	69	<i>carectorum</i> , <i>Cyperobia</i>	118
<i>caelata</i> , <i>Micromasoria</i>	69	<i>carectorum</i> , <i>Cyperobia</i>	118
<i>caelatus</i> , <i>Ugyops</i>	69	<i>Carientothrips</i>	130
<i>caenosa</i> , <i>Pentatoma</i>	127	<i>Carientothrips</i> sp.	130
<i>caenosus</i> , <i>Dictyotus</i>	127	<i>carinata</i> , <i>Deinacrida</i>	42
<i>caerulea</i> , <i>Clavontella</i>	7	<i>Carldrakeana</i>	118
<i>caerulea</i> , <i>Glacialoca</i>	21	<i>carmichaeliae</i> , <i>Psylla</i>	82
<i>caeruleacura</i> , <i>Mesira</i>	19	<i>carmichaeliae</i> , <i>Psylla carmichaeliae</i>	82
<i>caeruleus</i> , <i>Bromacanthus</i>	21	<i>carovei</i> , <i>Pentalura</i>	32
<i>caerulumbrosa</i> , <i>Clavontella</i>	7	<i>carovei</i> , <i>Petalura</i>	31
<i>caerulumbrosa</i> , <i>Neoclavontella</i>	7	<i>carovei</i> , <i>Petalura (Uropetala)</i>	32
<i>caerulumbrosa</i> , <i>Neoclavontella (Clavontella)</i>	7	<i>carovei</i> , <i>Uropetala</i>	32
<i>caerulumbrosa</i> , <i>Zealandella</i>	7	<i>carovei</i> , <i>Uropetala carovei</i>	31
<i>calcaratum</i> , <i>Isoplectron</i>	44	<i>carovei</i> , <i>Uropetalia</i>	32
<i>calceolariae</i> , <i>Dactylopius</i>	101, 103	<i>carpodeti</i> , <i>Aspidiotus</i>	112
<i>calceolariae</i> , <i>Pseudococcus</i>	101	<i>carpodeti</i> , <i>Leucaspis</i>	111
<i>californensis</i> , <i>Periphyllus</i>	91	<i>Cartomothrips</i>	131
<i>californicus</i> , <i>Chauliodes</i>	131	<i>Carulaspis</i>	110
<i>californicus</i> , <i>Ectopsocus</i>	53	<i>carunculatus</i> , <i>Pectinopygus</i>	62
<i>californicus</i> , <i>Ectopsocus</i>	53	<i>Carventaptera</i>	121
<i>californicus</i> , <i>Peripsocus</i>	53	<i>Carystoterpa</i>	71
<i>californiensis</i> , <i>Periphyllus</i>	91	<i>cascus</i> , <i>Xenophyes</i>	68
<i>californiensis</i> , <i>Thomasia</i>	91	<i>cascus</i> , <i>Xenophyes</i>	68
<i>Calisius</i>	120	<i>cassicola</i> , <i>Edpercivalia</i>	138
<i>callista</i> , <i>Costachorema</i>	139	<i>cassicola</i> , <i>Notiobiosis</i>	138
<i>callistum</i> , <i>Costachorema</i>	139	<i>cassicola</i> , <i>Percivalia</i>	138
<i>Calocoris</i>	116	<i>cassiniae</i> , <i>Diedrocephala</i>	77
<i>cambellensis</i> , <i>Pseudokatianna</i>	25	<i>cassiniae</i> , <i>Lecanium</i>	106
<i>camelica</i> , <i>Pulvinaria</i>	106	<i>cassiniae</i> , <i>Lecanium (Saissetia)</i>	106
<i>camelliae</i> , <i>Aspidiotus</i>	113	<i>cassiniae</i> , <i>Novothymbris</i>	77
<i>camelliae</i> , <i>Aspidiotus (Hemiberlesia)</i>	113	<i>cassiniae</i> , <i>Saissetia</i>	106
<i>camelliae</i> , <i>Hemiberlesia</i>	113	<i>cassiniae</i> , <i>Tylozygus</i>	77
<i>camellicola</i> , <i>Pulvinaria</i>	106	<i>cassiope</i> , <i>Cicada</i>	75
<i>Campanulotes</i>	59	<i>cassiope</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	75
<i>campbellensis</i> , <i>Cryptopygus</i>	12	<i>cassiope</i> , <i>Maoricicada</i>	75
<i>campbellensis</i> , <i>Notoplectron</i>	46	<i>cassiope</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	75
<i>campbellensis</i> , <i>Pseudokatianna</i>	25	<i>castanea</i> , <i>Parasinella</i>	17
<i>campbelli</i> , <i>Apteryoperla</i>	40	<i>castanica</i> , <i>Myzocallis</i>	91
<i>campbelli</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	75	<i>castor</i> , <i>Novothymbris</i>	77
<i>campbelli</i> , <i>Hypogastrura</i>	5	<i>catherinae</i> , <i>Aoteapsyche</i>	136
<i>campbelli</i> , <i>Maoricicada</i>	75	<i>catherinae</i> , <i>Hydropsyche</i>	136
<i>campbelli</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	75	<i>cauta</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	73
		<i>cauta</i> , <i>Kikihia</i>	73
		<i>cauta</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	73
		<i>Cavariella</i>	86

<i>cavellei</i> , <i>Gossyparia</i>	96	Cimex	114
<i>cavellii</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i>	96	CIMICIDAE	114
<i>cavellii</i> , <i>Gossyparia</i>	96	<i>ciniciformis</i> , <i>Aneuraptera</i>	120
<i>cavellii</i> , <i>Nidularia</i>	96	<i>ciniciformis</i> , <i>Aneuraptera</i>	120
<i>cavernae</i> , <i>Pachyrhamma</i>	45	<i>Cinara</i>	92
<i>cavernae</i> , <i>Pleiopectron</i>	45	<i>cincta</i> , <i>Cicada</i>	72
<i>cavernae</i> , <i>Turbottoplectron</i>	45	<i>cincta</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	72
<i>cedemajori</i> , <i>Quadriceps assimilis</i>	63	<i>cincta</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	72
<i>Celatoblatta</i>	34	<i>cinerascens</i> , <i>Oedipoda</i>	49
<i>Celeriblattina</i>	35	<i>cinerascens</i> , <i>Pachytylus</i>	49
<i>celmisiae</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i>	96	<i>cinerea</i> , <i>Chinamyersia</i>	120
<i>celmisiae</i> , <i>Nidularia</i>	96	<i>cinerea</i> , <i>Saphena</i>	71
<i>celmisiae</i> , <i>Rhizococcus</i>	96	<i>cinerea</i> , <i>Sephena</i>	71
<i>cephalota</i> , <i>Notanatotica</i>	143	<i>cinereus</i> , <i>Chinamyersia</i>	120
<i>cephalotes</i> , <i>Leptocerus</i>	143	<i>cinereus</i> , <i>Lepidocyrtus cyaneus</i>	21
<i>cephalotes</i> , <i>Notanatotica</i>	143	<i>cinereus</i> , <i>Pediculus (humanus capitis)</i>	66
<i>cephalotes</i> , <i>Notanatotica</i> (?)	143	<i>cinereus</i> , <i>Pseudaradus</i>	120
<i>cephalotes</i> , <i>Triplectides</i>	143	<i>cingulata</i> , <i>Amphipsalta</i>	72
<i>cephalotus</i> , <i>Leptocerus</i>	143	<i>cingulata</i> , <i>Cicada</i>	72
<i>cephalotus</i> , <i>Notanatotica</i>	143	<i>cingulata</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	72
<i>cerasi</i> , <i>Aphis</i>	88	<i>cingulata</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	72
<i>cerasi</i> , <i>Myzus</i>	88	<i>cingulata</i> , <i>Tettigonia</i>	72
<i>cerasi</i> , <i>Myzus</i>	88	<i>cingulata</i> var. <i>obscura</i> , <i>Cicada</i>	72
<i>cerata</i> , <i>Aleurodes</i>	94	<i>cingulata</i> var. <i>obscura</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	72
<i>cerata</i> , <i>Aleyrodes</i>	94	<i>cingulatus</i> , <i>Carduceps</i>	59
<i>cerata</i> , <i>Asterochiton</i>	94	<i>cingulatus</i> , <i>Nirmus</i>	59
<i>Cerataphis</i>	92	<i>circumfasciatus</i> , <i>Perineus</i>	63
CERATOPHYLLIDAE	135	<i>circumfasciatus</i> var. <i>kea</i> , <i>Lipeurus</i>	62
<i>Ceratophyllus</i>	135	<i>circumflexa</i> , <i>Siphonophora</i>	85
<i>Ceratrimeria</i>	8	<i>circumflexum</i> , <i>Aulacorthum</i>	85
<i>cerealium</i> , <i>Limothrips</i>	129	<i>circumflexum</i> , <i>Aulacorthum</i> (<i>Neomyzus</i>)	85
<i>cerealium</i> , <i>Thrips (Limothrips)</i>	129	<i>circumflexus</i> , <i>Neomyzus</i>	85
<i>cerinum</i> , <i>Deleatidium</i>	30	<i>cirrata</i> , <i>Neanura</i>	10
<i>Cermatulus</i>	126	<i>cirrata</i> , <i>Neanura hirtella</i>	10
<i>Cerobasis</i>	52	<i>cirratus</i> , <i>Achorutes</i>	10
<i>Cerococcus</i>	100	<i>cithara</i> , <i>Novothymbris</i>	77
<i>Ceroplastes</i>	103	<i>citri</i> , <i>Chionaspis</i>	109
<i>ceruleus</i> , <i>Actornithophilus</i>	56	<i>citri</i> , <i>Prontaspis</i>	109
<i>ceruleus</i> , <i>Clypeodon</i>	56	<i>citri</i> , <i>Unaspis</i>	109
<i>Chaetodus</i>	115	<i>citricidus</i> , <i>Aphis</i>	90
<i>Chaetosiphon</i>	86	<i>citricidus</i> , <i>Myzus</i>	90
<i>Chaetospania</i>	38	<i>citricidus</i> , <i>Toxoptera</i>	90
<i>chapmanae</i> , <i>Pharmacus</i>	43	<i>citricola</i> , <i>Mytilaspis</i>	108
<i>charadraea</i> , <i>Hydrobosis</i>	137	<i>citrina</i> , <i>Entomobrya atrocincta</i>	17
<i>chathamensis</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i>	96	<i>citrinus</i> , <i>Kalosmylus</i>	133
<i>chathamensis</i> , <i>Oecetis</i>	144	<i>citrinus</i> , <i>Kempynus</i>	133
<i>Chathamia</i>	142	<i>citrinus</i> , <i>Stenosmylus</i>	133
<i>cheira</i> , <i>Zelolessica</i>	142	CIXIIDAE	68
<i>Chelisoches</i>	39	<i>Cixius</i>	68
CHELISOCHIDAE	39	<i>clarkei</i> , <i>Tiriteana</i>	69
<i>cheopis</i> , <i>Pulex</i>	135	<i>Clavaphorura</i>	4
<i>cheopis</i> , <i>Xenopsylla</i>	135	<i>clavata</i> , <i>Ctenarytaina</i>	83
<i>cheopis</i> , <i>Xenopsylla</i>	136	<i>clavicornis</i> , <i>Coreus</i>	122
<i>childi</i> , <i>Periwinkla</i>	141	<i>clavicornis</i> , <i>Lygaeus</i>	122
<i>chilensis</i> , <i>Ploiaria</i>	118	<i>clavicornis</i> , <i>Myersia</i>	122
<i>chilensis</i> , <i>Stenolemus</i>	118	<i>clavicornis</i> , <i>Nysius</i>	122
<i>chiltoni</i> , <i>Isotoma</i>	15	<i>clavicornis</i> , <i>Rhyphodes</i>	122
<i>chiltoni</i> , <i>Isotomurus</i>	15	<i>clavigera</i> , <i>Hydrobiosis</i>	137
<i>chiltoni</i> , <i>Pycnocentroides</i>	140, 141	<i>Cleistothrips</i>	131
<i>chiltoni</i> , <i>Trionymus</i>	103	<i>climax</i> , <i>Trichodectes</i>	57
<i>chiltoni</i> , <i>Uropetala</i>	32	<i>Clitarchus</i>	51
<i>chiltoni</i> , <i>Uropetala carovei</i>	32	<i>clitellaria</i> , <i>Entomobrya</i>	17
<i>chiltoni</i> , <i>Uropetala carovei</i>	32	<i>clitellaria australasia</i> , <i>Entomobrya</i>	17
<i>chinai</i> , <i>Rhyphodes</i>	122	<i>clitellaria newmani</i> , <i>Entomobrya</i>	17
<i>Chinamiris</i>	116	<i>clitellaria</i> v. <i>newmani</i> , <i>Entomobrya</i>	17
<i>Chinamyersia</i>	120	<i>clypeatus</i> , <i>Lipeurus</i>	62
<i>Chionaspis</i>	109	<i>clypeatus</i> , <i>Naubates</i>	62
<i>chionochloae</i> , <i>Antoninoides</i>	100	<i>clypeatus</i> , <i>Semo</i>	68
<i>Chirothrips</i>	129	<i>clypeilargum</i> , <i>Holomenopon</i>	57
<i>Choerocydnus</i>	125	COCCIDAE	103
<i>Chorizococcus</i>	100	<i>coccinea</i> , <i>Phylloxera</i>	93
<i>chrysodermus</i> , <i>Physemothrips</i>	129	<i>coccineus</i> , <i>Arrhopalites</i>	23
<i>Chrysopa</i>	133	<i>coccineus</i> , <i>Aspidiotus</i>	113
CHRYSOPIDAE	133	<i>coccineus</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i>	96
CICADELLIDAE	76	<i>Coccus</i>	104
<i>Cicadetta</i>	76	<i>cockaynei</i> , <i>Pseudococcus</i>	101
CICADIDAE	71	<i>cockaynei</i> , <i>Pseudococcus</i>	101
<i>cicatrifrons</i> , <i>Eorissa</i>	70	<i>cockcrofti</i> , <i>Malpha</i>	69

<i>coeca</i> , <i>Sinella</i>	17	CONIOPTERYGIDAE	132
<i>Coelostomidia</i>	95	<i>conjuncta</i> , <i>Allacta</i>	35
<i>Coelostomidia</i> (<i>Ultracoelostoma</i>)	95	<i>conjuncta</i> , <i>Blatta</i>	35
COENAGRIONIDAE	31	<i>conjuncta</i> , <i>Phyllodromia</i>	35
<i>coenocoryphae</i> , <i>Quadriceps</i>	63	<i>conjunctum</i> , <i>Ellipsidion</i> (?)	35
<i>coerulea</i> , <i>Clavontella</i>	7	<i>conjunctum</i> , <i>Parellipsidion</i>	35
<i>coerulea</i> , <i>Lepidosira</i>	20	<i>connectens</i> , <i>Deinacrida</i>	42
<i>coeruleus</i> , <i>Lepidocyrtoides</i>	20	<i>connectens</i> , <i>Deinacridopsis</i>	42
<i>coerulumbrosa</i> , <i>Clavontella</i>	7	<i>Conocephalus</i>	47
<i>coerulumbrosa</i> , <i>Zealandella</i>	7	<i>consociale</i> , <i>Pentatoma</i>	126
<i>coffaeae</i> , <i>Lecanium</i>	106	<i>consocialis</i> , <i>Oechalia</i>	126
<i>coffaeae</i> , <i>Saissetia</i>	106	<i>consors</i> , <i>Cardiastethus</i>	115
<i>cognata</i> , <i>Myerslophia aspera</i>	76	<i>conspicua</i> , <i>Psylla</i>	82
<i>cognata</i> , <i>Notanatomia</i>	143	<i>conspicua</i> , <i>Psylla</i> (<i>Acizzia</i>)	82
<i>cognatus</i> , <i>Kalotermes</i>	36	<i>conspicuata</i> , <i>Clavontella</i>	7
<i>cognatus</i> , <i>Leptocerus</i>	143	<i>conspicuata</i> , <i>Neoclavontella</i>	7
<i>colensonensis</i> , <i>Lestes</i>	31	<i>conspicuata</i> , <i>Zealandella</i>	7
<i>colensis</i> , <i>Agrion</i>	31	<i>conspicuata</i> , <i>Zealandella</i>	7
<i>colensis</i> , <i>Austrolestes</i>	31	<i>conspicuatus</i> , <i>Pseudachorutes</i>	8
<i>colensis</i> , <i>Lestes</i>	31	<i>conspicuatus</i> forma principalis, <i>Pseudachorutes</i>	8
<i>colensis</i> , <i>Lestes</i> (<i>Indolestes</i>)	31	<i>conspicuatus</i> , <i>Pseudachorutes conspicuatus</i>	8
COLLEMBOLA	4	<i>convexus</i> , <i>Brachynysius</i>	122
<i>collina</i> , <i>Pezottetix</i>	49	<i>convexus</i> , <i>Nysius</i>	122
<i>collinus</i> , <i>Brachaspis</i>	49	<i>conus</i> , <i>Eminocoris</i>	123
<i>Coloburiscus</i>	29	<i>Conuxia</i>	141
<i>colonia</i> , <i>Tomocerura</i>	16	<i>copis</i> , <i>Hydrobiosis</i>	137
<i>colonica</i> , <i>Aoteapsyche</i>	136	<i>coprosmae</i> , <i>Aphis</i>	89
<i>colonica</i> , <i>Hydropsyche</i>	136	<i>coprosmae</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i>	96
Coloradoa	86	<i>Coptotermes</i>	37
<i>colorata</i> , <i>Powellia</i>	83	<i>Corbulo</i>	70
<i>colorata</i> , <i>Trioza</i>	83	CORDULIIDAE	32
<i>coloreus</i> , <i>Bacillus</i>	51	<i>cordylines</i> , <i>Poliaspis</i>	111
<i>coloreus</i> , <i>Clitarchus</i>	51	<i>cordylinidis</i> , <i>Fusilaspidis</i>	110
<i>Colpocephalum</i>	56	<i>cordylinidis</i> , <i>Lepidosaphes</i>	110
<i>columbae</i> , <i>Bonomiella</i>	56	<i>cordylinidis</i> , <i>Leucaspidis</i>	111
<i>columbae</i> , <i>Columbicola</i>	59	<i>cordylinidis</i> , <i>Leucaspidis</i>	111
<i>columbae</i> , <i>Columbicola columbae</i>	59	<i>cordylinidis</i> , <i>Mytilaspis</i>	110
<i>columbae</i> , <i>Pediculus</i>	59	<i>cordylinidis</i> , <i>Phloeococcus</i>	99
<i>Columbicola</i>	59	<i>cordylinidis</i> , <i>Trichomytilus</i>	111
<i>commodus</i> , <i>Acheta</i>	47	<i>cordylinidis</i> , <i>Trionymus diminutus</i>	103
<i>commodus</i> , <i>Gryllulus</i>	47	<i>cordylinidis</i> var. <i>senilobata</i> , <i>Leucaspidis</i>	112
<i>commodus</i> , <i>Gryllus</i>	47	COREIDAE	121
<i>commodus</i> , <i>Teleogryllus</i>	47	<i>coriaceus</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i>	97
<i>communis</i> , <i>Lepidophorella</i>	11	<i>coriaceus</i> , <i>Pseudococcus</i>	97
<i>compar</i> , <i>Campanulotes bidentatus</i>	59	<i>coriariae</i> , <i>Trionymus</i>	103
<i>compar</i> , <i>Goniocotes</i>	59	<i>Coridromius</i>	117
<i>complementarius</i> , <i>Auchlandobius</i>	39	CORIXIDAE	128
<i>complementarius</i> , <i>Aucklandobius</i>	39	<i>corni</i> , <i>Eulecanium</i>	105
<i>completa</i> , <i>Acaraptera</i> (<i>Lissaptera</i>)	121	<i>corni</i> , <i>Lecanium</i>	105
<i>compressa</i> , <i>Coelostomidia</i>	95	<i>corni</i> , <i>Lecanium</i> (<i>Eulecanium</i>)	105
<i>compressa</i> , <i>Platycoelostoma</i>	95	<i>Cornuaspidis</i>	108
<i>compressa</i> , <i>Trioza</i>	83	<i>corokiae</i> , <i>Aspidioides</i>	113
<i>compresses</i> , <i>Coelostomidia</i>	95	<i>corokiae</i> , <i>Aspidiotus</i>	113
<i>compressum</i> , <i>Coelostoma</i>	95	<i>corokiae</i> , <i>Aspidiotus</i> (<i>Selenaspis</i>)	113
<i>comstocki</i> , <i>Dactylopius</i>	102	<i>corokiae</i> , <i>Aspidioides</i>	113
<i>comstocki</i> , <i>Pseudococcus</i>	102	<i>corokiae</i> , <i>Cerococcus</i>	100
<i>conci</i> , <i>Austrogoniodes</i>	59	<i>corokiae</i> , <i>Solenococcus</i>	100
<i>conci</i> , <i>Austrogoniodes</i>	59	<i>corokiae</i> , <i>Solenophora</i>	100
<i>conci</i> , <i>Austrogoniodes</i>	59	<i>coronatus</i> , <i>Ectopsocus</i>	53
<i>conci</i> , <i>Cesareus</i>	59	<i>corporis</i> , <i>Pediculus</i>	66
<i>concinnoideus</i> , <i>Perineus</i>	63	<i>cortica</i> , <i>Parakatianna</i>	24
<i>concinus</i> , <i>Lipeurus</i>	63	<i>corticalis</i> , <i>Chermes</i>	93
<i>concinus</i> , <i>Perineus</i>	63	<i>corticalis</i> , <i>Moritzella</i>	93
<i>condorensis</i> , <i>Bifiditermes</i>	36	<i>corticalis</i> , <i>Phylloxera</i>	93
<i>condonensis</i> , <i>Calotermes</i> (<i>Calotermes</i>)	36	<i>corticalis</i> , <i>Moritzella</i>	93
<i>condonensis</i> , <i>Kalotermes</i>	36	CORYDALIDAE	131
<i>condylus</i> , <i>Limotettix</i>	79	<i>coryli</i> , <i>Aphis</i>	91
<i>Confluens</i>	141	<i>coryli</i> , <i>Myzocallis</i>	91
<i>conformis</i> , <i>Rhyopsocus</i>	52	<i>Corynephoris</i>	26
<i>Confuga</i>	69	<i>Costachorema</i>	139
<i>confusa</i> , <i>Leptoperla</i>	41	<i>cottieri</i> , <i>Trionymus</i>	103
<i>confusoculata</i> , <i>Parisotoma</i>	16	<i>couloniana</i> , <i>Blatta</i>	35
<i>confusum</i> , <i>Neurochorema</i>	139	<i>couloniana</i> , <i>Shawella</i>	35
<i>confusum</i> , <i>Psilochorema</i>	139	<i>cowleyi</i> , <i>Notonemoura</i>	41
<i>confusus</i> , <i>Zelandobius</i>	41	<i>cowleyi</i> , <i>Spaniocercoides</i>	41
<i>congener</i> , <i>Ectopsocus</i>	53	<i>craccivora</i> , <i>Aphis</i>	89
<i>conica</i> , <i>Saemundssonina conica</i>	64	<i>crassicauda</i> , <i>Alpinacris</i>	49
<i>conicus</i> , <i>Docophorus</i>	64	<i>crassicaudatum</i> , <i>Hydrochorema</i>	139

crassicornis, Anaticola	58	cyrene, Austroperla	39
crassicornis, Isodermus	119	cyrene, Chloroperla	39
crassicornis, Pediculus	58	cyrene, Heteroperla	39
crassicuris, Gammaroparnops	44	cyrene, Perla	39
crassicuris, Hemideina	42	cyrene, Perla (?)	39
crassicuris, Talitropsis	44	cyrene, Perla ? (Chloroperla)	39
crataegaria, Aphis	89	cyrene, Stenoperla (?)	39
crataegarius, Ovatus	89	Cyrtopeltis	117
cremea, Polykatianna	25	Cyrtorhinus	117
crenilobatus, Eriococcus	97	cythea, Zygina	81
crinita, Trioza	83		
Cristaperla	41	dacrydii, Ctenochiton	104
cristati, Austrogoniodes	59	dacrydii, Eriococcus	97
cromwelli, Atalophlebioides	30	dacrydii, Trioza	83
cromwelli, Deleatidium	30	Dactynotus	86
cromwelli, Deleatidium (Atalophlebioides)	30	Daktulosphaira	93
cromwelli, Deleatidium (Atalophlebioides)	30	Damalinia	57
Crossodontina	11	danica, Locusta	49
cruentata, Atalophlebia	29	danthoniae, Eriococcus	97
cruentata, Cicada	72	danthoniae, Nidularia	97
cruentata, Cicadetta	72, 73	danthoniae, Trionymus	103
cruentata, Melampsalta	72, 73, 74	davidi, Arrhopalites	25
cruentata, Rhodopsalta	72	davidi, Parakatianna	25
cruentata, Tettigonia	72	davidi, Polykatianna	25
cruentata, Zephlebia	29	dawsoni, Eosentomon	27
cruentata, Zephlebia (Zephlebia)	29	deboerae, Rhizoecus	102
cruentata var. flavescens, Melampsalta	75	decemoculata, Parafolsomia	12
cruentata var. muta, Cicadetta	73, 74	decemoculatus, Cryptopygus	12
cruentata var. sericea, Melampsalta	72	decimaquarta, Cicada	78
cruentata var. subalpina, Melampsalta	73, 75	decimaquartus, Idiocerus	78
cruriampius, Madarococcus	98	decimusquartus, Idiocerus	78
Cryptococcus	96	decolor, Capsus	116
cryptodonta, Pseudoparonellides	22	decolor, Lopus	116
cryptodontus, Pseudoparonellides	22	decorata, Zelandoperla	40
Cryptopygus	12	decurvata, Powellia	83
Cryptoscenea	132	decurvata, Trioza	83
Ctenarytaina	83	decussa, Micranurida	9
Ctenocephalides	135	decussatum, Neurochorema	139
Ctenochiton	104	Deinacrida	42
Ctenolepisma	28	Delamarellina	10
Ctenoneurus	121	Deleatidium	30
Cuclotogaster	59	Deleatidium (Atalophlebioides)	30
cumberi, Cyrtorhinus	117	delicatus, Philotarsopsis	55
cumberi, Kikihia cutora	73	delli, Austropsocus	55
cumberi, Tanybyrsa	118	delli, Gymnoplectron	44
cummyxa, Novokatianna	26	delli, Macropathus	44
cunicularius, Madarococcus	98	DELPHACIDAE	69
cuniculicola, Entomobrya	17	Deltocephalus	80
cupolaensis, Petrotettix	44	demersus, Nesiotinus	62
Cupressobium	92	dendrobii, Trionymus	100
cursitans, Docophorus	65	Dendroplectron	46
cursitans, Philopterus	65	denisi, Sminthurus	25
cursitans, Strigiphilus	65	denisii, Sminthurus	25
curta, Powellia	83	dentata, Arahura	79
curta, Trioza	83	dentata, Atalophlebia	29
curtus, Paracephaleus	76	dentata, Leptophlebia	29
curvicauda, Labia	38	dentata, Zephlebia	29
Cuspicona	127	dentata, Zephlebia (Zephlebia)	29
cuspis, Paradorydium	78	dentatus, Anatoecus	58
cutera, Cicada	73	dentatus, Pediculus	58
cuterae, Melampsalta	73, 74	denticulata, Zelandoperla	40
cutora, Cicada	73	dentiforceps, Trioza	83
cutora, Cicadetta	73	depressa, Saissetia	106
cutora, Kikihia	73	depressum, Lecanium	106
cutora, Kikihia cutora	73	depressus, Ctenochiton	104
cutora, Melampsalta	73, 74	Deraeocoris	116
cyaneus, Lepidocyrtus	21	DERBIDAE	71
cyaneus var. cinereus, Lepidocyrtus	21	DERMAPTERA	37
cyanophylli, Abgrallaspis	113	desolator, Parlatoria	111
cyanophylli, Aspidiotus	113	destructor, Aspidiotus	113
cyathea, Erythroneura	81	destructor, Ceroplastes	105
cyathea, Zygina	81	destructor, Gascardia	105
CYDNIDAE	125	destructor, Temnaspidotus	113
cymbalariae, Myzus	89	detectus, Eriococcus	97
cymbalariae, Myzus (Sciomyzus)	88	Deuterosinella	17
Cymodema sp.	125	Deuterosminthurus	26
Cymus	125		
Cyperobia	118		

dialeptus, Ectopsocus	53	drimydis, Fiorinia	109
Diaprepocoris	128	drimydis, <i>Lepidosaphes</i>	110
DIASPIDIDAE	107	drimydis, <i>Leucodiaspis</i>	110
Diaspis	110	drimydis, <i>Mytilaspis</i>	109
Dichromothrips	130	drimydis, <i>Trionymus</i>	103
DICTYOPHARIDAE	71	Drymaplaneta	34
Dictyotus	127	drymidis, <i>Mytilaspis</i>	110
<i>Dicyrtoma</i> (<i>Dicyrtomina</i>)	26	dryope, <i>Delphax</i>	70
Dicyrtomina	26	dryope, <i>Toya</i>	70
Dieuches	124	dubia, <i>Chionaspis</i>	109
dilpa, <i>Corbulo</i>	70	dubia, <i>Phenacaspis</i>	109
dilpa, <i>Delphax</i>	70	dubitatus, <i>Archicauliodes</i>	131
diminuta, <i>Megaleptoperla</i>	39	dubitatus, <i>Archicauliodes</i>	131
diminutus, <i>Pseudococcus</i>	103	dubitatus, <i>Chauliodes</i>	131
diminutus, <i>Trionymus</i>	103	dubitatus, <i>Hermes</i>	131
Dinaphorura	5	dubius, <i>Trichomytilus</i>	109
diogenes, <i>Heterocaecilius</i>	54	ductus, <i>Millerocoris</i>	123
diomedaeae, <i>Paraclisis</i>	62	dugdalei, <i>Arawa</i>	79
diomedaeae, <i>Pediculus</i>	62	dugdali, <i>Paprides</i>	49
diomedaeae, <i>Perineus</i>	62	dumbletoni, <i>Pharmacus</i>	43
Diplacodes	33	dumbletoni, <i>Zygina</i>	81
Diplectrona	136	dumosum, <i>Apterygon</i>	56
diplophthalma, <i>Folsomia</i>	13	dunensis, <i>Diedrocephala</i>	77
diplophthalma, <i>Isotoma</i>	13	dunensis, <i>Novothybrus</i>	77
DIPLURA	27	dunensis, <i>Tylozygus</i>	77
directa, <i>Trigoniza</i>	48	duniana, <i>Aka</i>	69
discariae, <i>Trioza</i>	83	duniana, <i>Malpha</i>	69
discordipes, <i>Sminthurinus</i>	23	duofascia, <i>Entomobrya</i>	17
dispadentata, <i>Pseudosinella</i>	19	duofascia forma principalis, <i>Entomobrya</i>	18
dissimilis, <i>Papillomurus</i>	15	duofascia, <i>Entomobrya</i> duofascia	18
dissimilis, <i>Trionymus</i>	103	duo-oculata, <i>Propemesira</i>	19
distans, <i>Oniscigaster</i>	29	duospinosa, <i>Ceratrimera</i>	9
distincta, <i>Metagera</i>	123	duospinosa, <i>Holacanthella</i>	9
distincta, <i>Oiophysa</i>	68	duplicatus, <i>Sminthurius</i>	23
distinguendus, <i>Idiocerus</i>	79	duplicatus, <i>Sminthurinus</i> duplicatus	23
divafusca, <i>Entomobrya</i>	17	Dysaphis	86
diversitata, <i>Parakatianna</i>	24	Dysmicoccus	100
diversitata, <i>Parakatianna</i> diversitata	24	dysoxyli, <i>Aspidiotus</i>	112
diversum, <i>Pleiopectron</i>	46	dysoxyli, <i>Chionaspis</i>	109
diversus, <i>Archicauliodes</i>	131	dysoxyli, <i>Phenacaspis</i>	109
diversus, <i>Archicauliodes</i>	131		
diversus, <i>Chauliodes</i>	131		
diversus, <i>Halipeurus</i>	60		
diversus, <i>Halipeurus</i> (<i>Halipeurus</i>)	60		
diversus, <i>Hermes</i>	131		
diversus, <i>Lipeurus</i>	60		
diversus, <i>Miotopus</i>	46		
diversus, <i>Tectarchus</i>	51		
diversus var. <i>excavatus</i> , <i>Lipeurus</i>	60		
dividua, <i>Holurotoma</i>	16		
dividua, <i>Parisotoma</i>	16		
divinatorium, <i>Termes</i>	53		
divinatorius, <i>Liposcelis</i>	53		
divinatorius, <i>Troctes</i>	53		
Docophoroides	60		
doddi, <i>Megaloceroea</i>	116		
doddi, <i>Trigonotylus</i>	116		
dodonaeae, <i>Psylla</i>	82		
dodonaeae, <i>Psylla</i> (<i>Acizzia</i>)	82		
Dolophilodes	137		
dominella, <i>Quadriceps</i>	63		
dominica, <i>Margareta</i>	124		
donaldsoni, <i>Psilochorema</i>	138		
dorsalis, <i>Urewera</i> flava	20		
dorsanota, <i>Parasalina</i>	22		
dorsanota, <i>Parasalina</i> dorsanota	22		
dorsanota, <i>Paronana</i>	22		
dorsobscura, <i>Bourletiella</i> arvalis	26		
doryphora, <i>Powellia</i>	83		
doryphora, <i>Trioza</i>	83		
douglasi, <i>Plociomerus</i>	124		
doulli, <i>Rhaebothrips</i>	131		
dracaenae, <i>Heliothrips</i>	129		
dracaenae, <i>Parthenothrips</i>	129		
Drepanacra	132		
Drepanosiphum	90		
Drepanura	17		
drimydis, <i>Coccomytilus</i>	110		
		eastopi, <i>Rhaebothrips</i>	131
		eatoni, <i>Paroxyethira</i>	140
		ECHINOPHTHIRIDAE	67
		Echmepteryx	51
		Ecnomina	137
		Ectopsocus	53
		Edpercivalia	138
		edwardsi, <i>Hadenococcus</i>	44
		edwardsii, <i>Gymnoplectron</i>	44
		edwardsii, <i>Hadenococcus</i>	44
		edwardsii, <i>Macropathus</i>	43, 44
		edwardsii, <i>Pachyramma</i>	44, 45
		edwardsii, <i>Pleiopectron</i>	44
		egmontia, <i>Entomobrya</i>	18
		Eidmanniella	57
		elaeagni, <i>Capitophorus</i>	86
		elaeagni, <i>Myzus</i>	86
		elaeocarpi, <i>Ctenochiton</i>	104
		elaeocarpi, <i>Eriococcus</i>	97
		elaeocarpi, <i>Leucaspis</i>	111
		Elatobium	86
		elaeagni, <i>Capitophorus</i>	86
		electa, <i>Targarema</i>	123
		elegantulus, <i>Felisacus</i>	117
		Elenchus	133
		ELIPSOCIDAE	54
		elliotti, <i>Austromenopon</i>	56
		elongata, <i>Promesira</i>	19
		elongatum, <i>Lecanium</i>	104
		elongatus, <i>Coccus</i>	104
		elongatus, <i>Ctenochiton</i>	104
		elytranthae, <i>Eriococcus</i>	97
		emarginata, <i>Powellia</i>	84
		emarginata, <i>Trioza</i>	84
		emeraldica, <i>Entomobrya</i>	13

emeraldica, Folsomia	13	Eurystylus	116
emineodentata, Odontella	7	EUSTHENIIDAE	39
Eminocoris	123	evagorata, Regatarma forsteri	123
Empicoris	118	evecta, Pycnocentria	140
enciari, Notiopsylla	134	exalga, Mesentotoma	17
enderbyensis, Triacanthella	7	excisus, Kempynus	133
Enderleinella	53	exfoliata, Entomobrya	18
Engytatus	117	exfoliatus, Mydonius	18
ENICOCEPHALIDAE	114	exiguadentata, Isotoma	16
Entomobrya	17	exiguus, Lipeurus	61
Entomobrya (Parasinella)	17	Exitianus	80
ENTOMOBRYIDAE	17	exoricarva, Entomobrya	18
Eocenchrea	71	exquisita, Psylla	82
Eorissa	70	exquisita, Psylla (Acizzia)	82
EOSENTOMIDAE	27	extremitatis, Novothymbris	77
Eosentomon	27	exulis, Cicadetta	73
epacridis, Asterolecanium	99	exulis, Kikihia	73
epacridis, Planchonia	99, 100	exulis, Kikihia cutora	73
Ephemera n.s. near Coloburus	29	exulis, Melampsalta	73
EPHEMERIDAE	30	eylesi, Novothymbris	77
EPHEMEROPTERA	28		
ephippiaterra, Entomobrya	18	fagi, Aleurodes	94
ephippiger, Peirates	118	fagi, Aleurodes	94
ephippiger, Pirates	118	fagi, Aphis	91
ephippiger, Reduvius	118	fagi, Asterochiton	94
ephippiger, Reduvius (Pirates)	118	fagi, Cerococcus	100
ephippigera, Pirates	118	fagi, Dialeurodoides	94
ephippigera, Pirates (Brachysandalus)	118	fagi, Inglisia	105
epidendri, Aspidiotus	112	fagi, Phyllaphis	91
epidendrii, Aspidiotus	113	fagi, Ripersia	102
epilobii, Aphis	89	fagi, Sarococcus	102
epiphytidis, Berlesaspis	107	fagi, Solenococcus	100
epiphytidis, Lepidosaphes	107	fagi, Solenophora	100
epiphytidis, Lepidosaphes	108	fagi, Trionymus	102
epiphytidis, Mytilaspis	107	fagicorticis, Eriococcus	97
epiphytidis, Symeria	107, 108	fagicorticis, Nidularia	97
equalis, Powellia	84	fagophila, Pseudokatianna	25
equalis, Trioza	84	falcata, Novolopa	76
equi, Bovicola	58	falcata, Powellia	84
equi, Damalinia	58	falcata, Trioza	84
equi, Trichodectes	58	falcifer, Rhizococcus	102
Eriochiton	104	falcis, Hydrobiosis	137
ERIOCOCCIDAE	96	fallai, Deinacrida	42
Eriococcus	96	fallai, Saemundssonina	64
Eriococcus sp.	98	fallai, Saemundssonina lari	64
Eriosoma	92	fallai, Saemundssonina lari	64
erosus, Notohyus	69	falsus pacificus, Halipeurus (Halipeurus)	60
eruensis, Pycnocentrella	140	fasciata, Acanthoxyla	50
erysimi, Aphis	87	fasciata, Metakatianna	25
erysimi, Lipaphis	87	fasciata, Powellia	84
Euacanthella	78	fasciata, Procerura	15
Euborellia	37	fasciata, Pseudosinella	19
eucalypti, Aleuroclava	95	fasciata, Salmonides	15
eucalypti, Ctenarytaina	83	fasciata, Thrips	129
eucalypti, Eurhinocola	83	fasciata, Trioza	84
eucalypti, Lepidosaphes	107	fasciatus, Acanthoderus	50
eucalypti, Mytilaspis	107	fasciatus, Aeolothrips	129
eucalypti, Pentacladus	54	fasciatus, Ceratophyllus	135
eucalypti, Rhinocola	83	fasciatus, Macracantha	50
Euceraphis	90	fasciatus, Nosopsyllus	135
Eucornuaspis	108	fasciatus, Nosopsyllus (Nosopsyllus)	135
eudypitidis, Lepidaphanus	21	fasciatus, Notopsyllus	135
eudypitidis, Lepidiaphanus	21	fasciatus, Pulex	135
eugeniae, Chionaspis	109	fascifer, Gymnoplectron	45
eugeniae, Phenacaspis	109	fascifer, Macropathus	44
Eugynothrips sp.	131	fascifer, Pachyrhamma	44
Eulachnus	92	fastigatus, Caecilius	53
Eulecanium	105	Felicola	58
Eulepidosaphes	107	felis, Ctenocephalides	135
Euosmylus	133	felis, Ctenocephalides felis	135
euphorbiae, Macrosiphum	87	felis, Pulex	135
euphorbiae, Siphonophora	87	Felisacus	117
Eupteryx	81	femorata, Hemideina	42
eurysternus, Haematopinus,	67	fenestrata, Zelandoperla	40
eurysternum, Menopon	57	fenestrata, Zelandoperla fenestrata	40
eurysternus, Haematopinus	67	feredayi, Olinga	141
eurysternus, Menacanthus	57		
eurysternus, Pediculus	67		

<i>feredayi</i> , <i>Olinx</i>	141	<i>formicola</i> , <i>Ripersia</i>	101
<i>fieberi</i> , <i>Cicadula</i>	80	<i>formosanus</i> , <i>Neotoxoptera</i>	88
<i>fieberi</i> , <i>Macrosteles</i>	80	<i>formosellus</i> , <i>Zelandopsocus</i>	55
<i>figurata</i> , <i>Hemideina</i>	42	<i>Forsteramea</i>	10
<i>figurata</i> , <i>Hemideina thoracica</i>	42	<i>forsteri</i> , <i>Burmjapyx</i>	27
<i>filicum</i> , <i>Chermes</i>	106	<i>forsteri</i> , ? <i>Holjapyx</i>	27
<i>filicum</i> , <i>Saissetia</i>	106	<i>forsteri</i> , <i>Neurochorema</i>	139
<i>filifer</i> , <i>Macropathus</i>	44	<i>forsteri</i> , <i>Odontella</i>	7
<i>filifer</i> , <i>Macropathus</i>	44, 45	<i>forsteri</i> , <i>Parisolabis</i>	38
<i>filiformis</i> , <i>Bacillus</i>	50	<i>forsteri</i> , <i>Pseudontella</i>	7
<i>filiformis</i> , <i>Clitarchus</i>	50	<i>forsteri</i> , <i>Regatarma</i>	123
<i>fimbria</i> , <i>Cristaperla</i>	41	<i>forsteri</i> , <i>Xenophyes</i>	68
<i>fimbria</i> , <i>Spanioceroides</i>	41	<i>Forsterocoris</i>	123
<i>fimbriata</i> , <i>Hydropsyche</i>	136	<i>fortipes</i> , <i>Periplaneta</i>	33
<i>fimbriata</i> , <i>Nidularia</i>	99	<i>fossor</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i>	97
<i>fimbriata</i> , <i>Orthopsyche</i>	136	<i>fossor</i> , <i>Nidularia</i>	97
<i>fimbriata</i> , <i>Scutare</i>	99	<i>fossor</i> , <i>Rhizococcus</i>	97
<i>fimbriata</i> var. <i>epacridis</i> , <i>Planchonia</i>	99	<i>foxttonensis</i> , <i>Thripsaphis</i>	91
<i>fimbriatus</i> , <i>Lepidocyrtus</i>	21	<i>foxttonensis</i> , <i>Thripsaphis</i> (<i>Allaphis</i>)	91
<i>fimbriatus</i> , <i>Rhizococcus</i>	99	<i>fragaefolii</i> , <i>Chaetosiphon</i>	86
<i>fimetaria</i> , <i>Podura</i>	4	<i>fragaefolii</i> , <i>Myzus</i>	86
<i>fimetarioides</i> , <i>Folsomia</i>	13	<i>fragariae</i> , <i>Aphis</i>	88
<i>fimetarioides</i> , <i>Folsomia</i>	13	<i>fragariae</i> , <i>Capitophorus</i>	86
<i>fimetarioides</i> , <i>Isotoma</i>	13	<i>fragariae</i> , <i>Macrosiphum</i> (<i>Sitobion</i>)	88
<i>fimetarius</i> , <i>Onychiurus</i>	4	<i>fragariae</i> , <i>Pentatrachopus</i>	86
<i>fangens</i> , <i>Caryoteterpa</i>	71	<i>fragilis</i> , <i>Campodea</i>	27
<i>fangens</i> , <i>Phlaenus</i>	71	<i>fragilis</i> , <i>Pseudococcus</i>	101
<i>fangens</i> , <i>Phlaenus</i>	71	<i>frater</i> , <i>Hydrobiosis</i>	137
<i>fangens</i> , <i>Ptyelus</i>	71	<i>fraterculus</i> , <i>Stenolemus</i>	118
<i>finitima</i> , <i>Aka</i>	69	<i>fraxini</i> , <i>Chermes</i>	83
<i>finitima</i> , <i>Pachymorpha</i>	51	<i>fraxini</i> , <i>Psyllopsis</i>	83
<i>finitimus</i> , <i>Cixius</i>	69	<i>fraxinicola</i> , <i>Psylla</i>	83
<i>fiordensis</i> , <i>Zealandosandrus</i>	43	<i>fraxinicola</i> , <i>Psyllopsis</i>	83
<i>Fiorinia</i>	109	<i>frenchi</i> , <i>Coptotermes</i>	37
<i>Fiorinia</i> (<i>Trullifiorinia</i>)	110	<i>frici</i> , <i>Physopus</i>	129
<i>flammea</i> , <i>Polykatianna</i>	25	<i>frici</i> , <i>Taeniothrips</i>	129
<i>flammeus</i> , <i>Achilus</i>	70	<i>Friesea</i>	8
FLATIDAE	70	<i>frimbriata</i> , <i>Orthopsyche</i>	136
<i>flava</i> , <i>Calaphis</i>	90	<i>froggatti</i> , <i>Edwardsiana</i>	81
<i>flava</i> , <i>Friesea</i>	8	<i>froggatti</i> , <i>Typhlocyba</i>	81
<i>flava</i> , <i>Kallistaphis</i>	90	<i>fuchsiae</i> , <i>Ctenarytaina</i>	83
<i>flava</i> , <i>Lepidosaphes</i>	107	<i>fuchsiae</i> , <i>Rhinocola</i>	83
<i>flava</i> , <i>Mytilaspis</i>	107	<i>fuchsiae</i> , <i>Urewera</i>	20
<i>flava</i> , <i>Subantarctica</i>	8	<i>fuliginosa</i> , <i>Acheta</i>	47
<i>flava</i> , <i>Urewera</i>	20	<i>fuliginosa</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	74
<i>flava</i> , <i>Urewera flava</i>	20	<i>fuliginosa</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	74
<i>flavescens</i> , <i>Aucklandobius</i>	39	<i>fuliginosus</i> , <i>Gryllus</i>	47
<i>flavescens</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	75	<i>fuliginosus</i> , <i>Lipeurus</i>	62
<i>flavescens</i> , <i>Nesoperla</i>	39	<i>fuliginosus</i> , <i>Naubates</i>	62
<i>flavida</i> , <i>Trioza</i>	84	<i>fuligitectus</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i>	97
<i>flavistigma</i> , <i>Caecilius</i>	53	<i>fulva</i> , <i>Gislenia</i>	36
<i>flavitinctus</i> , <i>Ameletus</i>	28	<i>fulva</i> , <i>Ischnoptera</i>	36
<i>flavitinctus</i> , <i>Nesameletus</i>	28	<i>fulva</i> , <i>Tiphobiosis</i>	140
<i>flavus</i> , <i>Caecilius</i>	53	<i>fulvescens</i> , <i>Aucklandobius</i>	40
<i>flavus</i> , <i>Ctenochiton</i>	104	<i>fulvescens</i> , <i>Leptoperla</i>	40
<i>flavus</i> , <i>Pseudachorutes conspicuatus</i>	8	<i>fulvescens</i> , <i>Nesoperla</i>	40
<i>flemingi</i> , <i>Trabeculus</i>	65	<i>fulvofasciatum</i> var. <i>kea</i> , <i>Menopon</i>	57
<i>flexuosa</i> , <i>Balclutha</i>	80	<i>fumosa</i> , <i>Olinga</i>	141
<i>floccifera</i> , <i>Pulvinaria</i>	106	<i>fumosum</i> , <i>Deleatidium</i>	30
<i>floridensis</i> , <i>Merothrips</i>	130	<i>funerea</i> , <i>Pycnocentria</i>	141
<i>focalis</i> , <i>Onosandrus</i>	43	<i>furcifer</i> , <i>Hemiandrus</i>	43
<i>focalis</i> , <i>Onosandrus</i> (?)	43	<i>furcifer</i> , <i>Paprides</i>	49
<i>fodiens</i> , <i>Aleurodes</i>	94	<i>furcillatus</i> , <i>Zelandobius</i>	41
<i>fodiens</i> , <i>Aleyrodes</i>	94	<i>furnorum</i> , <i>Thermobia</i>	28
<i>fodiens</i> , <i>Dialeurodes</i>	94	<i>fusca</i> , <i>Deuterosinella</i>	17
<i>foeniculi</i> , <i>Hyadaphis</i>	87	<i>fusca</i> , <i>Edpercivalia</i>	139
<i>foeniculi</i> , <i>Siphocoryne</i>	87	<i>fusca</i> , <i>Gymnoplectron</i>	45
<i>foeniculus</i> , <i>Anuraphis</i>	86	<i>fusca</i> , <i>Lepidophorella australis</i>	11
<i>foeniculus</i> , <i>Dysaphis</i>	86	<i>fusca</i> , <i>Notiobiosis</i>	139
<i>folioharpax</i> , <i>Psilochorema</i>	138	<i>fusca</i> , <i>Pachyrhamma</i>	45
<i>Folsomia</i>	13	<i>fusca</i> , <i>Percivalia</i>	139
<i>Folsomides</i>	12	<i>fuscata</i> , <i>Lepidocyrtoides</i>	20
<i>Folsomina</i>	13	<i>fuscata</i> , <i>Lepidosira</i>	20
<i>forcipata</i> , <i>Pycnocentria</i>	141	<i>fuscata</i> , <i>Oiophysa</i>	68
<i>Forficula</i>	39	<i>fuscata</i> , <i>Urewera</i>	20
FORFICULIDAE	39	<i>fuscipes</i> , <i>Celatoblatta</i>	34
<i>Forficuloecus</i>	60	<i>fuscoclypeatus</i> , <i>Philopterus</i>	65
<i>formicola</i> , <i>Dysmicoccus</i>	101	<i>fuscoclypeatus</i> , <i>Trabeculus</i>	65

<i>fuscolaminulatus, Quadriceps</i>	64	<i>gourlayi, Arahura</i>	79
<i>fuscolaminulatus, Quadriceps ornatus</i>	64	<i>gourlayi, Paradorydium</i>	78
<i>fuscolaminulatus, Ricinus</i>	64	<i>gourlayi, Trioza</i>	84
<i>fuscus, Ctenochiton</i>	104	<i>gracilentus, Rallicola</i>	64
<i>fuscus, Papillomurus</i>	15	<i>gracilis, Ectopsocus</i>	53
<i>fuscus, Papillomurus fuscus</i>	15	<i>gracilis, Rallicola (Aptericola)</i>	64
<i>fuscus, Proisotomurus</i>	14	<i>gracilis, Zealandosandrus</i>	43
<i>Fusilaspis</i>	110	<i>graminis, Neorhizobius</i>	92
		<i>graminis, Rhizobius</i>	92
<i>gadowi, Aptericola</i>	64	<i>graminosus, Phenacoccus</i>	101
<i>gadowi, Rallicola</i>	64	<i>granaria, Anoura</i>	10
<i>gadowi, Rallicola (Aptericola)</i>	64	<i>granaria, Anurida</i>	10
<i>gahani, Pseudococcus</i>	101	<i>granaria, Siphonophora</i>	88
<i>galeatum, Longimenopon</i>	57	<i>granarium, Macrosiphum</i>	88
<i>gallanis, Hydrobiosis</i>	138	<i>grandis, Colanavis</i>	8
<i>gallinae, Ceratophyllus</i>	135	<i>grandis, Friesea</i>	8
<i>gallinae, Ceratophyllus gallinae</i>	135	<i>grandis, Haffneria</i>	60
<i>gallinae, Goniocotes</i>	59	<i>grandis, Harrisoniella</i>	60
<i>gallinae, Menopon</i>	57	<i>grandis, Leptoperla</i>	39
<i>gallinae, Pediculus</i>	57	<i>grandis, Lipeurus</i>	60
<i>gallinae, Pulex</i>	135	<i>grandis, Megaleptoperla</i>	39
<i>galliralli, Stivalius</i>	134	<i>grandis, Tretocoris</i>	120
<i>gambiense, Tullbergia</i>	4	<i>granulatus, Cryptopygus</i>	12
<i>garrodiae, Naubates</i>	63	<i>granulatus, Sminthurinus</i>	23
<i>garrodiae, Philoceanus</i>	63	<i>gravi, Procorulia</i>	33
<i>Gascardia</i>	105	<i>gravis, Halipeurus</i>	60
<i>gaultheriae, Eriococcus</i>	97	<i>gravis, Halipeurus (Halipeurus)</i>	60
<i>gayi, Paedomorpha</i>	54	<i>grayi, Epithea</i>	32
<i>gei, Macrosiphum</i>	87	<i>grayi, Epithea (Somatochlora)</i>	32
<i>geisovii, Acanthoderus</i>	49, 50	<i>grayi, Procordulia</i>	32
<i>geisovii, Acanthoxyla</i>	49	<i>grayi, Somatochlora</i>	32
<i>geisovii, Bacillus</i>	49	<i>greeni, Leucaspis</i>	112
<i>geisovii, Clitarchus</i>	50	<i>gressitti, Aucklandobius</i>	40
<i>geisovii, Macracantha</i>	49	<i>gressitti, Metakatianna</i>	25
<i>geisovii?, Macracantha</i>	50	GRIPOPTERYGIDAE	39
<i>geniculare, Xiphidium</i>	47	<i>griseipennis, Phlotodes</i>	55
<i>Geoica</i>	93	<i>grossulariae, Fiorinia</i>	110
<i>gerhardii, Argosarchus</i>	50	GRYLLIDAE	47
<i>gerhardii, Bacillus</i>	50	<i>Grylodes</i>	48
<i>germanica, Blatta</i>	35	GRYLLOTALPIDAE	48
<i>germanica, Blattella</i>	35	<i>Gryllus (Locusta)</i>	49
GERRIDAE	127	<i>guestfalica, Cerobasis</i>	52
<i>gibbera, Corynephoria</i>	26	<i>guestfalicus, Hyperetes</i>	52
<i>gigantea, Deinacrida</i>	42	<i>gunni, Conia</i>	141
<i>gigantea, Hemideina</i>	42	<i>gunni, Conuxia</i>	141
<i>giganteum, Gymnoplectron</i>	45	<i>gurlti, Lipeurus</i>	63
<i>gigas, Diaspis</i>	111	<i>gurlti, Pseudonirmus</i>	63
<i>gigas, Goniocotes</i>	60	<i>guthriei, Achorutes</i>	6
<i>gigas, Goniodes</i>	60	<i>guthriei, Hypogastrura</i>	6
<i>gigas, Fiorinia</i>	111	<i>guttatus, ? Aaroniella</i>	55
<i>gigas, Leucaspis</i>	111	<i>guttatus, Haplophallus</i>	55
<i>gigas, Maniaspis</i>	112	<i>guttatus, Philotarsus</i>	55
<i>gigas, Uhleria</i>	111	<i>Gymnoplectron</i>	44
<i>Gislenia</i>	35	<i>Gyropsylla</i>	84
<i>glabratus, Felisacus</i>	117		
<i>glabratus, Liocoris</i>	117	HAEMATOPINIDAE	67
<i>glabrus, Neadenocoris</i>	120	<i>Haematopinus</i>	67
<i>glaciata, Pseudentomobrya</i>	18	<i>Haemodipsus</i>	67
<i>glaciata, Pseudentomobrya glaciata</i>	18	<i>haemorrhoidalis, Heliothrips</i>	129
<i>Glaucias</i>	127	<i>haemorrhoidalis, Thrips</i>	129
<i>glaucus, Dactylopius</i>	102	<i>Haffneria</i>	60
<i>glaucus, Pseudococcus</i>	102	<i>hagnon, Anchodelphax</i>	70
<i>glaucus, Sminthurinus</i>	23	<i>hakeae, Psylla</i>	82
<i>glebosa, Lepidosira</i>	20	<i>hakeae, Psylla (Acizzia)</i>	82
<i>globatus, Ripersia</i>	101	<i>halei, Microvelia</i>	127
<i>gloriosa, Katianna</i>	24	<i>Halipeurus</i>	60
<i>Glyptotermes</i>	36	<i>halli, Nesogaster</i>	38
<i>Gnatholonche</i>	10	<i>Halobates</i>	127
<i>gollanis, Hydrobiosis</i>	137	<i>Halticoperla</i>	41
<i>gollansis, Hydrobiosis</i>	137	HALICTOPHAGIDAE	133
<i>Goniodes</i>	60	<i>Halticus</i>	117
<i>gonothorax, Docophorus</i>	65	<i>hamiltoni, Austrogoniodes</i>	59
<i>gonothorax, Philopterus</i>	65	<i>hamiltoni, Cicadetta</i>	75
<i>gonothorax, Saemundssonina</i>	65	<i>hamiltoni, Confluens</i>	141
<i>gonothorax, Saemundssonina lari</i>	65	<i>hamiltoni, Echmepteryx (Oxyopsocus)</i>	52
<i>gossypii, Aphis</i>	89	<i>hamiltoni, Echmepteryx (Oxyopsocus)</i>	52

<i>hamiltoni</i> , Maoricicada	75	<i>hibernaculorum</i> , <i>Saissetia hemisphaerica</i>	106
<i>hamiltoni</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	75	<i>hieroglyphica</i> , <i>Phyllodromia</i>	36
<i>hamiltoni</i> , <i>Oxyopsocus</i>	52	<i>hilli</i> , <i>Pygiopsylla</i>	134
<i>hamiltoni</i> , <i>Pycnocentroides</i>	141	<i>hinemoa</i> , <i>Diedrocephala</i>	77
<i>Haplophallus</i>	55	<i>hinemoa</i> , <i>Novothybris</i>	77
<i>Haplothrips</i>	130	<i>hinemoa</i> , <i>Tylozygus</i>	77
<i>harpidiosa</i> , <i>Hydrobiosis</i>	138	<i>hintoni</i> , <i>Apterygon</i>	56
<i>harrisi</i> , <i>Ceratrimeria</i>	9	<i>hintoni</i> , <i>Paroxyethira</i>	140
<i>harrisi</i> , <i>Huttia</i>	68	<i>hippophaes</i> , <i>Aphis</i>	86
<i>harrisi</i> , <i>Limotettix</i>	79	<i>hippophaes</i> , <i>Capitophorus</i>	86
<i>harrisi</i> , <i>Neozelandella</i>	9	<i>hirsuta</i> , <i>Truncala</i>	124
<i>harrisi</i> , <i>Zealandmeria</i>	9	<i>hirta</i> , <i>Truncala</i>	124
<i>harrisoni</i> , <i>Naubates</i>	62	<i>hirtella</i> <i>cirrata</i> , <i>Neanura</i>	10
<i>harrisoni</i> , <i>Rallicola</i>	64	<i>hirtella</i> <i>schoetti</i> , <i>Neanura</i>	10
<i>Harrisoniella</i>	61	<i>hirtella</i> <i>schotti</i> , <i>Neanura</i>	10
<i>hawaiiensis</i> , <i>Euthrips</i>	130	<i>hirtellus</i> var. <i>cirratus</i> , <i>Achorutes</i>	10
<i>hawaiiensis</i> , <i>Saemundssonina</i>	64	<i>hirtellus</i> var. <i>schotti</i> , <i>Achorutes</i>	10
<i>hawaiiensis</i> , <i>Taeniothrips</i>	130	<i>hispidum</i> , <i>Lecanium</i>	104
<i>hawdonia</i> , <i>Pycnocentria</i>	141	<i>hispidus</i> , <i>Eriochiton</i>	105
<i>haweensis</i> , <i>Cryptopygus</i>	12	<i>hispidus</i> , <i>Eriochiton</i>	104
<i>healyi</i> , <i>Aphis</i>	89	<i>hispidus</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i>	97
<i>heardi</i> , <i>Parapsyllus magellanicus</i>	134	<i>hochstetteri</i> , <i>Ctenoneurus</i>	121
<i>hebes</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i>	97	<i>hochstetteri</i> , <i>Neuroctenus</i>	121
<i>hebicola</i> , <i>Triozia</i>	84	<i>Hodotermes</i> (<i>Stolotermes</i>)	36
<i>hederae</i> , <i>Aspidiotus</i>	113	<i>hoheriae</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i>	99
<i>helenae</i> , <i>Koroana</i>	68	<i>hoheriae</i> , <i>Leucaspis</i>	112
<i>helichrysi</i> , <i>Aphis</i>	85	<i>hoheriae</i> , <i>Nidularia</i>	99
<i>helichrysi</i> , <i>Brachycaudus</i>	85	<i>hoheriae</i> , <i>Noteococcus</i>	99
<i>helichrysi</i> , <i>Anuraphis</i>	85	<i>Hohorstiella</i>	57
<i>Helicoconis</i> sp.	132	<i>Holacanthella</i>	9
HELICOPHIDAE	142	<i>hollowayae</i> , <i>Austropsocus</i>	55
<i>Helicopsyche</i>	143	<i>Holomenopon</i>	57
HELICOPSYCHIDAE	143	<i>homericia</i> , <i>Longkingia</i>	24
<i>Heliothrips</i>	129	<i>hookeri</i> , <i>Bacillus</i>	51
<i>hellebori</i> , <i>Macrosiphum</i>	87	<i>hookeri</i> , <i>Clitarchus</i>	51
<i>helmsi</i> , <i>Metagerra</i>	123	<i>hookeri</i> , <i>Phasma</i>	51
<i>helmsi</i> , <i>Paresuris</i>	123	<i>hopkinsi</i> , <i>Harrisoniella</i>	61
HEMEROBIDAE	132	<i>hopkinsi</i> , <i>Quadriceps</i>	63
<i>Hemianax</i>	32	<i>hopkinsi</i> , <i>Quadriceps hopkinsi</i>	63
<i>Hemiandrus</i>	43	<i>hoplia</i> , <i>Pygiopsylla</i>	134
<i>Hemiberlesia</i>	113	<i>Hoplopleura</i>	67
<i>Hemicordulia</i>	32	HOPLOPLEURIDAE	67
<i>Hemideina</i>	42	<i>Horouta</i>	80
HEMIPTERA	68	<i>horridus</i> , <i>Acanthoderus</i>	50
<i>hemisphaerica</i> , <i>Saissetia</i>	106	<i>horridus</i> , <i>Argosarchus</i>	50
<i>hemisphaericum</i> , <i>Lecanium</i>	106	<i>horridus</i> , <i>Phasma (Acanthoderus)</i>	50
<i>hemisphaericum</i> , <i>Lecanium (Saissetia)</i>	106	<i>hortensis</i> , <i>Bourletiella</i>	26
<i>hemisphaericum</i> , <i>Leucanium</i>	106	<i>hortensis</i> , <i>Smynthurus</i>	26
<i>hemisphericum</i> , <i>Saissetia</i>	106	<i>hospes</i> , <i>Deltoccephalus</i>	80
<i>hemisphericum</i> , <i>Lecanium</i>	106	<i>hospes</i> , <i>Deltoccephalus (Recilia)</i>	80
<i>hemitragi</i> , <i>Damalinea</i>	58	<i>howesi</i> , <i>Aucklandobius</i>	40
<i>hemitragi</i> , <i>Damalinea (Bovicola)</i>	58	<i>howesi</i> , <i>Helicopsyche</i>	143
<i>hemitragi</i> , <i>Trichodectes</i>	58	<i>howesi</i> , <i>Nesoperla</i>	40
<i>hendersoni</i> , <i>Paroxyethira</i>	140	<i>Hudsona</i>	122
<i>Heptathrips</i>	131	<i>hudsonae</i> , <i>Hynsithocus</i>	127
<i>Hercinothrips</i>	129	<i>hudsonae</i> , <i>Hypsithocus</i>	127
<i>hesperia</i> , <i>Celatoblatta</i>	34	<i>Hudsonema</i>	143
<i>hesperidum</i> , <i>Coccus</i>	104	<i>hudsoni</i> , <i>Cephalelus</i>	76
<i>hesperidum</i> , <i>Lecanium</i>	104	<i>hudsoni</i> , <i>Cernatulus nasalis</i>	126
<i>hesperidum</i> , <i>Leucanium</i>	104	<i>hudsoni</i> , <i>Ephemeria</i>	30
<i>hesperidus</i> , <i>Coccus</i>	104	<i>hudsoni</i> , <i>Hudsonema</i>	144
<i>heteracantha</i> , <i>Deinacrida</i>	42	<i>hudsoni</i> , <i>Ichthyobius</i>	30
<i>heteracantha</i> , <i>Hemideina</i>	42	<i>hudsoni</i> , <i>Leptoperla</i>	41
<i>Heterocaecilius</i>	54	<i>hudsoni</i> , <i>Notocephalus</i>	76
<i>heterographus</i> , <i>Cuclotogaster</i>	60	<i>hudsoni</i> , <i>Paracephaleus</i>	76
<i>heterographus</i> , <i>Lipeurus</i>	60	<i>hudsoni</i> , <i>Pleioplectron</i>	46
<i>Heterojapyx</i>	27	<i>hudsoni</i> , <i>Pseudoeconesus</i>	142
<i>Heterolepisma</i>	28	<i>hudsoni</i> , <i>Spaniocercoides</i>	41
<i>Heteromenopon</i>	57	<i>hudsoni</i> , <i>Zelandobius</i>	41
<i>Heteromurus</i>	19	<i>hudsonica</i> , <i>Diedrocephala</i>	77
<i>heteroproctus</i> , <i>Naubates</i>	62	<i>hudsonica</i> , <i>Novothybris</i>	77
<i>hexacon</i> , <i>Trabeculus</i>	65	<i>hudsonica</i> , <i>Tylozygus</i>	77
<i>hexagona</i> , <i>Parakatianna</i>	24	<i>humanus</i> , <i>Pediculus</i>	66
<i>hexagona</i> , <i>Saemundssonina</i>	64	<i>humanus</i> , <i>Pediculus</i>	66
<i>hexagonus</i> , <i>Docophorus</i>	64	<i>humanus?</i> , <i>Pediculus</i>	66
<i>hexakon</i> , <i>Giebelia</i>	65	<i>humanus</i> , <i>Pediculus humanus</i>	66
<i>hibernaculorum</i> , <i>Lecanium</i>	106	<i>humatus</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i>	97
<i>hibernaculorum</i> , <i>Leucanium</i>	106	<i>humeralis</i> , <i>Coloburiscus</i>	29

<i>humeralis, Coloburus</i>	29	<i>indistincta, Lepidosira</i>	21
<i>humeralis, Coloburus</i> [= <i>Coloburiscus</i>]	29	<i>indistincta, Melampsalta</i>	73
<i>humeralis, Colorburiscus</i>	29	<i>indistincta, Psylla carmichaeliae</i>	82
<i>humeralis, Globuriscus</i>	29	<i>indivisula, Cicada</i>	72
<i>humeralis, Palingenia</i>	29	<i>indivulsa, Cicada</i>	72
<i>humilior, Drepanopteryx</i>	132	<i>indivulsa, Cicadetta</i>	72
<i>humilior, ?Menopteryx</i>	132	<i>inermis, Acanthoxyla</i>	49
<i>humilis, Depanopteryx</i>	132	<i>inermis, Onychiurus ambulans</i>	4
<i>humilis, Drepanacra</i>	132	<i>inermis, Onychiurus armatus</i>	4
<i>humilis, Drepanopteryx</i>	132	<i>inermis, Protaphorura armata</i>	4
<i>humilis, Drepanopteryx</i>	132	<i>infrequens, Sigara (Tropocorixa)</i>	128
<i>humilis, Menopteryx</i>	132	<i>infula, Novolopa</i>	76
<i>hunteri, Docophoroides</i>	60	<i>ingens, Zelandopsyche</i>	142
<i>hurunuiensis, Entomobrya</i>	18	<i>ingenua Hydrobiosis</i>	138
<i>Huttia</i>	68	<i>Inglisia</i>	105
<i>huttoni, Acanthoxyla</i>	49	<i>inguinalis, Phthirtus</i>	66
<i>huttoni, Emesodema</i>	118	<i>inopinus, Stolotermes</i>	36
<i>huttoni, Hemideina</i>	42	<i>inornata, Remaudiereana</i>	124
<i>huttoni, Macropathus</i>	44	<i>inornatus, Plociomerus</i>	124
<i>huttoni, Neonetus</i>	45	<i>inornatus, Rhyparochromus</i>	124
<i>huttoni, Neonetus</i>	45	<i>inquilinus, Lepinotus</i>	52
<i>huttoni, Nysius</i>	122	INSECTA	28
<i>huttoni, Nysius</i>	122	<i>insecutor, Sulix</i>	70
<i>huttoni, Pachymorpha</i>	51	<i>insignita, Anomalopsylla</i>	85
<i>huttoni, Ploearia</i>	118	<i>insolitus, Neocerus</i>	11
<i>huttoni, Ploiaria</i>	118	<i>insolitus, Novacerus</i>	11
<i>Hyadaphis</i>	87	<i>insolitus, Novacerus (Neocerus)</i>	11
<i>hyalina, Paraclisis</i>	62	<i>insolitus, Antennacyrtus</i>	11
<i>hyalinus, Lipeurus</i>	62	<i>insolitus, Trionymus</i>	103
<i>Hydrobiosella</i>	137	<i>insoloculata, Pseudosinella</i>	19
<i>Hydrobiosis</i>	137	<i>instabilis, Depanopteryx</i>	132
<i>Hydrochorema</i>	139	<i>instabilis, Drepanacra</i>	132
<i>Hydrometra</i>	128	<i>instabilis, Drepanopteryx</i>	132
HYDROMETRIDAE	128	<i>instabilis, Drepanopteryx</i>	132
HYDROPSYCHIDAE	136	<i>instabilis, Menopteryx</i>	132
HYDROPTILIDAE	140	<i>Insulanoplectron</i>	55
<i>hymenantherae, Ctenochiton</i>	104	<i>insularis, Austropsocus</i>	55
<i>Hyperomyzus</i>	87	<i>insularis, Calotermes</i>	36
<i>Hypogastrura</i>	5	<i>insularis, Calotermes (Neotermes)</i>	36
HYPOGASTRURIDAE	5	<i>insularis, Euacanthella</i>	78
<i>Hypsithocus</i>	127	<i>insularis, Myerslopia</i>	76
<i>hystriculea, Bacillus</i>	51	<i>insularis, Neotermes</i>	36
<i>hystriculea, Pachymorpha</i>	51	<i>insularis, Paradorydium</i>	78
<i>hystriculea, Pachymorpha</i>	51	<i>insularis, Termes</i>	36
<i>iantha, Urewera</i>	20	<i>insularis, Tomocoris</i>	123
<i>Icerya</i>	95	<i>intercolorata, Pseudentomobrya</i>	19
<i>iceryoides, Dactylopius</i>	103	<i>interfilixa, Pseudentomobrya</i>	19
<i>iceryoides, Pseudococcus</i>	103	<i>interior, Cixius</i>	68
<i>iceryoides, Trionymus</i>	103	<i>interior, Koroana</i>	68
<i>Ichthybotus</i>	30	<i>intermedia, Acanthoxyla</i>	50
<i>icterodes, Anatoecus</i>	58	<i>intermedia, Lepidosaphes</i>	108
<i>icterodes, Philopterus</i>	58	<i>intermedia, Mytilaspis</i>	108
<i>icteroides, Anatoecus</i>	58	<i>intermedia, Parasalina dorsanota</i>	22
<i>idaei, Aphis</i>	89	<i>intermedia, Poliaspis</i>	109
<i>Idiocerus</i>	78	<i>intermedia, Scrupulaspis</i>	108
<i>Idiopterus</i>	87	<i>intermedia, Tenodera</i>	37
<i>idolothripoides, Cleistothrips</i>	131	<i>intermedia, Tiphobiosis</i>	140
<i>ignota, Rhopalimorpha</i>	126	<i>intermedius, Halipeurus (Halipeurus)</i>	61
<i>illiesi, Zelandobius</i>	41	<i>intermedius, Nidularia</i>	99
<i>ilona, Helicopsyche</i>	143	<i>intermedius, Oniscigaster</i>	29
<i>immaculata, Entomobrya nivalis</i>	18	<i>intermedius, Rhizococcus</i>	99
<i>impluvii, Polyplectropus</i>	136	<i>intermedius, Sisyracoccus</i>	99
<i>improbis, Calotermes</i>	36	<i>Interpsocus</i>	53
<i>inaculeatum, Parellipsoidion</i>	35	<i>interruptelineatus, Clitarchus</i>	51
<i>incerta, Limotettix</i>	79	<i>interrupte-lineatus, Clitarchus</i>	51
<i>incerta, Lipura</i>	4	<i>iolanthe, Cicada</i>	75
<i>incertus, Megalothorax</i>	22	<i>iolanthe, Cicadetta</i>	75
<i>incisus, Kalosmylus</i>	133	<i>iolanthe, Maoricicada</i>	75
<i>incisus, Kempynus</i>	133	<i>iolanthe, Melampsalta</i>	75
<i>incisus, Oeconesus</i>	141	<i>iris, Malpha</i>	69
<i>incisus, Osmylus ?</i>	133	<i>irregularis, Powellia</i>	84
<i>incisus, Stenosmylus</i>	133	<i>irregularis, Talitropsis</i>	44
<i>inconspicua, Inglisia</i>	105	<i>irregularis, Trioza</i>	84
<i>inconstans, Horouta</i>	80	<i>irritans, Pulex</i>	135
<i>inconstans, Urewera</i>	20	<i>irrorata, Neobiosella</i>	137
		<i>Ischnaspis</i>	109
		ISCHNOPSYLLIDAE	134
		<i>Ischnura</i>	31

Ischyroplectron	46	<i>kermadecensis, Halipeurus</i>	60
Isodermus	119	<i>kermadecensis, Halipeurus (Halipeurus)</i>	60
isolatum, Ischyroplectron	46	<i>kermadecensis, Labia</i>	38
<i>isolatus, Ceuthophilus (?)</i>	46	<i>kermadecensis, Lipeurus</i>	60
Isoneurothrips	130	kiddi, Hydrobiosis	138
Isoplectron	44	<i>kiekie, Erythroneura</i>	81
ISOPTERA	36	<i>kiekie, Zygina</i>	81
Isothrips	130	Kikihia	73
Isotoma	16	kimminsi, Paroxyethira	140
<i>Isotoma (Proisotoma)</i>	13	Kokiria	140
Isotomedia	15	KOKIRIIDAE	140
ISOTOMIDAE	12	kondoi, Acyrthosiphon	85
Isotomiella	15	Koroana	68
Isotomodes	13	kowhai, Eriococcus	97
Isotomurus	14	krausbaueri, Mesaphorura	5
ithoma, Notogryps	69	<i>krausbaueri, Tullbergia</i>	5
iti, Oecetis	144	kuscheli, Apteryoperla	40
iti, Parisolabis	38	kuscheli, Novolopa	76
		kuscheli, Tiphobiosis	140
		Kybos	81
jacksoni, Parapsyllus	134	Labia	38
Jacksonia	87	Labidaspis	111
<i>jactator, Aphrophora</i>	71	Labidura	38
<i>jactator, Cercopis</i>	71	LABIDURIDAE	37
<i>jactator, Pseudaphronella</i>	71	LABIIDAE	38
janae, Siphlaenigma	29	<i>laburni, Aphis</i>	89
<i>japonica, Leucaspis</i>	110	<i>lactea, Fusilaspis</i>	107
JAPYGIDAE	27	<i>lactea, Lepidosaphes</i>	107
<i>Jassus (Athysanus)</i>	80	<i>lactea, Mytilaspis</i>	107
<i>Jassus (Deltocephalus)</i>	80	<i>lactea, Phenacaspis</i>	107
javanicus, Capitophorus hippophaes	86	<i>lactea, Trichomytilus</i>	107
jeanae, Olinga	141	lacteus, Coptotermes	37
johnsi, Parisolabis	38	lacteus, Termes	37
jucunda, Psylla	82	<i>lactucae, Aphis</i>	87
<i>jucunda, Psylla (Acizzia)</i>	82	<i>lactucae, Hyperomyzus</i>	87
junci, Pseudantonina	101	<i>lactularius, Cimex</i>	114
<i>juniperi, Aphis</i>	92	lacustris, Philorheithrus	143
<i>juniperi, Cinara (Cupressobium)</i>	92	<i>laelaps, Acanthia</i>	119
<i>juniperi, Neochmosis</i>	92	<i>laelaps, Salda</i>	119
<i>juniperina, Cinara (Cupressobium)</i>	92	<i>laelaps, Saldula</i>	119
<i>juniperina, Lachnus</i>	92	<i>laeta, Carystoterpa trimaculata</i>	71
		<i>laetus, Philaenus trimaculatus</i>	71
		laevis, Pineus	93
kaikourica, Metagerra	123	laevispinata, Celatoblatta	34
Kallistaphis	90	laeviusculus, Clitarchus	51
Kalotermes	36	<i>lamellata, Isotomina</i>	14
KALOTERMITIDAE	36	<i>lamellata, Stachisotoma</i>	14
kamahi, Eriococcus	97	<i>lamellata, Stachisotoma (Isotomina)</i>	14
karoriensis, Paronana	22	lamingtonensis, Entomobrya	18
karoriensis, Pseudoeconesus	142	<i>lamingtonensis, Lepidosira</i>	18
<i>karoriensis, Salina</i>	22	<i>lanceolatus, Ceuthophilus</i>	43
<i>karoriensis, Salina karoriensis</i>	22	<i>lanceolatus, Ceuthophilus (?)</i>	43
<i>karoriensis maculosa, Salina</i>	22	<i>lanceolatus, Hemandrus</i>	43
kaspar, Anisolabis	37	<i>lanceolatus, Onosandrus</i>	43
Katianna	24	<i>lanceolatus, Onosandrus (?)</i>	43
kauriensis, Lepidocyrtus	21	<i>languidus, Lipeurus</i>	61
kea, Esthioterum	62	<i>lanigera, Aphis</i>	92
kea, Heteromenopon	57	<i>lanigera, Eriosoma</i>	92
kea, Neopsittaconirmus	62	<i>lanigera, Schizoneura</i>	92
kea, Psittacicola	62	lanigerum, Eriosoma	92
kea, Psittacomenopon	57	<i>lanuginosa, Schizoneura</i>	92
kelloggi, Lepidilla	52	lanuginosa, Scutare	99
kelloggi, Pteroxanium	52	lanuginosum, Eriosoma	92
kelloggi, Pterotanium	52	lapidosus, Proisotomurus	14
kellyanus, Physothrips	130	<i>lapponicus, Carduceps</i>	59
kellyanus, Taeniothrips	130	<i>lapponicus, Carduceps cingulatus</i>	59
Kempynus	133	<i>lari, Pediculus</i>	64
<i>kerquelenensis, Goniopsyllus</i>	134	<i>lari, Saemundssonina</i>	64
<i>kerquelenensis, Notiopsylla</i>	134	<i>laricis, Chermes</i>	93
<i>kerquelenensis, Notiopsylla</i>	134	<i>lata, Ceratrimeria</i>	9
<i>kerquelenensis, Pulex</i>	134	<i>lata, Hohorstiella</i>	57
<i>kerquelenensis, Sminthurinus</i>	23	<i>lata, Platanurida</i>	9
<i>kermadecense, Esthioterum</i>	60	latebrosus, Tolypeococcus	99
<i>kermadecense, Halipeurus</i>	60	<i>latecinctus, Capsus</i>	116
<i>kermadecense, Halipeurus (Halipeurus)</i>	60	laterospina, Dinaphorura	5
<i>kermadecensis, Cixius</i>	68		

<i>laterospinosa</i> , <i>Acanthanura</i>	9	<i>leucopogi</i> , <i>Trionymus</i>	103
<i>laterospinosa</i> , <i>Ceratrimeria</i>	9	<i>Leuraptera</i>	121
<i>laterospinosa</i> , <i>Holacanthella</i>	9	<i>levis</i> , <i>Udeocoris</i>	124
<i>laticinctus</i> , <i>Calocoris</i>	116	LIBELLULIDAE	33
<i>laticinctus</i> , <i>Capsus</i>	116	<i>lichenata</i> , <i>Urewera magna</i>	20
<i>latiforceps</i> , <i>Trioza</i>	84	<i>lichenata</i> , <i>Urewera tridentifera</i>	20
<i>latilobatus</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i>	97	<i>lichenatus</i> , <i>Sminthurinus</i>	23
<i>latipennis</i> , <i>Allacta</i>	35	<i>ligata</i> , <i>Deinacrida</i>	42
<i>latipennis</i> , <i>Blatta</i>	35	<i>lillii</i> , <i>Deleatidium</i>	30
<i>latipennis</i> , <i>Notonemoura</i>	41	<i>liliputanus</i> , <i>Nysius</i>	122
<i>latipennis</i> , <i>Notonemoura</i>	41	<i>lillii</i> , <i>Deleatidium</i>	30
<i>latipennis</i> , <i>Notonemoura latipennis</i>	41	<i>lillii</i> , <i>Deleatidium</i>	30
<i>latipennis</i> , <i>Parellipsidion</i>	35	<i>limbata</i> , <i>Damalinia</i>	58
<i>latipennis</i> , <i>Phyllodromia</i>	35	<i>limbata</i> , <i>Trichodectes</i>	58
<i>latipennis</i> , <i>Protonemoura</i>	41	<i>limnochares</i> , <i>Sigara</i>	128
<i>latiusculus</i> , <i>Kalosmylus</i>	133	<i>limnochares</i> , <i>Sigara</i> (<i>Tropocorixa</i>)	128
<i>latiusculus</i> , <i>Kampynus</i>	133	<i>limosae</i> , <i>Actornithophilus</i>	56
<i>latiusculus</i> , <i>Kempynus</i>	133	<i>limosae</i> , <i>Colpocephalum</i>	56
<i>latiusculus</i> , <i>Stenosmylus</i>	133	<i>limosae</i> , <i>Docophorus</i>	65
<i>latronigra</i> , <i>Tibiolatra</i>	14	<i>limosae</i> , <i>Philopterus</i>	65
<i>latum</i> , <i>Menopon</i>	57	<i>limosae</i> , <i>Saemundssonina</i>	65
<i>latysiphon</i> , <i>Amphorophora</i>	89	<i>Limotettix</i>	79
<i>latysiphon</i> , <i>Rhopalosiphoninus</i>	89	<i>Limothrips</i>	129
<i>lecanioides</i> , <i>Aleyrodes</i>	94	<i>lindensis</i> , <i>Lepidocyrtus</i>	21
<i>lecanioides</i> , <i>Asterochiton</i>	94	<i>Lindingaspis</i>	114
<i>Lecanium</i>	105	<i>lindsayi</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	75
<i>Lecanium</i> (<i>Eulecanium</i>)	105	<i>lindsayi</i> , <i>Hydrobiosis</i>	138
<i>Lecanochiton</i>	105	<i>lindsayi</i> , <i>Maoricicada</i>	75
<i>lectularius</i> , <i>Cimex</i>	114	<i>lindsayi</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	75
<i>lectularius</i> , <i>Clinocoris</i>	114	<i>lindsayi</i> , <i>Pauropsalta</i>	75
<i>Lentimorpha</i>	126	<i>lineatus</i> , <i>Proisotomurus</i>	14
<i>lentisci</i> , <i>Aploneura</i>	92	<i>lineatus</i> , <i>Proisotomurus lineatus</i>	14
<i>lentisci</i> , <i>Tetraneura</i>	92	<i>lineatus</i> , <i>Pseudachorutes conspicuatus</i>	8
<i>leontodon</i> , <i>Philopterus</i>	65	<i>lineolaris</i> , <i>Rhopalimorpha</i>	125
<i>Lepidiaphanus</i>	21	<i>lineolaris</i> , <i>Rhopalimorpha</i> (<i>Rhopalimorpha</i>)	125
<i>Lepidobrya</i>	19	<i>lingulatus</i> , <i>Nirmus punctatus</i>	63
<i>Lepidocyrtus</i>	21	<i>lingulatus</i> , <i>Quadriceps</i>	63
<i>Lepidophorella</i>	11	<i>linnaniemia</i> , <i>Isotoma</i>	14
<i>Lepidophthirus</i>	67	<i>linnaniemia</i> , <i>Isotomina</i>	14
LEPIDOPSOCIDAE	51	<i>linnaniemia</i> , <i>Parisotoma</i>	14
<i>Lepidosaphes</i>	107	<i>linnaniemia</i> , <i>Proisotomina</i>	14
<i>Lepidosira</i>	20	LINOGNATHIDAE	66
<i>lepidus</i> , <i>Gryllus</i>	47	<i>Linognathus</i>	66
<i>lepidus</i> , <i>Modicogryllus</i>	47	<i>Liosomaphis</i>	87
<i>Lepinotus</i>	52	<i>Liotheum</i> (<i>Menopon</i>)	57
<i>Lepisma</i>	28	<i>Liotheum</i> (<i>Trinoton</i>)	57
LEPISMATIDAE	28	<i>Liothrips</i>	130
<i>leptocarpi</i> , <i>Cephalelus</i>	76	<i>Lipaphis</i>	87
<i>leptocarpi</i> , <i>Dycryptaspis</i>	110	<i>lipeuroides</i> , <i>Damalinia</i>	58
<i>leptocarpi</i> , <i>Natalaspis</i>	110	<i>lipeuroides</i> , <i>Trichodectes</i>	58
<i>leptocarpi</i> , <i>Notocephalius</i>	76	<i>Lipeurus</i>	61
<i>leptocarpi</i> , <i>Odonaspis</i>	110	LIPOSCELIDAE	53
<i>leptocarpi</i> , <i>Odonaspis</i> ?	110	<i>Liposcelis</i>	53
<i>leptocarpi</i> , <i>Paracephaleus</i>	76	<i>Lissaptera</i>	121
LEPTOCERIDAE	143	<i>litoralis</i> , <i>Colanavis</i>	8
<i>Leptocoris</i>	122	<i>litoralis</i> , <i>Friesea</i>	8
<i>Leptocoris</i> (<i>Serinetha</i>) sp.	122	<i>litorea</i> , <i>Anisolabis</i>	37
<i>leptoharpax</i> , <i>Psilochorema</i>	138	<i>litorea</i> , <i>Parafolsomia</i>	12
<i>leptomera</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	72	<i>litorea</i> , <i>Parakatianna</i>	25
<i>leptomera</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	72	<i>litorea</i> , <i>Polykatianna</i>	25
<i>leptomera</i> , <i>Rhodopsalta</i>	72	<i>litorea</i> , <i>Polykatianna litorea</i>	25
LEPTOPHLEBIIDAE	29	<i>littoralis</i> , <i>Friesea</i>	8
<i>Leptopsylla</i>	135	<i>littoralis</i> , <i>Subantarctica</i>	8
LEPTOPSYLLIDAE	135	<i>littorea</i> , <i>Anisolabis</i>	37
<i>leptospermi</i> , <i>Aethus</i>	125	<i>littorea</i> , <i>Anisolabis</i>	37
<i>leptospermi</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i>	97	<i>littorea</i> , <i>Forcinella</i>	37
<i>leptospermi</i> , <i>Geotomus</i>	125	<i>littorea</i> , <i>Forficesila</i>	37
<i>leptospermi</i> , <i>Inglisia</i>	105	<i>littorea</i> , <i>Forficula</i>	37
<i>leptospermi</i> , <i>Lepidosaphes</i>	107	<i>livida</i> , <i>Entomobrya</i>	18
<i>leptospermi</i> , <i>Mytilaspis</i>	107	<i>livida</i> , <i>Pseudokatianna</i>	25
<i>leptospermi</i> , <i>Triaspis</i>	107	<i>lividus</i> , <i>Sminthurinus</i>	25
LESTIDAE	31	<i>lobatus</i> , <i>Oeconesus</i>	141
<i>lethierryi</i> , <i>Edwardstana</i>	81	<i>Locusta</i>	49
<i>lethierryi</i> , <i>Typhlocyba</i>	81	<i>loftyensis</i> , <i>Cryptopygus</i>	12
<i>Leucaspis</i>	111	<i>loisthus</i> , <i>Carientothrips</i>	130
<i>leuchophryna</i> , <i>Halipeurus</i>	61	<i>londiniensis</i> , <i>Ceratophyllus</i>	135
<i>leucophryna</i> , <i>Halipeurus</i>	61	<i>londiniensis</i> , <i>Nosopsyllus londiniensis</i>	135
<i>leucophryna</i> , <i>Halipeurus</i> (<i>Halipeurus</i>)	61		

<i>longicauda</i> , <i>Apteryoperla</i>	40	<i>maculata</i> , <i>Novolopa</i>	76
<i>longicauda</i> , <i>Aucklandobius</i>	40	<i>maculata</i> , <i>Zelandoperla</i>	40
<i>longicauda</i> , <i>Gymnoplectron</i>	45	<i>maculatum</i> , <i>Lecanium</i>	104
<i>longicauda</i> , <i>Pachyrhamma</i>	45	<i>maculatum</i> , <i>Leucanium</i>	104
<i>longicaudata</i> , <i>Ctenolepisma</i>	28	<i>maculatus</i> , <i>Aucklandobius</i>	40
<i>longiceps</i> , <i>Chaetodus</i>	116	<i>maculatus</i> , <i>Coccus</i>	104
<i>longicornis</i> , <i>Damalinea</i>	58	<i>maculatus</i> , <i>Haplophallus</i>	55
<i>longicornis</i> , <i>Damalinea</i> (<i>Bovicola</i>)	58	<i>maculatus</i> , <i>Madarococcus</i>	98
<i>longicornis</i> , <i>Parapsyllus</i>	134	<i>maculatus</i> , <i>Nidularia</i>	99
<i>longicornis</i> , <i>Pulex</i>	134	<i>maculatus</i> , <i>Philotarsus</i>	55
<i>longicornis</i> , <i>Trichodectes</i>	58	<i>maculatus</i> , <i>Rhizococcus</i>	98
<i>longicornis</i> ssp. "A", <i>Parapsyllus</i>	134	<i>maculifrons</i> , <i>Libanasa</i> ??	43
<i>longicornis</i> ssp. "B", <i>Parapsyllus</i>	134	<i>maculifrons</i> , <i>Onosandrus</i>	43
<i>Longimenopon</i>	57	<i>maculifrons</i> , <i>Onosandrus</i> (?)	43
<i>longipes</i> , <i>Gymnoplectron</i>	45	<i>maculifrons</i> , <i>Zealandosandrus</i>	43
<i>longipes</i> , <i>Hemideina</i>	45	<i>maculifrons</i> , <i>Zealandosandrus</i>	43
<i>longipes</i> , <i>Pachyrhamma</i>	45	<i>maculipennis</i> , <i>Saldula</i>	119
<i>longirostris</i> , <i>Ischnaspis</i>	109	<i>maculosa</i> , <i>Paronana</i>	22
<i>longirostris</i> , <i>Mytilaspis</i>	109	<i>maculosa</i> , <i>Salina karoriensis</i>	22
<i>longispina</i> , <i>Hypogastrura</i>	6	<i>maculosus</i> , <i>Isodermus</i>	119
<i>longispinus</i> , <i>Achorutes</i>	5, 6	<i>madagascariensis</i> , <i>Echmepteryx</i>	52
<i>longispinus</i> , <i>Dactylopius</i>	102	<i>madagascariensis</i> , <i>Echmepteryx</i> (<i>Thylacopsis</i>)	52
<i>longispinus</i> , <i>Podurhippus</i>	6	<i>madagascariensis</i> , <i>Thylax</i>	52
<i>longispinus</i> , <i>Pseudococcus</i>	102	<i>Madarococcus</i>	98
<i>longiterga</i> , <i>Lepidophorella</i>	11	<i>magellanicus</i> , <i>Parapsyllus</i>	134
<i>longiterga</i> , <i>Pseudolepidophorella</i>	11	<i>magna</i> , <i>Myerslopi</i>	76
<i>Longkingia</i>	24	<i>magna</i> , <i>Myerslopi magna</i>	76
<i>longuinquus</i> , <i>Alodeliocephalus</i>	80	<i>magna</i> , <i>Notanatalica</i>	143
<i>longula</i> , <i>Kikihia</i>	73	<i>magna</i> , <i>Pseudosinella</i>	20
<i>longula</i> , <i>Kikihia muta</i>	73	<i>magna</i> , <i>Triplectides</i>	143
<i>longula</i> , <i>Melampsalta muta</i>	73	<i>magna</i> , <i>Urewera</i>	20
<i>longulum</i> , <i>Lecanium</i>	104	<i>magna</i> , <i>Urewera magna</i>	20
<i>longulus</i> , <i>Coccus</i>	104	<i>magnasetacea</i> , <i>Sphyrrotheca</i>	23
<i>Lopus</i>	116	<i>magnasetacea</i> , <i>Spinotheca</i>	23
<i>loriceus</i> , <i>Phloeococcus</i>	99	<i>magnicornis</i> , <i>Alloecentrella</i>	140
<i>lounsburyi</i> , <i>Chorizococcus</i>	100	<i>magnificus</i> , <i>Papillomurus</i>	15
<i>lounsburyi</i> , <i>Pseudococcus</i>	100	<i>magnus</i> , <i>Leptocerus</i>	143
<i>lucifuga</i> , <i>Geoica</i>	93	<i>magnus</i> , <i>Phthirocoris</i>	114
<i>lucifuga</i> , <i>Tetraneura</i>	93	<i>maidis</i> , <i>Aphis</i>	90
<i>lugens</i> , <i>Nirmus</i>	64	<i>maidis</i> , <i>Rhopalosiphum</i>	90
<i>lugens</i> , <i>Rallicola</i>	64	<i>major</i> , <i>Celeriblattina</i>	35
<i>Lunaceps</i>	61	<i>makarensis</i> , <i>Onychiurus</i>	4
<i>lunata</i> , <i>Folsomia</i>	12	<i>mali</i> , <i>Planococcus</i>	101
<i>lunata</i> , <i>Parafolsomia</i>	12	<i>Malpha</i>	68
<i>lunata</i> , <i>Spinurosomia</i>	12	<i>malvae</i> , <i>Aphis</i>	85
<i>lutea</i> , <i>Pseudokatianna</i>	25	<i>malvae</i> , <i>Aulacorthum</i>	85
<i>luteaterga</i> , <i>Parakatianna litorea</i>	25	<i>mammaeferus</i> , <i>Aleuroplatus</i> (<i>Orchamus</i>)	95
<i>luteaterga</i> , <i>Polykatianna litorea</i>	25	<i>mammaeferus</i> , <i>Orchamoplatus</i>	95
<i>luteum</i> , <i>Phaulacridium</i>	49	<i>mammillariae</i> , <i>Trionymus</i>	102
<i>Lyctocoris</i>	115	<i>manawatawhi</i> , <i>Brachylabis</i>	38
LYGAEIDAE	122	<i>mangu</i> , <i>Atrachorema</i>	139
<i>Lygus</i>	116	<i>mangu</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	75
<i>lynnae</i> , <i>Parapsyllus</i>	134	<i>mangu</i> , <i>Maoricicada</i>	75
<i>lyriocephalus</i> , <i>Haemodipsus</i>	67	<i>mangu</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	75
<i>lyriocephalus</i> , <i>Pediculus</i>	67	<i>manicata</i> , <i>Thrips</i> (<i>Chirothrips</i>)	129
<i>macgregori</i> , <i>Aydroessa</i>	128	<i>manicatus</i> , <i>Chirothrips</i>	129
<i>macgregori</i> , <i>Hydroessa</i>	128	MANTIDAE	37
<i>macgregori</i> , <i>Microvelia</i>	128	<i>Mantis</i> sp.	37
<i>machili</i> , <i>Lepidosaphes</i>	108	MANTODEA	37
<i>maclachlani</i> , <i>Enicocephalus</i>	114	<i>manubialis</i> , <i>Achorutes</i>	6
<i>maclachlani</i> , <i>Henicocephalus</i>	114	<i>manubialis</i> , <i>Hypogastrura</i>	6
<i>maclachlani</i> , <i>Plectrocnemia</i>	136	<i>manubialis</i> , <i>Podurhippus</i>	6
<i>maclachlani</i> , <i>Systelloderes</i>	114	<i>manukae</i> , <i>Cartomothrips</i>	131
<i>maquariensis</i> , <i>Austrogoniodes</i>	59	<i>maori</i> , <i>Allacta</i>	35
<i>macquariensis</i> , <i>Pectinopygus</i>	62	<i>maori</i> , <i>Deinacrida</i>	42
<i>macquariensis</i> , <i>Pectinopygus</i> (<i>Philichthyophaga</i>)	62	<i>maori</i> , <i>Dichromothrips</i>	130
<i>macrocephalus</i> , <i>Haematopinus</i>	67	<i>maori</i> , <i>Drepanephteryx</i>	132
<i>macroharpax</i> , <i>Psilochorema</i>	138	<i>maori</i> , <i>Ectobius</i>	35
<i>Macropathus</i>	44	<i>maori</i> , <i>Hemideina</i>	42
<i>macrorhini</i> , <i>Lepidophthirus</i>	68	<i>maori</i> , <i>?Menopteryx</i>	132
<i>Macrosiphoniella</i>	87	<i>maori</i> , <i>Oeconessus</i>	141
<i>Macrosiphum</i>	87	<i>maori</i> , <i>Oeconessus</i>	141
<i>Macrosteles</i>	80	<i>maori</i> , <i>Ornatiblatta</i>	35
<i>maculata</i> , <i>Leptoperla</i>	40	<i>maorianus</i> , <i>Elenchus</i>	133
		<i>maorica</i> , <i>Boriomyia</i>	132
		<i>maorica</i> , <i>Cenchrea</i>	71
		<i>maorica</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	75
		<i>maorica</i> , <i>Diedrocephala</i>	77

<i>maorica, Dikraneura</i>	82	<i>megacephala, Forsteramea</i>	10
<i>maorica, Eocenchrea</i>	71	<i>megacephala, Hemideina</i>	42
<i>maorica, Matatua</i>	82	<i>megacephala, Karama</i>	10
<i>maorica, Melampsalta</i>	75	<i>megacephala, Karama (Montachorutes)</i>	10
<i>maorica, Mezira</i>	121	<i>megacephala, Montachorutes</i>	10
<i>maorica, Novothymbris</i>	77	<i>megacephalus, Montachorutes</i>	10
<i>maorica, Pairopsalta</i>	75	<i>Megalopterla</i>	39
<i>maorica, Tylozygus</i>	77	<i>Megaloceroea</i>	115
<i>Maoricicada</i>	75	MEGALOPTERA	131
<i>Maoricoris</i>	115	<i>Megalothorax</i>	22
<i>maoricum, Anisoptera</i>	47	MEINERTELLIDAE	28
<i>maoricum, Metioche</i>	48	<i>meinertzhageni, Forficulococcus</i>	60
<i>maoricum, Trigonidium</i>	48	<i>Melanacanthus</i>	121
<i>maoricum, Xiphidium</i>	46, 47	<i>melanocephalus, Docophorus</i>	65
<i>maoricus, Deraeocoris</i>	117	<i>melanocephalus, Philopterus</i>	65
<i>maoricus, Leptomerocoris</i>	116	<i>melanocephalus, Saemundssonina</i>	65
<i>maoricus, Lissotrachelus</i>	48	<i>Melanozosteria</i>	33
<i>maoricus, Lygus</i>	116	<i>melanthus, Notogryps</i>	69
<i>maoricus, Machiloides</i>	28	<i>melicyrti, Leucodiaspis</i>	112
<i>maoricus, Nabis</i>	115	<i>melicyrtides, Leucaspis</i>	112
<i>maoricus, Nesomachilis</i>	28	<i>melicyrti, Aleurodes</i>	94
<i>maoricus, Nothochromus</i>	125	<i>melicytidis, Leucaspis</i>	112
<i>maoricus, Nymphocoris</i>	114	<i>melissae, Cicadella</i>	81
<i>maoricus, Peripsocopsis</i>	53	<i>melissae, Eupteryx</i>	81
<i>maoricus, Peripsocus</i>	53	MEMBRACIDAE	82
<i>maoricus, Reduvius</i>	115	<i>Menacanthus</i>	57
<i>maoricus, Scleropterus</i>	48	<i>Menopon</i>	57
<i>Maoristolus</i>	114	MENOPONIDAE	55
<i>maorius, Gryllodes</i>	48	<i>menithae, Ovatus</i>	89
<i>Margareta</i>	124	<i>meridionalis, Delphacodes</i>	70
MARGARODIDAE	95	<i>meridionalis, Sulix</i>	70
<i>marginalis, Phaulacridium</i>	49	<i>meridianus, Eriococcus</i>	97
<i>marginalis, Caloptenus</i>	49	<i>meridionalis, Biloba</i>	10
<i>marginalis, Cixius</i>	69	<i>meridionalis, Neanura</i>	10
<i>marginalis, Ollarius</i>	69	MEROTHRIPIDAE	130
<i>marginiguttatus, Melanacanthus</i>	122	<i>Merothrips</i>	130
<i>marginicollis, Oxychiliphora</i>	117	<i>merulensis, Brueelia</i>	59
<i>marginicollis, Romna</i>	117	<i>merulensis, Nirnus</i>	59
<i>maritima, Isotoma</i>	16	<i>Mesaphorura</i>	5
<i>maritima, Isotoma</i>	16	<i>Mesentotoma</i>	17
<i>maritima, Xenylla</i>	5	<i>Mesira</i>	19
<i>maritimus, Dactylopius</i>	102	<i>Metagera</i>	123
<i>maritimus, Pseudococcus</i>	102	<i>Metakatianna</i>	25
<i>maritimus, Pseudococcus</i>	102	<i>Methana</i> sp.	35
<i>marplei, Ceratrimera</i>	9	<i>Metioche</i>	48
<i>marplei, Platanurida</i>	9	<i>Metriocampa (Notocampa)</i>	27
<i>marplesoides, Platanurida</i>	9	<i>Metriocampa (Tricampa)</i>	27
<i>marshali, Eulepidosaphes</i>	107	<i>metrosideri, Anoplaspis</i>	107
<i>marshali, Eulepidosaphes</i>	107	<i>metrosideri, Aspidiotus</i>	107
<i>marshali, Lepidosaphes</i>	107	<i>metrosideri, Jaapia</i>	107
<i>maruiensis, Setocerura</i>	16	<i>metrosideri, Lecanochiton</i>	105
<i>maruiensis, Tomocerura</i>	16	<i>metrosideri, Lepidosaphes</i>	107
<i>maskelli, Anamefiorinia</i>	112	<i>metrosideri, Mytilaspis</i>	107
<i>maskelli, Anoplaspis</i>	107	<i>meyeri, Austromenopon</i>	56
<i>maskelli, Eriococcus</i>	97	<i>meyeri, Menopon</i>	56
<i>maskelli, Fiorinia</i>	112	<i>micariproctus, Halipeurus (Halipeurus)</i>	60
<i>maskelli, Leucaspis</i>	112	<i>michaelseni, Burmjapix</i>	27
<i>maskelli, Leucaspis</i>	112	<i>michaelseni, Japix</i>	27
<i>maskelli, Salicicola</i>	112	<i>Micranurida</i>	9
<i>matai, Eriococcus</i>	97	<i>Micrarchus</i>	51
<i>Matatua</i>	81	<i>microchir, Antarcticophthirus</i>	67
<i>mataura, Psilochorema</i>	138	<i>microchir, Echinophthirus</i>	67
<i>mawsoni, Entomobrya</i>	19	<i>Microchorista</i>	133
<i>mawsoni, Lepidobrya</i>	19	MICROCORYPHIA	28
<i>mawsoni, Lepidobrya</i>	19	<i>microdora, Cicadetta</i>	76
<i>maxima, Edpercivalia</i>	139	<i>microdora, Melampsalta</i>	76
<i>maxima, Entomobrya duofascia</i>	18	<i>Micromus</i>	132
<i>maxima, Notiobiosis</i>	139	<i>Micronellides</i>	22
<i>maxima, Percivalia</i>	139	<i>Micovelis</i>	127
<i>maximus, Macropathus</i>	45	<i>migratoria, Locusta</i>	49
<i>maximus, Pseudachorutes conspicuatus</i>	8	<i>migratoria</i> var. <i>danica, Locusta</i>	49
<i>mayri, Reuda</i>	117	<i>migratorius, Gryllus (Locusta)</i>	49
<i>mcFarlanei, Rallidens</i>	28	<i>migratoroides, Locusta</i>	49
<i>mcFarlanei, Rallidens</i>	28	<i>migratoroides, Pachytylus</i>	49
MECOPTERA	133	<i>miharo, Kokiria</i>	140
<i>media, Poliaspis</i>	109	<i>milleri, Peripsocopsis</i>	54
<i>medius, Trichomytilus</i>	109	<i>milleri, Peripsocus</i>	54
<i>megacephala, Deinacrida</i>	42	<i>Millerocoris</i>	123

Mimarchus	51	<i>morbillata</i> , <i>Neogastrura</i>	6
mimicum, <i>Psilochorema</i>	138	<i>morbillatus</i> , <i>Achorutes</i>	6
mimus, <i>Eriococcus</i>	97	<i>morbillatus</i> , <i>Podurhippus</i>	6
<i>mimus</i> , <i>Pseudoeconesus</i>	142	<i>mori</i> , <i>Coccus</i>	105
mimus, <i>Pseudoeconesus</i>	142	<i>mori</i> , <i>Eulecanium</i>	105
<i>minima</i> , <i>Fiorinia</i>	110	<i>mori</i> , <i>Lecanium</i>	105
minima, <i>Lepidosira</i>	21	<i>mori</i> , <i>Leucanium</i>	105
minima, <i>Trulliflorinia</i>	110	<i>morio</i> , <i>Chelisoche</i>	39
minimus, <i>Argosarchus</i>	50	<i>morio</i> , <i>Forficula</i>	39
<i>minimus</i> , <i>Bacillus</i>	50	<i>Moritzella</i>	93
minimus, <i>Cryptopygus</i>	12	<i>morrisoni</i> , <i>Fiorinia</i>	112
miniparva, <i>Pseudentomobrya</i>	19	<i>morrisoni</i> , <i>Paracoccus</i>	101
<i>ministralis</i> , <i>Mantis</i>	37	<i>morrisoni</i> , <i>Trionymus</i>	101
ministralis, <i>Orthodera</i>	37	<i>morulops</i> , <i>Peripsocopsis</i>	54
minor, <i>Celeriblattina</i>	35	<i>morulops</i> , <i>Peripsocus</i>	54
minor, <i>Chionaspis</i>	109	<i>moselyi</i> , <i>Zelandoptila</i>	137
<i>minor</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	72	<i>moundi</i> , <i>Baenothrips</i>	131
<i>minor</i> , <i>Ctenochiton depressus</i>	104	<i>moundi</i> , <i>Transithrips</i>	131
<i>minor</i> , <i>Forficula</i>	39	<i>muehlenbeckiae</i> , <i>Chinamiris</i>	116
<i>minor</i> , <i>Hemichionaspis</i>	109	<i>muiri</i> , <i>Malpha</i>	69
<i>minor</i> , <i>Isotoma</i>	15	<i>multidentata</i> , <i>Sminthurus</i>	25
minor, <i>Isotomiella</i>	15	<i>multidentatus</i> , <i>Sminthurus</i>	25
minor, <i>Labia</i>	39	<i>multifasciata</i> , <i>Entomobrya</i>	18
minor, <i>Lecanochiton</i>	106	<i>multipora</i> , <i>Lepidosaphes</i>	108
<i>minor</i> , <i>Macrotoma</i>	11	<i>multipora</i> , <i>Mytilaspis</i>	108
<i>minor</i> , <i>Spaniocerca</i>	41	<i>multispinosus</i> , <i>Acanthococcus</i>	98
minor, <i>Tomocerus</i>	11	<i>multispinosus</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i>	97
minuta, <i>Dicyrtomina</i>	26	<i>multispinus</i> , <i>Acanthococcus</i>	97, 98
<i>minuta</i> , <i>Isotoma</i>	13	<i>multispinus</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i>	97
minuta, <i>Lepidosira</i>	21	<i>multispinus</i> , <i>Nidularia</i>	98
<i>minuta</i> , <i>Podura</i>	26	<i>multispinus</i> , <i>Paraneonetus</i>	46
minuta, <i>Proisotoma</i>	13	<i>murphyi</i> , <i>Docophoroides</i>	60
minuta, <i>Pseudokatianna</i>	25	<i>murphyi</i> , <i>Eurymetopus</i>	60
minuta, <i>Sorensia</i>	15	<i>musophilus</i> , <i>Sminthurinus</i>	24
<i>minutadentata</i> , <i>Odontella</i>	5	<i>muscorum</i> , <i>Achorutes</i>	10
<i>minutadentata</i> , <i>Zealandella</i>	5	<i>muscorum</i> , <i>Neanura</i>	10
<i>minutadentata</i> , <i>Zealandella</i> (<i>Odontella</i>)	5	<i>musculi</i> , <i>Ctenopsylla</i>	135
<i>minutissima</i> , <i>Clavontella</i>	8	<i>musculi</i> , <i>Ctenopsyllus</i>	135
<i>minutissima</i> , <i>Mesaphorura</i>	5	<i>muta</i> , <i>Cicada</i>	74
<i>minutissima</i> , <i>Odontella</i>	7	<i>muta</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	74
<i>minutissima</i> , <i>Zealandella</i>	7	<i>muta</i> , <i>Kikihia</i>	73
<i>minutissima</i> , <i>Zealandella</i>	7	<i>muta</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	73, 74, 75
<i>minutissima</i> , <i>Zealandella</i> (<i>Odontella</i>)	7	<i>muta</i> , <i>Tettigonia</i>	73
minutus, <i>Sigauss</i>	48	<i>muta</i> var. <i>angusta</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	73
mirabilis, <i>Friesea</i>	8	<i>muta</i> var. <i>angusta</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	73
<i>mirabilis</i> , <i>Halipeurus</i>	61	<i>muta</i> var. <i>callista</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	75
mirabilis, <i>Halipeurus</i> (<i>Halipeurus</i>)	61	<i>muta</i> var. <i>callista</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	75
mirabilis, <i>Phthirolepis</i>	114	<i>muta</i> var. <i>cincta</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	72
<i>mirabilis</i> , <i>Triaena</i>	8	<i>muta</i> var. <i>cinerascens</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	74
miradentata, <i>Folsomia</i>	13	<i>muta</i> var. <i>cinerescens</i> , <i>Cicada</i>	74
MIRIDAE	115	<i>muta</i> var. <i>cruentata</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	72, 74
miro, <i>Chorizococcus</i>	100	<i>muta</i> var. <i>cutora</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	73
mirum, <i>Apterygon</i>	56	<i>muta</i> var. <i>cutora</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	73
<i>miscanthi</i> , <i>Macrosiphum</i>	88	<i>muta</i> var. <i>flavescens</i> , <i>Cicada</i>	74
<i>miscanthi</i> , <i>Macrosiphum</i> (<i>Sitobion</i>)	88	<i>muta</i> var. <i>flavescens</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	75
<i>mitellata</i> , <i>Leptocoris</i>	122	<i>muta</i> var. <i>flavescens</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	75
mixta, <i>Dolophilodes</i> (<i>Hydrobiosella</i>)	137	<i>muta</i> var. <i>longula</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	73
mixta, <i>Tullbergia</i>	4	<i>muta</i> var. <i>longula</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	73
modesta, <i>Pycnocentroides</i>	141	<i>muta</i> var. <i>minor</i> , <i>Cicada</i>	72
<i>modestum</i> , <i>Xiphidium</i>	47	<i>muta</i> var. <i>minor</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	72
modestus, <i>Conocephalus</i>	47	<i>muta</i> var. <i>muta</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	74
<i>Modicogryllus</i>	47	<i>muta</i> var. <i>muta</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	73, 74
monstrosus, <i>Hemidrusus</i>	43	<i>muta</i> var. <i>pallida</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	74
montana, <i>Celatoblatta</i>	34	<i>muta</i> var. <i>pallida</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	74
montana, <i>Coelostomidia</i>	95	<i>muta</i> var. <i>rufescens</i> , <i>Cicada</i>	74
montana, <i>Procerura</i>	15	<i>muta</i> var. <i>rufescens</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	75
montana, <i>Tiphobiosis</i>	140	<i>muta</i> var. <i>rufescens</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	75
<i>montanus</i> , <i>Deltoccephalus</i>	79	<i>muta</i> var. <i>sub-alpina</i> , <i>Cicada</i>	74
montanus, <i>Eriococcus</i>	97	<i>muta</i> var. <i>subalpina</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	73, 75
montanus, <i>Pharmacus</i>	43	<i>muta</i> var. <i>subalpina</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	73, 75
montanus, <i>Trionymus</i>	103	<i>mutabilis</i> , <i>Menacanthus</i>	57
monticola, <i>Apteryoperla</i>	40	<i>myersi</i> , <i>Acaraptera</i>	121
montifagi, <i>Eriococcus</i>	97	<i>myersi</i> , <i>Acaraptera</i> (<i>Acaraptera</i>)	121
montis, <i>Myerslopia</i>	77	<i>myersi</i> , <i>Alloeorrhynchus</i>	115
montivaga, <i>Matatua</i>	82	<i>myersi</i> , <i>Alloeorrhynchus</i>	115
montivaga, <i>Novolopa</i>	76	<i>myersi</i> , <i>Apterionidia</i>	112
moorei, <i>Lepidocyrtus</i>	21		
morbillata, <i>Hypogastrura</i>	6		

myersi, Atmetocranium	85	Nesothrips	130
myersi, Cicadetta	75	nestoris, Parapsyllus	134
myersi, Cryptoparlatores	111	Neurochorema	139
myersi, Ctenoneurus	121	NEUROPTERA	132
myersi, Fiorinia	111	newmani, Achorutes	10
myersi, Labidaspis	111	newmani, Entomobrya clitellaria	17
myersi, Leucaspis	112	newmani, Neanura	10
myersi, Maoricicada	75	Newsteadia	96
myersi, Newsteadia	96	Nezara	127
myersi, Nilaparvata	69	nicotianae, Cyrtopeltis (Engytatus)	117
myersi, Pauropsylla	85	nicotianae, Engytatus	117
myersi, Rhypodes	122	nicotianae, Leptoterna	117
myersi, Sthenarus	117	niger, Aphis persicae	85
Myerslopi	76	niger, Cryptopygus	12
myobanchia, Deleatidium	30	niger, Haplothrips	130
MYOPSOCIDAE	55	nigra, Cicadetta	75
MYRMELEONTIDAE	133	nigra, Lepidophorella	11
myrsinae, Eriococcus	98	nigra, Maoricicada	75
myrtus, Parlatores	111	nigra, Melampsalta	75
Myzaphis	88	nigra, Parasaissetia	106
myzobanchia, Deleatidium	30	nigra, Phloeothrips	130
Myzocallis	91	nigra, Pseudokatianna niveovata	25
Myzus	88	nigra, Saissetia	106
Myzus (Sciamyzus)	88	nigrafuscus, Sminthurinus	24
		nigralata, Pseudentomobrya glaciata	19
		nigranota, Entomobrya	18
		nigranota, Entomobrya nigranota	18
		nigraoculata, Entomobrya	18
		nigraoculata, Metakatianna	25
		nigretalba, Pseudokatianna	25
		nigretalba, Pseudokatianna nigretalba	25
		nigriceps, Orthoea	124
		nigriceps, Pachybrachius	124
		nigriceps, Pamera	124
		nigriceps, Plociomerus	124
		nigriceps, Remaudiereana	124
		nigriceps, Rhyparochromus	124
		nigriceps var. inornata, Orthoea	124
		nigrifrons, Huttia	68
		nigripes, Petrotettix	44
		nigrisignata, Choerocydnus	125
		nigrocincta, Entomobrya atrocincta	17
		nigrofasciatus, Lepidocyrtus	21
		nigrosignatus, Chaerocydnus	125
		nigrosignatus, Choenocydnus	125
		nigrosignatus, Choerocydnus	125
		nigrosignatus, Choerocydnus	125
		nigrovus, Pteronemobius	48
		nigrum, Lecanium	106
		nigrum, Lecanium (Saissetia)	106
		nigrum, Leucanium	106
		nigrum var. depressum, Lecanium	106
		Nilaparvata	69
		Nipaecoccus	101
		nitens, Hemideina	42
		nitens, Peripsocus	54
		nitida, Podura	19
		nitida, Ptenura	19
		nitidulus, Eriococcus	98
		nitidus, Heteromurus	19
		nitidus, Paprides	49
		nitidus, Pinnae	108
		nivalis, Brachaspis	49
		nivalis, Entomobrya	18
		nivalis, Pezoettix	49
		nivalis, Podura	18
		nivalis f. principalis, Entomobrya	18
		nivalis f. immaculata, Entomobrya	18
		niveanota, Parakatianna albirubrafrons	24
		niveata, Womersleyella	12
		niveovata, Pseudokatianna	25
		niveovata, Pseudokatianna niveovata	25
		noctivagus, Halipeurus	61
		noctivagus, Halipeurus (Halipeurus)	61
		nodularis, Atalophlebia	30
		nodularis, Leptophlebia	30
		nodularis, Zephlebia (Neozephlebia)	30
		nonfasciata, Entomobrya	18
NABIDAE	115		
Nabis	115		
NANNOCHORISTIDAE	133		
nasalis, Aelia	126		
nasalis, Cermatulus	126		
nasalis, Cermatulus nasalis	126		
Nasutitermes	37		
Natalaspis	110		
Naubates	62		
ngongotahaensis, Gymnoplectron	45		
Neadenocoris	120		
Neanura	10		
NEANURIDAE	7		
nebulosa, Brueelia	59		
nebulosa, Degeeriella	59		
nebulosa, Nirmus	59		
Nectarosiphon	88		
NEELIDAE	22		
negatus, Athysanus	80		
negatus, Paradorydium	80		
Neides	125		
nelsonensis, Aphis	89		
nelsonensis, Eriococcus	98		
nelsonensis, Parisolabis	38		
nelsonensis, Regatarma forsteri	123		
Nemobius	47		
nemorale, Psilochorema	138		
Neobiosella	137		
Neocarventus	121		
neomyrti, Eriococcus	98		
Neomyrus	85		
Neomyzus	85		
Neonetus	45		
Neophyllaphis	91		
Neopsittaconirmus	62		
Neotermes	36		
Neotoxoptera	88		
neozelandia, Folsomides	12		
Neozephlebia	30		
nephrelepidis, Idiopterus	87		
nerii, Aphis	89		
nerii, Aspidiotus	112		
nervosa, Cicada	72		
nervosa, Cicadetta	72		
nervosa, Melampsalta	72, 75		
nervosa, Melampsalta ?	72		
Nesameletus	28		
Nesiotinus	62		
Nesoclutha	80		
Nesogaster	38		
Nesomachilis	28		

nonoculata, <i>Pseudosinella</i>	19	<i>novae-zealandiae, Rallicola (Apterocola)</i>	64
nordmannianae, <i>Adelges</i>	93	<i>novae-zealandiae, Spinurosomia</i>	12
nordmannianae, <i>Chermes</i>	93	<i>novaezealandiae, Zelandothorax</i>	23
norvegicus, <i>Calocoris</i>	116	<i>novae-zealandiae, Zelandothorax</i>	23
norvegicus, <i>Cimex</i>	116	<i>novae-zealandiae, Cordulia</i>	33
norvegicus, <i>Calocoris</i>	116	<i>novaezealandiae, Heterojapyx</i>	27
Nosopsyllus	135	<i>novaezealandiae, Japyx</i>	27
notabilis, <i>Isotoma</i>	16	<i>novaezealandiae, Parisolabis</i>	38
notabilis, <i>Parisotoma</i>	16	<i>novae-zealandiae, Parisolabis</i>	38
notata, <i>Novothymbris</i>	77	<i>novaezealandiae, Heterojapyx</i>	27
notatus, <i>Dieuches</i>	125	<i>novae-zealandiae, Heterojapyx</i>	28
notatus, <i>Rhyparochromus</i>	125	<i>novaezealandiae, Cymus</i>	125
Noteococcus	99	<i>novaezealandiae, Heterojapyx</i>	28
Nothochromus	125	<i>novae-zealandiae, Heterojapyx</i>	27
nothofagi, <i>Eriococcus</i>	98	<i>novae-zealandiae, Myopsocus</i>	55
nothofagi, <i>Sensoriaphis</i>	91	<i>novarae, Liphoplus</i>	48
nothofagi, <i>Zelopsis</i>	78	<i>novarae, Ornebius</i>	48
notialis, <i>Celatoblatta</i>	34	<i>nova-zealandia, Isotomina</i>	14
notialis, <i>Novothymbris</i>	77	<i>novaezealandia, Xenylla</i>	5
notialis, <i>Regatarma forsteri</i>	123	<i>nova-zealandia, Xenylla</i>	5
notialis, <i>Systelloderes</i>	114	<i>novaezealandia, Zealandotoma</i>	14
Notiopsylla	134	<i>novae-zealandia, Zealandotoma</i>	14
Notocampa	27	<i>novae-zealandiae, Platyzosteria</i>	33
Notogryps	69	<i>novaezealandica, Dicyrtomina</i>	26
Notohyus	69	<i>novae-zealandica, Dicyrtomina</i>	26
Notojapyx	27	<i>novae-zealandia, Xenylla</i>	5
NOTONECTIDAE	128	<i>novae-zealandiae, Neanura</i>	10
Notonemoura	41	<i>novella, Arawa</i>	79
NOTONEMOURIDAE	41	<i>novellus, Deltocephalus</i>	79
Notoplectron	46	<i>Novokatianna</i>	26
Notopsalta	72	<i>Novolopa</i>	76
notoptera, <i>Costachorema</i>	139	<i>Novoplectron</i>	46
Novacerus	11	<i>Novothymbris</i>	77
<i>novae-hollandiae, Dinaphorura</i>	5	<i>novoezealandica, Lepidosaphes</i>	108
<i>novae-hollandiae, Dinaphorura</i>	5	<i>nudata, Cryptococcus</i>	96
<i>novae-hollandiae, Heterojapyx</i>	27	<i>nudatus, Cryptococcus</i>	96
<i>novae-seelandiae, Maoriblatta</i>	33	<i>nullipora, Lepidosaphes</i>	108
<i>novae-seelandiae, Orihodera</i>	37	<i>numenii, Luniceps</i>	61
<i>novae-seelandiae, Pachyrhamma</i>	44	<i>numenii, Nirmus</i>	61
<i>novae-seelandiae, Platyzosteria</i>	33	<i>numenicola, Philopterus</i>	64
<i>novae-seelandiae, Platyzosteria</i>	33	<i>numenicola, Philopterus</i>	64
<i>novae-seelandiae, Platyzosteria (Melano-</i> <i>zosteria)</i>	33	<i>numenicola, Saemundssonina</i>	64
<i>novae-seelandiae, Polyzosteria</i>	33	<i>nusslini, Adelges</i>	93
<i>novae-seelandiae, Quadraceps</i>	63	<i>nymphaeae, Aphis</i>	90
<i>novae-seelandiae, Syntomaptera</i>	33	<i>nymphaeae, Rhopalosiphum</i>	90
<i>novaezealandiae, Dinaphorura</i>	5	<i>Nymphocoris</i>	114
<i>novae-zealandiae, Dinaphorura</i>	5	<i>Nysius</i>	122
<i>novae-zealandia, Zealandotoma (Isotomina)</i>	14	<i>Nysius (Rhypodes)</i>	122
<i>novae-zealandiae, Aoteareria</i>	9		
<i>novae-zealandiae, Aoteareria (Ceratrimeria)</i>	9	<i>oamaruensis, Pseudococcus</i>	100
<i>novaezealandiae, Ceratrimeria</i>	9	<i>oamaruensis, Trionymus</i>	100
<i>novae-zealandiae, Ceratrimeria</i>	9	<i>obelisci, Sigaus</i>	48
<i>novae-zealandiae, Ceratrimeria (Pseuda-</i> <i>chorutes)</i>	9	<i>obfusca, Powellia</i>	84
<i>novae-zealandiae, Cordulia</i>	33	<i>obfusca, Trioza</i>	84
<i>novaezealandiae, Cryptopygus</i>	12	<i>obliqua, Hypogastrura</i>	6
<i>novae-zealandiae, Diaprepocoris</i>	128	<i>obliquus, Alodeltocephalus</i>	80
<i>novae-zealandiae, Dinaphorura</i>	5	<i>obliquus, Deltocephalus</i>	80
<i>novae-zealandiae, Folsomia</i>	12	<i>obliquus, Podurhippus</i>	6
<i>novaezealandiae, Heterojapyx</i>	28	<i>obscura, Melampsalta</i>	72
<i>novae-zealandiae, Mantis</i>	37	<i>obscura, Metagerra</i>	123
<i>novae-zealandiae, Megalothorax</i>	23	<i>obscura, Metagerra</i>	123
<i>novaezealandiae, Myopsocus</i>	55	<i>obscura, Paraclisis</i>	62
<i>novae-zealandiae, Myopsocus</i>	55	<i>obscura, Rhopalimorpha</i>	125, 126
<i>novae-zealandiae, Myrmeleon</i>	133	<i>obscura, Rhopalimorpha (Rhopalimorpha)</i>	126
<i>novaezealandiae, Neanura</i>	10	<i>obscura, Thrips</i>	129
<i>novae-zealandiae, Neanura hirtella</i>	10	<i>obscura, Trioza</i>	84
<i>novaezealandiae, Onychiurus</i>	4	<i>obscura, Urewera</i>	20
<i>novae-zealandiae, Onychiurus</i>	4	<i>obscuratus, Acanthomurus alpinus</i>	14
<i>novae-zealandiae, Orthodera</i>	37	<i>obscuratus, Isoneurothrips</i>	130
<i>novae-zealandiae, Parafolsomia</i>	12	<i>obscuratus, Isothrips (Isoneurothrips)</i>	130
<i>novae-zealandiae, Paronellides</i>	22	<i>obscuratus, Thrips (Isothrips)</i>	130
<i>novaezealandiae, Paronellides novaezealandiae</i>	22	<i>obscuriculata, Entomobrya</i>	18
<i>novae-zealandiae, Polyzosteria</i>	33	<i>obscurus, Anaphothrips</i>	129
<i>novaezealandiae, Proisotomurus</i>	14	<i>obscurus, Lipeurus</i>	62
<i>novae-zealandiae, Proisotomurus</i>	14	<i>obscurus, Perineus</i>	62
<i>novae-zealandiae, Pseudachorutes</i>	9	<i>obscurus, Pseudococcus</i>	102

obscurus, Sminthurinus duplicatus	23	Orchesellides	17
obsolescens, Regatarma forsteri	123	orchidearum, Asterolecanium	92
obsoleta, Pseudonema	143	orchidearum, Cerataphis	92
obsoleta, Triplectides	143	Oregma	92
obsoletum, Pseudonema	143	oreolimnetes, Triplectides	143
obtectus, Dactylopius	103	oreolimnetes, Triplectidina	143
obtectus, Pseudococcus	103	ornata, Inglisia	105
obtectus, Trionymus	103	Ornatiblatia	35
occidentalis, Anisolabis	37	ornatum, Longihaustum	124
occulta, Hydrobiosis	144	ornatus, Ameletus	28
occulta, Hydropsyche	144	ornatus, Chirotonetes (?)	28
occultum, Ripersia	100	ornatus, Inglisia	105
occultus, Trionymus	100	ornatus, Myzus	88
oceanica, Microvelia	128	ornatus, Nesameletus	28
ochraceus, Papillomurus	15	ornatus, Nirmus	64
ochrina, Cicada	74	ornatus, Quadriceps	64
ochrina, Cicadetta	74	ornatus, Tomocoris	124
ochrina, Kikihia	74	ornatus, Tomocoris (Longihaustum)	124
ochrina, Melampsalta	73, 74	Ornebius	48
octojuga, Proisotoma	13	oromelaena, Cicadetta	76
octo-oculata, Isotoma	16	oromelaena, Maoricicada	76
octooculata, Parisotoma	16	oromelaena, Melampsalta	76
octo-oculata forma principalis, Parisotoma	16	Orosius	80
oculatus, Sminthurinus	24	ORTHEZIIDAE	96
ODONATA	31	Orthodera	37
Odontella	7	Orthopsycha	136
Oecetis	144	ORTHOPTERA	42
Oechalia	126	opotikiensis, Entomobrya	18
OECONESIDAE	141	oppositus, Cixius	69
Oeconessus	141	oppositus, Ollarius	69
Oeconesus	141	osetara, Brachystomella	9
ogmorhini, Antarctophthirus	67	osetara, ? Pseudachorudina	9
ohakunensis, Leucaspis	112	OSMYLIDAE	133
ohauensis, Setascutum	43	ossifragae, Austromenopon	56
Oiophysa	68	ossifragae, Procellariophaga	56
okarita, Lepidosira	21	ostreaeformis, Quadraspidiotus	113
okarita, Urewera	21	ostreaeformis, Aspidiotus	113
okukensis, Cryptopygus	12	ostreaeformis, Quadraspidiotus	113
oleae, Chermes	106	otagoensis, Trionymus	103
oleae, Lecanium	107	Othinanaphothrips	129
oleae, Lecanium (Saissetia)	107	ovalis, Xestocephalus	79
oleae, Leucanium	107	ovata, Parisotoma octooculata	16
oleae, Saissetia	106	ovata, Parisotoma octo-oculata	16
oleae, Saissetia	106	Ovatus	89
oleariae, Stegococcus	99	ovatus, Neadenocoris	120
olenus, Anchodelphax	70	ovillus, Haematopinus	66
oleriae, Neosmerinthothrips	131	ovillus, Linognathus	66
Ollarius	69	ovis, Damalinia	58
Olinga	141	ovis, Pediculus	58
olingoides, Confluens	141	ovobessus, Tectarchus	51
olingoides, Pycnocentroides	141	Oxyethira	140
olis, Tarapsyche	142	Oxypsocus	52
olivacea, Caedicia	46		
oliveri, Degeeriella	61	pachycercum, Parellipsoidion	35
oliveri, Micromyzus	88	Pachymorpha	50
oliveri, Micronellides	22	pacifica, Hoplopleura	67
oliveri, Myzus (Neotoxoptera)	88	pacificus, Halipeurus falsus	60
Omanuperla	41	pacificus, Halipeurus (Halipeurus) falsus	60
omnigra, Hypogastrura	6	pacificus, Porribius	134
omnigrus, Achorutes	6	pacificus, Pseudachorudina	10
omnigrus, Neogastrura	6	pacificus, Pseudachorutes	10
omnigrus, Podurhippus	6	padi, Aphis	90
omnifusca, Lepidosira	21	padi, Rhopalosiphum	90
Oncacontias	126	padi, Rhopalosiphum ?	90
Oniscigaster	29	Paedomorpha	54
ONYCHIURIDAE	4	pallida, Eusceloscopus	80
onychiurina, Folsomia	13	pallida, Kikihia muta	74
onychiurina, Folsomia	13	pallida, Melampsalta muta	74
Onychiurus	4	pallida, Nesoclutha	80
oraria, Degeeriella	64	pallidifasciata, Isotoma	16
orariensis, Eriococcus	98	pallidicauda, Celatoblatta	34
orariensis, Nidularia	98	pallidicornis, Chirothrips	129
orarius, Nirmus	64	Pallidoplectron	46
orarius, Quadriceps	64	pallidum, Setascutum	44
orbiculata, Capulinia	96	pallidus, Eriococcus	98
orbona, Antestia	127	pallidus, Limotettix	79
orbrina, Cicada	74		
Orchamoplatus	95		

<i>pallidus</i> , <i>Nidularia</i>	98	<i>parvus</i> , <i>Chaetococcus</i>	96
<i>pallidus</i> , <i>Papillomurus fuscus</i>	15	<i>parvus</i> , <i>Papillomurus</i>	15
<i>pallidus</i> , <i>Zelandobius</i>	41	<i>patella</i> , <i>Inglisia</i>	105
<i>pallipes</i> , <i>Deuterosminthurus bicinctus</i>	26	<i>patrueis</i> , <i>Lepinotus</i>	52
<i>pallipes</i> , <i>Sminthurus</i>	26	<i>paucispinosa</i> , <i>Ceratrimeria</i>	9
<i>pallitarsus</i> , <i>Libanasa</i>	43	<i>paucispinosa</i> , <i>Holacanthella</i>	9
<i>pallitarsus</i> , <i>Onosandrus</i>	43	<i>Pealius</i>	95
<i>pallitarsus</i> (?), <i>Onosandrus</i>	43	<i>pectinatum</i> , <i>Pleioplectron</i>	46
<i>paludis</i> , <i>Notonemoura latipennis</i>	41	<i>Pectinopygus</i>	62
<i>palustris</i> , <i>Isotomurus</i>	15	<i>pedalis</i> , <i>Haematopinus</i>	66
<i>palustris</i> , <i>Podura</i>	15	<i>pedalis</i> , <i>Linognathus</i>	66
<i>panacis</i> , <i>Brachypsylla</i>	84	PEDICULIDAE	66
<i>panacis</i> , <i>Powellia</i>	84	<i>Pediculus</i>	66
<i>panacis</i> , <i>Trioza</i>	84	<i>Peirates</i>	118
<i>Pangaeus</i>	125	<i>pelagicus</i> , <i>Halipeurus</i>	61
<i>panicola</i> , <i>Oregma</i>	92	<i>pelagicus</i> , <i>Halipeurus</i> (<i>Synnautes</i>)	61
<i>papillata</i> , <i>Jacksonia</i>	87	<i>pelagicus</i> , <i>Lipeurus</i>	61
<i>papillatus</i> , <i>Proisotomurus</i>	14	<i>pelargonii</i> , <i>Acyrtosiphon</i>	85
<i>papillifer</i> , <i>Aleurodes</i>	94	<i>pellucida</i> , <i>Eidmanniella</i>	57
<i>papillifer</i> , <i>Asterochiton</i>	94	<i>pellucida</i> , <i>Trioza</i>	83, 84
<i>Papillomurus</i>	15	<i>pellucidum</i> , <i>Menopon</i>	57
<i>papillosus</i> , <i>Sisyrrococcus</i>	99	<i>Pelmatocerandra</i>	63
<i>Paprides</i>	49	PELORIDIIDAE	68
<i>papuensis</i> , <i>Aeschna</i>	32	<i>pelorus</i> , <i>Ugyops</i> (<i>Paracona</i>)	69
<i>papuensis</i> , <i>Anax</i>	32	PEMPHIGIDAE	92
<i>papuensis</i> , <i>Hemianax</i>	32	<i>Pemphigus</i>	92
<i>parabilis</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i>	98	<i>pendergrasti</i> , <i>Oiophysa fuscata</i>	68
<i>Paracephaleus</i>	76	<i>penicillata</i> , <i>Entomobrya</i>	18
<i>Parachaetoceras</i>	22	<i>penicillus</i> , <i>Poyleptropus</i>	137
<i>Paracsis</i>	62	<i>peniculosum</i> , <i>Pallidoplectron</i>	46
<i>Paracoccus</i>	101	<i>peninsularis</i> , <i>Celatoblatta</i>	34
<i>Paracona</i>	69	<i>pennulata</i> , <i>Zelandoperla fenestrata</i>	40
<i>Paradorydium</i>	78	<i>Pentacladus</i>	54
<i>Paraferrisia</i>	101	<i>pentagona</i> , <i>Aulacaspis</i>	110
<i>Parafolsomia</i> sp.	12	<i>pentagona</i> , <i>Diaspis</i>	110
<i>Parakatianna</i>	24	<i>pentagona</i> , <i>Pseudaulacaspis</i>	110
<i>parallela</i> , <i>Damalinia</i>	58	PENTATOMIDAE	126
<i>parallela</i> , <i>Trichodectes</i>	58	<i>pentatomoides</i> , <i>Rhaphigaster</i>	126
<i>Paraneonetus</i>	46	<i>percitus</i> , <i>Ameletopsis</i>	29
<i>Parapsyllus</i>	133	<i>peregrina</i> , <i>Novothymbris</i>	77
<i>Parapsyllus</i> n. sp. "C"	134	<i>perfectus</i> , <i>Rhaphigaster</i>	126
<i>Parapsyllus</i> n. sp. "D"	134	<i>perficita</i> , <i>Torbia</i>	46
<i>Parapsyllus</i> n. sp. "E"	134	<i>perforatus</i> , <i>Ctenochiton</i>	104
<i>Parasaissetia</i>	106	<i>pergandii</i> , <i>Parlatoria</i>	111
<i>Parasalina</i>	22	<i>Perineus</i>	63
<i>Parasinella</i>	17	<i>Periphyllus</i>	91
<i>parasitica</i> , <i>Folsomia</i>	12	<i>Periplaneta</i>	33
<i>parasitica</i> , <i>Parafolsomia</i>	12	PERIPSOCIDAE	53
<i>parasiticus</i> , <i>Cryptopygus</i>	12	<i>Peripsocus</i>	53
<i>Parellipsidion</i>	35	<i>Periwinkla</i>	141
<i>Parisolabis</i>	38	<i>perniciosus</i> , <i>Aspidiotus</i>	113
<i>Parisolabis</i>	38	<i>perniciosus</i> , <i>Quadraspidotus</i>	113
<i>Parisotoma</i>	16	<i>perplexa</i> , <i>Katianna</i>	24
<i>Parlatoria</i>	111	<i>perprocerus</i> , <i>Rhizoecus</i>	102
<i>parlatorioides</i> , <i>Aspidiotus</i> (?)	110	<i>percitus</i> , <i>Ameletopsis</i>	29
<i>parlatorioides</i> , <i>Pseudoparlatoria</i>	110	<i>percitus</i> , <i>Ameletus</i>	29
<i>Paronana</i>	21	<i>persephone</i> , <i>Confuga</i>	69
<i>Paronellides</i>	22	<i>persicae</i> , <i>Aphis</i>	88
<i>Paroxyethira</i>	140	<i>persicae</i> , <i>Coccus</i>	105
<i>Parthenothrips</i>	129	<i>persicae</i> , <i>Eulecanium</i>	105
<i>parumbripennis</i> , <i>Hydrobiosis</i>	138	<i>persicae</i> , <i>Lecanium</i>	105
<i>parva</i> , <i>Deinacrida</i>	42	<i>persicae</i> , <i>Lecanium</i> (<i>Eulecanium</i>)	105
<i>parva</i> , <i>Friesia</i>	8	<i>persicae</i> , <i>Myzus</i>	88
<i>parva</i> , <i>Hemideina</i>	42	<i>persicae</i> , <i>Myzus</i> (<i>Nectarosiphon</i>)	88
<i>parva</i> , <i>Isotoma</i>	15	<i>persicae</i> var. <i>coryli</i> , <i>Coccus</i>	105
<i>parva</i> , <i>Kuwania</i>	96	<i>persicae niger</i> , <i>Aphis</i>	85
<i>parva</i> , <i>Myerslopia</i>	77	<i>persicaecola</i> , <i>Aphis</i>	85
<i>parva</i> , <i>Papillomurus</i>	15	<i>persicaecola</i> , <i>Brachycaudus</i>	85
<i>parva</i> , <i>Polyacanthella</i>	8	<i>persicae-niger</i> , <i>Anuraphis</i>	86
<i>parva</i> , <i>Urewera</i>	20	<i>persicae-niger</i> , <i>Aphis</i>	85
<i>parvipennis</i> , <i>Trioza</i>	84	<i>petallata</i> , <i>Spelaphorura</i>	4
<i>parvula</i> , <i>Brachystomella</i>	8	<i>Petalura</i> (<i>Uropetala</i>)	31
<i>parvula</i> , <i>Saldula</i>	119	PETALURIDAE	31
<i>parvula</i> , <i>Schöttella</i>	8	<i>petricola</i> , <i>Pezotettix</i>	49
<i>pelargonii</i> , <i>Acyrtosiphon</i>	85	<i>petricolus</i> , <i>Brachaspis</i>	49
<i>parvulus</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i>	98	<i>Petrotettix</i>	44
<i>parvulus</i> , <i>Maoristolus</i>	114	<i>phaeopi</i> , <i>Luniceps</i>	61
<i>parvulus</i> , <i>Micrarchus</i>	51	<i>phaeopi</i> , <i>Luniceps numenii</i>	61

<i>phaeopi</i> , <i>Nirmus</i>	61	<i>pittospori</i> , <i>Scutare</i>	99
Pharmacus	43	<i>placodus</i> , <i>Halipeurus</i>	61
<i>phaseoli</i> , <i>Trifidaphis</i>	93	<i>placodus</i> , <i>Halipeurus</i> (<i>Halipeurus</i>)	61
PHASMATODEA	49	<i>Planococcus</i>	101
PHASMIIDAE	49	<i>plantaginis</i> , <i>Rhizoecus</i>	102
<i>Phaulacridium</i>	49	<i>planthe</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	75
<i>Pnenacaspis</i>	109	<i>platanoides</i> , <i>Drepanosiphum</i>	90
<i>Phenacoccus</i>	101	<i>platanoidis</i> , <i>Aphis</i>	90
<i>Phenacoleachia</i>	100	<i>platanoidis</i> , <i>Drepanosiphum</i>	90
PHENACOLEACHIIDAE	100	<i>Piatanurida</i>	9
PHILANISIDAE	142	<i>Platycoelostoma</i>	95
<i>Philaniscus</i>	142	<i>Platyzosteria</i>	33
<i>Philapodemus</i>	125	<i>plebeius</i> , <i>Exitianus</i>	80
<i>Philoceanus</i>	63	<i>plebeius</i> , <i>Nephotettix</i>	80
PHILOPOTAMIDAE	137	<i>plebeius</i> , <i>Philaniscus</i>	142
PHILOPTERIDAE	58	<i>plebejus</i> , <i>Lygus</i>	116
<i>Philopterus</i>	63	<i>plebejus</i> , <i>Philaniscus</i>	142
<i>Philorheithous</i>	142	<i>plebejus</i> , <i>Philaniscus</i>	142
PHILORHEITHRIDAE	142	PLECOPTERA	39
<i>Philorheithrus</i>	142	<i>Plectrocnemia</i>	136
PHILOTARSIDAE	55	<i>Pleiopectron</i>	46
<i>philpotti</i> , <i>Aoteapsyche</i>	136	<i>plicosta</i> , <i>Tiphobiosis</i>	140
<i>philpotti</i> , <i>Aoteapsyche</i>	136	<i>Ploiaria</i>	118
<i>philpotti</i> , <i>Campodea</i>	27	<i>plumalis</i> , <i>Chaetodus</i>	116
<i>philpotti</i> , <i>Cheumatopsyche</i>	136	<i>pluto</i> , <i>Hadeodelphax</i>	70
<i>philpotti</i> , <i>Choristella</i>	133	<i>pluto</i> , <i>Sardia rostrata</i>	70
<i>philpotti</i> , <i>Cutilla</i>	34	<i>poae</i> , <i>Dactylopius</i>	101
<i>philpotti</i> , <i>Hydropsyche</i>	136	<i>poae</i> , <i>Pseudantonina</i>	101
<i>philpotti</i> , <i>Melanozosteria</i>	34	<i>poae</i> , <i>Pseudococcus</i>	101
<i>philpotti</i> , <i>Metriocampa</i>	27	<i>podocarpus</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i>	98
<i>philpotti</i> , <i>Metriocampa</i> (<i>Notocampa</i>)	27	<i>podocarpus</i> , <i>Leucaspis</i>	112
<i>philpotti</i> , <i>Microchorista</i>	133	<i>podocarpus</i> , <i>Leucodiaspis</i>	112
<i>philpotti</i> , <i>Paradorydium</i>	78	<i>podocarpus</i> , <i>Neophyllaphis</i>	91
<i>philpotti</i> , <i>Spaniocercoides</i>	41	<i>podocarpus</i> , <i>Paraferria</i>	101
<i>philpotti</i> , <i>Tricampa</i> (<i>Notocampa</i>)	27	<i>podocarpus</i> , <i>Trionymus</i>	101
PHLAEOTHIRIPIDAE	130	<i>pohutukawa</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i>	98
<i>Phloeococcus</i>	99	<i>Poliaspis</i>	109
<i>Phlotodes</i>	55	<i>pollicaris</i> , <i>Ctenarytaina</i>	83
PHTHIRAPTERA	55	<i>pollux</i> , <i>Novothybris</i>	77
<i>Phthiroides</i>	114	POLYCENTROPODIDAE	136
<i>Phyllaphis</i>	91	<i>Polykatianna</i>	25
<i>phyllocladi</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i>	98	<i>Polyplax</i>	67
<i>phyllocladi</i> , <i>Nidularia</i>	98	<i>Polyplectropus</i>	136
PHYLLOXERIDAE	93	<i>polystictica</i> , <i>Dictyotus</i>	127
<i>phymatodidis</i> , <i>Fusilaspis</i>	111	<i>polysticticus</i> , <i>Dictyotus</i>	127
<i>phymatodidis</i> , <i>Lepidosaphes</i>	111	<i>Polyzosteria</i> (<i>Platyzosteria</i>)	33
<i>phymatodidis</i> , <i>Mytilaspis</i>	111	<i>pomi</i> , <i>Aphis</i>	90
<i>phymatodidis</i> , <i>Trichomytilus</i>	111	<i>pomorum</i> , <i>Mytilaspis</i>	108
<i>Physemothrips</i>	129	<i>populi-transversus</i> , <i>Pemphigus</i>	92
<i>picea</i> , <i>Parisotoma</i>	16	<i>Poronotellus</i>	115
<i>pigmenta</i> , <i>Lepidosira arborea</i>	20	<i>Porotermes</i>	36
<i>pigmenta</i> , <i>Paronana</i>	22	<i>Porribius</i>	134
<i>piliferus</i> , <i>Haematopinus</i>	66	<i>portaeureae</i> , <i>Leucaspis</i>	112
<i>pilgrimi</i> , <i>Ardeicola</i>	58	<i>postantennala</i> , <i>Parisotoma</i>	16
<i>pilgrimi</i> , <i>Colpocephalum</i>	56	<i>potamius</i> , <i>Sigara</i>	128
<i>pilgrimi</i> , <i>Rallicola</i>	64	<i>potamius</i> , <i>Sigara</i> (<i>Tropocorixa</i>)	128
<i>piliferus</i> , <i>Haematopinus</i>	66	<i>poutini</i> , <i>Helicopsyche</i>	143
<i>piliferus</i> , <i>Linognathus</i>	66	<i>powelli</i> , <i>Aenictocoris</i>	114
<i>piliferus</i> , <i>Sigaus</i>	48	<i>poweri</i> , <i>Cardiastethus</i>	115
<i>pilosa</i> , <i>Coelostomidia</i>	95	<i>prasina</i> , <i>Acanthoxyla</i>	50
<i>pilosa</i> , <i>Parasalina</i>	22	<i>prasina</i> , <i>Chloroperla</i>	39
<i>pilosum</i> , <i>Coelostoma</i>	95	<i>prasina</i> , <i>Nezara</i>	127
<i>pilosum</i> , <i>Neurochorema</i>	139	<i>prasina</i> , <i>Stenoperla</i>	39
<i>pilosus</i> , <i>Neonetus</i>	45	<i>prasinus</i> , <i>Acanthoderus</i>	50
<i>pimeliae</i> , <i>Eriococcus</i>	98	<i>prasinus</i> , <i>Clitarchus</i>	50
<i>Pineus</i>	93	<i>prasinus</i> , <i>Hermes</i>	39
<i>pini</i> , <i>Chermes</i>	93	<i>prasinus</i> , <i>Macracantha</i>	50
<i>pini</i> , <i>Pineus</i>	93	<i>prasinus</i> , <i>Rhaphigaster</i>	127
<i>pini</i> , <i>Pineus</i> (<i>Chermes</i>)	93	<i>primulae</i> , <i>Acyrtosiphon</i>	85
<i>pini</i> var. <i>laevis</i> , <i>Kermaphis</i>	93	<i>primulae</i> , <i>Aulacorthum</i>	85
<i>pinnaeformis</i> , <i>Aspidiotus</i>	108	<i>primulae</i> , <i>Macrosiphum</i>	85
<i>pinnaeformis</i> , <i>Eucornuaspis</i>	108	<i>primulae</i> , <i>Myzus</i>	85
<i>pinnaeformis</i> , <i>Lepidosaphes</i>	108	<i>principalis</i> , <i>Pseudachorutes conspicuatus</i>	8
<i>piperis</i> , <i>Ctenochiton</i>	104	<i>prioni</i> , <i>Lipeurus</i>	62
<i>Pirates</i>	118	<i>prioni</i> , <i>Naubates</i>	62
<i>pittospori</i> , <i>Asterochiton</i>	94	<i>pritchardi</i> , <i>Chaetoceras</i>	22
<i>pittospori</i> , <i>Leucaspis</i>	112	<i>pritchardi</i> , <i>Isotoma</i>	16
<i>pittospori</i> , <i>Parlatoria</i>	111	<i>pritchardi</i> , <i>Isotoma</i> (<i>Isotoma</i>)	16

<i>pritchardi</i> , <i>Parachaetoceras</i>	22	<i>Pteroxanium</i>	52
<i>pritchardi</i> , <i>Parisotoma</i>	16	<i>Pthirus</i>	66
<i>procellariae</i> , <i>Ancistrana</i>	56	<i>pubis</i> , <i>Pediculus</i>	66
<i>procellariae</i> , <i>Halipeurus</i>	61	<i>pubis</i> , <i>Phirus</i>	66
<i>procellariae</i> , <i>Halipeurus</i> (<i>Halipeurus</i>)	61	<i>pubis</i> , <i>Phthirus</i>	66
<i>procellariae</i> , <i>Pediculus</i>	61	<i>pubis</i> , <i>Phthirus</i>	66
<i>proceraseta</i> , <i>Pseudentomobrya</i>	19	<i>pubis</i> , <i>Pthirus</i>	66
<i>proceraseta</i> , <i>Sminthurinus</i>	24	<i>puellula</i> , <i>Saemundssonina</i>	65
<i>procerasetus</i> , <i>Sminthurinus</i>	24	<i>puerilis</i> , <i>Polycentropus</i>	136
<i>Procerura</i>	15	<i>puerilis</i> , <i>Polyplectropus</i>	136
<i>processa</i> , <i>Pseudentomobrya</i>	19	<i>puhia</i> , <i>Polyplectropus</i>	137
<i>Procordulia</i>	32	<i>puhiensis</i> , <i>Rhizoecus</i>	102
<i>producta</i> , <i>Hemideina</i>	42	<i>pulchella</i> , <i>Pycnocentroides</i>	141
<i>producta</i> , <i>Isotoma</i>	13	<i>pulchellus</i> , <i>Madarococcus</i>	99
<i>productus</i> , <i>Isotomodes</i>	13	<i>pulchellus</i> , <i>Nidularia</i>	99
<i>Proisotoma</i>	13	<i>pulchellus</i> , <i>Rhizococcus</i>	99
<i>Proisotomina</i>	14	<i>pulchra</i> , <i>Arawa</i>	79
<i>Proisotomurus</i>	14	<i>pulchripennis</i> , <i>Propocus</i>	54
<i>proletella</i> , <i>Aleyrodes</i>	95	<i>pulchripennis</i> , <i>Stenopsocus</i>	54
<i>proletella</i> , <i>Phalaena</i> (<i>Tinea</i>)	95	<i>Pulex</i>	135
<i>Promesira</i>	19	<i>Pulex</i>	135
<i>prominens</i> , <i>Aneurus</i>	120	PULICIDAE	135
<i>Propexenylla</i>	5	<i>pulsatoria</i> , <i>Atropos</i>	52
<i>propinquus</i> , <i>Nesothrips</i>	131	<i>pulsatorium</i> , <i>Termes</i>	52
<i>propinquus</i> , <i>Oedemothrips</i>	131	<i>pulsatorium</i> , <i>Trogium</i>	52
<i>propinquus</i> , <i>Oedemothrips</i> (?)	131	<i>pulverafusca</i> , <i>Parasinella</i>	17
<i>propinquus</i> var. <i>breviceps</i> , <i>Oedemothrips</i>	131	<i>pulverafusca</i> , <i>Sinella</i>	17
<i>proprieta</i> , <i>Polyacanthella</i>	10	<i>Pulvinaria</i>	106
<i>proprieta</i> , <i>Quatacanthella</i>	10	<i>pumilis</i> , <i>Sminthurus</i>	23
<i>proprieta</i> , <i>Quatacanthella</i> (<i>Polyacanthella</i>)	10	<i>pumilis</i> , <i>Sphaeridea</i>	23
<i>Propocus</i>	54	<i>punamuensis</i> , <i>Burmjapyx</i>	27
<i>prospina</i> , <i>Longkingia</i>	24	<i>punamuensis</i> , ? <i>Holjapyx</i>	27
<i>Protaphorura</i>	4	<i>punctata</i> , <i>Novothymbris</i>	78
<i>Protobiella</i>	132	<i>punctatus</i> , <i>Ectopsocus</i>	53
PROTURA	26	<i>punctatus</i> , <i>Pectinopygus</i>	62
<i>pruinosa</i> , <i>Bourletiella</i>	26	<i>punctimargo</i> , <i>Cixius</i>	68
<i>pruinosa</i> , <i>Diclyota</i>	46	<i>punctipennis</i> , <i>Aphis</i>	90
<i>prunicola</i> , <i>Brachycaudus</i>	86	<i>punctipennis</i> , <i>Euceraphis</i>	90
<i>psaroptera</i> , <i>Costachorema</i>	139	<i>puniceus</i> , <i>Pseudachorutes</i>	8
<i>Pseudacaudella</i>	89	<i>purchasi</i> , <i>Icerya</i>	95
<i>Pseudachorudina</i>	9	<i>purpurascens</i> , <i>Achorutes</i>	6
<i>Pseudachorutes</i>	8	<i>purpurascens</i> , <i>Hypogastrura</i>	6
<i>Pseudantonina</i>	101	<i>purpurascens</i> , <i>Podurhippus</i>	6
<i>Pseudaphronella</i>	71	<i>purpuravirida</i> , <i>Katianna</i>	24
<i>Pseudaulacaspis</i>	110	<i>purpurea</i> , <i>Paronellides novaezealandiae</i>	22
<i>Pseudentomobrya</i>	18	<i>purpurea</i> , <i>Paronellides novae-zealandiae</i>	22
<i>pseudobrassicae</i> , <i>Aphis</i>	87	<i>purpurea</i> , <i>Procerura</i>	15
PSEUDOCAECILIIDAE	54	<i>purpurea</i> , <i>Triacanthella</i>	7
<i>Pseudocaecilius</i>	54	<i>purpurea</i> , <i>Urewera</i>	20
PSEUDOCOCCIDAE	100	<i>purpurea</i> , <i>Urewera purpurea</i>	20
<i>Pseudococcus</i>	101	<i>purpureus</i> , <i>Achorutes</i>	6
? <i>Pseudococcus</i> sp.	101	<i>purpureus</i> , <i>Hypogastrura</i>	6
<i>Pseudoecones</i>	142	<i>purpureus</i> , <i>Sminthurinus aureus</i>	23
<i>Pseudokatianna</i>	25	<i>pusilla</i> , <i>Folsomia</i>	13
<i>Pseudolepidophorella</i>	11	<i>pustulosa</i> , <i>Eidmanniella</i>	57
<i>Pseudonirmus</i>	63	<i>pustulosum</i> , <i>Menopon</i>	57
<i>Pseudoparlatoria</i>	110	<i>putoni</i> , <i>Brentiscerus</i>	124
<i>Pseudoparonellides</i>	22	<i>putoni</i> , <i>Scolopostethus</i>	124
<i>pseudopurpurascens</i> , <i>Achorutes</i>	6	<i>putoni</i> , <i>Taphropeltus</i>	124
<i>pseudopurpurascens</i> , <i>Hypogastrura</i>	6	<i>Pycnocentrella</i>	140
<i>pseudopurpurascens</i> , <i>Podurhippus</i>	6	PYCNOCENTRELLIDAE	140
<i>Pseudoscottiella</i>	54	<i>Pycnocentria</i>	140
<i>Pseudosinella</i>	19	<i>Pycnocentroides</i>	141
<i>pseudosolani</i> , <i>Myzus</i>	85	<i>Pygiopsylla</i>	134
<i>psidii</i> , <i>Pulvinaria</i>	106	PYGIOPSYLLIDAE	134
<i>Psilochorema</i>	138	<i>Pyrethromyzus</i>	87
PSOCIDAE	55	<i>pyriformis</i> , <i>Lepidosaphes</i>	108
PSOCOPTERA	51	<i>pyriformis</i> , <i>Mytilaspis</i>	108
PSOQUILLIDAE	52	<i>pyriformis</i> , <i>Triaspidis</i>	108
PSYCHOMYIIDAE	137		
<i>Psylla</i>	82	<i>Quadriceps</i>	63
PSYLLIDAE	82	<i>quadridentata</i> , <i>Urewera</i>	20
PSYLLIPSOCIDAE	52	<i>Quadraspidiotus</i>	113
<i>Psyllipsocus</i>	52	<i>quadrata</i> , <i>Woodwardiessa</i>	121
<i>Psyllopsis</i>	83	<i>quadricincta</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	75
<i>Pterocallis</i>	91	<i>quadrioculata</i> , <i>Folsomia</i>	13
<i>pterodromae</i> , <i>Saemundssonina</i>	65		
<i>Pteronemobius</i>	48		

<i>quadrioculata, Isotoma</i>	13	<i>Rhyopsocus</i>	52
<i>quadripunctatus, Nabis</i>	115	<i>Rhypodes</i>	122
<i>quadripunctatus, Reduviolus</i>	115	<i>Ribautiana</i>	81
<i>quadrituberculata, Aphis</i>	90	<i>ribesci, Hydrometra</i>	128
<i>quadrituberculata, Betulaphis</i>	90	<i>ribis, Eulecanium</i>	105
<i>Quatacanthella</i>	10	<i>ribis, Lecanium</i>	105
<i>quercicola, Asterodiaspis</i>	100	<i>ribis, Leucanium</i>	105
<i>quercicola, Asterolecanium</i>	99	RICANIIDAE	70
<i>quercicola, Lecanium</i>	99	<i>ricia, Hemideina</i>	43
<i>quercicola, Planchonia</i>	99	<i>riparia, Forficula</i>	38
<i>querquedulae, Pediculus</i>	57	<i>riparia, Labidura</i>	38
<i>querquedulae, Trinoton</i>	57	<i>risbeci, Hydrometra</i>	128
<i>quinquedendata, Parisotoma</i>	16	<i>rivalis, Acanthomurus</i>	14
<i>quinquedentata, Parisotoma</i>	16	<i>robustus, Brachaspis</i>	49
<i>quinquemaculata, Celatoblatta</i>	34	<i>Romna</i>	117
<i>quinseta, Setanodosa</i>	8	<i>roria, Beraeoptera</i>	141
<i>radiata, Crossodonthina</i>	11	<i>rosa, Cicada</i>	74
<i>radiata, Inparitubercula</i>	11	<i>rosacea, Neanura</i>	10
<i>radiata, Neanura</i>	11	<i>rosaceus, Achorutes</i>	10
<i>radiata, Novokatiana</i>	26	<i>rosae, Aphis</i>	88
<i>raffi, Isotoma</i>	16	<i>rosae, Aspidiotus</i>	109
<i>raithbyi, Eriococcus</i>	98	<i>rosae, Aulacaspis</i>	109
<i>raithbyi, Nidularia</i>	98	<i>rosae, Diaspis</i>	109
<i>Rakiura</i>	143	<i>rosae, Macrosiphum</i>	88
<i>Rallicola</i>	64	<i>rosae, Siphonophora</i>	88
<i>Rallidens</i>	28	<i>rosarum, Aphis</i>	88
<i>ramburi, Psyllipsocus</i>	52	<i>rosarum, Capitophorus</i>	88
<i>ramsayi, Zyginia</i>	81	<i>rosarum, Lecanium</i>	105
<i>raouli, Micromasoria</i>	69	<i>rosarum, Myzaphis</i>	88
<i>raouli, Ugyops (Paracona)</i>	69	<i>rosea, Cicada</i>	74
<i>raouliae, Pseudantonina</i>	101	<i>rosea, Cicadetta</i>	74
<i>raouliae, Trionymus</i>	100	<i>rosea, Kikihia</i>	74
<i>rapax, Aspidiotus</i>	113	<i>rosea, Melampsalta</i>	74
<i>rapax, Hemiberlesia</i>	113	<i>rosea, Triacanthella</i>	7
<i>raruraru, Aoteapsyche</i>	136	<i>rossi, Achorutes</i>	6
<i>raruraru, Hydropsyche</i>	136	<i>rossi, Aspidiotus</i>	114
<i>rata, Eriococcus</i>	98	<i>rossi, Aspidiotus (Chrysomphalus)</i>	114
<i>rataensis, Lepidocyrtus</i>	21	<i>rossi, Chrysomphalus</i>	114
<i>rawlingsi, Aaroniella</i>	55	<i>rossi, Hypogastrura</i>	6
<i>Recilia</i>	80	<i>rossi, Lindingspis</i>	114
<i>recticornis, Cimex</i>	115	<i>rossi, Podurhippus</i>	6
<i>recticornis, Megaloceroea</i>	115	<i>rostrata, Sardia</i>	70
<i>reducta, Katianna ruberoculata</i>	24	<i>rotorua, Lepidosira</i>	21
<i>reducta, Urewera purpurea</i>	20	<i>rotundus, Eriococcus</i>	98
<i>reductus, Clitarchus</i>	51	<i>rubenota, Setocerura</i>	16
REDUVIIDAE	118	<i>rubenota, Tomocerura</i>	16
<i>reflexus, Neadenocoris</i>	120	<i>rubens, Ceroplastes</i>	103
<i>Regatarma</i>	123	<i>ruberoculata, Katianna</i>	24
<i>Remaudiereana</i>	124	<i>ruberoculata, Katianna ruberoculata</i>	24
<i>remota, Baetis</i>	29	<i>rubicunda, Lepidophorella</i>	11
<i>renschii, Quadriceps</i>	64	<i>rubida, Acaudella</i>	89
<i>repandus, Deuterominthurus</i>	26	<i>rubida, Pseudacaudella</i>	89
<i>repandus, Deuterominthurus bicinctus</i>	26	<i>rubidus, Megalothorax</i>	23
<i>repandus, Sminthurus</i>	26	<i>rubra, Orchesellides</i>	17
<i>reticulata, Arahura</i>	79	<i>rubra, Orchezelandia</i>	17
<i>reticulatus, Lepinotus</i>	52	<i>rubra, Triacanthella</i>	7
<i>Reuda</i>	117	<i>rubrifagi, Eriococcus</i>	98
<i>reuteriana, Megaloceraea (Megaloceraea)</i>	116	<i>rubromaculatus, Empicoris</i>	119
<i>reuteriana, Megaloceroea</i>	116	<i>rubromaculatus, Ploeariodes</i>	119
<i>reuterianus, Chaetodus</i>	116	<i>rubromaculatus, Ploariodes</i>	119
<i>rhadamanthus, Ugyops</i>	69	<i>rudis, Trypetocoris</i>	124
<i>Rhaebothrips</i>	131	<i>rufa, Thrips</i>	129
RHAPHIDOPHORIDAE	43	<i>rufiabdominalis, Rhopalosiphum</i>	90
RHINOTERMITIDAE	37	<i>rufiabdominalis, Toxoptera</i>	90
<i>Rhizoecus</i>	102	<i>ruficeps, Stolotermes</i>	36
<i>rhododendri, Leptobyrsa</i>	118	<i>ruficollis, Arocatus</i>	122
<i>rhododendri, Stephanitis</i>	118	<i>ruficollis, Lygaeus</i>	122
<i>Rhodopsalta</i>	72	<i>rufifrons, Cixius</i>	68
RHOPALIDAE	122	<i>rufomaculata, Aphis</i>	86
<i>Rhopalimorpha</i>	125	<i>rufomaculata, Coloradoa</i>	86
<i>Rhopalimorpha (Lentimorpha)</i>	126	<i>rufoterminalis, Platyzosteria</i>	34
RHOPALOPSYLLIDAE	133	<i>rufoterminalis, Platyzosteria (Melanozosteria)</i>	34
<i>Rhopalosiphoninus</i>	89	<i>rufoterminalis, Polyzosteria</i>	34
<i>Rhopalosiphum</i>	90	<i>rufus, Aptinothrips</i>	129
RHYACOPHILIDAE	137	<i>rufus? Aptinothrips</i>	129
		<i>rugos, Deinacrida</i>	42
		<i>rugosa, Deinacrida</i>	42
		<i>rugosa, Trigoniza</i>	48

<i>rumicis, Aphis</i>	89	<i>Scrupulaspis</i>	108
<i>rumicis, Rhizoecus</i>	102	<i>Scutare</i>	99
<i>rumicis, Ripersia</i>	102	<i>scutellaris, Cicada</i>	74
<i>rumicis, Ripersiella</i>	102	<i>scutellaris, Cicadetta</i>	74
<i>rusci, Ceroplastes</i>	103	<i>scutellaris, Kikihia</i>	74
<i>rusticus, Arocatus</i>	122	<i>scutellaris, Melampsalta</i>	72, 74
<i>rusticus, Tetralaccus</i>	122	<i>schwartzi, Anuraphis</i>	85
		<i>secticornis, Anaphothrips</i>	129
		<i>secticornis, Thrips</i>	129
<i>Sabulopsocus</i>	55	<i>sedecimoculata, Bagnallella</i>	13
<i>saccharina, Lepisma</i>	28	<i>sedecimoculata, Folsomia</i>	13
<i>Saemundssonina</i>	64	<i>sedecimoculata, Holotoma</i>	13
<i>sagmaria, Lepidosira</i>	21	<i>sedilloti, Celatoblatta</i>	34
<i>sagmarius, Lepidocyrtoides</i>	21	<i>sedilloti, Cutilia</i>	34
<i>sagmarius, Lepidosira</i>	21	<i>sedilloti, Polyrosteria</i>	34
<i>Saissetia</i>	106	<i>sedilloti, Talitropis</i>	44
SALDIDAE	119	<i>sedilloti, Talitropsis</i>	44
<i>Saldula</i>	119	<i>segnis, Leptopsylla</i>	135
<i>salebrosa, Pachymorpha</i>	51	<i>segnis, Pulex</i>	135
<i>salmoni, Aneuris</i>	121	<i>Seira</i>	20
<i>salmoni, Austropsocus</i>	55	<i>Sejanus</i>	117
<i>salmoni, Folsomia</i>	13	<i>semifuscatus, Caecilius</i>	53
<i>salmoni, Folsomia</i>	13	<i>semifuscatus, Maoripsocus</i>	53
<i>salmoni, Friesea</i>	8	<i>semilobatus, Tectarchus</i>	51
<i>salmoni, Longkingia</i>	24	<i>semivitta, Drymaplaneta</i>	34
<i>salmoni, Regatarma</i>	123	<i>semivitta, Melanozosteria</i>	34
<i>Salomona</i>	47	<i>semivitta, Periplaneta</i>	34
<i>salta, Entomobrya</i>	18	<i>semivittatum, Conocephalus (Xiphidium)</i>	47
<i>salubris, Arawa</i>	79	<i>semivittatum, Xiphidium</i>	47
<i>samuelseni, Deltocephalus</i>	80	<i>semivittatus, Conocephalus</i>	47
<i>sanborni, Macrosiphoniella</i>	87	<i>semivittatus, Decticus</i>	47
<i>sanborni, Macrosiphoniella (Pyrethromyzus)</i> ..	87	<i>Semo</i>	68
<i>sanborni, Macrosiphum</i>	87	<i>senilobata, Apterionidia</i>	112
<i>santali, Aspidiotus</i>	110	<i>senilobata, Cryptoparlatorea</i>	112
<i>santali, Diaspis</i>	110	<i>senilobata, Leucaspis</i>	112
<i>Sardia</i>	70	<i>sensilla, Gnatholonche</i>	11
<i>Sarococcus</i>	102	<i>Sensoriaphis</i>	91
<i>sarothropus, Tetracentron</i>	143	<i>senta, Acanthoxyla</i>	50
<i>saundersi, Nabis</i>	115	<i>sentali, Diaspis</i>	110
<i>saundersi, Reduviolus</i>	115	<i>seorsus, Empicoris</i>	119
<i>saxatila, Entomobrya</i>	18	<i>seorsus, Ploeariodes</i>	119
<i>scabrata, Myerslophia magna</i>	77	<i>separatus, Trypetocoris</i>	124
<i>scalpellata, Tullbergia</i>	4	<i>Sephena</i>	71
<i>Scaphetus</i>	80	<i>sepia, Atalophlebioides</i>	30
<i>schainslandi, Argosarchus</i>	50	<i>sepia, Deleatidium</i>	30
<i>schainslandi, Gastrotrachydea</i>	50	<i>sepia, Deleatidium (Atalophlebioides)</i>	30
<i>schauinslandi, Argosarchus</i>	50	<i>sepia, Deleatidium (Atalophlebioides)</i>	30
<i>schefflericola, Trioza</i>	84	<i>septemseta, Clavaphorura</i>	4
<i>schellembergi, Arma</i>	126	<i>sericatus, Rhypodes</i>	122
<i>schellembergii, Oechalia</i>	126	<i>sericea, Cicada</i>	72
<i>schellembergii, Pentatoma</i>	126	<i>sericea, Cicadetta</i>	73
<i>schellenbergi, Oechalia</i>	126	<i>sericea, Melampsalta</i>	72
<i>schellenbergii, Arma</i>	126	<i>sericea, Notopsalta</i>	72
<i>schellenbergii, Oechalia</i>	126	<i>sericeus, Halobates</i>	127
<i>schillingi, Trabeculus</i>	66	SERICOSTOMATIDAE	140
<i>Schoettella</i>	5	<i>serrata, Procerura</i>	15
<i>schoetti, Neanura hirtella</i>	10	<i>serrata, Sphaeridia</i>	23
<i>Schöttella</i>	5	<i>serriceps, Pulex</i>	135
<i>schotti, Neanura hirtella</i>	10	<i>serratum, Novoplectron</i>	46
<i>Sciomyzus</i>	88	<i>serratum, Pleioplectron</i>	46
<i>scita, Atalophlebia</i>	30	<i>serratus, Petrotettix</i>	44
<i>scita, Baetis</i>	30	<i>serratus, Sminthurides (Sphaeridia)</i>	23
<i>scita, Leptophlebia</i>	30	<i>sertum, Paradorydium</i>	78
<i>scita, Zephlebia (Neozephlebia)</i>	30	<i>servillei, Gryllolus</i>	47
<i>scobina, Trioza</i>	84	<i>servillei, Gryllus</i>	47
<i>scoia, Carldrakeana</i>	118	<i>setacea, Triacanthella</i>	7
<i>scolopacisphaeopodi, Saemundssonina</i>	65	<i>Setanodosa</i>	8
<i>scolopacisphaeopodis, Pediculus</i>	65	<i>setapartita, Pseudosira</i>	20
<i>scolopacisphaeopodis, Saemundssonina</i>	65	<i>setapartita, Seira</i>	20
<i>scolopacisphaeopodis, Saemundssonina</i>	65	<i>Setascutum</i>	43
<i>scolopacisphaeopodis, Saemundssonina scolopacisphaeopodis</i>	65	<i>Setocerura</i>	16
<i>Scolypopa</i>	70	<i>setosa, Nirmus</i>	63
<i>scotti, Morna</i>	117	<i>setosa, Parisolabis</i>	38
<i>scotti, Pangaeus</i>	125	<i>setosa, Pelmatocerandra</i>	63
<i>scotti, Pangoeus</i>	125	<i>setoserratus, Tomocerus</i>	11
<i>scotti, Romna</i>	117	<i>setosus, Acanthomurus</i>	14
		<i>setosus, Acanthomurus setosus</i>	14
		<i>setosus, Linognathus</i>	66

<i>setosus, Pediculus</i>	66	<i>sophorae, Nidularia</i>	98
<i>setulosus, Eriococcus</i>	98	<i>sorenseni, Triacanthella</i>	7
<i>sexaspinus, Pseudococcus</i>	103	<i>Sorensia</i>	15
<i>sexaspinus, Trionymus</i>	103	<i>soror, Hydrobiosis</i>	138
<i>sexmacula, Lepidosira</i>	21	<i>soror, Melanozosteria</i>	34
<i>sexmacula, Lepidosira</i>	21	<i>soror, Platyzosteria (Melanozosteria)</i>	34
<i>sexmaculata, Lepidosira</i>	21	<i>soror, Platyzosteria (Melanozosteria)</i>	34
<i>seychellarum, Dorthesia</i>	95	<i>soror, Polyrosteria</i>	34
<i>seychellarum, Icerya</i>	95	<i>soror, Polyzosteria (Platyzosteria)</i>	34
<i>shandi, Edpercivalia</i>	139	<i>spadex, Halipeurus</i>	61
<i>shandi, Notiobiosis</i>	139	<i>spadica, Dicyrtomina spiculata</i>	26
<i>shandi, Percivalia</i>	139	<i>spadica, Lepidophorella</i>	11
<i>Shawella</i>	35	<i>spadix, Halipeurus</i>	61
<i>Sigara</i>	128	<i>spadix, Halipeurus (Halipeurus)</i>	61
<i>Sigaus</i>	48	<i>spaini, Edpercivalia</i>	139
<i>Sigmothrips</i>	129	<i>Spaniocerca</i>	41
<i>silvicola, Hydrobiosis</i>	138	<i>Spaniocercoides</i>	41
<i>similis, Hemidrusus</i>	43	<i>spatulata, Hydrobiosis</i>	138
<i>similis, Myerslopi</i>	77	<i>speciosa, Acanthoxyla</i>	50
<i>similis, Oeconesus</i>	142	<i>Spelaphorura</i>	4
<i>similis, Rhombocoris</i>	126	<i>spelunca, Pseudosinella</i>	19
<i>similis, Rhopalimorpha</i>	126	<i>speluncae, Hemideina</i>	44
<i>similis, Rhopalomorpha</i>	126	<i>speluncae, Pachyrhamma</i>	44
<i>simplex, Aleurodes</i>	94	<i>sphaera, Asphyrotheca</i>	23
<i>simplex, Aleyrodes</i>	94	<i>sphaera, Sphaeridia</i>	23
<i>simplex, Asterochiton</i>	94	<i>sphaera, Sphyrotheca</i>	23
<i>simplex, Caedicia</i>	46	<i>Sphaeridia</i>	23
<i>simplex, Cuspicona</i>	127	<i>spiculata, Dicyrtomina</i>	26
<i>simplex, Dialeurodoides</i>	94	<i>spilleri, Othinanaphothrips</i>	129
<i>simplex, Phaneroptera</i>	46	<i>Spilococcus</i>	102
<i>simplex, Physothrips</i>	130	<i>Spilopsocus</i>	54
<i>simplex, Pleioplectron</i>	46	<i>spinicornis, Neadenocoris</i>	120
<i>simplex, Taeniothrips</i>	130	<i>spinifera, Carventaptera</i>	121
<i>simus, Scaphetus</i>	80	<i>spiniger, Acanthoderus</i>	50
<i>sindentata, Parisotoma</i>	17	<i>spiniger, Argosarchus</i>	50
<i>Sinella</i>	17	<i>spiniger, Aucklandobius</i>	40
<i>sinensis, Ceroplastes</i>	103	<i>spiniger, Clitarchus</i>	50
<i>sinfascia, Entomobrya nigranota</i>	18	<i>spiniger, Nesoperla</i>	40
<i>sinuatus, Forsterocoris</i>	123	<i>spiniger, Phasma (Acanthoderus)</i>	50
<i>Siphanta</i>	70	<i>spinigerus, Aucklandobius</i>	40
<i>Siphlaenigma</i>	29	<i>spiniiventris, Adenocoris</i>	119
SIPHLAENIGMATIDAE	29	<i>Spinocerura</i>	15
SIPHONURIDAE	28	<i>spinosa, Anoura</i>	9
SIPHONAPTERA	133	<i>spinosa, Ceratrimera</i>	9
<i>Sisyrococcus</i>	99	<i>spinosa, Gymnoplectron</i>	45
<i>Sitobion</i>	88	<i>spinosa, Holacanthella</i>	9
<i>smaragdula, Cicada</i>	81	<i>spinosa, Holacanthella</i>	9
<i>smaragdula, Empoasca</i>	81	<i>spinosum, Insulanoplectron</i>	46
<i>smaragdula, Kybos</i>	81	<i>spinosum, Lecanium (Eulecanium) persicae</i>	105
SMINTHURIDAE	23	<i>spinosus, Ctenochiton</i>	105
<i>Sminthurides (Sphaeridia)</i>	23	<i>spinosus, Eriochitin</i>	105
<i>Sminthurinus</i>	23	<i>spinosus, Eriochiton</i>	105
<i>Sminthurus</i>	25	<i>spinosus, Neocerus</i>	11
<i>smithi, Libellula</i>	33	<i>spinosus, Novacerus</i>	11
<i>smithi, Procordulia</i>	33	<i>spinosus, Novacerus (Neocerus)</i>	11
<i>smithii, Cordulia</i>	33	<i>spinosus, Petrotettix</i>	44
<i>smithii, Procordulia</i>	33	<i>Spinotheca</i>	23
<i>smithii, Procordulia</i>	33	<i>spinulosa, Polyplax</i>	67
<i>smithii, Somatochlora</i>	33	<i>spinulosus, Pediculus</i>	67
<i>Smynthuroides</i>	93	<i>spiraecola, Aphis</i>	89
<i>Smynthurus (Bourletiella)</i>	26	<i>splendens, Rhopalosiphum</i>	90
<i>sobrina, Telebasis</i>	31	<i>splendida, Urewera</i>	20
<i>sobrinum, Xanthagrion</i>	31	<i>squamosus, Pseudoeconesus</i>	142
<i>socia, Carldrakeana</i>	118	<i>staali, Targarema</i>	123
<i>socia, Gonycentrum</i>	118	<i>Stachisotoma</i>	14
<i>solani, Acyrthosiphon (Aulacorthum)</i>	85	<i>stali, Targarema</i>	123
<i>solani, Aphis</i>	85	<i>stali, Targarema</i>	123
<i>solani, Aulacorthum</i>	85	<i>stammeri, Austromenopon</i>	56
<i>solanifolii, Macrosiphum</i>	87	<i>staphyleae, Rhopalosiphoninus</i>	89
<i>Solenopotes</i>	67	<i>staphyleae, Rhopalosiphoninus (Arthromyzus)</i>	89
<i>solida, Agraecia</i>	47	<i>staphyleae, Rhopalosiphum</i>	89
<i>solida, Salomona</i>	47	<i>Stegococcus</i>	99
<i>solitaria, Novothymbris</i>	78	<i>stellae, Euosmylus</i>	133
<i>sonchi, Aphis</i>	86	<i>stellae, Kempynus</i>	133
<i>sonchi, Dactynotus</i>	86	<i>stellae, Stenosmylus</i>	133
<i>sonitospina, Deinacrida</i>	42	<i>stenocerca, Dolophilodes (Hydrobiosella)</i>	137
<i>sophorae, Aspidiotus</i>	112	<i>stenocerca, Hydrobiosella</i>	137
<i>sophorae, Eriococcus</i>	98	<i>stenocerca, Philopotamus</i>	137

<i>stenocerca</i> , <i>Sortosa</i> (<i>Hydrobiosella</i>)	137	<i>suis</i> , <i>Pediculus</i>	67
<i>Stenolemus</i>	118	<i>sulcata</i> , <i>Truncala</i> (<i>Arrategma</i>)	124
STENOPELMATIDAE	42	<i>Sulix</i>	70
<i>Stenoperla</i>	39	<i>supellectilium</i> , <i>Supella</i>	35
<i>stenopsis</i> , <i>Linognathus</i>	66	<i>superba</i> , <i>Dicyrtomina</i>	26
<i>stenopsis</i> , <i>Pediculus</i>	66	<i>superba</i> , <i>Longkingia</i>	24
<i>Stenotus</i>	116	<i>suteri</i> , <i>Acanthoderus</i>	50
<i>Stephanitis</i>	118	<i>suteri</i> , <i>Acanthoxyla</i>	50
<i>stephenensis</i> , <i>Regatarma forsteri</i>	123	<i>suteri</i> , <i>Macracantha</i>	50
<i>stepheniensis</i> , <i>Gymnoplectron</i>	45	<i>swani</i> , <i>Megalothorax</i>	22
<i>stephensiensis</i> , <i>Gymnoplectron</i>	44	<i>swani</i> , <i>Neelus</i>	22
<i>stewartensis</i> , <i>Paradorydium</i>	78	<i>sylvaticus</i> , <i>Argosarchus</i>	50
<i>stewartensis</i> , <i>Rhyphodes</i>	122	<i>sylvaticus</i> , <i>Bacillus</i>	50
<i>stewartensis</i> , <i>Xenophyes</i>	68	<i>sylvestris</i> , <i>Pycnocentria</i>	141
<i>Sthenarus</i>	117	<i>Symeria</i>	108
<i>stigmaticus</i> , <i>Mesopsocus</i>	54	<i>Synchorema</i>	139
<i>stigmaticus</i> , <i>Spilopsocus</i>	54	<i>Synnautes</i>	61
<i>Stivalius</i>	134	<i>Systelloderes</i>	114
<i>Stizocephalus</i>	125		
<i>Stolotermes</i>	36		
<i>stoneri</i> , <i>Saldula</i>	119	<i>tabaci</i> , <i>Thrips</i>	130
<i>stramineus</i> , <i>Eomenocanthus</i>	57	<i>tabaci</i> , <i>Thrips</i> (<i>Thrips</i>)	130
<i>stramineus</i> , <i>Liotheum</i> (<i>Menopon</i>)	57	<i>taedius</i> , <i>Deltoccephalus</i>	79
<i>stramineus</i> , <i>Menacanthus</i>	57	<i>Taeniothrips</i>	129
<i>stramineus</i> , <i>Pseudaeconusus</i>	142	<i>tagalica</i> , <i>Leptocoris</i>	122
<i>stramineus</i> , <i>Pseudoeconesus</i>	142	<i>tagalicus</i> , <i>Leptocoris</i>	122
<i>strepitans</i> , <i>Amphipsalta</i>	72	<i>Talitropsis</i>	44
<i>strepitans</i> , <i>Cicadetta</i>	72	<i>taiwana</i> , <i>Takecallis</i>	91
<i>strepitans</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	72	<i>taiwanus</i> , <i>Myzocallis</i>	91
STREPSIPTERA	133	<i>takahe</i> , <i>Rallicola</i>	64
<i>Strepterothrips</i>	131	<i>Takecallis</i>	91
<i>stresemanni</i> , <i>Saemundssonina</i>	65	<i>Tanybyrsa</i>	118
<i>stricta</i> , <i>Fiorinia</i>	112	<i>tapanuiensis</i> , <i>Parisolabis</i>	38
<i>stricta</i> , <i>Leucaspis</i>	112	<i>Tarapsyche</i>	142
<i>Strigiphilus</i>	65	<i>tararua</i> , <i>Diedrocephala</i>	78
<i>strobi</i> , <i>Chermes</i>	93	<i>tararua</i> , <i>Novothybris</i>	78
<i>strobi</i> , <i>Lachnus</i>	93	<i>tararua</i> , <i>Tylozygus</i>	78
<i>strobi</i> , <i>Pineus</i>	93	<i>tararua</i> , <i>Novothybris</i>	78
<i>strutheus</i> , <i>Austrogoniodes</i>	59	<i>Targarema</i>	123
<i>strutheus</i> , <i>Austrogoniodes</i> ?	59	<i>tarsatus</i> , <i>Mimarchus</i>	51
<i>sturni</i> , <i>Pediculus</i>	65	<i>tasmani</i> , <i>Delphacodes</i>	70
<i>sturni</i> , <i>Sturnidoecus</i>	65	<i>tasmani</i> , <i>Sulix</i>	70
<i>Sturnidoecus</i>	65	<i>tasmaniae</i> , <i>Austromicromus</i>	132
<i>stylei</i> , <i>Echmepteryx</i> (<i>Thylacomorpha</i>)	52	<i>tasmaniae</i> , <i>Eumicromus</i>	132
<i>styligera</i> , <i>Powellia</i>	84	<i>tasmaniae</i> , <i>Hemerobius</i>	132
<i>styligera</i> , <i>Trioxa</i>	84	<i>tasmaniae</i> , <i>Micromus</i>	132
<i>styracine</i> , <i>Hydrobiosis</i>	138	<i>tasmaniae</i> , <i>Nesomicromus</i>	132
<i>styx</i> , <i>Hydrobiosis</i>	138	<i>tasmasecta</i> , <i>Parasalina</i>	22
<i>subacuta</i> , <i>Powellia</i>	84	<i>tasmasecta</i> , <i>Parasalina tasmasecta</i>	22
<i>subacuta</i> , <i>Trioxa</i>	84	<i>tasmasecta</i> , <i>Paronana</i>	22
<i>subalpina</i> , <i>Isotomina</i>	14	<i>tautoru</i> , <i>Psilochorema</i>	138
<i>subalpina</i> , <i>Kikihia</i>	74	<i>tavaresi</i> , <i>Aphis</i>	90
<i>subalpina</i> , <i>Melampsalta</i>	73, 75	<i>Tectarchus</i>	51
<i>subalpina</i> , <i>Proisotomina</i>	14	<i>Teleogryllus</i>	47
<i>subalpina</i> , <i>Proisotomina</i> (<i>Isotomina</i>)	14	<i>Temnaspidiotus</i>	113
<i>subantarctica</i> , <i>Tullbergia</i>	4	<i>tenerrima</i> , <i>Ribautiana</i>	81
<i>subantarcticus</i> , <i>Onychiurus</i>	4	<i>tenerrima</i> , <i>Typhlocyba</i>	81
<i>subantarcticus</i> , <i>Zealandosandrus</i>	43	<i>tenuicaudatum</i> , <i>Hydrochorema</i>	139
<i>subcorta</i> , <i>Schoettella</i>	5	<i>tenuicornis</i> , <i>Isodermus</i>	119
<i>subcorta</i> , <i>Schöttella</i>	5	<i>tepoka</i> , <i>Aoteapsyche</i>	136
<i>subcorticaria</i> , <i>Celatoblatta</i>	35	<i>tepoka</i> , <i>Hydropsyche</i>	136
<i>subflava</i> , <i>Sorensia</i>	15	TERMITIDAE	37
<i>subfuscus</i> , <i>Liposcelis</i>	53	<i>termitum</i> , <i>Sinella</i>	17
<i>submontanus</i> , <i>Lepidocyrtus</i>	21	<i>termitum</i> , <i>Sinella</i>	17
<i>subnebulosus</i> , <i>Hemerobius</i>	132	TERMOPSIDAE	36
<i>subnebulosus</i> , <i>Wesmaelius</i>	132	<i>terraereginae</i> , <i>Lepidocyrtus</i>	20
<i>subrostrata</i> , <i>Felicola</i>	58	<i>terraereginae</i> , <i>Lepidosira</i>	20
<i>subrostratus</i> , <i>Felicola</i>	58	<i>terrafolia</i> , <i>Brachystomella</i>	8
<i>subrostratus</i> , <i>Trichodectes</i>	58	<i>terrasilvatica</i> , <i>Triacanthella</i>	7
<i>substirpes</i> , <i>Vesicaperla</i>	40	<i>terrestris</i> , <i>Brachaspis</i>	49
<i>subterraneum</i> , <i>Pallidoplectron</i>	46	<i>terrestris</i> , <i>Myerslopia</i>	77
<i>subvexa</i> , <i>Trioxa</i>	84	<i>terrestris</i> , <i>Pezotettix</i>	49
<i>subvirescens</i> , <i>Philaenus</i>	71	<i>terrestris</i> , <i>Sminthurinus</i>	24
<i>subvirescens</i> , <i>Phlaenus</i>	71	<i>terrigenus</i> , <i>Cryptopygus</i>	12
<i>subvirescens</i> , <i>Ptyelus</i>	71	<i>tetrabrachta</i> , <i>Setanodosa</i>	8
<i>sufflava</i> , <i>Parasalina dorsanota</i>	22	<i>tetrarhoda</i> , <i>Aphis</i>	86
<i>sufflava</i> , <i>Paronana</i>	22	<i>tetrarhoda</i> , <i>Chaetosiphon</i>	86
<i>suis</i> , <i>Haematopinus</i>	67		

<i>tetrarhodus, Capitophorus</i>	86	Toxoptera	90
<i>tetrarhodus, Pentatrichopus</i>	86	Toya	70
TETTIGONIIDAE	46	Trabeculus	65
thalassarchia, Lepidobrya	19	tractuosus, Sabulopsocus	55
Thanatodictya	71	Tramea	33
<i>thermophila, Isotoma</i>	12	<i>Tramea</i> sp.	33
<i>thermophila, Isotomina</i>	13	<i>Transithrips</i> sp.	131
<i>thermophilus, Cryptopygus</i>	12	transmarina, Tramea	33
<i>thomasi, Hydropsyche</i>	136	transmarina, Trapezostigma (<i>Tramea</i>)	33
<i>thomasi, Orthopsyche</i>	136	Tretocoris	120
thomasoni, Edpercivalia	139	Triacanthella	7
<i>thomasoni, Notiobiosis</i>	139	Trialeurodes	93
<i>thompsoni, Halipeurus</i>	61	Triamescaptor	48
thompsoni, Halipeurus (<i>Halipeurus</i>)	61	<i>trivacuata, Nesoperla</i>	40
thomsoni, Weta	45	Tricampa	27
<i>thoracica, Deinacrida</i>	42	Trichodectes	58
<i>thoracica, Hemideina</i>	42	TRICHOECTIDAE	57
<i>thoracica, Hemideina thoracica</i>	42	TRICHOPTERA	136
THRIPIDAE	129	triclavata, Pseudokatianna	25
Thrips	130	<i>tridentifera, Urewera</i>	20
<i>Thrips (Aptinothrips)</i>	129	Trigonotylus	116
<i>Thrips (Chirothrips)</i>	129	<i>trimaculata, Aphrophora</i>	71
<i>Thrips (Isothrips)</i>	130	<i>trimaculata, Carystoterpa</i>	71
<i>Thrips (Limothrips)</i>	129	<i>trimaculata, Carystoterpa trimaculata</i>	71
Thripsaphis	91	<i>trimaculatus, Aphrophora</i>	71
Thylacomorpha	51	<i>trimaculatus, Philaenus</i>	71
Thylacopsis	52	<i>trimaculatus, Philaenus trimaculatus</i>	71
THYSANOPTERA	128	<i>trimaculatus, Philaenus</i>	71
THYSANURA	28	<i>trimaculatus, Ptyelus</i>	71
thysanura, Ctenarytaina	83	<i>trimaculatus</i> var. <i>laetus, Ptyelus</i>	71
tibialis, Halticus	117	<i>trimaculatus</i> var. <i>tristis, Ptyelus</i>	71
<i>tibialis, Hemideina</i>	42	Trinoton	57
tibiata, Hemideina	43	Trionymus	103
Tibiolatra	14	<i>Trionymus</i> sp.	103
tibiospina, Deinacrida	42	Triozia	83
tillyardi, Blaste	55	Triplectides	143
<i>tillyardi, Campodea</i>	27	Triplectidina	143
<i>tillyardi, Japyx</i>	27	triorgia, Myerslopia	77
tillyardi, Katianna australis	24	triseta, Isotomedia	15
tillyardi, Notojapyx	27	trispinifer, Acanthucis	82
tillyardi, Paroxyethira	140	<i>trispinifer, Centrotus</i>	82
tillyardi, Synchorema	139	tristipis, Pseudoeconesus	142
tillyardi, Thanatodictya	71	<i>tristis, Carystoterpa trimaculata</i>	71
tillyardii, Campodea	27	<i>tristis, Cicada</i>	74
<i>timidum, Colpocephalum</i>	56	<i>tristis, Philaenus trimaculatus</i>	71
timidus, Actornithophilus	56	<i>trivacuata, Aucklandobius</i>	40
TINGIDAE	118	<i>trivacuata, Nesoperla</i>	40
Tiphobiosis	140	trivacuatus, Aucklandobius	40
tipua, Aoteapsyche	136	triverrucata, Pseudokatianna	25
<i>tipua, Hydropsyche</i>	136	trivialis, Saldula	119
Tiriteana	69	TROGIIDAE	52
<i>titahiensis, Achorutes</i>	6	Trogium	52
<i>titahiensis, Hypogastrura</i>	7	Tropocorixa	128
<i>titahiensis, Podurhippus</i>	7	<i>trulla, Zelomyia</i>	137
tiwanus, Takecallis	91	Trulliflorinia	110
<i>toetoe, Erythroneura</i>	81	Truncala	124
toetoe, Zyginia	81	<i>Trunca'la (Arrategma)</i>	124
Tolypococcus	99	<i>truncata, Labidura</i>	38
TOMOCERIDAE	11	truncata, Labidura riparia	38
Tomocerura	16	truncata, Metagera	123
Tomocerus	11	<i>truncata, Zonioploca</i>	35
Tomocoris	123	truncatus, Tomocoris	124
tonela, Dolophilodes (<i>Hydrobiosella</i>)	137	Trypetocoris	124
<i>tonela, Sortosa (Hydrobiosella)</i>	137	tuarti, Gymnoplectron	45
<i>tonela, Zelobiosella</i>	137	tuarua, Atrachorema	139
tonnoiri, Coloburiscus	29	<i>tuberculatus, Calotermes (Glyptotermes)</i>	36
<i>tonnoiri, Gamostolus</i>	114	<i>tuberculatus, Glyptotermes</i>	36
tonnoiri, Heptathrips	131	<i>tuberculatus, Kalotermes</i>	36
tonnoiri, Maoristolus	114	<i>tuberculatus, Rhopalothrips</i>	131
<i>torquatus, Paprides</i>	48	<i>tuberculatus, Streptothrips</i>	131
totapunctata, Entomobrya	18	<i>tuberculatus, Tectarchus</i>	51
totarae, Madarococcus	99	Tuberculoides	91
totarae, Neophyllaphis	91	<i>tulipae, Aphis</i>	86
totarae, Nidularia	99	<i>tulipae, Dysaphis</i>	86
totarae, Rhizococcus	99	Tullbergia	4
townsendi, Austropsocus	55	tumidicauda, Alpinacris	49
townsendi, Myerslopia	77	tunicatus, Sminthurinus	24
townsendi, Novolopa	76	turbinatum, Colpocephalum	56

<i>turbinatus, Oncophorus</i>	62	<i>variabilis, Myerslophia</i>	77
<i>turbinatus, Pectinopygus</i>	62	<i>variabilis, Myerslophia variabilis</i>	77
<i>turbotti, Apteryoperla</i>	40	<i>variegata, Arawa</i>	79
<i>turbotti, Cermatulus</i>	126	<i>variegata, Drymaplaneta</i>	34
<i>turbotti, Cermatulus nasalis</i>	126	<i>variegata, Platyzosteria</i>	34
<i>turbotti, Dicyrtomina</i>	26	<i>variegatus, Coridromius</i>	117
<i>turbotti, Papillomurus</i>	15	<i>variegatus, Neonetus</i>	45
<i>Turbottoplectron</i>	45	<i>variegatus, Neonetus</i>	45
<i>turdi, Docophorus</i>	63	<i>variegatus, Ocypus</i>	117
<i>turdi, Philopterus</i>	63	<i>variolosum, Asterolecanium</i>	100
<i>turneri, Pallidoplectron</i>	46	<i>varius, Pectinopygus</i>	63
<i>turtur, Halipeurus</i>	61	<i>vastatrix, Phylloxera</i>	93
<i>turtur, Halipeurus (Halipeurus)</i>	61	VELIIDAE	127
<i>Typhlocyba</i>	81	<i>veniflex, Tiphobiosis</i>	140
<i>ubiquata, Ceratrimeria</i>	10	<i>ventricosus, Haematopinus</i>	67
<i>ubiquata, Delemarellina</i>	10	<i>ventricosus, Haemodipsus</i>	67
<i>ubiquata, Notachorudina</i>	10	<i>venusta, Katianna</i>	26
<i>Udeocoris</i>	124	<i>venusta, Novokatianna</i>	26
<i>Ugyops</i>	69	<i>vernale, Deleatidium</i>	30
<i>Ugyops (Paracona)</i>	69	<i>vernale, Rakiura</i>	143
<i>ulmi, Coccus</i>	108	<i>verrucosa, Myerslophia</i>	77
<i>ulmi, Eriosoma</i>	92	<i>versicolor, Atalophlebia</i>	29
<i>ulmi, Lepidosaphes</i>	108	<i>versicolor, Zephlebia</i>	29
<i>ulmi, Schizoneura</i>	92	<i>versicolor, Zephlebia (Zephlebia)</i>	29
<i>ulmi var. novozealandica, Lepidosaphes</i>	108	<i>Vesicaperla</i>	40
<i>Ultracoelostoma</i>	95	<i>vestmenti, Pediculus</i>	66
<i>umbripennis, Hydrobiosis</i>	138	<i>vetranio, Sulix</i>	70
<i>umbripennis, Hydrobiosis</i>	138	<i>vetus, Deltocephalus</i>	80
<i>umbrosalata, Pseudokatianna</i>	25	<i>vetus, Deltocephalus (Recilia)</i>	80
<i>unadentata, Lepidophorella</i>	11	<i>vexabilis, Xenopsylla</i>	136
<i>unafascia, Lepidocyrtus</i>	21	<i>viatica, Hypogastrura</i>	6
<i>unafascius, Lepidocyrtus</i>	21	<i>viatica, Neogastrura</i>	7
<i>Unaspis</i>	109	<i>viaticus, Achorutes</i>	6
<i>uncata, Acizzia</i>	82	<i>viaticus, Podurhippus</i>	6
<i>uncata, Gymnoplectron</i>	45	<i>vilis, Dictyotus</i>	127
<i>uncata, Pachyrhamma</i>	45	<i>vilis, Pentatoma</i>	127
<i>uncata, Psylla</i>	82	<i>villosa, Brachaspis</i>	48
<i>uncatoides, Acizzia</i>	82	<i>villosus, Sigaus</i>	48
<i>uncatoides, Psylla</i>	82	<i>violacea, Lepidobrya</i>	19
<i>uncatoides, Psylla (Acizzia)</i>	82	<i>violacea, Procerura</i>	15
<i>uncatoides, Psylla</i>	82	<i>violacea, Procerura violacea</i>	15
<i>unctata, Neopsylla</i>	82	<i>violacea, Urewera magna</i>	20
<i>unctata, Psylla</i>	82	<i>violacea, Urewera tridentifera</i>	20
<i>unctatoides, Neopsylla</i>	82	<i>violaceus, Acanthomurus setosus</i>	14
<i>unctatoides, Psylla</i>	82	<i>violaceus, Proisotomurus lineatus</i>	14
<i>undulivitta, Celatoblatta</i>	35	<i>violae, Neotoxoptera</i>	88
<i>undulivitta, Eurycotis</i>	35	<i>virescens, Parlatoria</i>	111
<i>undulivitta, Lobopectera</i>	35	<i>viridans, Halticoperla</i>	41
<i>undulivitta, Periplaneta</i>	34, 35	<i>viridis, Chinamyersia</i>	120
<i>undulivitta, Periplaneta (Platyzosteria)</i>	35	<i>viridis, Ctenochiton</i>	104
<i>undulivitta, Platyzosteria</i>	35	<i>viridis, Parakatianna diversitata</i>	24
<i>undulivitta, Temnelytra</i>	34, 35	<i>viridis, Podura</i>	26
<i>unicolor, Oecetis</i>	144	<i>viridis, Pseudaradus</i>	120
<i>unicolor, Pycnocentroides</i>	141	<i>viridis, Sminthurus</i>	26
<i>unicolor, Setodes</i>	144	<i>viridula, Nezara</i>	127
<i>unicolor, Turbottoplectron</i>	45	<i>viridula, Nezara</i>	127
<i>unicolor, Zelandobius</i>	41	<i>viridulus, Cimex</i>	127
<i>unicolour, Oecetis</i>	144	<i>viridulus, Madarococcus</i>	99
<i>Urewera</i>	20	<i>viticis, Pseudococcus</i>	101
<i>urius, Haematopinus</i>	67	<i>vitifoliae, Daktulosphaira</i>	93
<i>Uropetala</i>	31	<i>vitifoliae, Pemphigus</i>	93
<i>uruana, Sigara (Tropocorixa)</i>	128	<i>vitifoliae, Phylloxera</i>	93
<i>ustulatus, Capsus</i>	116	<i>vitifolii, Viteus</i>	93
<i>vagans, Novothymbris</i>	78	<i>vitreoradiata, Powellia</i>	83, 84
<i>vagelli, Ancistronea</i>	56	<i>vitreo-radiata, Powellia</i>	84
<i>vagelli, Pediculus</i>	56	<i>vitreoradiata, Trioza</i>	84
<i>vaneeckei, Liothrips</i>	130	<i>vitreum, Asterolecanium</i>	100
<i>vaporariorum, Aleyrodes</i>	94	<i>vitrioradiata, Trioza</i>	84
<i>vaporariorum, Asterochiton</i>	94	<i>vittata, Acanthosoma</i>	126
<i>vaporariorum, Trialeurodes</i>	94	<i>vittata, Oncacontias</i>	126
<i>varia, Entomobrya</i>	18	<i>vittatum, Acanthosoma</i>	126
<i>variabila, Entomobrya duofascia</i>	18	<i>vittatum, Xiphidium</i>	47
		<i>vittatus, Anubis</i>	126
		<i>vittatus, Cimex</i>	126
		<i>vittatus, Onacontias</i>	126
		<i>vittatus, Onacontias</i>	126
		<i>vituli, Haematopinus</i>	66
		<i>vituli, Linognathus</i>	66

<i>vituli, Pediculus</i>	66	<i>zealandica, Diedrocephala</i>	78
<i>visci, Carulaspis</i>	110	<i>zealandica, Ecnomina</i>	137
<i>visci, Coccis</i>	110	<i>zealandica, Erythroneura</i>	81
<i>vomerharpax, Psilochorema</i>	138	<i>zealandica, Gyropsylla</i>	84
<i>vulgaris, Celatoblatta</i>	35	<i>zealandica, Helicopsyche</i>	143
<i>vulgaris, Grylloalpa</i>	48	<i>zealandica, Leachia</i>	100
		<i>zealandica, Leuraptera</i>	121
<i>waipuenis, Gymnoplectron</i>	45	<i>zealandica, Metaphalara</i>	84
<i>waipuenis, Pachyrhamma</i>	45	<i>zealandica, Notolepisma</i>	28
<i>wairoense, Caelostoma</i>	95	<i>zealandica, Novothymbris</i>	78
<i>wairoense, Coelostoma</i>	95	<i>zealandica, Palaeococcus</i>	100
<i>wairoense, Coelostomidia</i>	95	<i>zealandica, Phenacoleachia</i>	100
<i>wairoensis, Coelostomidia</i>	95	<i>zealandica, Symeria</i>	108
<i>waitakerensis, Polyplectropus</i>	137	<i>zealandica, Telebasis</i>	31
<i>waitomoensis, Gymnoplectron</i>	45	<i>zealandica, Tylozygus</i>	78
<i>waitomoensis, Pachyrhamma</i>	45	<i>zealandica, Xanthagrion</i>	31
<i>wakefieldi, Anisops</i>	128	<i>zealandica, Xanthocnemis</i>	31
<i>wakefieldi, Neides</i>	125	<i>zealandica, Zygina</i>	81
<i>wakefieldi, Oniscigaster</i>	29	<i>zealandicum, Agrion</i>	31
<i>walkeri, Eutermes</i>	37	<i>zealandicum, Coelostoma</i>	95
<i>walkeri, Nasutitermes</i>	37	<i>zealandicum, Xanthagrion</i>	31
<i>walkeri, Pseudisolabis</i>	38	<i>zealandicus, Allococcus</i>	100
<i>wallacei, Philopterus</i>	64	<i>zealandicus, Calisius</i>	120
<i>wallacei, Philoterus</i>	64	<i>zealandicus, Nysius</i>	122
<i>waterstoni, Austrogoniodes</i>	59	<i>zealandicus, Nysius (Rhypodes)</i>	122
<i>waterstoni, Goniocotes</i>	59	<i>zealandicus, Psocus</i>	55
<i>watti, Paradorydium</i>	78	<i>zealandicus, Spilococcus</i>	102
<i>watti, Pseudoscottiella</i>	54	<i>zealandicus, Trionymus</i>	102
<i>Weeleus</i>	133	<i>Zealandosandrus</i>	43
<i>Wesmaelius</i>	132	<i>Zealandotoma</i>	14
<i>westwoodi, Cephalelus</i>	78	<i>zebra, Pseudokatianna</i>	25
<i>westwoodi, Dorydium</i>	78	<i>zealandica, Gripteryx</i>	41
<i>westwoodi, Notocephalius</i>	78	<i>zeland, Campodea</i>	27
<i>westwoodi, Paradorydium</i>	78	<i>zelandensis, Oeconesus</i>	142
<i>Weta</i>	45	<i>zelandica, Amphipsalta</i>	72
<i>whitei, Anthocoris</i>	115	<i>zelandica, Cicada</i>	72
<i>whitei, Poronotellus</i>	115	<i>zelandica, Enderleinella</i>	53
<i>winterae, Aleyrodes</i>	95	<i>zelandica, Helicopsyche</i>	143
<i>wisei, Trionymus</i>	103	<i>zelandica, Heterolepisma</i>	28
<i>Womersleyella</i>	12	<i>zelandica, Notolepisma</i>	28
<i>womersleyi, Acanthomurus</i>	14	<i>zelandica, Protobiella</i>	132
<i>Woodwardiessa</i>	121	<i>zelandica, Spaniocerca</i>	41
		<i>zelandica, Synchorema</i>	139
<i>xanthella, Proisotoma</i>	13	<i>zelandica, Xanthocnemis</i>	31
<i>Xanthocnemis</i>	31	<i>zelandicum, Heterolepisma</i>	28
<i>xanthoptera, Costachorema</i>	140	<i>zelandicum, Xanthagrion</i>	31
<i>Xenophyes</i>	68	<i>zelandicus, Caecilinus</i>	53
<i>Xenopsylla</i>	135	<i>zelandicus, Psocus</i>	55
<i>Xenylla</i>	5	<i>Zelandobius</i>	40
<i>Xestocephalus</i>	79	<i>Zelandoperla</i>	40
		<i>Zelandopsocus</i>	55
<i>zaelandicum, Caelostoma</i>	95	<i>Zelandopsyche</i>	142
<i>Zealandella</i>	7	<i>Zelandoptila</i>	137
<i>zealandensis, Diplectrona</i>	136	<i>Zelandothorax</i>	23
<i>zealandia, Helicopsyche</i>	143	<i>Zelolessica</i>	142
<i>zealandiae, Diaprepocoris</i>	128	<i>Zelopsis</i>	78
<i>zealandiae, Xanthocnemis</i>	31	<i>Zephlebia</i>	29
<i>zealandica, Agrion</i>	31	<i>Zephlebia (Neozephlebia)</i>	30
<i>zealandica, Amphipsalta</i>	72	<i>Zephlebia (Zephlebia)</i>	29
<i>zealandica, Cicada</i>	72	<i>Zepsyche</i>	142
<i>zealandica, Cicadetta</i>	72	<i>zeylandica, Cicada</i>	72
<i>zealandica, Coelostomidia</i>	95	<i>zeylandica, Xanthocnemis</i>	31
<i>zealandica, Corixa</i>	128	<i>ziziphi, Coccis</i>	111
		<i>ziziphi, Parlatoria</i>	111
<i>zealandica, Diebrocephala</i>	78	<i>zizyphus, Parlatoria</i>	111
<i>zealandica, Ecnomina</i>	137	<i>zondagi, Merothrips</i>	130
<i>zealandica, Erythroneura</i>	81	<i>zondagi, Rhaebothrips</i>	131
<i>zealandica, Gyropsylla</i>	84	<i>Zygina</i>	81
<i>zealandica, Helicopsyche</i>	143	<i>zygoneura, Synchorema</i>	139
<i>zealandica, Leachia</i>	100		
<i>zealandica, Leuraptera</i>	121		
<i>zealandica, Metaphalara</i>	84		
<i>zealandica, Notolepisma</i>	28		
<i>zealandica, Novothymbris</i>	78		
<i>zealandica, Palaeococcus</i>	100		
<i>zealandica, Phenacoleachia</i>	100		
<i>zealandica, Symeria</i>	108		
<i>zealandica, Telebasis</i>	31		
<i>zealandica, Tylozygus</i>	78		
<i>zealandica, Xanthagrion</i>	31		
<i>zealandica, Xanthocnemis</i>	31		
<i>zealandica, Zygina</i>	81		
<i>zealandicum, Agrion</i>	31		
<i>zealandicum, Coelostoma</i>	95		
<i>zealandicum, Xanthagrion</i>	31		
<i>zealandicus, Allococcus</i>	100		
<i>zealandicus, Calisius</i>	120		
<i>zealandicus, Nysius</i>	122		
<i>zealandicus, Nysius (Rhypodes)</i>	122		
<i>zealandicus, Psocus</i>	55		
<i>zealandicus, Spilococcus</i>	102		
<i>zealandicus, Trionymus</i>	102		
<i>Zealandosandrus</i>	43		
<i>Zealandotoma</i>	14		
<i>zebra, Pseudokatianna</i>	25		
<i>zealandica, Gripteryx</i>	41		
<i>zeland, Campodea</i>	27		
<i>zelandensis, Oeconesus</i>	142		
<i>zelandica, Amphipsalta</i>	72		
<i>zelandica, Cicada</i>	72		
<i>zelandica, Enderleinella</i>	53		
<i>zelandica, Helicopsyche</i>	143		
<i>zelandica, Heterolepisma</i>	28		
<i>zelandica, Notolepisma</i>	28		
<i>zelandica, Protobiella</i>	132		
<i>zelandica, Spaniocerca</i>	41		
<i>zelandica, Synchorema</i>	139		
<i>zelandica, Xanthocnemis</i>	31		
<i>zelandicum, Heterolepisma</i>	28		
<i>zelandicum, Xanthagrion</i>	31		
<i>zelandicus, Caecilinus</i>	53		
<i>zelandicus, Psocus</i>	55		
<i>Zelandobius</i>	40		
<i>Zelandoperla</i>	40		
<i>Zelandopsocus</i>	55		
<i>Zelandopsyche</i>	142		
<i>Zelandoptila</i>	137		
<i>Zelandothorax</i>	23		
<i>Zelolessica</i>	142		
<i>Zelopsis</i>	78		
<i>Zephlebia</i>	29		
<i>Zephlebia (Neozephlebia)</i>	30		
<i>Zephlebia (Zephlebia)</i>	29		
<i>Zepsyche</i>	142		
<i>zeylandica, Cicada</i>	72		
<i>zeylandica, Xanthocnemis</i>	31		
<i>ziziphi, Coccis</i>	111		
<i>ziziphi, Parlatoria</i>	111		
<i>zizyphus, Parlatoria</i>	111		
<i>zondagi, Merothrips</i>	130		
<i>zondagi, Rhaebothrips</i>	131		
<i>Zygina</i>	81		
<i>zygoneura, Synchorema</i>	139		